





97.C.3

~~Q.5~~

~~P.B~~



*Ref. Books  
of Britain & Ireland:*

80

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION.

A GUIDE  
TO THE  
REPORTS ON COLLECTIONS  
OF  
MANUSCRIPTS  
OF  
PRIVATE FAMILIES, CORPORATIONS AND  
INSTITUTIONS  
IN  
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND  
ISSUED BY  
THE ROYAL COMMISSIONERS FOR HISTORICAL  
MANUSCRIPTS.

PART I—TOPOGRAPHICAL.

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Majesty



LONDON:  
PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S  
STATIONERY OFFICE  
By DARLING AND SON, LIMITED, BACON STREET, E.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from  
WYMAN AND SONS, LIMITED, 29, BREAMS BUILDINGS, FETTER LANE, E.C.,  
28, ABINGDON STREET, S.W., and 54, ST. MARY STREET, CARDIFF; or  
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH),  
23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or  
E. PONSONBY, LIMITED, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;  
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,  
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of  
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

[Cd. 7594.] Price 1s. 0d.

1914.



another change is to be marked. Hitherto, although in separate volumes, the Reports of the Inspectors were nominally appendices to the successive Reports of the Commissioners. Hence it frequently happened that the several parts of an Inspector's Report on one and the same collection of manuscripts were issued as appendices to different Reports of the Commissioners. For example, the first volume of the Report on the Manuscripts of the Earl of Charlemont is Appendix X. to the Twelfth Report of the Commissioners; while the second volume is Appendix VIII. to the Thirteenth Report. This arrangement was presently seen to have no advantage whatever, and was brought to an end. Thenceforward, the Report of the Inspector either has for its title the name of the owner of the collection, or in the case of short reports, is combined with others, in the series of "Reports on Various Collections," now extending to eight volumes.

A certain perplexity has arisen with regard to the arrangement of the Reports from the circumstances connected with their manner of issue, altered from time to time, as explained above, in so much that it has been difficult to place them on the shelves in a logical and useful order. For example, if the Reports on the Manuscripts of the Earl of Dartmouth (p. 9) or of the Duke of Portland (p. 10) are put in the order of report and appendix, as they naturally would be, the different parts of the Report will be found widely separated on the shelves. They are, moreover, when arranged in this way difficult to lay hands on. A scheme of arrangement of volumes therefore is offered and recommended for adoption, which is indicated by the clarendon numbering on pp. 1-14, and if this is accepted and the volumes numbered and arranged accordingly, difficulties of consultation should disappear, and the different parts or volumes of a Report be brought together. A second or third part of a Report will bear the same number as the first and follow it on the library shelf. Each "Various Collections" volume will become an additional No. 55. An entirely new self-contained Report will have a new number.

A glance at p. 15 will tell the student what is the number on the shelf of the Report to which he is referred herein.

It remains to offer some explanations, directions, and cautions with regard to the contents and use of the main section of this "Guide," contained on pp. 16-233.

In the first place, this part of the "Guide" is confined to topographical entries. Entries relating to persons and matters will form Part II., with which some progress has already been made.

Secondly, it must be understood that it is not exhaustive in the sense that every single name to be found in the several indexes concerned will re-appear here. This is a first attempt to accomplish a task of some magnitude, and consequently, some undesired omissions will no doubt be noted, especially perhaps as regards the earlier Reports. On the other hand, it is hoped that the majority of names of any importance do appear, whilst the entries under



certain titles are as complete as they can be made. It will not be difficult to make good in a future edition what may be lacking in this.

Thirdly, only such Reports as are contained in the detailed list on pp. 1-14 are included. Reports issued subsequently, of which a short account is given below (pp. vi.-ix.), are entirely omitted.

In general, it must be taken into account that the indexes to the respective Reports to which the student is herein referred, numbering about one hundred and fifty, have been compiled over a long series of years, by a good many persons who have necessarily differed in their methods of executing the extremely difficult task of intelligently, succinctly, and adequately indexing a volume, and who for a considerable part of the period were without such definite and considered instructions as it has since been found possible to lay down. Moreover, even with the fullest instructions, diversities must arise, and, furthermore, some variation of treatment is due to discretion, a certain amount of which must be allowed to an indexer. Some peculiar difficulties were consequently met with when dealing with these different indexes as a whole. Here, in the "Guide," the modern name has been for the most part taken as the starting point, to which variants as found in the Reports are added. But it will not always happen that the modern name is itself found in the Report referred to. In that case, and indeed generally, it will be necessary to look for one of the variants, and, it may be, for more than one; for, in the earlier Reports particularly, the variants have not always been brought together,\* and sometimes no attempt whatever has been originally made to identify the place mentioned, which may appear in both text and index of the Report under extraordinary forms. In so far as it has been possible such omission has been made good in this "Guide," but there have been cases where identification, for one reason or another, has not been possible without danger of mistake, or the pursuit of the true name has not been worth the expenditure of time and trouble which was necessary for success. The student must then do the work for himself.

Attention may usefully be drawn here to the notes at foot of pp. 1-14. If the explanations there made are attended to, the student will be spared some possible difficulties when he is consulting the Reports.

It will be perceived that some collections of manuscripts have been done twice, the first time summarily, the second time more in detail. Although references may be given to both the earlier and the later reports, obviously, the second and more detailed report is that which should be relied upon where the same ground is covered. In the majority of cases where two such reports exist, the earlier may safely be neglected.

---

\* For example, in one and the same index there are references under "England, Borders of" and "Borders"; in another under "Caius College" and "Gonville and Caius College."



In conclusion, due acknowledgment must be made of the material assistance given by those without whose collaboration even this the shorter of the two parts of the "Guide" could not have been so soon produced. Miss Ethel Lomas and Miss Ethel George prepared the bulk of the slips containing the names from the several indexes and preliminarily arranged them. In the later stages of preparation and in passing the volume through the press, I have had the assistance of Mr. A. Hallam Roberts, B.A.

R. A. ROBERTS.

Historical MSS. Commission,  
Public Record Office,  
7 September, 1914.

---



## REPORTS NOW PUBLISHED BUT NOT OTHERWISE REFERRED TO IN THIS VOLUME.

---

[*To be numbered.*]

### 36. *ORMONDE, VII.*

This is a continuation of the Report on the manuscripts of the Marquess of Ormonde at Kilkenny Castle. It extends from March 25, 1683, to July, 1688, and concludes the correspondence of the first Duke of Ormonde, more than half the volume being concerned with the last two years of his third term as Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, the remaining pages carrying the correspondence down to his death, and containing extracts from inventories of his furniture, plate and pictures, and a catalogue of his books. Topographically, it refers chiefly to Ireland, but there are also references to the Plantations in America, Brecon, Bristol, Brussels, Buda, Chester (city and county), Derby, France, Germany, the Hague, Hampton Court, Heidelberg, Holland, Hungary, London, Luxembourg, Isle of Man, Newmarket, Oxford University and Colleges, Scotland, Spain, Tangier, Turkey, Vienna, Westminster Hall and School, Whitehall, Winchester, and Windsor.

### 55. *VAR. COLL., VII.*

This volume contains Reports on the manuscripts of the Bishop of London; Dean and Chapter of Windsor; Diocese of Gloucester; Corporations of Beccles, Dunwich (dissolved), Southwold, and Thetford; Duke of Norfolk (ancient deeds); Sir Hervey Bruce; Earl of Essex; Col. Frewen; H. C. Staunton, Esq.; and F. Merittens, Esq.

The Duke of Norfolk's deeds, with some exceptions, concern places in the county of Norfolk, *e.g.*, Alburgh, Alderford, Aylsham, Bacton and Witton, Banham, Barnham and Kimberley, Beckham, Bessingham, Bowness (Cumberland), Calthorpe, Cringleford, Dickleburgh, Dilham Hales, Hardley, Honingham, Moulton (West Suffolk), Norwich, Seething, Shimpling, Shropham, Snettisham, Sprowston, Stockton, Tacolneston, Tottington, Trowse, Walpole, Walsham, Waxham, and Winterton.

Sir Hervey Bruce's deeds relate to places in Nottinghamshire (Blyth, Carlton in Lindrick, Hodsock, Oldcotes, Styrrup, &c.), and Yorkshire (Warmsworth, Woodhouse, &c.). The correspondence belongs to the 16th and 17th centuries, and relates to Bohemia, the Hague, &c. Additional manuscripts of Sir Hervey Bruce, on which there is also a report in this volume, mainly belong to the first half of the 17th century, and have references to Scotland and Ireland.

The manuscripts of the Earl of Essex contain manorial documents and early deeds and papers chiefly relating to the various estates of the Capells in Hertfordshire, Essex, Norfolk, and other counties. The miscellaneous documents noticed, comparatively few in number, cover the period A.D. 1322 to the early part of the 18th



century, and relate to Peterborough Monastery, the lordships and manors of the Danish nobility about the year 1670, and other subjects.

Col. Frewen's deeds relate chiefly to land in the parish of Northiam, in the county of Sussex.

Mr. Staunton's deeds relate chiefly to the manor of Staunton and to a group of adjacent villages on the eastern border of Nottinghamshire and to other parts of the same county, among which the Danethorpe and Grunston charters are noticeable. There are also a number of Lincolnshire deeds.

Mr. Merttens' documents illustrate Leicestershire topography including the manor and Soke of Rothley.

### 55. *VAR. COLL., VIII.*

This volume contains reports on the manuscripts of the Hon. Frederick L. Wood, M. S. Clements, Esq., and S. Philip Unwin, Esq.

1. Mr. Wood's manuscripts consist mainly of letters and miscellaneous papers from the end of the 16th century to the end of the 18th, including an important series of papers relating to the Jacobite rebellion of 1745.

2. Mr. Clements' manuscripts consist of—

- a. The correspondence, &c., of the first three Viscounts Molesworth of the 17th and early 18th centuries (including a manuscript Journal of the Irish House of Lords, 1640–1641), and
- b. The Military Order Books, 1758–1759, dealing with the movements and organisation of the British forces in North Germany.

3. Mr. Unwin's manuscripts are three diaries referring to Coggeshall and its neighbourhood in the last quarter of the 17th century. One of these contains the Rules of the Company or Guild which was founded in Coggeshall for the purpose of reviving the Woollen industry there.

Other topographical references in the volume are to Aldborough, Altofts in Normanton (Yorks), Appleby, Ashbourne, Bath, Breckdenston (co. Dublin), Bridlington, Bristol, Trinity College, Cambridge, Cardiff, Carlisle, Culloden, Dulmen (Germany), Dumfries, Dunwich, Edinburgh, Emden, Eton, Florence, Geneva, Gibraltar, Glasgow, Halifax, Holland House, Horsham, Hovestadt (Germany), Hull, Ireland and various places therein, Kendal, Koesfeld (Germany), Lancaster, Leeds, Limerick (siege), Linlithgow, Liprode (Germany), London, Macclesfield, Manchester, Nobbs Kroech (Germany), Nottlum (Germany), Orton, Cumberland, Oxford, Paisley, Paris, Peebles, Penrith, Perth, Philipstown, King's County, Pontefract, Ramilies (battle), Richmond, Rome, Scarborough, Sheffield, Sheriff Hutton, Staffordshire, Stirling, Stockport, Swords (Dublin), Telgte (Germany), Temple Newsam, Turin, Wakefield, Warendorf (Germany), and York, city and county.

### 56. *STUART, V.*

This is a continuation of the Report on the Stuart Manuscripts preserved at Windsor Castle. It extends over the short period



only of September, 1717, to February, 1718, with an Appendix of papers of the year 1717 which had escaped notice in the previous volume. The topographical references are similar to those of previous volumes.

## 71. *FINCH, I.*

Report on Manuscripts of A. G. Finch, Esq., of Burley-on-the-Hill, Rutland—1537–1669, containing—

1. Family letters, 16th and 17th centuries.
2. Correspondence of Heneage, Earl of Winchilsea, during his embassy to the Porte, 1660–1669.

The topographical entries in this volume include Adrianople, Aleppo, Algiers, Austria, Barbary, Basra, Belgrade, Bethlehem, Bombay, Cairo, China, Cochin, Constantinople, Crete, Deccan, East Indies, Eastwell, Kent, Flanders, Florence, France, Geneva, Genoa, Germany, Gombroone or Gombroon on the Persian Gulf, Greece, Guinea, Holland, Holy Land, India, Ireland, Ispahan, Italy, Jerusalem, the county of Kent, Leghorn, Levant, Lisbon, London, Macassar (Celebes Island, E. Indies), Mediterranean, Messina, Moldavia, Morea, Netherlands, Oxford, Paris, Persia, Poland, Portugal, Island of Providence (Sta. Catarina, West Indies), Quilon, Ragusa, Rome, Rouen, Scanderoon (Turkey in Asia), Island of Scio, Scotland, Smyrna, Spain, Surat (India), Sweden, Tangier, Tartary, Transylvania, Tripoli, Tunis, Turkey, Tuscany, Venice, Vienna, Wallachia, and Westminster.

## 72. *LAING, I.*

Report on the Laing Manuscripts in the University of Edinburgh. Vol. I. 1287–1699. The papers are chiefly of the 16th and 17th centuries, largely referring to Scotland and Scottish affairs.

Topographical references include places in Scotland, also Berwick-upon-Tweed, France, Holland, Ireland, London, Oxford University, Paris, Spain, the county of Surrey, and Sweden.







# REPORTS REFERRED TO IN THIS EDITION OF THE GUIDE.

NOTE.—The plan of numbering the Reports adopted in the list below is suggested as that which will be convenient for the arrangement of the volumes on Library shelves and for bringing together Reports on the same, or different sections of a, Collection of Manuscripts issued at different times and occasionally under different titles.

Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
<b>1.—FIRST REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS, WITH APPENDIX.*</b>	1st R.
<b>ENGLAND :</b> House of Lords Duke of Rutland Duke of Manchester Marquis of Lothian Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham Earl of Coventry Earl of Macclesfield Earl St. Germans Earl of Zetland Viscount Midleton Lord Mostyn Lord Herries Lord de Tabley Earl of Shrewsbury Sir John Salusbury Tre-lawney, Bart. Sir Thomas Winnington, Bart. Richard Almack T. E. Lefroy G. F. Luttrell Col. Napier W. Phelps John Tollemache F. Whitgreave John Harvey Cambridge Colleges, viz. Christ's; Corpus Christi; King's; Pembroke; Queen's; St. John's; St. Peter's; Trinity	Registry of the University of Cambridge Registry of the Bishop of Norwich Dean and Chapter of Norwich St. Mary's College, Oscott Salisbury Cathedral Ushaw College Registry of Bishop of Wells Dean and Chapter of Wells Westminster Abbey Dean and Chapter of York Dean and Chapter of Bristol Hospital of Christ at Abingdon Corporation or town of Abingdon, Bridgwater, Cambridge, Coventry, Glastonbury, Norwich, Nottingham, Wells, York Corporation of Merchant Adventurers of York Yorkshire Philosophical Society
<b>SCOTLAND :</b> Manuscript Materials for History in Scotland Duke of Hamilton Duke of Richmond Marquis of Lothian Earl of Dalhousie Buckie MSS.	Library of Catholic Bishop of Edinburgh University of Edinburgh City of Edinburgh Advocates' Library, Edinburgh Aberdeen Glasgow

\* There is one index only to both the First and Second Reports.



Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
<b>1.—FIRST REPORT &amp;c.*—<i>cont.</i></b> <b>IRELAND :</b> Earl of Charlemont                      Cork Earl of Rosse                              Dublin Lord Talbot de Malahide              Kilkenny and J. W. Bayly                          Limerick Thomas Hewitt and Richard          Waterford Caulfield, LL.D.  <b>HEIDELBERG :</b> University Library	1st R.
<b>1.—SECOND REPORT, WITH APPENDIX, AND INDEX TO THE FIRST AND SECOND REPORTS.</b> <b>ENGLAND AND WALES :</b> Duke of Bedford                      F. Peake Countess Cowper                      Mrs. Prescott Baroness Lucas                        J. J. Rogers Earl of Dartmouth                    W. T. McCullagh Torrens Earl Spencer                            W. H. Turner Earl of Mount Edgcumbe              Mrs. Willes Earl Cathcart                          W. W. E. Wynne Earl of Bradford                      House of Lords—Specimen Earl Cawdor                            Calendar of Papers re- Viscount Dillon                        lating to first Parliament Lord Camoys                            of Charles I. Lord Arundel of Wardour              House of Lords—Specimen Lord Lyttelton                          Calendar of Papers re- Lord Calthorpe                        lating to Archbishop Lord Wrottesley                        Land's Visitation Lord Leigh                              St. Lawrence's College. Hon. G. M. Fortescue                  Ampleforth Sir Charles W. Dilke, Bart.          Cambridge Colleges, viz. Sir Henry Dryden, Bart.              Clare ; Gonville and Sir Baldwin Leighton, Bart.          Caius ; Jesus ; Trinity Sir George Osborn, Bart.              Hall Sir R. Puleston, Bart.                Dean and Chapter of Miss Ainslie                            Carlisle J. C. Antrobus                          St. Mary's College, Oscott W. R. Baker                            Oxford Colleges, viz. C. M. Berington                        Corpus Christi ; Exeter ; Colonel Myddelton - Bid-              Jesus ; Lincoln ; New ; dolph                                      Oriel ; Queen's ; Trinity ; Colonel Carew                          Worcester Mrs. Collis                              Stoneyhurst College Richard Corbet                        Woodchester Monastery W. Bromley-Davenport                Corporation of Abingdon C. Cottrell Dormer                    Inner Temple Library— J. R. Ormsby Gore                    (Petyt MSS.) John Harvey                            Chetham Library, Man- H. B. Mackeson                        chester  <b>SCOTLAND :</b> Duke of Montrose                      Earl of Strathmore Duke of Sutherland                    Earl of Dalhousie Marquis of Huntly                      Earl of Airlie Earl of Crawford and Bal-              Earl of Stair carres                                      Earl of Rosslyn Earl of Morton                          Earl Cawdor	2nd R.

\* There is one index only to both the First and Second Reports.



Reports referred to—*continued.*

Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
<b>1.—SECOND REPORT &amp;c.*—<i>cont.</i></b>	2nd R.
SCOTLAND— <i>cont.</i>	
Lord Forbes Lord Torphichen Sir J. H. Burnett, Bart. J. Guthrie A. F. Irvine J. F. Leith	Aberdeen University Blairs' Catholic College Trinity College, Glenalmond Royal Burgh of Montrose St. Andrew's University
IRELAND :	
Marquis of Ormonde Earl of Granard Earl of Rosse The O'Connor Don	Major-General F. P. Dunne Dr. R. D. Lyons (Abb. King's Collection) Rothe's Register of Kilkenny
CHANNEL ISLANDS :	
Dr. Hoskyn's Collection	
<b>2.—THIRD REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX.</b>	3rd R
ENGLAND AND WALES :	
House of Lords Duke of Devonshire (Bolton Abbey) Duke of Devonshire (Hardwicke Hall) Duke of Northumberland Marquis of Lansdowne Marquis of Salisbury Marquis of Bath Marquis of Bute Marquis of Northampton Marquis of Westminster Earl of Devon Earl of Shaftesbury Earl De la Warr Earl Fortescue Earl of Chichester Earl of Effingham Lord Gage Lord Wharnccliffe Lord De L'Isle and Dudley Bishop of Southwark (Roman Catholic) Sir H. Bedingfield, Bart. Sir C. Bunbury, Bart. Sir W. Cope, Bart. Sir P. de M. Grey-Egerton, Bart. Sir E. Filmer, Bart. Sir G. Fitzgerald, Bart. Sir Wm. H. N. Ffolkes, Bart. Sir H. Gunning, Bart. Sir T. Hare, Bart. Sir C. Isham, Bart.	Sir R. Knightley, Bart. Sir John Lawson, Bart. Sir N. W. Throckmorton, Bart. W. Dod C. J. Eyston Rev. F. Hopkinson J. H. Lee W. J. Legh H. S. Le Strange T. C. Marsh R. Orlebar Miss Othen F. Peake Calendar of Phelps' MSS. Rev. W. Sneyd R. E. Egerton-Warburton G. F. Wilbraham M. Wilson Corporation of Axbridge Corporation of Berwick-upon-Tweed Corporation of Bridgwater Cambridge Colleges, viz. Downing ; Sidney Sussex Parish of Cheddar Corporation and Treasurer of Kingston-on-Thames County of Somerset Stoneyhurst College Corporation of Totnes City of Wells Dean and Chapter of Wells Vicars Choral of Wells Dr. Williams' Library
SCOTLAND :	
Duke of Montrose Marquis of Bute Earl of Seafield	Earl of Glasgow Lord Rollo Sir A. Edmonstone, Bart.

\* There is one index only to both the First and Second Reports (22659—32) Wt. 2248. 1500. 7/12. D & S.



Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
<p><b>2.—THIRD REPORT &amp;c.—<i>cont.</i></b>  <b>SCOTLAND—<i>cont.</i></b>          Sir P. K. Murray, Bart. C. H. D. Moray          James Dundas John Webster          Robert Dundas R. G. E. Wemyss          Lieut.-Col. W. Ross King Glasgow University</p> <p><b>IRELAND :</b>          Marquis of Ormonde Parliamentary History of          Earl of Granard Ireland, by Hugh Howard          Historical Memoirs of the Black Book of Limerick          Geraldine Earls of Chief Baron Willes' Memo-          Desmond randa on Ireland</p>	3rd R.
<p><b>3.—FOURTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. ✓</b>  <b>ENGLAND AND WALES :</b>          House of Lords W. Beamont          Ditto (Archbishop Laud's Lieut.-Col. Carew          Visitations) J. R. Pine-Coffin          Ditto (John Durye's J. R. Ormsby Gore          Mission) Col. Macaulay          Ditto (Depositions, &amp;c. M. Ridgway          relating to the "In- J. J. Rogers          cident") Col. Towneley          Westminster Abbey G. F. Wilbraham          Marquis of Salisbury Cambridge Colleges, viz.          Marquis of Bath Emmanuel; St. Catharine's          Marquis of Hertford Cinque Ports          Earl of Denbigh Parish of Hartland          Earl De la Warr Corporation of Hythe          Lord de Ros Corporation of New Romney          Lord Bagot Oxford Colleges, viz.          Lord Colchester Balliol; Queen's; Mag-          Lord Mostyn dalen; St. John's          Lord Fitzhardinge Parish of Parkham          Sir John Lawson, Bart.</p> <p><b>SCOTLAND :</b>          Duke of Argyll Sir M. R. S. Stewart, Bart.          Countess of Rothes James Buchan          Marquis of Breadalbane C. Dalrymple          Earl of Kinnoul Col. Farquharson          Earl of Fife Col. McDouall          Earl of Selkirk Col. Rattray          Lord Wharnccliffe A. Wauchope          Lord Monboddo Burgh of Kirkcudbright          Hon. Mrs. Erskine-          Murray</p> <p><b>IRELAND :</b>          Marquis of Ormonde College of Irish Franciscans          Viscount Gormanston (Louvain) Dublin          Sir R. O'Donnell, Bart. Col. Towneley (Supple-          Trinity College, Dublin mentary)</p>	4th R.
<p><b>DITTO. PART II. INDEX.</b></p>	
<p><b>4.—FIFTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I.</b>  <b>ENGLAND AND WALES :</b>          House of Lords Marquis of Lansdowne          House of Lords (Protesta- Marquis of Salisbury          tions) Marquis of Ripon          Duke of Sutherland Lord Hatherton</p>	5th R.



Reports referred to—*continued*.

Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
<p>4.—FIFTH REPORT &amp;c.—<i>cont.</i>  ENGLAND AND WALES—<i>cont.</i>  Sir Edmund Lechmere, Bart.  Sir John Maryon Wilson, Bart.  Sir John Lawson, Bart.  Sir Henry Mildmay, Bart.  Sir Alexander Malet, Bart.  Sir Gerald Fitzgerald, Bart.  Lewis Majendie  Rev. H. T. Ellacombe  W. C. Strickland  Reginald Cholmondeley Stanhope Grove  Evelyn P. Shirley  J. R. Pine-Coffin  Rev. Edmund Field  A. C. Ramyard  Miss Conway Griffith  R. W. Prideaux  Dean and Chapter of Canterbury  Roman Catholic Chapter of London</p> <p>SCOTLAND :  Marquis of Ailsa  Marquis of Bute  Earl of Aberdeen  Earl of Lauderdale  Earl Wharnccliffe  Lord Kinnaird  Sir John Bethune, Bart.  Sir William Forbes, Bart.</p> <p>✓ DITTO. PART II. INDEX.</p>	<p>5th R.</p> <p>Cardinal Archbishop Manning  Oxford Colleges, viz.  University ; Wadham  Cambridge Colleges, viz.  Magdalene ; Pembroke  Corporation of Rye  Corporation of Lydd  Corporation of New Romney  Borough of High Wycombe  Corporation of St. Alban's  Corporation of Sandwich  Parish of Hartland  Corporation of Weymouth and Melcombe Regis  Corporation of Weymouth and Melcombe Regis (Mr. Sherren's Collection)  Corporation of Folkestone  Parish of Mendlesham  Parish of Alwington  Corporation of Dartmouth  Corporation of Fordwich</p> <p>Mrs. Barclay-Allardice  A. D. R. Baillie Cochrane  A. J. W. H. K. Erskine  W. Cosmo Gordon  Miss M. E. Stirling  Mr. and Mrs. Maxwell Witham  Royal Burgh of Perth</p>
<p>✓ 5.—SIXTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I.  ENGLAND :  House of Lords  Duke of Northumberland  Marquis of Exeter  Marquis of Lansdowne  Marquis of Ripon  Marquis of Salisbury  Earl of Denbigh  Lord Leconfield  Sir Frederick Graham, Bart.  Sir Reginald Graham, Bart.  Sir A. Acland-Hood, Bart.  Sir Henry Ingilby, Bart.  Sir Edward Strachey, Bart.  Sir George W. Dasent  F. Brumell  P. B. Davies Cooke  Miss Ffarington  F. Bacon Frank  P. Wykeham-Martin</p>	<p>6th R</p> <p>T. Stamford Raffles  Corporation of Bridport  Black Book of the Archdeacon of Canterbury  Carisbrooke Registers  Corporation of Faversham  St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Hythe  Lambeth Palace  Corporation of Launceston  Corporation of Morpeth  Court Books of the Corporation of New Romney  Oxford Colleges, viz.  Merton ; Pembroke ;  Queen's (God's House at Southampton Records)  Corporation of Tenterden  Corporation of Wallingford  Corporation of Winchester</p>



Reports referred to—*continued*.

Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
<b>5.—SIXTH REPORT &amp;c.—<i>cont.</i></b> <b>SCOTLAND :</b> Duke of Argyll                      Family of Carruthers of Earl of Moray                      Holmains Lord Monboddo                      H. Mackay Gordon Sir William Gordon Gordon      King James' Hospital of Cumming, Bart.                      Perth Sir Robert Menzies, Bart.      George Ross  <b>IRELAND :</b> Marquess of Ormonde  ✓ <b>DITTO. PART II. INDEX.</b>	6th R.
✓ <b>6.—SEVENTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I.*</b> House of Lords                      G. H. Finch Marquis of Salisbury              G. E. Frere Earl of Denbigh                      G. Alan Lowndes Earl of Egmont                      Capt. St. John Mildmay Lord Sackville                      W. More Molyneux Sir Frederick Graham,              Sidney E. E. Bouverie- Bart.                                  Pusey Sir Alexander Malet, Bart.          Rev. Thos. Webb Sir Harry Verney, Bart.              County of Somerset Ayscough Fawkes	7th R. I.
<b>6.—DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX.†</b> Duke of Athole                      T. Fenton Livingstone Earl of Southesk                      W. Oliver Rutherford James Douglas of Cavers              Marquis of Ormonde	7th R. II.
<b>7.—EIGHTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX. PART I.‡</b> <i>Re-issued as Stationery Office publications as below—</i>	8th R. I.
<b>7.—Report and Appendix, Part I. 1907. 8vo :—</b> Duke of Marlborough              Ralph Bankes Earl of Portsmouth                  Geo. Wingfield Digby Earl of Jersey                      Royal College of Physicians House of Lords                      Corporation of Trinity Lord Emly                              House	8th R. I.
<b>7.—Appendix, Part I., Section II. 1908. 8vo. :—</b> Magdalen College, Oxford          Dean and Chapter of Can- Corporation of Pontefract          terbury Lord Braybrooke                      Corporations of Chester and Viscount Arbuthnott                  Leicester Earl of Glasgow                      The O'Connor Don Miss Hamilton, of Barns              Lord Talbot de Malahide and Cochno                              Marquis of Ormonde Alex. C. Stuart, of Eagles- carnie	8th R. I.
<b>7.—Appendix and Index, Part I. Section III. 1909. 8vo :—</b> Earl of Denbigh                      Trinity College, Dublin	8th R. I.

\* The Index to this is in Part II.

† Appendix II., though it was issued and can be bought separately, is paged on continuously from Appendix I., and there is one index only for both parts.

‡ The re-issues in 8vo. should be consulted, if possible, in preference to the original folio edition. The index to the re-issues is in Section III. and the references are to the pages of the folio volume which are indicated in the margins of the 8vo. volumes.

Reports referred to—*continued*.

Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
<b>7.—Appendix and Index, Part I., Section III.—<i>cont.</i></b> Ewelme Almshouse      Bishop Bubwith's Alms- Queen Anne's Bounty      houses, Wells Edw. Hailstone      Derry Diocesan Library Church of St. Andrew,      G. H. Finch Worcester      and Index	8th R. I.
<b>7.—EIGHTH REPORT. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX.*</b> Duke of Manchester <i>Re-issued, 1910, as a Stationery Office publication.</i>	8th R. II.
<b>7.—DITTO. PART III. APPENDIX AND INDEX.†</b> Earl of Ashburnham	8th R. III.
<b>8.—NINTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX. PART I.‡</b> Dean and Chapter of St.      Wardens of Rochester Paul's      Bridge Dean and Chapter of      Corporation of Rochester Canterbury      Corporation of Stratford Corporation of Canterbury      upon Avon Diocesan Registry of Car-      Corporation of Wisbech lisle      Corporation of Great Yar- Corporation of Carlisle      mouth Corporation of Barnstaple      West Riding of Yorkshire Ewelme Almshouse      North Riding of Yorkshire Corporation of Ipswich      Eton College Corporation of Plymouth      Hunstanton	9th R. I.
<b>8.—NINTH REPORT. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX.</b> House of Lords      Rinuccini Memoirs Marquis of Ormonde      Earl of Leicester Lord Elphinstone      Earl Manvers Sir R. A. O. Dalyell, Bart.      Earl of Pembroke Sir Archibald Grant, Bart.      Chandos Pole Gell Hon. H. C. Maxwell Stuart      Earl of Devon Duke of Leinster      Alfred Morrison Marquis of Drogheda      Rev. W. Pyne and the Rev. Lord Macartney      A. J. Woodforde	9th R. II.
<b>8.—DITTO. PART III. APPENDIX AND INDEX.§</b> Mrs. Stopford Sackville [re-issued, 1904, revised and extended. 8vo.]	9th R. III.
<b>CALENDAR OF THE MANUSCRIPTS OF THE MARQUIS OF            SALISBURY, (or CECIL MSS.).</b>	
<b>9.—PART I.</b> 1306-1571      ...      ...      ...      ...      ...	Cecil I.
<b>9.—PART II.</b> 1572-1582      ...      ...      ...      ...      ...	" II.
<b>9.—PART III.</b> 1583-1589      ...      ...      ...      ...      ...	" III.
<b>9.—PART IV.</b> 1590-1594      ...      ...      ...      ...      ...	" IV.

\* The re-issue in 8vo. should be consulted, if possible. It has a separate index.

† This is to be had in the original folio edition only. It has a separate index.

‡ The Ninth Report and its Appendices were the last issued in folio-sized volumes in double columns.

§ The Third Appendix to the Ninth Report has been revised and enlarged and re-issued in two 8vo. volumes under the title of "Report on MSS. of Mrs. Stopford-Sackville." See No. 49 *infra*.



Reports referred to—*continued.*

Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
CALENDAR OF THE MANUSCRIPTS &c.— <i>cont.</i>	
9.—PART V. 1594-1595 ... ..	Cecil V.
9.—PART VI. 1596 ... ..	" VI.
9.—PART VII. 1597 ... ..	" VII.
9.—PART VIII. 1598 ... ..	" VIII.
9.—PART IX. 1599 ... ..	" IX.
9.—PART X. 1600 ... ..	" X.
9.—PART XI. 1601 ... ..	" XI.
9.—PART XII. 1602-1603 ... ..	" XII.
10.—TENTH REPORT. APPENDIX I. Earl of Eglinton C. F. Weston Underwood Sir J. S. Maxwell, Bart. G. W. Digby C. S. H. D. Moray	10th R. I.
11.—TENTH REPORT. APPENDIX II. The Family of Gawdy	Gawdy.
12.—TENTH REPORT. APPENDIX III. Wells Cathedral Re-issued in part, 1906, revised and extended as :—	10th R. II.
12.—CALENDAR OF THE MANUSCRIPTS OF THE DEAN AND CHAPTER OF WELLS. VOL. I.	Wells I.
13.—TENTH REPORT. APPENDIX IV. Earl of Westmorland J. L. Parkinson Capt. Stewart, of Alltyroddin Rev. John Walcot Nevil Story Maskelyne E. Lloyd Gatacre Lord Stafford S. Zachary Lloyd Sir N. W. Throckmorton Rev. T. S. Hill, Rector of Sir P. T. Mainwaring Thorington Misses Boycott, of Hereford Rev. C. R. Manning, Rector Lord Muncaster of Diss Capt. J. F. Bagot Rev. W. H. Sewell, Vicar George Browne, of Trout- of Yaxley beck Corporations of Bishop's Earl of Kilmorey Castle, Kendal, Wenlock, Stanley Leighton Bridgnorth, Eye, Ply- Earl of Powis mouth R. Jasper More County of Essex W. F. Plowden Stonyhurst College Alfred Salwey ( <i>Re-issued, 1906, as a Stationery-Office Publication.</i> )	10th R. IV.
14.—TENTH REPORT. APPENDIX V. Marquis of Ormonde Sees of Dublin and Ossory Earl of Fingall Jesuits in Ireland Corporations of Galway and Waterford	10th R. V.
15.—TENTH REPORT. APPENDIX VI. Marquis of Abergavenny P. P. Bouverie Lord Braye W. Bromley Davenport G. F. Luttrell B. R. T. Balfour	10th R. VI.

Reports referred to—*continued*.

Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
<b>16.—ELEVENTH REPORT. APPENDIX I.</b> H. D. Skrine ... Salvetti Correspondence	11th R. I.
<b>17.—ELEVENTH REPORT. APPENDIX II.*</b> House of Lords, 1678-1688	11th R. II. H.L.
<b>17.—TWELFTH REPORT. APPENDIX VI.</b> Ditto. 1689-1690	12th R. VI. H.L.
<b>17.—THIRTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX V.</b> Ditto. 1690-1691	13th R. V. H.L.
<b>17.—FOURTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX VI.</b> Ditto. 1692-1693	14th R. VI. H.L.
<b>17.—House of Lords. New Series. 1693-1695. Vol. I.†</b> Ditto. 1695-1697. Vol. II. Ditto. 1697-1699. Vol. III. Ditto. 1699-1702. Vol. IV. Ditto. 1702-1704. Vol. V.	H.L. N.S. I. H.L. N.S. II. H.L. N.S. III. H.L. N.S. IV. H.L. N.S. V.
<b>18.—ELEVENTH REPORT. APPENDIX III.</b> Corporations of Southampton and King's Lynn	11th R. III.
<b>19.—ELEVENTH REPORT. APPENDIX IV.‡</b> Marquess Townshend	Townshend.
<b>20.—ELEVENTH REPORT. APPENDIX V.</b> Earl of Dartmouth	Dartmouth I.
<b>20.—FOURTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX X.</b> Earl of Dartmouth. Vol. II. (American Papers)	" II.
<b>20.—FIFTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX I.§</b> Earl of Dartmouth. Vol. III.	" III.
<b>21.—ELEVENTH REPORT. APPENDIX VI.</b> Duke of Hamilton	Hamilton.
<b>22.—ELEVENTH REPORT. APPENDIX VII.</b> Duke of Leeds A. W. Savile of Rufford Marchioness of Waterford Abbey Lord Hothfield Bridgwater Trust Office Francis Darwin of Creskeld Reading Corporation Hamon Le Strange of Inner Temple Library Hunstanton Hall	11th R. VII.
<b>23.—TWELFTH REPORT. APPENDIX I.  </b> Earl Cowper (Coke MSS., at Melbourne Hall, Derby). Vol. I.	Cowper I.
<b>23.—TWELFTH REPORT. APPENDIX II.</b> Ditto. Ditto. Vol. II.... ..	" II.

\* This is the first instalment of the House of Lords Report in a separate volume with separate index.

† This and subsequent volumes of the Report on the House of Lords Manuscripts are issued independently of the Hist. MSS. Commrs. as "House of Lords Papers," but being a continuation on the same lines are included among the references in the guide.

‡ This collection of MSS. was sold by Messrs. Sotheby in December, 1911.

§ For a supplement to the Dartmouth MSS. see also 13th Report, App. IV.

|| The index to the three volumes is at the end of Vol. III.



Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
2.—TWELFTH REPORT. APPENDIX III. Earl Cowper (Coke MSS.) Vol. III... ..	Cowper III.
21.—TWELFTH REPORT. APPENDIX IV.* Duke of Rutland, G.C.B. Vol. I. ... ..	Rutland I.
24.—TWELFTH REPORT. APPENDIX V. Ditto. Vol. II. ... ..	" II.
24.—FOURTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX I. Ditto. Vol. III. ... ..	" III.
24.—The Manuscripts of the Duke of Rutland. Vol. IV. ...	" IV.
25.—TWELFTH REPORT. APPENDIX VII. S. H. le Fleming of Rydal ... ..	Le Fleming.
26.—TWELFTH REPORT. APPENDIX VIII. Duke of Athole; Earl of Home	12th R. VIII.
27.—TWELFTH REPORT. APPENDIX IX. Duke of Beaufort                      Cathedrals of Ely, Gloucester, Lincoln, and Peterborough Earl of Donoughmore                Corporations of Gloucester, Higham Ferrars, and Newark J. H. Gurney                              Southwell Minster W. W. B. Hulton                        Lincoln District Registry R. W. Ketton G. A. Aitken P. V. Smith Bishop of Ely	12th R. IX.
28.—TWELFTH REPORT. APPENDIX X. First Earl of Charlemont. Vol. I. ... ..	Charlemont I.
28.—THIRTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX VIII. Ditto. Vol. II. ... ..	" II.
29.—THIRTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX I.† Duke of Portland. Vol. I. ... ..	Portland I.
29.—THIRTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX II. Ditto. Vol. II. ... ..	" II.
29.—FOURTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX II. Ditto. Vol. III... ..	" III.
29.—FIFTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX IV. Ditto. Vol. IV... ..	" IV.
29.—Report on the Manuscripts of the Duke of Portland. Vol. V. ... .. Ditto. Vol. VI. with Index to Vols. III.-VI. ... .. Ditto. Vol. VII. ... .. Ditto. Vol. VIII. ... ..	" V. " VI. " VII. " VIII.

\* There is one index only to the first two volumes of the Report on the Rutland Manuscripts, at the end of the second volume. Vols. III and IV are separately indexed.

† The first two volumes of the Report on the Portland manuscripts have one index only, at the end of the second volume. Volumes III to VI are also denominated Volumes I.-IV. of the "Harley Papers," and this double title sometimes gives rise to confusion. These four volumes of the "Harley Papers" have one index only, at the end of the last. The remaining two volumes of the series have separate indexes. Note that the reference in the Guide to Portland III. is to Volume I. of the "Harley Papers," and so on, no notice being taken of the sub-section "Harley Papers."



Reports referred to—*continued*.

Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
<b>30.—THIRTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX III.*</b> J. B. Fortescue of Dropmore. Vol. I. ... ..	Fortescue I.
<b>30.—FOURTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX V.</b> Ditto. Vol. II. ... ..	" II.
<b>30.—Report on the Manuscripts of J. B. Fortescue. Vol. III.</b>	" III.
Ditto. Vol. IV.... ..	" IV.
Ditto. Vol. V. .... ..	" V.
Ditto. Vol. VI.... ..	" VI.
Ditto. Vol. VII.... ..	" VII.
Ditto. Vol. VIII. .... ..	" VIII.
<b>31.—THIRTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX IV.</b> Corporations of Rye, J. Dovaston Hastings, and Hereford Sir T. B. Lennard, Bart. Captain F. C. Loder- Rev. W. D. Macray Symonds Earl of Dartmouth (Sup- E. R. Wodehouseplementary Report)	13th R. IV.
<b>32.—THIRTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX VI.</b> Sir W. Fitzherbert, Bart. Earl of Ancaster† The Delaval Family of General Lyttelton-Annesley Seaton Delaval	13th R. V.
<b>33.—THIRTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX VII.</b> Earl of Lonsdale	Lonsdale.
<b>34.—FOURTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX III.</b> Duke of Roxburghe Countess Dowager of Sea- Sir H. H. Campbell, Bart. field Earl of Strathmore	14th R. III.
<b>35.—FOURTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX IV.</b> Lord Kenyon ... ..	Kenyon.
<b>36.—FOURTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX VII.†</b> Marquis of Ormonde ... ..	Ormonde I.
<b>36.—Report on the manuscripts of the Marquess of Ormonde,</b> at Kilkenny Castle. Vol. II. Ditto. Index to Vols. I. and II.	" II.
<b>36.—Report on the manuscripts of the Marquess of Ormonde,</b> at Kilkenny Castle. New Series. Vol. I. ... .. Ditto. Ditto. Vol. II.... .. Ditto. Ditto. Vol. III. .... .. Ditto. Ditto. Vol. IV. .... .. Ditto. Ditto. Vol. V. .... .. Ditto. Ditto. Vol. VI.... ..	Ormonde, N.S. I. " II. " III. " IV. " V. " VI.

\* These volumes contain the "Grenville Papers." The first three volumes have one index only, at the end of the third volume, the remaining volumes are separately indexed.

† The manuscripts of the Earl of Ancaster noticed in this Report are included in the extended "Report on the MSS. of the Earl of Ancaster." See No. 66 *infra*.

‡ This is the first section of the Report on the manuscripts of the Marquess of Ormonde. It and the succeeding volume were issued without index which has now been supplied in a volume by itself. The volumes of the new series are separately indexed.

Reports referred to—*continued.*

Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
<b>37.—FOURTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX VIII.</b> Corporations of Lincoln, Dean and Chapter of Lich- Bury St. Edmunds, Hert- field ford, and Great Grimsby. Bishop's Registry of Wor- Dean and Chapter of cester Worcester	14th R. VIII.
<b>38.—FOURTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX IX.</b> Earl of Buckinghamshire Lord Emly Earl of Lindsey T. J. Hare Earl of Onslow J. Round	14th R. IX.
<b>39.—FIFTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX II.</b> J. Eliot Hodgkin	Hodgkin.
<b>40.—FIFTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX III.</b> Charles Haliday, of Dublin Sir William Ussher's Table (Acts of the Privy Council to the Council Book in Ireland, 1556-1571 Table to the Red Council Book)	15th R. III.
<b>41.—FIFTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX V.</b> Right Hon. F. J. Savile Foljambe	Foljambe.
<b>42.—FIFTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX VI.</b> Earl of Carlisle, Castle Howard	Carlisle.
<b>43.—FIFTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX VII.</b> Duke of Somerset Sir F. G. Puleston, Bart. Marquis of Ailesbury	15th R. VII.
<b>44.—FIFTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX VIII.</b> Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry, at Drumlanrig. Vol. I.	Drumlanrig I.
<b>44.—Report on MSS. of Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry,</b> at Drumlanrig Castle. Vol. II.	" II.
<b>45.—Manuscripts of the Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry,</b> at Montague House, Whitehall. Vol. I. Ditto. Vol. II. Part I.* ... .. Ditto. Vol. II. Part II. ... ..	Buccleuch I. " II. " II.
<b>46.—FIFTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX IX.</b> J. J. Hope Johnstone, of Annandale	Johnstone.
<b>47.—FIFTEENTH REPORT. APPENDIX X.†</b> (Second Report) Corpora- Earl of Radnor tions of Shrewsbury and P. E. Tillard Coventry J. R. Carr-Ellison Sir W. O. Corbet, Bart. Andrew Kingsmill	15th R. X.
<b>48.—Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Welsh Language</b> Vol. I. Lord Mostyn, at Mostyn Hall	[Not referred to in the indexes.]

\* The second volume of this Report was issued in two parts; the index to both is in part 2, the volumes being paged continuously.

† This is the last volume issued as a nominal Appendix to the Reports of the Commissioners.



Reports referred to—*continued*.

Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
<b>48.</b> —Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Welsh Language*— <i>cont.</i> Vol. I. Part II. W. R. M. Wynne, of Peniarth Vol. I. Part III. Peniarth Vol. II. Part I. Jesus College, Oxford      Llanwrin Free Library, Cardiff      Merthyr Havod      Aberdâr Wrexham Vol. II. Part II. Plas Llan Stephan      Free Library, Cardiff Vol. II. Part III. Panton      Cwrtmawr Vol. II. Part IV. The British Museum	Sackville I. " II.
<b>49.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of Mrs. Stopford-Sackville.† Vol. I. Ditto. Vol. II.	Sackville I. " II.
<b>50.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of J. M. Heathcote	Heathcote.
<b>51.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of F. W. Leyborne-Popham	Popham.
<b>52.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of Mrs. Frankland-Russell-Astley	Astley.
<b>53.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of Lord Montagu, of Beaulieu	Montagu.
<b>54.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of Beverley Corporation	Beverley.
<b>55.</b> —Report on Manuscripts in Various Collections. Vol. I. Corporations of Berwick-      Bishop of Chichester on-Tweed, Burford and      Dean and Chapter of Lostwithiel      Chichester, Canterbury, Counties of Wilts and      and Salisbury Worcester	Var. Coll. I.
<b>55.</b> —Report on Manuscripts in Various Collections. Vol. II. Sir Geo. Wombwell      Miss Buxton Duke of Norfolk      Mrs. Harford Lord Edmund Talbot (the      Mrs. Wentworth, of Shrewsbury Papers)      Woolley	" II.
<b>55.</b> —Report on Manuscripts in Various Collections. Vol. III. T. B. Clarke-Thornhill      Pelham, R. Sir T. Barrett-Lennard,      Papillon, W. Bart.      W. Cleverley Alexander	" III.
<b>55.</b> —Report on Manuscripts in Various Collections. Vol. IV. Bishop of Salisbury      Major Money-Kyrle Bishop of Exeter      F. H. T. Jervoise Dean and Chapter of Exeter      Glemham Hall Earl of Leicester      Corporations, of Salisbury, Sir W. Clayton, Bart.      Orford, and Aldeburgh	" IV.
<b>55.</b> —Report on Manuscripts in Various Collections. Vol. V. Colonel Mordaunt Hay, of      Sir John James Graham of Duns Castle      Fintry, K.C.M.G. Sir Archibald Edmonstone, of Duntreath	" V.

\* These volumes are not referred to in the Guide.

† These volumes are a revision and enlargement of the ninth Report, Appendix III.

Reports referred to—*continued*.

Titles of Reports, and Contents.	Titles by which Reports are referred to in indexes within.
<b>55.</b> —Report on Manuscripts in Various Collections. Vol. VI. Miss M. Eyre Matcham                      K. B. Tighe Captain H. V. Knox                          Lord Oranmore and C. Wykeham-Martin                          Browne	Var. Coll. VI.
<b>56.</b> —Calendar of the Stuart Manuscripts at Windsor Castle, belonging to His Majesty the King. Vol. I. Ditto. Vol. II. ... .. Ditto. Vol. III. ... .. Ditto. Vol. IV. ... ..	Stuart I. " II. " III. " IV.
<b>57.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of Colonel David Milne-Home, of Wedderburn Castle, N.B.	Home.
<b>58.</b> —Reports on Manuscripts of Marquess of Bath, at Longleat. Vol. I. Ditto. Vol. II. ... .. Ditto. Vol. III. (Prior Papers) ... ..	Bath I. " II. " III.
<b>59.</b> —Report on American Manuscripts in the Royal Institu- tion of Great Britain. Vol. I. Ditto. Vol. II. ... .. Ditto. Vol. III. ... .. Ditto. Vol. IV. .. ... ..	Royal Inst. I. " II. " III. " IV.
<b>60.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of the Earl of Mar and Kellie, at Alloa House, N.B.	Mar and Kellie.
<b>61.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of the Lady Du Cane ... ..	Du Cane.
<b>62.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of Marquess of Lothian, at Blickling Hall	Lothian.
<b>63.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of the Earl of Egmont. Vol. I. Part I. Ditto. ditto. Vol. I. Part II.* ... .. Ditto. ditto. Vol. II. ... ..	} Egmont I. " II.
<b>64.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of the Earl of Verulam ... ..	Verulam.
<b>65.</b> —Report on Franciscan Manuscripts at the Convent, Merchants' Quay, Dublin	Franciscan.
<b>66.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of the Earl of Ancaster, at Grimsthorpe	Ancaster.
<b>67.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of Lord Polwarth. Vol. I. ... ..	Polwarth I.
<b>68.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of the Earl of Denbigh. Part V.	Denbigh V.
<b>69.</b> —Report on Manuscripts of Lord Middleton ... ..	Middleton.
<b>70.</b> —Report on Pepys Manuscripts, preserved at Magdalene College, Cambridge	Pepys.

\* These two parts are paged continuously and there is one index.



# INDEX TO SHORT TITLES OF REPORTS, SHOWING SUGGESTED ARRANGEMENT AND NUMBERING OF VOLUMES.

			No.			No.
1st	Report	...	...	1	Ancaster	66
2nd	"	...	...	1	Astley	52
3rd	"	...	...	2	Bath	58
4th	"	...	...	3	Beverley	54
5th	"	...	...	4	Buccleugh	45
6th	"	...	...	5	Carlisle	42
7th	"	Pt. I.	...	6	Cecil	9
"	"	II.	...	6	Charlemont	28
8th	"	I.	...	7	Cowper	23
"	"	"	Section II.	7	Dartmouth	20
"	"	"	"	III.	Denbigh	68
"	"	II.	...	7	Drumlanrig	44
9th	"	I.	...	8	Du Cane	61
"	"	II.	...	8	Egmont	63
"	"	III.	...	8	Foljambe	41
10th	"	I.	...	10	Fortescue	30
"	"	II.	...	12	Franciscan	65
"	"	IV.	...	13	Gawdy	11
"	"	V.	...	14	Hamilton	21
"	"	VI.	...	15	Heathcote	50
11th	"	I.	...	16	Hodgkin	39
"	"	II.	...	17	Home	57
"	"	III.	...	18	House of Lords	17
"	"	VII.	...	22	Johnstone	46
12th	"	VI.	...	17	Kenyon	35
"	"	VIII.	...	26	Le Fleming	25
"	"	IX.	...	27	Lonsdale	33
13th	"	IV.	...	31	Lothian	62
"	"	V.	...	17	Mar and Kellie	60
"	"	VI.	...	32	Middleton	69
"	"	VII.	...	33	Montagu	53
14th	"	III.	...	34	Ormonde	36
"	"	VIII.	...	37	Pepys	70
"	"	IX.	...	38	Polwarth	67
15th	"	III.	...	40	Popham	51
"	"	VII.	...	43	Portland	29
"	"	X.	...	47	Royal Institution	59
					Rutland	24
					Sackville	49
					Stuart	56
					Townshend	19
					Various Collections	55
					Vernlam	64
					Wells	12
					Welsh MSS.	48

## I.—TOPOGRAPHICAL.

## A.

- Aachen, King of Denmark's operations at (1627).  
*Cowper, I. See also Aix-la-Chapelle.*
- Aalst (Alost):  
*10th R. I; Ancaster.*
- Abaco, Abbaco (Bahama Islands) (1783).  
*Roy. Inst. IV.*
- Abbeville (1590-1597):  
*Cecil, IV, VI, VII; Verulam.*  
 famous for pistols—*10th R. IV.*  
 ship of, searched at Newcastle (1601)—*Cecil, XI.*
- Abbotsbury, abbey of:  
*6th R.; Wells, I.*
- Aberallow, Oberalaw, Aberlaw (Anglesey).  
*5th R.*
- Aberbrothock, monastery of. *See Arbroath.*
- Abercorn, barony of.  
*5th R.; 8th R. I.*
- Aberdalgy, Abirdalgie, barony of.  
*5th R.*
- Aberdeen:**  
 burgh of, report on records of—  
*1st R.*  
 — other references to—*3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I; 14th R. III; Townshend; Portland, I. III, IV, V; Stuart, I-IV; Home; Johnstone; Mar & Kellie.*  
 — agents of the King of Spain at—*Cecil, IV.*  
 — tumults in (1585)—*Drumlanrig, I.*  
 — election petition (1749)—*14th R. IX.*  
 county of, description of, &c.—*5th R.; Stuart, I; Mar & Kellie.*  
 diocese of, held for the King (1639)—*Hamilton.*  
 University and Colleges of.  
 report on records of—*2nd R.*  
 other references to—*3rd R.; 6th R.; Johnstone; Popham; Stuart, II; Mar & Kellie.*
- Aberfelday Strathlay, lands of.  
*6th R.*
- Abergavenny (Bergavenny), barony or lordship of:  
*4th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; H. of L. N.S., I.*  
 town of, grant to — *Portland, VIII.*  
 description of—*Verulam.*
- Abergeldy, Strathdee, lands of.  
*6th R.*
- Aberleigh, co. Cardigan, castle of.  
*Montagu.*
- Aberlemno, church of.  
*14th R. III.*
- Abernethy of Netherdale, deeds.  
*4th R.*
- Abernethy of Saltown, deeds.  
*4th R.*
- Aberystwyth, castle or garrison of (1644-7):  
*6th R.; 10th R. IV; Portland, I.*
- Abingdon, Abyndone, co. Berks.:  
 report on records of—*1st R.*  
 other references to—*6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV; Hamilton; Portland, I, II; 15th R. X; Var Coll. II.*  
 Christs Hospital at, report on MSS. of—*1st R.*  
 abbey and monastery of—*4th R.; 5th R.; 8th R. II; 9th R. II; Var. Coll. IV.*  
 elections at (1713-22)—*Portland, VII.*
- Abingdon Court (Cricklade), court rolls, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Abirfallibeg, co. Perth, lands of.  
*6th R.*
- Abirloura, lands of.  
*7th R.*
- Abo, in Finland (1598).  
*Cecil, VIII.*
- Aboukir, Egypt, (1799-1801).  
*Fortescue, VI.*
- Abruzzi, the (1746).  
*Du Cane.*
- Absedale (Absdawle).  
*Cecil, VI.*
- Abson, Abstone, co. Glouc.  
*Wells, I.*
- Abyssinia (1764).  
*12th R. IX.*
- Accrington, honor of.  
*7th R.*
- Acheen, Achin. *See Acin.*
- Achonry, see of (1631).  
*Franciscan.*
- Achterles, Ochterlese, &c., barony of.  
*5th R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Achylle, co. Perth.  
6th R.
- Acin (Acheene, Achin) 1658-1700 :  
5th R. ; 15th R. X.
- Acle, co. Norfolk.  
Lothian.
- Acre, capture of (1307) :  
8th R. I.  
(1799). *Fortescue*, V, VI.
- Acton, co. Middlesex :  
6th R. ; 9th R. I ; *Hodgkin*.
- Acton, co. Stafford.  
Middleton.
- Acton, co. Suffolk :  
10th R. IV ; *Ancaster*.
- Acton Burnell.  
10th R. IV.
- Adamstown, Ireland.  
Egmont, I.
- Adda River (1705).  
14th R. IX.
- Adderbury, Oxon :  
10th R. IV ; *Sackville*, I ; *Pepys*.
- Adderley, deeds (temp. Edward IV).  
10th R. IV.  
manor of—*Verulam*.
- Addingham, church, &c.  
9th R. I.
- Addiscombe Place, letters dated at.  
10th R. VI.
- Adrianople, treaty of (1675).  
10th R. I.
- Adriatic, the.  
*Du Cane*.
- Adzell, tenants of, &c.  
5th R.
- Aeth, (Flanders). See *Ath*.
- Aeth (Syria).  
*Portland*, II.
- Ætna, Mount. See *Etna*.
- Africa** and African matters :  
travels in (1593-1629)—2nd R.  
(17th century)—4th R. ; *Cecil*  
XII ; *Montagu* ; *Buccleuch*, I.  
(17th & 18th centuries)—3rd R. ;  
5th R. ; *Carlisle* ; *Pepys*.  
(18th century)—*Dartmouth*, I, II ;  
*Fortescue*, I, II, III ; *Sack-*  
*villie*, I ; *Var. Coll.* VI ; *Du*  
*Cane* ; *Lothian*.  
petrified town in—*Portland*, VII.
- African Bank, the—*Portland*, V.
- African Company, the Royal :  
3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 7th R. ; 12th R.  
VIII ; 14th R. IX ; *H. of L.*  
*N.S.*, II, III, IV, V ; *Dart-*  
*mouth*, I ; *Portland*, III, IV,  
V, VIII ; *Johnstone* ; *Mar &*  
*Kellie* ; *Du Cane*.  
of Scotland (1699-1706). *Port-*  
*land*, VIII.
- African slave trade.  
8th R. I.
- Agbrigg, subsidy roll for.  
11th R. VII.
- Agen, France.  
4th R.
- Aghaburren, co. Cork..  
*Egmont*, I.
- Aghaveagh, co. Fermanagh.  
*Var. Coll.* III.
- Aghene, co. Kent, deeds.  
8th R. I.
- Aghivillan and Broughes, co. Armagh,  
freeholders at.  
8th R. II.
- Aghrim, Agrim. See *Aughrim*.
- Agincourt, battle of :  
1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
10th R. IV ; *Drumlanrig*, I ; *Var.*  
*Coll.* IV.
- Agosta, island of.  
*Cecil*, XII.
- Agria, in Upper Hungary (1595-6).  
*Cecil*, V, VI ; *Ancaster*.
- Aieth. See *Ath*.
- Aignevelle, James III at.  
*Stuart*, III.
- Aiguille in Burgundy, capture of  
(1591).  
*Cecil*, IV.
- Ailhous, lands of.  
7th R.
- Aird, Great & Lesser, March of.  
5th R.
- Aire (in Artois) siege of (1710) :  
*Portland*, IV ; *Dartmouth*, I.
- Airth, Erth, Scotland.  
3rd R. ; 9th R. II.
- Aix.  
8th R. I.
- Aix, in Provence :  
2nd R. ; *Var. Coll.* II, VI ; *Pepys*.
- Aix-la-Chapelle, (1614-1799) :  
10th R. I ; *Fortescue*, I, II, III,  
IV ; *Buccleuch*, I, II ; *Astley* ;  
*Sackville*, I ; *Stuart*, II, IV ;  
*Bath*, III ; *Mar & Kellie* ;  
*Pepys*.  
treaty of (1668)—4th R. ; 7th R. ;  
8th R. III.  
treaty of (1748)—10th R. I ;  
*Hodgkin* ; *Var. Coll.* VI.  
See also *Aachen* and *Aquisgrave*.
- Alamance, N. America, camp and  
battle of.  
*Dartmouth*, II.
- Alayor, in Minorca, University of.  
5th R.
- Albania and Albanians :  
5th R. I ; 10th R. I ; *Fortescue*,  
V, VI.
- Albano.  
*Hodgkin*.
- Albany, Duchy of.  
*Cecil*, III.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Albany, New York :  
     5th R. ; Dartmouth, II ; Sackville, I, II ; Var. Coll. I, VI ; Roy. Inst. IV.
- Alba Regala.  
     Cecil, XII.
- Albenga.  
     Du Cane.
- Albigenses (Albigensis), the, contributions for, &c.  
     Var. Coll. II.
- Alborne.  
     Var. Coll. I.
- Alborough, co. Norfolk.  
     Lothian.
- Albury.  
     7th R.
- Alby, College of Jesuits at.  
     8th R. I.
- Alcantara :  
     10th R. IV ; Bath, I.
- Aldborne, conventicle at.  
     Var. Coll. I.
- Aldbrough, Aldbrough, co. York.  
     Var. Coll. II.
- Aldbury, Aldebury, co. Herts.  
     Verulam.
- Aldeburgh (Aldborough, Alborough, &c.), co. Suffolk :  
     8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; Cecil, III ; Cowper, I ; Var. Coll. IV ; Egmont, II.
- Aldenham, co. Herts :  
     5th R. ; Verulam ; Pepys.
- Aldenhoven, English troops at (1743).  
     10th R. I.
- Alderbury, hundred of.  
     Var. Coll. I.
- Alderford, co. Norfolk.  
     Lothian.
- Alderley, Cheshire.  
     2nd R.
- Aldermaston.  
     6th R.
- Alderney, Island of :  
     5th R. ; 7th R. ; 11th R. VII.
- Alderton, engagement at (1643).  
     Portland, I.
- Aldington, co. Kent, manor of, &c. :  
     5th R. ; 9th R. I ; Var. Coll. I.
- Aldy, land of.  
     7th R.
- Alemtejo (Alentejo), province or frontiers of (1662-1664).  
     Heathcote.
- Alençon, duchy of (1616).  
     4th R.
- Aleppo :  
     7th R. ; Portland, II ; 12th R. IX.
- Alesford. See Alresford.
- Alessandria, Alexandria, in Piedmont :  
     Fortescue, V ; Stuart, IV ; Du Cane.
- Alexandria, in Egypt, British blockade of, &c. (1798-1801) :  
     Fortescue, IV, V, VI, VII.  
     plague-stricken ships from.  
     Du Cane.
- Alfarez, Alvares (1596).  
     5th R.
- Alfington, Alfington, court rolls, &c.  
     Var. Coll. I.
- Alfreton (1646).  
     Portland, I.
- Alfrick, co. Worcester.  
     10th R. IV.
- Algarthorpe, [co. Notts.].  
     Middleton.
- Algeciras (Algesiras) (1782-1801) :  
     5th R. ; Var. Coll. VI.
- Algiers**, or Argiers :  
     (16th and 17th centuries)—  
         3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ;  
         8th R. I ; 10th R. IV ; Cecil,  
         XI, XII ; Dartmouth, I, III ;  
         Cowper, I, II ; Le Fleming ;  
         Portland, I, II, III ; 13th R.  
         VI ; 14th R. IX ; Buccleuch,  
         I, II ; Johnstone ; Heathcote ;  
         Var. Coll. II ; Pepys.  
     (18th century)—10th R. IV ;  
         Du Cane.  
     (1815-16)—Home.  
     captives in—3rd R. ; 4th R. ;  
         5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ;  
         9th R. I ; H. of L., 11th R. II ;  
         Cowper, I, II ; Le Fleming ;  
         Portland, I ; 13th R. VI ;  
         Heathcote.
- Doria's retreat from (1601)—  
     5th R. ; Cecil, XI.
- pirates of—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
     8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; 10th R.  
     IV ; 11th R. III ; Dartmouth,  
     I ; Cowper, I ; Portland, V ;  
     Buccleuch, I ; Var. Coll. II.
- viceroy of, Mustapha, letter  
     from (1607)—3rd R.
- Alicante (1664-1706) :  
     5th R. ; 8th R. I ; H. of L. N.S.,  
     I, III ; Heathcote ; Bath, I ;  
     Du Cane ; Egmont, II.
- Alkmaar (1799).  
     Fortescue, V.
- All Cannings, Alcannings, co. Wilts.  
     Var. Coll. I, IV.
- enclosure award—Var. Coll. I.
- Allabad, treaty of (1790).  
     Dartmouth, III.
- Allardice, Allyrdis, &c., Kincardine-  
     shire.  
     5th R.
- Allen (Allan) Isle (1649-1650) :  
     Portland, I ; Popham.
- Allerdale, co. Cumberland :  
     5th R.  
     raid (1384)—10th R. IV.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Allerton, co. Somerset.  
*Wells, I.*
- Allerton, co. York.  
*5th R.*
- Allertonshire, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Allford, near Winchester. *See* Alresford.
- Allington, enclosure award, &c.  
*10th R. IV; Var. Coll. I.*  
hospital of St. Mary Magdalene  
and St. Antony—*6th R.*
- Alloa :  
*Stuart, III; Mar & Kellie.*
- Alltyrodyn, MSS. at.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Allt-yr-ynys, in Herefordshire.  
*Cecil, VIII, XII.*
- Almansa, Almanza, battle of (1707) :  
*8th R. I; Mar & Kellie; Egmont, II.*  
alluded to—*Stuart, III.*
- Almenara, battle of (1710).  
*Townshend.*
- Alnwick :  
*6th R.; Portland I; 14th R. IX;*  
*Pepys.*  
abbot and convent of—*3rd R.;*  
*9th R. I.*  
castle—*3rd R.; 10th R. IV.*
- Alost. *See* Aalst.
- Alpheton, co. Suffolk.  
*Ancaster.*
- Alps, the :  
*Carlisle; Stuart, III; Pepys.*
- Alresford (Alesford, Allford).  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Alresford, New, alleged burning of  
(1689).  
*10th R. VI.*
- Alsace, Alsatia (France) :  
*4th R.; Hamilton; Bath III;*  
*Townshend; Fortescue, II, III,*  
*IV, V, VI; Portland, VII;*  
*Astley.*
- Alsiston, co. Sussex, manor of.  
*3rd R.*
- Alston, manor of.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Alston Sutton.  
*Wells, I.*
- Altamaha River.  
*Roy. Inst. I.*
- Altdorf, suggested as a refuge for  
James III.  
*Stuart, III.*
- Altheim, surrender of (1620).  
*Montagu.*
- Althorp, co. Northampton (1710).  
*Portland, VII; Middleton.*
- Althorpe, freeholders of (1745).  
*Ancaster.*
- Altofts, co. York.  
*6th R.*
- Alton or Alneton, co. Stafford.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Alton (Altam), co. Surrey, taking of,  
(1643).  
*7th R.*
- Alton Park, co. Essex.  
*Montagu.*
- Altyre, barony of.  
*6th R.*
- Alvechurch.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Alvediston, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Alveley, co. Essex, church and survey.  
*9th R. I.*
- Alveley, co. Salop, deeds.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Alverton, co. Notts, court rolls of.  
*Middleton.*
- Alveston, co. Warwick.  
*14th R. VIII.*
- Alwardberia, church of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Alweston, co. Dorset.  
*Wells, I.*
- Alwington (Alwenton, Alwinton),  
co. Devon :  
*4th R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I; Var.*  
*Coll. IV.*
- Ambaston, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*
- Amberg [Bavaria], treaty of, &c.  
(1800).  
*Fortescue, VI.*
- Ambleside.  
*10th R. IV; Le Fleming.*
- Amboina, Amboyna [Malay], massacre  
at :  
*3rd R.; 5th R.; 8th R. III;*  
*Cowper, I, II; Ormonde,*  
*N.S. I.*  
rumour of surprise of (1636)—  
*8th R. I.*
- Amboise-sur-Loire.  
*10th R. IV; Pepys.*
- Ambon, in Brittany (1596).  
*Cecil, VI.*
- Amboy.  
*Roy. Inst. I, II.*
- Ameixial, or El Canal, battle of  
(1663).  
*Heathcote.*
- Ameland, Isle of (1799).  
*Fortescue, V.*
- America**, mention of discovery of.  
*Cowper, I.*
- America, North, Plantations of  
Colonies in, &c. :  
(1.) Prior to the War of Inde-  
pendence.  
*1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.;*  
*5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I;*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## America, North—cont.

## (1.) Prior to the War of Independence—cont.

*H. of L. N.S., II, IV, V; Townshend; Dartmouth, I, II; Portland, II, III, IV, V, VIII; 13th R. IV; 14th R. IX; 15th R. VII, X; Buccleuch, II; Bath, III; Du Cane.*

## (2.) The War of Independence and matters connected therewith.

*1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. I, IV, VI; Dartmouth, I, II, III; 11th R. VII; Rutland, III, IV; Le Fleming; 12th R. IX; Charlemont, I, II; Fortescue, V; 13th R. IV; 14th R. IX; 15th R. X; Lonsdale; Carlisle; Sackville, I, II; Var. Coll. VI; Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV; Lothian; Verulam.*

## (3.) Loyalists—Sackville, II; Var. Coll. VI.

## America, North, United States of (1776-1818):

*Fortescue, I, II, III, VI, VIII; Home; Var. Coll. VI.*

*See also United States.*

*Indians (1778-1780)—Carlisle; Lothian.*

## America, South (1700-1814):

*5th R.; Fortescue, VIII [under South America]; Sackville, I; Home.*

*map of coast of—7th R.*

*war in (1774)—Var. Coll. VI.*

*Portuguese (1711)—13th R. VI.*

America, West Indies. *See* West Indies.American letter-books (1762-1772). *15th R. X.*

## American fishing rights.

*Home.*

## Amersfoort (Amersford, Amersfort) in Holland (1588):

*Ancaster.*

*meeting at (1703)—Astley.*

*King George going to (1716)—Stuart II.*

## Amersham [co. Bucks]:

*15th R. VII; Ancaster.*

*elections at—7th R.*

## Amesbury, co. Wilts:

*Var. Coll. I.*

*manor of—5th R.; Middleton.*

## Amiens (Amyans):

*Bath, II; Pepys.*

*siege of, &c. (1594-1598)—Cecil, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII.*

*map of siege of (1599)—Cowper, I.*

*treaty of (1801)—Fortescue, VII.*

*Amòì, Emoy, Amoy, Amois (China), journal of a voyage to (1700).*

*5th R.*

*Amott Aeggilis, Amot Eglis, &c. (Scotland), lands of.*

*6th R.*

*Amphill, co. Bedford:*

*4th R.; 5th R.*

*letters dated at—15th R. VII.*

**Amsterdam:**

*5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; 14th R. VIII, IX; Pepys.*

*(16th Century)—5th R.; Cecil, VI, VIII, X; 11th R. III; Ancaster.*

*(17th Century)—4th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, XI, XII; 10th R. VI; 11th R. I; Dartmouth, I, II; Cowper, I, II; Le Fleming; Portland, I, II, III; Buccleuch, I, II; Sackville, I; Montagu; Bath, III; Egmont, I, II; Verulam; Franciscan.*

*(18th Century)—12th R. IX; Townshend; Portland, IV, V; Fortescue, I-VI; 14th R. IX; Buccleuch, II; Stuart, II, III, IV.*

*flood at (1675)—Le Fleming.*

*King Theodore at—10th R. I.*

*siege of (1599)—Cecil, IX.*

*treaty with America projected by (1780)—Var. Coll. VI.*

*Anamabo, factory at.*

*Portland, VIII.*

*Anchin, prior and monks of, sufferings of (1794).*

*10th R. VI.*

*Ancholme Level, co. Lincoln.*

*7th R.*

*Ancona:*

*Du Cane; Ancaster; Pepys.*

*Andage (Spain), siege of.*

*7th R.*

*Andalusia:*

*Cecil, VI, IX; Var. Coll. VI; Bath, I.*

*lances promised by the people of—Cecil, VII.*

*Andaman islands (1789).*

*Var. Coll. VI.*

*Andernach.*

*Pepys.*

*Andomar, English college at.*

*5th R.*

*Andover:*

*4th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; Dartmouth, I; Var. Coll. I; Ancaster.*

*charters, court rolls, &c. of—1st R.; 8th R. I; 11th R. III; Le Fleming; Var. Coll. I.*

*Angers (France):*

*Cecil, VIII; 10th R. IV; Egmont, II; Ancaster.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Angers (France)—*cont.*  
nunnery of Roncherey at—*Stuart*,  
*I.*
- Angersleigh.  
*Wells*, *I.*
- Anglesey, island and county of :  
*5th R.*  
(1596–1660)—*4th R.* ; *7th R.* ;  
*Cecil*, *VI*, *XI* ; *10th R.* *IV* ;  
*Ormonde*, *I* ; *Egmont*, *I.*
- Anglo-Dutch, peace ultimatum (1708).  
*14th R.* *IX.*
- Angola (Angona), Africa.  
*Montagu*.
- Angus, county of :  
*5th R.* ; *10th R.* *VI* ; *Mar* &  
*Kellie*. See also *Forfar*.
- Angus & Mearns, memorials of.  
*14th R.* *III.*
- Anhalt Zerbst troops in America.  
*Roy. Inst.* *II*, *III*, *IV.*
- Anjou, steward of.  
*Wells*, *I.*
- Ankerwyke, Ankerwick [co. Bucks.].  
*Pepys*.
- Anmer, co. Norfolk, deeds.  
*Var. Coll.* *IV.*
- Annagh, co. Cork, castle and manor of.  
*Egmont*, *I.*
- Annan.  
*Drumlanrig*, *I.*
- Annapdale :  
*Wells*, *I* ; *Hamilton* ; *Drumlanrig*,  
*I* ; *Johnstone*.
- Annanmoor, Scotch army at (1648).  
*Hamilton*.
- Annapolis, Maryland, deputies appointed at.  
*5th R.*
- Annapolis Royal, Nova Scotia :  
*Dartmouth*, *I*, *II* ; *Roy. Inst.*  
*I*, *III*, *IV.*
- Anne, co. Hants, church of.  
*Var. Coll.* *I.*
- Annecy, nunnery of the Visitation at.  
*Stuart*, *I.*
- Annington, deeds.  
*4th R.*
- Annot, Annot, lands of.  
*6th R.*
- Anspach or Brandenburg Anspach, troops of :  
*5th R.* ; *Roy. Inst.*, *I*, *II*, *III*, *IV.*  
margrave of—*Dartmouth*, *III.*
- Ansprugh, letter from the magistrates.  
*Cecil*, *III.*
- Anstey, East and West, co. Devon, protestations at.  
*5th R.*
- Anstey, co. Wilts, the King's free chapel at.  
*Var. Coll.* *I.*
- Anta, port of, capture of (1664).  
*4th R.*
- Antibes (1745–6, &c.).  
*3rd R.* ; *Du Cane*.
- Antigua (Antego, &c.), Island of :  
(1666–93)—*Portland*, *III* ; *Le Fleming*.  
(1705–83)—*5th R.* ; *Dartmouth*,  
*II* ; *Roy. Inst.* *III*, *IV.*  
(1804)—*Var. Coll.* *VI.*
- Antingham, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian*.
- Antrim :  
(17th century)—*6th R.* ; *7th R.* ;  
*8th R.* *I* ; *Ormonde*, *I*, *II* ; *Egmont*, *I.*  
(1785–1799) — *13th R.* *VIII* ;  
*Fortescue* *IV.*  
estates of James II. in—*8th R.* *I.*
- Antwerp** (Anvers) :  
*6th R.* ; *Wells*, *I.*  
(16th Century)—*2nd R.* ; *4th R.* ;  
*Cecil*, *I–X* ; *10th R.* *IV* ; *13th R.* *VI* ; *Ancaster* ; *Pepys*.  
(17th Century)—*4th R.* ; *5th R.* ;  
*7th R.* ; *8th R.* *I* ; *10th R.* *I*, *IV* ;  
*Cecil*, *XI*, *XII* ; *Townshend* ;  
*Cowper*, *I*, *II*, *III* ; *Portland*,  
*II*, *III* ; *13th R.* *VI* ; *Buccleuch*,  
*I*, *II* ; *Var. Coll.* *II* ; *Bath*, *II* ;  
*Franciscan* ; *Pepys*.  
(18th Century) — *8th R.* *I* ;  
*10th R.* *I* ; *Fortescue*, *V* ; *Portland*,  
*IV*, *V* ; *14th R.* *IX* ;  
*Buccleuch*, *II* ; *Astley* ; *Stuart*,  
*II*, *III*, *IV* ; *Du Cane*.  
merchants at—*4th R.* ; *Cecil*, *IV*,  
*V* ; *13th R.* *VI* ; *Bath* *II.*  
diet at, (11 Hen. VII.)—*11th R.* *III.*  
failure of plan to surprise  
(1624)—*Portland*, *II.*  
tragic death of the Viscountess  
Dundee at (1695)—*12th R.* *VIII.*  
defence of (1708)—*14th R.* *IX.*
- Aosta.  
*Var. Coll.* *I.*
- Apethorpe, co. Northants, estate of, &c. :  
*10th R.* *IV.*  
Charles I.'s visit to—*6th R.*
- Apollonia, Cape, Africa, claim of the Dutch with respect to.  
*5th R.*
- Appenzell, canton of.  
*Portland*, *I.*
- Apperley, deeds.  
*12th R.* *IX.*
- Appin, laird and people of.  
*6th R.*
- Appleby :  
*10th R.* *IV* ; *11 R.* *VII* ;  
*Le Fleming* ; *Middleton* ; *Pepys*.  
military operations at (1647–  
1648)—*7th R.* ; *10th R.* *VI* ;  
*Portland*, *I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Appleby—*cont.*  
     castle, siege of (1648)—3rd *R.*  
 Appledore, Apuldore, &c., co. Kent :  
     5th *R.* ; 9th *R. I.*  
     co. Devon, relief of (1644).  
     15th *R. VII.*  
 Applethwaite.  
     10th *R. IV.*  
 Appleton, Berkshire, deeds.  
     8th *R. I.*  
     manor of, title to—3rd *R.*  
     priory of, charters—3rd *R.*  
 Appletree, co. Derby.  
     Middleton.  
     manor of, co. Northants—10th  
     *R. IV.*  
 Apsam. *See* Topsham.  
 Apton Hall, co. Essex, deeds.  
     8th *R. I.*  
 Apulia.  
     Ancaster ; *Pepys.*  
 Aquisgrave (? Aquisgranum), Jesuits  
     at.  
     10th *R. I.*  
 Aquitaine, duchy of :  
     4th *R.* ; *Wells, I.*  
 Aragon, (1591–1703) :  
     *Cecil, IV, V ; Cowper, II ; Buc-*  
     *cleuch, II ; Middleton.*  
     crown of—5th *R.*  
 Aragon and France, discord between  
     mediation of Edward I.  
     4th *R.*  
 Aran, Isles of, co. Galway, Ireland  
     (1575–1663) :  
     10th *R. V ; Portland, I ; Ormonde,*  
     *I, II.*  
 Aranjuez, Treaty of.  
     10th *R. I.*  
 "Arbella," the traffic of.  
     *Cecil, IV.*  
 Arbirlot, Aberillot, &c., lands of, &c.  
     12th *R. VIII.*  
 Arbroath (Aberbrothock), abbey and  
     abbots of :  
     1st *R.* ; 2nd *R.* ; 3rd *R.* ; 5th *R.* ;  
     7th *R.* ; 8th *R. I.* ; *Hamilton ;*  
     12th *R. VIII.* ; 14th *R. III.* ;  
     *Var. Coll. I, V ; Mar & Kellie.*  
 Arbuthnot, parsonage of, &c.  
     5th *R.*  
 Archangel.  
     *Cecil, XI.*  
 Arches, Spain (1710).  
     *Townshend.*  
 Archipelago, the.  
     *Fortescue, IV ; Du Cane.*  
 Arcola, battle of (1798).  
     *Fortescue, IV.*  
 Arcot, siege of.  
     *Sackville, I.*  
 Arctic exploration (1774).  
     *Dartmouth, III.*
- Ardagh :  
     manor of—*Egmont, I.*  
     tithes and lands of the see of—  
     5th *R.* ; *Franciscan.*  
 Ardauch, Ardoch, co. Perth, lands.  
     7th *R.*  
 Arde [co. Down].  
     *Pepys.*  
 Ardechastell, lands and barony of.  
     4th *R.*  
 Ardee, co. Louth.  
     *Ormonde I, II ; Egmont, I.*  
     William III. at—10th *R. V.*  
 Ardennes, forest of, fablian con-  
     cerning.  
     Middleton.  
 Ardfert, see of, &c.  
     6th *R.* ; *Franciscan.*  
 Ardglass.  
     *Egmont, I ; Pepys.*  
 Ardgrane, lands of, in the shire of  
     Aberdeen.  
     5th *R.*  
 Ardleigh, deeds concerning, &c.  
     9th *R. I.*  
 Ardlonan (Ardlennan) fort, capture  
     of (1647).  
     10th *R. IV.*  
 Ardmernok, barony of.  
     4th *R.*  
 Ardmore [co. Waterford ?], parish of.  
     *Egmont I.*  
 Ardnamurchan, barony of.  
     4th *R.* ; 6th *R.*  
 Ardoch, Perthshire, Roman camp at.  
     *Portland, VI.*  
 Ardres, France (1596–1598).  
     *Cecil, VI, VII, VIII.*  
 Ardrossan.  
     10th *R. I.*  
 Ardskeodnish, barony of.  
     4th *R.*  
 Argiers. *See* Algiers.  
 Argis, siege of.  
     *Cecil, I.*  
 Argyll, bishops of.  
     4th *R.*  
 Argyll, sheriffdom or shire of :  
     4th *R.* ; 6th *R.* ; 10th *R. I.* ; 12th  
     *R. VIII.* ; *Drumlanrig, I, II ;*  
     *Hamilton ; Townshend ; Mar &*  
     *Kellie.*  
 Argyll, synod of.  
     12th *R. VIII.*  
 Arkboll, town and lands of, Earldom  
     of Ross.  
     6th *R.*  
 Arkeen (Arkin) in the Isles of Aran,  
     co. Galway.  
     *Ormonde, I, II.*  
     surrender of fort of (1652)—  
     4th *R.* ; *Portland, I.*  
 Arkinholm, battle of (1454).  
     14th *R. III.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Arklow, co. Wicklow, Ireland.  
*Cecil, IX; 8th R. I; Ormonde, I, II.*  
 Arles, description of.  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
 Arleux, battle near, &c. (1711).  
*14th R. IX.*  
 Armagh, Ireland.  
*4th R.; 6th R.; 10th R. V;*  
*Charlemont, I, II; Ormonde,*  
*I, II; Egmont, II; Franciscan.*  
 archbishops or bishops of—*1st*  
*R.; 2nd R.; 4th R.; 6th R.;*  
*7th R.; Ormonde I, II; Stuart*  
*I; Franciscan.*  
 battle of (1598)—*Cecil, VIII.*  
 diocese of—*4th R.*  
 election for—*Charlemont, II;*  
*Sackville, I.*  
 forfeited lands in—*Egmont, I.*  
 losses in, during rebellion (1641)—  
*8th R. I.*  
 province of—*Franciscan.*  
 Armagh, Book of, ancient MS. known  
 as the.  
*6th R.*  
 Armenian Church, MS. service book  
 of, &c.  
*8th R. III.*  
 Armenian trade (1762).  
*Lothian.*  
 Armswell, co. Dorset, court rolls of  
*Middleton.*  
 Arne, island of, revenues, &c. of  
 (1755).  
*5th R.*  
 Arnemuiden, Armuyden.  
*Ancaster.*  
 Arnhem, Arnheim, in Gueldres.  
*Cecil, IV, VII; Ancaster.*  
 Arnold, Arnall, Arnehall (co. Notts.).  
*Middleton.*  
 Arques (Brittany).  
*Cecil, IV, VI, VII.*  
 Arran, Isle of.  
*3rd R.; 4th R.; Hamilton; Port-*  
*land I.*  
 Arras, France.  
*7th R.; 8th R. I; Cecil, IV;*  
*Portland III, V; Ormonde, I.*  
 Artington or Ertington, Surrey.  
*7th R.*  
 Artois, Artoyse :  
*Cecil, III-VIII; Pepys.*  
 Spanish victory in (1642)—*5th R.;*  
*Cowper II.*  
 Arundel, castle, co. Sussex.  
*6th R.; 7th R.; Var. Coll. I.*  
 college at, rent rolls &c.—*Var.*  
*Coll. I, II.*  
 Asby, co. Westmoreland.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Ascoli (Italy).  
*Pepys.*
- Ashampstead, Pym's property at.  
*10th R. VI.*  
 Ashborne, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*  
 Ashbury, co. Berks.  
*Wells, I.*  
 Ashburton, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Ashby Canons or Esseby, priory or  
 monastery of :  
*3rd R. (under Canons Ashby);*  
*4th R.*  
 Ashby-de-la-Zouch.  
*8th R. I; Middleton.*  
 (Civil War)—*7th R.; 10th R. IV.*  
 Ashdown Forest, co. Sussex :  
*5th R.; 7th R.*  
 Ashford, co. Kent :  
*5th R.; 13th R. IV.*  
 Ashford Carbonel, co. Salop.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Ashill.  
*Wells, I.*  
 Ashridge, diocese of Lincoln.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 Asia, travels &c. in (1593-1629).  
*2nd R.*  
 Assaye. Assye, battle of (1803).  
*6th R.*  
 Asshe, co. Southampton, manor of  
*6th R.*  
 Assington, co. Suffolk.  
*Ancaster.*  
 Asti, attack on, &c. (1745-6) :  
*Du Cane.*  
 treaty of—*Cowper, I.*  
 Astley, rectory and college of, deeds,  
 &c.  
*11th R. VII; Var. Coll. I.*  
 Aston (various places).  
*6th R.; 10th R. IV.*  
 Aston Tirrold, co. Berks.  
*8th R. I.*  
 Astrachan.  
*Lothian.*  
 Astwick, deeds.  
*4th R.*  
 Aswardhurn and Trehoo, wapentake  
 of, co. Lincoln (1581).  
*Ancaster.*  
 Ath (Aeth, Aieth), siege of, &c. (1683-  
 1706) :  
*5th R.; 7th R.; Buccleuch, II;*  
*14th R. IX; Mar & Kellie.*  
 Athassel (Athashell), abbey of, [co.  
 Tipperary] :  
*6th R.; Pepys.*  
 Athboy, capture of (1647), &c. :  
*6th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. IV;*  
*Ormonde, II; Egmont, I.*  
 Athelington. See Allington.  
 Athelney, co. Somerset.  
*3rd R.; Sackville, I; Wells, I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Athens, Greek priests from, visit England (1740).  
*14th R. IX.*
- Atherfield, I. of W., manor of.  
*Middleton.*
- Atherstone, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Atherton, battle at (1643).  
*Portland, I.*
- Athlacca manor, co. Limerick.  
*9th R. II.*
- Athlone, co. Westmeath :  
*4th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; Cowper, I, II ; Fortescue, IV ; Ormonde, I, II ; Ormonde, N.S., I, III, V ; Buccleuch, II ; Franciscan ; Pepys.*  
 captured by Lord Inchiquin (1648)—*Portland, I.*  
 castle of—*8th R. I ; Ormonde, I, II ; Ormonde, N.S., I, III ; Egmont, I.*  
 siege of (1691)—*2nd R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. V ; Johnstone ; Popham.*
- Athole, Atholl :  
*6th R. ; 12th R. VIII ; Hamilton ; Drumlanrig ; Stuart, I ; Lothian.*
- Athy, co. Kildare (1642, &c.) :  
*8th R. I ; Portland, I ; Ormonde, I, II ; Egmont, I.*  
 castle of, garrisoning of (1599).  
*Cecil, IX.*  
 election and riot at (1754).  
*Sackville, I.*
- Attleborough, co. Norfolk.  
*6th R.*
- Attlebrigge Parsonage.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Aubel (1743).  
*10th R. I.*
- Aubigny, lordship of.  
*3rd R.*
- Auburn, co. Wilts, fight at.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Auchincraw.  
*Home.*
- Auchindoir, barony of.  
*5th R.*
- Auchinfour, lordship of.  
*4th R.*
- Auchmore.  
*6th R.*
- Auchterarder, Perthshire.  
*Stuart, I.*
- Auchtercoull, barony of.  
*5th R.*
- Auckland, co. Durham.  
*10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. II.*
- Audley End, Charles II. at.  
*6th R. ; 7th R.*  
 given to the Queen (1668)—*Le Fleming.*
- Aughrim (Aghrim), co. Galway :  
*6th R.*  
 battle of (1691)—*4th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. V ; Portland, VIII ; Ormonde, II ; 15th R. VII ; Popham ; Stuart, I.*
- Augsburg, Bavaria :  
*Cecil, I, IV ; Buccleuch, II ; Astley ; Fortescue, VI ; Pepys.*  
 Confession of—*3rd R. ; 7th R. ; Cecil, I ; Portland, I ; Cowper, I.*  
 Diets at—*Cecil, II, VII.*  
 correspondence of the British envoy at the Diet of (1714–15)—*3rd R.*
- Augusta (Georgia) :  
*Roy. Inst., II.*  
 Indian congress at — *Roy. Inst., IV.*
- Auldambus, Auldambus.  
*12th R. VIII.*
- Auldhamestox, lands of.  
*Home.*
- Austerson, Alstanton, co. Chester.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Austrey, co. Westmoreland.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Austria** and its affairs :  
 (mainly 17th Century)—*3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 7th R. ; Cecil, XII ; 10th R. I ; 11th R. I, VII ; Cowper, I, II ; 14th R. IX ; Buccleuch, I, II ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. II ; Bath III ; Ancaster ; Pepys.*  
 (mainly 18th Century)—*5th R. ; 10th R. I, IV ; Townshend ; 11th R. VII ; Fortescue, I–VII ; 14th R. IX ; Astley ; Var. Coll. VI ; Stuart, I ; Home ; Du Cane.*  
 the war of the Austrian Succession (1743–1748)—*Sackville, I.*  
 and Sardinia (1746, &c.)—*Du Cane.*  
 and the Allies (1814)—*Home.*
- Avalon, Newfoundland.  
*5th R.*
- Avebury, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Aveland, Wapentake of, co. Lincoln, chief constables of (1581).  
*Ancaster.*
- Avernes Le Gras, barony of.  
*6th R.*
- Avery Common, co. Yorks.  
*Beverley.*
- Avesnes le Sec, siege of (1711).  
*14th R. IX.*
- Avignon :  
*1st R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. I ; Var. Coll. II ; Stuart II, III, IV ; Du Cane ; Pepys.*  
 letters dated at—*Hodgkin ; 14th R. VIII ; Var. Coll. I.*  
 Papal court at (1363)—*2nd R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Avon, the river, co. Somerset and Gloucester, Act concerning, &c. :

5th R. ; *Verulam*.

—, poaching in—*Var. Coll. I.*  
co. Hants, navigation scheme, &c.  
*Var. Coll. IV* ; *Middleton*.

Avondale, barony of.

*Hamilton*.

Avrachouchee (*Auracouchy*) (1790).

*Var. Coll. VI*.

Awlescombe, co. Devon.

*Wells, I.*

Awsorth, co. Notts.

*Middleton*.

Axbridge.

*Sackville, I* ; *Wells, I.*

Axel.

*Cecil, VI* ; *Ancaster*.

Axholme, Isle of, co. Lincoln, French and Dutch inhabitants of, &c.

5th R. ; 6th R.

Axminster.

*Sackville, I* ; 7th R.

Axmouth.

*Wells, I* ; 10th R. *VI*.

Ayaracollah.

*Var. Coll. VI*.

Aylesbury, co. Bucks (1644–1805) :

5th R. ; 7th R. ; *Portland, I* ; *For-*  
*tescue, I–VII* ; *Verulam* ; *Mid-*  
*dleton* ; *Pepys*.

Aylesford, co. Kent :

*Middleton* ; *Pepys*.

Aylsham, chantry and parsonage of :

4th R.

manor rolls, &c.—10th R. *IV* ;  
*Lothian*.

Aynhoe, co. Northampton.

4th R.

Ayr :

10th R. *I, VI* ; *Hamilton* ; *Drum-*  
*lanrig, I* ; *Pepys*.

burgh of—*Var. Coll. V* ; *Mar &*  
*Kellie*.

citadel and garrison of (1659)—  
*Popham*.

elections in—*Drumlanrig, I*.

Ayrshire :

14th R. *III* ; *Drumlanrig, I, II* ;  
*Mar & Kellie*.

rebels in (1745)—10th R. *I*.

Aysshe, burgesses of, charter to.

9th R. *I*.

Ayston-at-the-Mount, co. Essex.

10th R. *IV*.

Ayton.

*Var. Coll. V* ; *Home*.

Azores, isles of :

6th R. ; *Cecil, IV, VIII, IX,*  
*XI* ; *Pepys*. See also *Terceira*.

## B.

Babergh hundred, co. Suffolk :

10th R. *IV* ; 13th R. *IV, VI* ;  
*Ancaster*.

Bablake, almshouse of Holy Trinity.

15th R. *X*.

Babylon, taken by Turks :

*Montagu*.

the Pachas of—10th R. *I*.

Bacharach, Germany.

*Pepys*.

Backwell.

*Wells, I*.

Badajoz, siege of :

*Portland, IV* ; 5th R. ; *Home*.

Baconsthorpe.

*Lothian*.

Badbury :

*Wells, I*.

enclosure award—*Var. Coll. I*.

Baddeley.

10th R. *IV*.

Baddow.

10th R. *IV*.

Baden (1634–1714) :

*Hamilton* ; *Portland, V*.

peace of—*Stuart, II, III*.

Badenoch, the, Invernessshire, lord-

ship of, &c. :

*Hamilton* ; *Stuart, I, II*.

Badgeworth deeds.

12th R. *IX*.

Badlesmere, barony of.

4th R.

Badminton :

7th R. ; 12th R. *IX* ; *Egmont, II* ;  
*Verulam*.

Baffa (*Paphos*), Cyprus.

*Cecil, XI*.

Bafield-cum-Glandford.

*Lothian*.

Bagborough.

*Wells, I*.

Bagley Wood.

*Wells, I*.

Bagrave, Bygrave.

*Cowper, I, II, III*.

Baggridge, co. Dorset.

*Middleton*.

Bagshot, co. Surrey :

6th R. ; 10th R. *IV* ; *Montagu*.

Bahama Islands (mainly 18th cen-

tury) :  
3rd R. ; 5th R. ; *H. of L. N.S.,*  
*II, IV, V* ; *Dartmouth, I, II* ;  
*Roy. Inst. II, IV*.

Bakewell, church of, &c.

14th R. *VIII* ; *Verulam* ; *Middle-*  
*ton*.

I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Bala.  
*Verulam.*
- Balargus, lairdship of.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Balduvya.  
*Cecil, XI.*
- Bâle. *See* Basle.
- Balezehag, lands of.  
*7th R.*
- Balgoure, lands of.  
*7th R.*
- \*Ballagh or Bellagh, co. Tipperary.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballahooly or Ballyhooly, co. Cork,  
castle of.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballegarno, barony of, &c.  
*12th R. VIII.*
- Balleghahan, capture of (1650).  
*8th R. I.*
- Ballemount or Ballymount, co.  
Dublin, burnt.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballibeg, battle of (1642).  
*8th R. I.*
- Balliboy, Tyrrel's chief castle, taken  
(1599).  
*Cecil, IX.*
- Ballikelly (1648).  
*8th R. I.*
- Ballilehan, siege of (1648).  
*8th R. I.*
- Ballilinan, capture of (1643).  
*8th R. I.*
- Ballimote.  
*Cecil, IV.*
- Ballinakill (Ballinekill), Queen's  
county, capture of (1643) :  
*8th R. I ; Portland, I.*
- Ballinalack.  
*8th R. I ; Egmont, I.*
- Ballinbreich, barony of.  
*4th R.*
- Ballincurrig, Ballyncurrogh, &c.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballinlinye or Ballylyne, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballinrahy.  
*6th R.*
- Ballinrobe.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Ballinsho.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Ballintemple, or Ballintample, co.  
Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballintlea, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballingtocher, co. Down.  
*Pepys.*
- Ballisonan.  
*8th R. I. See also* Ballysonan.
- Ballyadam, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballybeg, co. Tipperary.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballyboggan, co. Meath, priory.  
*Var. Coll. III.*
- Ballybrittas, Queen's county.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballybrowney, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballyclough or Ballycloghy, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballycoine.  
*Ormonde, I.*
- Ballyderraowen, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballygawley, co. Tyrone.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Ballygene.  
*4th R.*
- Ballygriffin.  
*6th R.*
- Ballyhoe Castle.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Ballyjordan or Jordanstown, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballyleague, co. Longford :  
*8th R. I ; Ormonde, I, II.*
- Ballylyne, co. Cork. *See* Ballinlinye.
- Ballymacow, co. Cork, house &c. of.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballymartyr, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballymena.  
*Charlemont II.*
- Ballymoe, co. Galway.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Ballymore.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballymore, Ballimore, Balimore, co.  
Westmeath, siege of (1691), &c. :  
*2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th  
R. V ; Popham.*
- [co. Armagh], manor of, barony  
of Orier, description of—  
*8th R. II.*
- Ballymore Eustace [co. Kildare].  
*Ormonde, II.*
- Ballymurreen.  
*6th R.*
- Ballynacloghy, Ballynecloghy, co. Tip-  
perary.  
*Egmont, I, II.*
- Ballynageragh, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*

\* A number of references to places beginning with "Balla," "Balli," "Bally," &c. other than those noticed above, are to be found in *Egmont I* and *II*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Ballynatray, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballynatrilla, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ballynecargy, co. Kildare.  
*8th R. I.*
- Ballyneery.  
*6th R.*
- Ballyshannon, co. Kildare :  
*Cecil, X, XI, XII ; 10th R. IV ;  
Portland, I ; Var. Coll. III.*
- Ballyshannon House.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Ballysonan Fort, captured by Parliamentarians (1648).  
*Portland, I.*
- Balmain, co. Fife, lands of :  
*4th R. ; 8th R. I.*
- Balnagarde, lands of.  
*7th R.*
- Balnagowan, lands of.  
*6th R.*
- Balquhiddier, Bathquhiddier, lordship and lands of.  
*4th R. ; 12th R. VIII.*
- Balrennes.  
*6th R.*
- Balrothery, co. Dublin.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Balrudry, lands of.  
*4th R.*
- Baltic Sea :  
*5th R. ; Cecil, I ; Fortescue, I-VI.  
fleets in the (1715-1791)—Fortescue, I, II ; 14th R. IX ;  
Townshend ; Var. Coll. VI ;  
Stuart, II, III ; Du Cane.*
- Baltimore (1601-1783) :  
*5th R. ; Roy. Inst. IV ; Var. Coll. VI.*
- Baltinglass, co. Roscommon.  
*Cecil, IV ; Var. Coll. III.*
- Baltismere.  
*Wells, I.*
- Baltonsborough.  
*Wells, I.*
- Balvany, lordship and castle of.  
*7th R.*
- Bamberg, Bavaria.  
*Pepys.*
- Bampton :  
co. Devon—*5th R. ; Wells, I.*  
co. Oxon—*5th R. ; 7th R.*  
in-the-Bush, co. Oxon—*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Banagher, taking of (1691).  
*10th R. V.*
- Banat or Bannat (Hungary).  
*Lothian.*
- Banbury, co. Oxon, civil affairs of :  
*3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; Wells, I ; 10th R. IV ; 12th R. IX ;  
Dartmouth, III ; Var. Coll. III ;  
Pepys.*
- Banbury—cont.  
military actions at—*6th R. ; 7th R. ; Var. Coll. I ; Franciscan.*
- Bandon or Bandon Bridge, co. Cork :  
*5th R. ; 7th R. ; Ormonde, I, II ;  
Egmont, I, II.*
- Banff, town and shire of :  
*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 14th R. III ;  
Johnstone ; Stuart, I.*
- Bangalore :  
English prisoners at (1782)—*Sackville, I.*  
siege of, &c. (1791)—*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Bangley Chase, co. Stafford.  
*Middleton.*
- Bangor :  
*Cecil, XII ; Var. Coll. V.*  
bishopric of—*Cecil, V.*  
cathedral and diocese of—*5th R. ;  
9th R. I ; Cecil, IV ; H. of L. N.S., II.*
- Baningham, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Bank Hall, co. Lane.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Bank of England, (Royal Bank) (1647-1797) :  
*H. of L. N.S., II ; Portland, I, III, IV, V, VII, VIII ; Fortescue, I, II, III ; Stuart, III ;  
Bath, I.*
- Bankside, Southwark.  
*5th R.*
- Bannockburn :  
*Drumlanrig, II.*  
battle of—*4th R. ; 10th R. IV ;  
Hamilton ; 14th R. III, VIII.*  
—, letter of Edward II, shortly after—*3rd R.*
- Bannow, co. Wexford.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Banqueting House, Whitehall.  
*Portland, I.*
- Banstead, co. Surrey, manor of.  
*7th R.*
- Banstead Downs, royal visit to.  
*11th R. VII.*
- Bantam.  
*7th R. ; 8th R. III.*
- Bantry :  
co. Cork—*Ormonde, I, II.*  
co. Kerry, French landing at (1689)—*8th R. I.*  
Bay, naval engagement in (1689).  
*Dartmouth, I ; Hamilton.*
- Banwell.  
*Wells, I.*
- Bapchild, co. Kent.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Bar. See Bar-le-Duc.
- Baracan.  
*7th R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

**Barbados**, island of (the Barbadoes) :

(17th century)—3rd *R.* ; 4th *R.* ; 6th *R.* ; 7th *R.* ; 8th *R.* *I.* ; 10th *R.* *IV*, *V*, *VI* ; *H. of L.N.S.*, *II*, *III*, *IV*, *V* ; *Dartmouth*, *I* ; *Le Fleming* ; *Portland*, *I*, *II*, *III* ; 13th *R.* *VI* ; *Hodgkin* ; *Johnstone* ; *Montagu* ; *Verulam* ; *Ancaster*.

(18th century)—5th *R.* ; *Dartmouth*, *I*, *II* ; *Portland*, *IV*, *V*, *VII* ; *Fortescue*, *I*, *II*, *III*, *IV* ; *Sackville*, *II* ; *Var. Coll.* *VI* ; *Lothian*.

governorship of—12th *R.* *IX* ; *Dartmouth*, *I*.

slaves in—14th *R.* *IX*.

**Barbary and Barbary States** (1595–1768) :

3rd *R.* ; 5th *R.* ; 8th *R.* *I.* ; *Cecil*, *VII*, *VIII*, *X*, *XII* ; *Cowper*, *I*, *II* ; *Buccleuch*, *II* ; *Du Cane* ; *Sackville*, *I* ; *Var. Coll.* *II*.  
British captives in—6th *R.* ; 14th *R.* *III* ; *Cecil*, *X*.

Mully Hamett, King of—*Cecil*, *X*, *XI*.

slaves from—*Cecil*, *V*.

**Barcelona** :

7th *R.* ; *Cecil*, *XII* ; *Townshend* ; *Portland*, *II*, *III*, *IV*, *V* ; *Hodgkin* ; *Buccleuch*, *II* ; *Stuart*, *I* ; *Bath*, *III* ; *Du Cane* ; *Egmont*, *II* ; *Pepys*.

Spanish force in (1594)—*Cecil*, *IV*.  
surrender of, to Louis XIII (1641)—*Cowper*, *II*.

siege of (1706)—3rd *R.* ; 5th *R.* ; 8th *R.* *III* ; 14th *R.* *IX* ; *Cowper*, *III* ; *Portland*, *VIII* ; *Astley*.

English fleet at (1712)—*Var. Coll.* *II*.

siege and surrender of (1714)—*Stuart*, *I*.

**Bardfield**, co. Essex.

10th *R.* *IV*.

**Barding**, monastery of.

3rd *R.*

**Bardney**, co. Linc., chartulary of, &c. :  
4th *R.* ; *Var. Coll.* *I*.

**Barford St. Martin**.

*Var. Coll.* *I*.

St. Michael's—10th *R.* *IV*.

**Bargen**.

*Cecil*, *IV*.

**Barham Downs**.

*Fortescue*, *V*.

**Barkby**.

*Middleton*.

**Barking**, co. Essex :

6th *R.* ; 10th *R.* *IV* ; 11th *R.* *VII*.  
abbey of—*Var. Coll.* *II*.

**Bar-le-Duc**, James III at, &c. :

7th *R.* ; *Townshend* ; *Stuart*, *I*, *II*, *III* ; *Mar & Kellie*.

**Bar-sur-Oise**.

*Pepys*.

**Barling**, church and manor of.

9th *R.* *I*.

**Barlings**, abbey and abbot of.

*Ancaster*.

**Barlynch** (Berlinch), priory.

3rd *R.* ; *Wells*, *I*.

**Barmouth fishery**.

10th *R.* *IV*.

**Barnard Castle** :

3rd *R.* ; 10th *R.* *VI*.

**Barnby**, co. Notts.

10th *R.* *IV* ; *Middleton*.

**Barnes**, co. Surrey :

5th *R.* ; 9th *R.* *I*.

**Barnet**, battle of (1471) :

*Var. Coll.* *IV*.

General Monk at (1660)—*Popham*.

**Barnet Friern**, manor of—9th *R.* *I*

**Barnewell**, co. Northampton.

*Montagu*.

**Barningham**, co. Norfolk.

*Lothian*.

**Barnside**, prebend of.

*Home*.

**Barnsley** :

co. York—*Var. Coll.* *II*.

co. Dorset—*Middleton*.

**Barnstaple**, co. Devon :

4th *R.* ; 5th *R.* ; 7th *R.* ; 9th *R.* *I* ; *Wells*, *I* ; 15th *R.* *VII* ; *Cecil*, *XI*, *XII* ; *Portland*, *I* ; *Var. Coll.* *I* ; *Egmont*, *I* ; *Pepys*.

deputies of—11th *R.* *III*.

**Barnwell**, prior and abbey of :

3rd *R.* ; *Var. Coll.* *I*.

**Barnwood**, deeds.

12th *R.* *IX*.

**Barnwood Forest**—*Cowper*, *I*.

**Baroda**.

9th *R.* *II*.

**Barowe**, Wilts.

*Wells*, *I*.

**Barrett**, barony of.

13th *R.* *IV*.

**Barrier towns**, loss of (1744–45).

14th *R.* *IX*.

**Barrow**.

*Wells*, *I*.

**Barrymore**, barony of, co. Cork.

*Egmont*, *I*.

**Barry's Court**, co. Cork.

*Egmont*, *I*.

**Barsham**, East, and West.

10th *R.* *IV* ; *Lothian*.

**Barton**.

*Wells*, *I* ; 10th *R.* *IV* ; *Middleton*.

**Barton Mills**.

12th *R.* *IX*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Barton [-on-Trent], co. Nottingham,  
court rolls of, &c.  
*Middleton.*
- Bartone, Great, manor of.  
*14th R. VIII.*
- Baru, island of.  
*Du Cane.*
- Basford, co. Notts :  
*Var. Coll. II ; Middleton.*
- Basildon Park.  
*11th R. VII.*
- Basing :  
*5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; Cecil, X, XI.*  
advowson of—*4th R.*  
house, siege of, &c., during the  
Civil War—*5th R. ; 6th R. ; 10th R. IV ; 14th R. IX ; Portland, I ; Var. Coll. IV.*
- Basingstoke :  
*8th R. I ; Cecil, V.*
- Basingwerke, monastery of.  
*6th R.*
- Basle, or Bâle (1624–1800) :  
*Cowper, I ; Fortescue, II, III, IV, V, VI.*  
diet at (1580)—*Cecil, II.*  
—, (1700)—*8th R. II.*
- Basque Roads.  
*11th R. VII.*
- Bass, the :  
*Drumlanrig, II.*  
garrison at—*Stuart, I.*
- Bass Island.  
*Johnstone.*
- Basstelden, chartulary relating to.  
*4th R.*
- Bastia, surrender of.  
*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Bastille, the. See Paris.
- Bath**, city of (the Bath, the Bathes) :  
*1st R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. I, VI ; Wells, I ; 12th R. IX ; Dartmouth, I, III ; Portland, III, V, VI ; Fortescue, I–IV ; Ormonde, II ; Sackville, I ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. I, II, VI ; Stuart, III ; Bath, I, III ; Lothian ; Verulam.*  
as a resort for royal and other  
visitors—*1st R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII ; Portland, VII ; Fortescue I, II ; 14th R. IX ; 15th R. VII ; Carlisle ; Montagu ; Sackville, I ; Stuart, III.*
- Monmouth's forces at (1685)—  
*Drumlanrig, II ; Sackville. I.*  
popery riots in—*12th R. IX.*  
description of (1769)—*Verulam.*  
prior and convent of—*9th R. I ; Wells, I.*
- Bath and Wells, bishopric or diocese  
of, &c. :  
*3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; Cecil, IV ; Wells, I ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII ; Fortescue, II ; Bath, II ; 14th R. IX.*  
the Chancellorship in—*Cecil, VI.*
- Bathampton.  
*Wells, I.*
- Bathealton.  
*Wells, I.*
- Batheaston.  
*Wells, I.*
- Bathgate, barony of.  
*Hamilton.*
- Bathwick.  
*Wells, I.*
- Baton Rouge, capitulation of, &c.  
*Roy. Inst. II.*
- Battersea :  
*5th R. ; 7th R.*  
manor of—*5th R.*
- Battle, co. Sussex, abbot and convent  
of, &c. :  
*3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R. I, II ; Var. Coll. I ; Middleton.*
- Battlestown, co. Wexford.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Bautsen, Bauzen, Bouzen, taken.  
*Hamilton.*
- Bavaria (mainly 18th century) :  
*Hamilton ; Fortescue, II, III, IV, V, VI ; Portland, IV, V ; 14th R. IX ; Buccleuch, II ; Astley ; Var. Coll. II ; Du Cane ; Denbigh ; Ancaster ; Pepys.*  
treaty of (1610)—*Buccleuch, I.*  
treaties with—*4th R. ; Cecil, I ; Carlisle.*
- Bavay, battle near (1709).  
*14th R. IX.*
- Bawdrip.  
*Wells, I.*
- Bawne, the, Ireland.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Bayard's Green, Oxfordshire.  
*5th R.*
- Bayardslands.  
*Home.*
- Baydon.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Bayham, abbey of.  
*3rd R.*
- Baynards, co. Suffolk, manorial records  
of.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Bayonne, France :  
*4th R. ; Cecil, IV, V, VI, VII, IX, XII ; Stuart, II, III ; Pepys.*  
islands of—*Cecil, X, XI, XII.*
- Bayton, disturbances at.  
*Var. Coll. I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Bazingwick.  
*Le Fleming.*
- Beachy Head, naval engagement off (1690):  
2nd R.; *Portland, VIII*; *Popham.*
- Beaconsfield [co. Bucks].  
15th R. *VII*; *Verulam.*
- Beakesbourne, co. Kent.  
13th R. *IV.*
- Bealaballagh, co. Cork, lands of.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Bealahoe Castle.  
10th R. *IV.*
- Beamminster.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Beapark.  
*Home.*
- Beath, Fifeshire, barony of.  
4th R.
- Beauchamp St. Paul, court rolls, &c.  
9th R. *I.*
- Beauchief Abbey, co. Derby, chartulary of.  
6th R.
- Beaufort, America.  
*Roy. Inst. I.*
- Beaulieu, report on MSS. at:  
*Montagu.*  
King James I. at—6th R.
- Beaulieu Abbey.  
*Wells, I.*
- Beaumaris, Anglesey:  
4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. *I*;  
*Cecil, XI*; 10th R. *IV*; *Egmont, I*; *Verulam.*
- Beaudale, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Beaune (Baon), in Burgundy (1595).  
*Cecil, V.*
- Beausale, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Beausse, Actes du Synode provincial de (1625).  
5th R.
- Beauvais (1594):  
*Cecil, IV.*  
cathedral and diocese of—*Stuart, I.*
- Bec (in Normandy), abbey or monastery of:  
1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.;  
9th R. *I*; *Wells, I.*
- Beccles.  
10th R. *IV.*
- Beck or the Beck, near Beverley.  
*Beverley.*
- Beckham, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Beckley, glass works at (1578), &c.:  
10th R. *IV*; 13th R. *IV.*
- Bedford:  
county of—2nd R.; 3rd R.;  
5th R.; 8th R. *I*; *Cecil, VII*;  
*Dartmouth, I*; *Montagu.*
- Bedford—*cont.*  
town of—4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.;  
8th R. *I*; *Cecil, IX*; 12th R. *IX.*  
—, siege of (1224)—*Wells, I*;  
12th R. *IX.*  
—, during the Civil War—*Portland, I, II.*  
—, parliamentary elections at—  
3rd R.; 15th R. *VII.*
- Bedford Level, Act (1667).  
8th R. *I.*
- Bedgebury Park, co. Kent, letters dated at.  
*Verulam.*
- Bedington, Beddington, co. Surrey, church goods, &c. of:  
7th R.; *Middleton.*
- Bedlingtonshire, coast of (1636).  
*Cowper, II.*
- Bedminster:  
*Wells, I*; *Var. Coll. I.*
- Bedshiel, Betschele.  
12th R. *VIII.*
- Bedwardine:  
*Var. Coll. I*; *Middleton.*
- Bedwin, or Great Bedwin [co. Wilts]:  
*Var. Coll. I*; 14th R. *IX*; 15th R. *VII.*  
return of burgesses to Parliament—*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Bedworth, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Beechingstoke, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Beechworth, co. Surrey, church goods.  
7th R.
- Beenham Valence. *See Benham Valence.*
- Beer [co. Devon]:  
*Lothian.*  
defence of (1598)—15th R. *VII.*  
Haven, fortified by the Spaniards—  
5th R.
- Beere, court rolls, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Beeston, co. Norfolk (1593):  
*Cecil, IV*; 10th R. *IV.*  
priory of—*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Beeston [co. Notts]:  
*Middleton.*
- Beeston castle, co. Chester:  
*Portland, I*; *Verulam.*
- Begham, abbey of.  
*Ancaster.*
- Beidun', manor of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Belbroughton, co. Worcester.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Belchester, lands of.  
*Home.*
- Belfast**, co. Antrim:  
(16th century)—*Cecil, IX*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.Belfast—*cont.*

(17th century, chiefly during the civil war)—*6th R.*; *8th R. I.*; *10th R. IV*; *Le Fleming*; *Portland, I*; *Ormonde, I, II*; *Egmont, I*.

William III and troops at (1689)—*11th R. VII*; *Popham*.

(18th century)—*Charlemont, I, II*; *Fortescue, III*; *Stuart, I*. provosts of—*3rd R.*; *4th R.*

## Belgium and the Belgians :

*3rd R.*; *5th R.*; *10th R. I*; *Fortescue, I-VI*; *Buccleuch, I*.

## Belgrade (1716 &amp;c.) :

*Ancaster*; *Polwarth, I*; *Stuart, IV*. battle of (1688)—*5th R.* offered to the Emperor (1716)—*Stuart, III*.

## Belleau (Beleawe), co. Lincoln.

*Ancaster*.

## Bellahi, Bellahoe, castle.

*6th R.*

## Bellahy, co. Sligo.

*Ormonde, I, II*.

## Bellegarde, capture of (1653).

*7th R.*

## Belle Isle [France] :

(1674-1800)—*Le Fleming*; *15th R. VII, X*; *Fortescue, II, VI*. siege of (1761)—*3rd R.*; *10th R. I*; *12th R. IX*.

## Belle Isle [Island of Newfoundland].

*5th R.*

## Bellinzona or Bellentz.

*Stuart, III*.

## Beltisloe, wapentake of, co. Lincoln (1581).

*Ancaster*.

## Belton, co. Lincoln :

*14th R. VIII*.

## Belturbet, co. Cavan, Ireland :

*7th R.*; *Portland, V*; *Ormonde, I, II*.

## Belvoir and Belvoir Castle :

*1st R.*; *5th R.*; *8th R. I*; *Portland, I*; *Rutland, I-IV*; *Middleton*. priory, chartulary, &c.—*1st R.*; *Rutland, IV*.

## Bempston.

*Wells, I*.

## Benares, treaty of.

*Dartmouth, III*.

## Benburb, [co. Tyrone]. battle of (1646) :

*6th R.*; *8th R. I*; *Ormonde, II*; *Egmont, I*.

## Bender, account of taking of, &amp;c.

*3rd R.*; *10th R. I*.

## Bendochie, barony of.

*5th R.*

## Beneshame House, co. Norfolk, suppression of (1538).

*8th R. II*.

30812

## Benefield, co. Northampton :

*Var. Coll. III*; *Middleton*.

## Benfeld, defence of (1633).

*Hamilton*.

## Benford St. Martin, court rolls, &amp;c.

*Var. Coll. I*.

## Bengal (18th century) :

*6th R.*; *8th R. I*; *Dartmouth, III*;

*Fortescue, I, II, III, VI*; *Portland, VII*; *Sackville, I*.

supreme council in—*10th R. VI*.

## Benham (Beenham) Valence :

*4th R.*; *8th R. I*.

## Bennington, America (1774-1777) :

*6th R.*; *Var. Coll. VI*.

## Bentham, co. York (1646) :

*6th R.*; *10th R. IV*.

## Bentham Moor (1648) :

*6th R.*; *Hamilton*.

## Bentheim.

*Cowper, II*.

## Bentley :

*4th R.*; *Wells, I*; *10th R. IV*;

*14th R. IX*; *Middleton*.

## Beoley.

*10th R. IV*.

## Berbice (1782).

*5th R.*

## Berck (Berg, Rhynerck), in Guelderland, siege of, &amp;c. (1595-1598).

*Cecil, V, VII, VIII*.

## Bere Regis, co. Dorset.

*Middleton*.

## Berewey, co. Essex, church of.

*9th R. I*.

## Berga.

*14th R. IX*.

Bergavenny. *See Abergavenny*.

## Bergen, near Frankfort, battle of (1759).

*Sackville, I*.

## Bergen, New Jersey.

*Roy. Inst. IV*.

## Bergen op Zoom, in Brabant (17th and 18th centuries), military and civil affairs :

*5th R.*; *12th R. IX*; *13th R. VI*;

*Cowper, II*; *Fortescue, V*;

*Astley*; *Ancaster*.

siege of (1586-1601)—*Ancaster* :

*Cecil, III, IV, V, VI, IX, X*,

*XI*.

—, (1622)—*4th R.*; *7th R.*

—, (1747)—*2nd R.*; *10th R. I*.

British consul at (1766-71)—

*3rd R.*

Governor of (1597)—*Cecil, VII*.

Jacobites at—*Stuart, II, III*.

## Berghes (Berrow ?), Somerset, vicarage of.

*3rd R.*

## Bergues (Berghe) or Berg - Saint-Vinox, in Flanders :

*Portland, III*; *Ancaster*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Berkeley, hundred of :

4th R. ; 5th R.

Berkeley Castle, siege and surrender of (1642-6) :

5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R.

Berkhampstead :

10th R. VI ; *Verulam*.

Berkshire :

3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ;  
7th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; 11th R.  
VII ; 13th R. IV ; *Portland* I,  
VII ; *Var. Coll.* I, II, IV ;  
*Pepys*.

lieutenants of (1596)—*Cecil*, VI.

a journey through (1738)—*Portland*, VI.

archdeaconry — *Wells*, I ; *Var. Coll.* I.

castles, forests, &c. in—*Montagu* ;  
*Var. Coll.* I.

deeds relating to parishes in—  
*Var. Coll.* IV.

Berlin (17th and 18th centuries) :

5th R. ; 11th R. VII ; *Portland*,  
IV, V ; *Fortescue*, II, III, IV,  
V, VI ; *Bath*, III ; *Lothian*.

English envoy in—*Townshend*.

letters, &c. dated at—7th R. ;  
11th R. VII ; 14th R. IX ;  
*Townshend* ; *Egmont*, II.

Berlinch, priory. See *Barlynch*.

Bermondsey, co. Surrey :

4th R. ; 7th R. ; *Ancaster*.

priory of—2nd R. ; 10th R. IV.

St. Saviour, abbot and convent  
of—6th R. ; 9th R. I ; *Wells*, I.

St. Mary Magdalen's, petitions of  
the parishioners of, &c.—5th R.

Bermuda, islands of (Somer, Summer  
islands) (1600-1789) :

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. II ;  
10th R. VI ; *Dartmouth*, II ;  
*Home* ; *Roy. Inst.* II, III, IV.

map of (1622)—11th R. VII. See  
also *Somer Islands*.

Bernack.

10th R. VI.

Berne (1588-1799) :

3rd R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Fortescue*,  
II-V ; *Ancaster* ; *Pepys*.

Berriehaugh, estate of.

5th R.

Berrow.

*Var. Coll.* I ; *Wells*, I.

Berry Pomeroy (Bere) [co. Devon].

15th R. VII.

Bertham, reduction of (1648).

*Portland*, I.

Berugh, deeds.

10th R. VI.

Berw, Berow, Berrowe, co. Anglesey.

5th R.

**Berwick-on-Tweed :**

(mainly 16th and 17th centuries)—

1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th  
R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; *Cecil*, I-VI,  
VIII-XII ; 10th R. IV ; *Dart-*  
*mouth*, I ; *Cowper*, II ; *Rut-*  
*land*, I, IV ; *Le Fleming* ;  
*Portland*, I, III, IV, V, VI ;  
13th R. VI ; 14th R. III ;  
*Drumlanrig*, II ; *Johnstone* ;  
*Popham* ; *Var. Coll.* I, II ; *Home* ;  
*Mar & Kellie* ; *Egmont*, I ;  
*Ancaster* ; *Middleton* ; *Pepys*.

report on corporation records of—  
3rd R. ; *Var. Coll.* I.

charters relating to (13th and  
14th centuries)—9th R. I, II ;  
*Var. Coll.* I.

attacks on, by Robert de Brus—  
4th R.

siege of (1317)—11th R. III.

book of rates for (temp. Eliz.)—  
12th R. IX.

Recorder of, and Charles I—  
1st R. ; 11th R. VII.

troops for defence of (1638)—  
*Ormond*, II.

surrender of, &c. (temp. Civil War)  
—5th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. II ;

10th R. VI ; *Hamilton* ; 11th R.  
VII ; *Cowper*, II ; *Portland*, I.

Monck and his forces at—5th R. ;  
*Popham* ; *Var. Coll.* II.

pacification of—*Hodgkin* ; 11th R.  
VII.

*History of*, *Scott's*—*Var. Coll.* I.

places, &c. in—*Var. Coll.* I.

sheriffdom of—5th R. ; 12th R.  
VIII ; *Home*.

Berwick Bassett.

*Var. Coll.* I.

Berwickshire :

10th R. VI ; 12th R. VIII ; *Port-*  
*land*, VI ; 14th R. III ; *Var.*  
*Coll.* V ; *Home*.

Bery, Prince (Charles ?) at.

4th R.

Beskale, co. Notts.

*Middleton*.

Bessborough, co. Kilkenny.

*Sackville*, I.

Bestwood Park, co. Notts.

*Middleton*.

Bethlehem hospital.

6th R.

Bethune, siege of, &c. (1710) :

*Portland*, IV ; *Townshend*.

Betuwe (Bettowe, &c.), the, a division  
of the duchy of Gueldres :

*Cecil*, VIII ; *Ancaster*.

Beverley, co. York :

*Wells*, I ; *Portland*, I, II ; *Bever-*  
*ley* ; *Du Cane*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Bewcastle.  
10th R. IV.
- Bewdley, co. Worcester :  
1st R. ; 10th R. IV ; 13th R. IV ;  
Var. Coll. I.
- Bewly, co. Louth.  
8th R. I.
- Bexhill, co. Sussex, manor of.  
7th R.
- Bexle monastery.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Beydon, court rolls.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Béziers.  
Franciscan.
- Bhopal, Bhopaul.  
9th R. II.
- Bicester :  
10th R. IV ; *Pepys*.  
skirmish at (1645)—*Portland*, I.  
abbey—Var. Coll. II.
- Bickington, High.  
4th R.
- Bicknoller, co. Somerset :  
3rd R. ; *Wells*, I.  
manor of—3rd R.
- Biddisham, co. Somerset, manor, &c.  
*Wells*, I.
- Biddlesden, co. Bucks.  
*Wells*, I.
- Bideford.  
4th R. ; *Egmont*, II.
- Bilbao, Bilboa, in Biscay (1586–1596) :  
5th R. ; *Cecil*, IV, VI.  
(1693–5)—*H. of L. N.S.*, I.
- Bilborough, co. Notts.  
*Middleton*.
- Bilbrough, co. York, funeral sermon  
for Lord Fairfax at.  
6th R.
- Bileigh, abbot and convent of.  
9th R. I.
- Billericay.  
10th R. IV ; 14th R. IX.
- Billie, lands in, &c.  
*Home*.
- Billingford, co. Norfolk.  
10th R. IV ; *Lothian*.
- Bilsington, priory of.  
9th R. I.
- Bindon, Binedon, abbot and convent  
of :  
*Wells*, I ; Var. Coll. I.
- Binegar.  
*Wells*, I.
- Bingen, Germany.  
*Pepys*.
- Bingham, co. Notts.  
*Middleton*.
- Binham, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian*.
- Binham Priory.  
13th R. IV.
- Binns, co. Linlithgow, manuscripts at.  
9th R. II.
- Binteworth, Winchester diocese.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Birdforth, Burdforth, co. York.  
Var. Coll. II.
- Birdsall, co. York.  
*Middleton*.
- Birkinsyde, lands of.  
Var. Coll. V.
- Birmingham (1715–1799) :  
*Townshend* ; *Dartmouth*, I, II, III ;  
Var. Coll. I, II ; *Verulam* ;  
*Fortescue*, II, VI ; *Middleton*.  
estreats, amercements, &c. at  
(11 Edw. IV)—3rd R.  
rectory of (1646)—6th R.  
reported to be burnt by the Irish  
and Papists (1688)—11th R. VII.  
riot at (Hen. VI)—1st R.  
—, (1715 and 1791)—5th R. ;  
7th R.
- Birr, Byrr (or Parsonstown), King's  
Co., Ireland :  
8th R. I ; *Ormonde*, I, II.  
castle, sieges of, &c. (1642–90)—  
1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 10th R. V.
- Birtford, court rolls, &c. of.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Bisagno.  
*Du Cane*.
- Biscathorpe, co. Lincoln, lands in.  
*Ancaster*.
- Biscay [Biscayers], Province and Bay  
of :  
(1595–1598)—5th R. ; *Cecil*, V,  
VI, VIII ; *Ancaster*.  
(1603–1800) — *Cowper*, I, II ;  
*Fortescue*, VI ; *Du Cane*.
- Bisham Priory, co. Berks.  
*Wells*, I.
- Bishop Auckland, co. Durham.  
Var. Coll. II.
- Bishop's Cannings, court rolls, &c. of.  
Var. Coll. I, IV.
- Bishop's Castle :  
10th R. IV ; 15th R. X.
- Bishop's Hatfield.  
*Verulam*.
- Bishop's Lavington.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Bishop's Norton, court rolls.  
12th R. IX.
- Bishopsteignton, co. Devon.  
5th R. ; Var. Coll. IV.  
[under Teynton and Teignton].
- Bishop-tone, enclosure award.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Bishop's Waltham.  
7th R. ; *Pepys*.
- Bisley, co. Gloucester.  
5th R.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Bissham [? Bishampton], monastery and abbot of.  
8th R. II.
- Bitchfield, co. Lincoln.  
*Ancaster*.
- Bitterley Court, co. Salop, manuscripts at.  
10th R. IV.
- Bittlesden, monastery of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Bitton, co. Gloucester, court rolls of the manor of, &c.  
5th R.
- Bitueonæum, monastery, co. Worcester.  
*Middleton*.
- Bix.  
10th R. IV.
- Blackadder.  
*Home*.
- Blackborough Priory, co. Norfolk, chartulary of.  
12th R. IX.
- Blackburn.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*
- Blackcastle, co. Kildare.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Blackford, co. Somerset, manor of, &c.  
*Wells, I.*
- Blackford, Ireland, skirmish at (1644).  
8th R. I.
- Blackford, Perthshire, burning of.  
*Stuart, I.*
- Black Forest, the.  
*Portland, IV, V.*
- Blackfriars—*Cecil, VII.*  
monastery, charters &c.—6th R.
- Blackhaugh, lands of—*Home*.
- Blackheath, co. Kent:  
8th R. I; 9th R. I; *Drumlanrig, II; Dartmouth, I, III.*  
troops encamped at (1673)—*Hamilton*.
- Blackheath, co. Surrey, hundred of:  
7th R.  
muster roll of train bands in—  
7th R.  
battle at—10th R. IV; *Var. Coll. IV.*
- Blackhill.  
*Home*.
- Blackmoor Forest.  
4th R.
- Blackness Castle, Scotland:  
7th R.; *Popham*.
- Black Notley, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV; *Pepys*.
- Blackpool [Devon].  
15th R. VII.
- Blackwater, the river.  
*Cecil, VIII; Egmont, I, II.*
- Blackrath, co. Tipperary.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Blackwood.  
*Hamilton*.
- Blaen-pant, co. Cardigan.  
*Verulam*.
- Blagall Castle, Kildare, siege of.  
8th R. I.
- Blair and Blair Castle, siege of, &c.:  
6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 12th R. VIII.
- Blairquhold, lands and barony of.  
4th R.
- Blair's College, MSS. of.  
2nd R.
- Blakeney, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian*.
- Blandford, Blanford, co. Dorset.  
5th R.; *Var. Coll. I; Middleton*.
- Blandford St. Mary, co. Dorset.  
*Fortescue, I.*
- Blaringon, lands of.  
7th R.
- Blarney, castle of.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Blascharsit.  
10th R. IV.
- Blavet (Bluett, Blewet, &c.) in Brittany (1593–1598):  
5th R.; *Cecil, IV, V, VI, VIII.*
- Blaye, siege of (1590–93).  
*Cecil, IV.*
- Bleadney.  
*Wells, I.*
- Bleadon.  
*Wells, I.*
- Bleasby, co. Notts.  
*Middleton*
- Bleberia, churches of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Bledlow.  
9th R. I.
- Blenheim or Hochstadt, battle of (1704):  
1st R.; 2nd R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II; 10th R. IV, V; 11th R. VII; 12th R. VIII; 14th R. IX; *Cowper, III; Dartmouth, I; Portland, II, IV, VIII; Buccleuch, II; Astley; Stuart, I.*  
list of the killed and wounded at—3rd R.
- Blenheim Palace, Woodstock:  
7th R.; 8th R. I, II; *Portland, V, VI, VII; Hodgkin; Carlisle; Bath, I; Verulam.*  
royal visit to—15th R. VII.
- Blessington, co. Wicklow:  
6th R.; *Ormonde, I, II.*
- Bletchingley, co. Surrey.  
7th R.
- Bletchington.  
6th R.
- Blickling, co. Norfolk:  
1st R.; *Var. Coll. II; Lothian*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Blockley.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Blofield, co. Norfolk :  
*6th R. ; Var. Coll. II.*
- Blois, Benedictines at, &c. :  
*7th R. ; Stuart, I, III ; Ancaster. treaty of (1572)—1st R. ; Cecil, II ; Buccleuch, I.*
- Bloxworth, Blockesworth, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*
- Blunsden.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Blunsdon Bury, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Blymenhulle, charters of.  
*4th R.*
- Blythburgh :  
*10th R. IV ; Egmont, II.*
- Blythford.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Bockholt.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Bocking, co. Essex :  
*8th R. I ; 9th R. I.*
- Boconnoc, co. Cornwall.  
*Fortescue, I, II.*
- Bodeneck.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Bodenham, co. Hereford.  
*Middleton.*
- Bodham, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Bodmin, co. Cornwall, march to (1646).  
*6th R.*  
*priory—Var. Coll. IV.*
- Bogend.  
*12th R. VIII.*
- Bohemia :  
*(1595)—Cecil, V.*  
*(17th century)—3rd R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; Hamilton ; Buccleuch, I, II ; Var. Coll. I ; Bath, III ; Ancaster.*  
*(18th century)—3rd R. ; 14th R. IX ; Fortescue, VI ; Sackville, I ; Var. Coll. VI ; Du Cane.*
- Bohemia and Moravia, protest by the nobles of (1415).  
*1st R.*
- Bois-le-Duc :  
*(1567-1629)—7th R. ; 8th R. I ; Cecil, XI ; Cowper, I ; Sackville, I ; Ancaster ; Portland, VII ; Pepys.*  
*(1701-1799)—Cowper, III ; Fortescue, V ; Astley.*
- Bolingbroke, co. Lincoln, riots at (1642).  
*5th R.*  
*honour of—Ancaster.*  
*(Bullinbrook) Castle—5th R. ; Portland, I.*
- Bologna :  
*4th R. ; Stuart, I, III, IV ; Var. Coll. I, II ; Du Cane ; Pepys.*
- Bolsover, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*
- Bolton, co. Lancaster (1651-1666) :  
*10th R. IV ; Le Fleming ; 13th R. IV.*  
*deeds—Var. Coll. II.*
- Bolton, Haddington, barony and lands of :  
*12th R. VIII ; Hamilton.*
- Bolton Abbey, co. York :  
*3rd R. ; 10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. II.*
- Bolton Castle :  
*6th R. ; Portland, I ; Pepys.*  
*Mary Queen of Scots at—Cecil, I.*
- Bombay (Bombain) East Indies :  
*9th R. II ; Dartmouth, I ; Sackville, I ; Heathcote ; Var. Coll. VI ; Fortescue, I, II, III, V.*
- Bommel, siege of.  
*7th R.*
- Bommelre Weerdt, in Gueldreland.  
*Cecil, IX.*
- Bona, Bonne, port of.  
*Du Cane.*
- Bonavista, plan of.  
*Du Cane.*
- Bonde, lordship of.  
*Home.*
- Bonifacio, Corsica.  
*Pepys.*
- Bonkill, co. Berwick.  
*14th R. III.*
- Bonn, Boon, in Germany :  
*3rd R. ; Cecil, V ; Buccleuch, II ; Pepys.*  
*siege of (1588) — Montagu ; Ancaster.*  
*— (1703) — 1st R. ; Astley ; Buccleuch, II ; Denbigh.*
- Boolamore, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Bootle.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Booton, Boton, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Boquhan, co. Stirling, barony of.  
*4th R.*
- Bordeaux (Bourdeaux), in France (mainly 17th and 18th centuries) :  
*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. I ; Cecil, IV, VI, IX ; Fortescue, I, II, III, VI ; Stuart, I, II, III, IV ; Var. Coll. I ; Bath, III ; Du Cane ; Ancaster ; Franciscan ; Pepys.*  
*merchants trading to—Cecil, V.*  
*ships taken at (1627)—11th R. I ; Cowper, I.*  
*Jacobites at (1717)—Stuart, IV.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

**Borders or Marches of Scotland,** the :

1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
*Drumlanrig, I* ; 12th R. *VIII* ;  
 15th R. 10 ; *Home* ; *Mar & Kellie*.

disaffection on, &c. (16th century)  
 —3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 9th  
 R. *I* ; *Cecil, I, III, IV, VII, VIII, IX*.

musters to protect (1582)—10th  
 R. *IV*.

pledges of — *Cecil, VII* (under  
 West March).

(17th century)—3rd R. ; 5th R. ;  
*Le Fleming*.

Scottish army on the (1640)—  
 12th R. *VIII*.

proposals for peace on the (1659).  
*Portland, I*.

Scotch Border Commissioners,  
 letters from and to (1605 et  
 seq.)—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 10th  
 R. *IV*.

Bordesley, abbot and convent of.  
*Middleton*.

Boreham, co. Essex.  
 10th R. *IV*.

Bore Place, co. Kent.  
*Middleton*.

Boringdon, parish of Plympton [co.  
 Devon].  
 15th R. *VII*.

Boriscogh, Borscoghe, Priory of,  
 suppressed.  
 6th R.

Borkshot, English troops at (1743).  
 10th R. *I*.

Borkum.  
*Pepys*.

Borlaston, charters.  
 4th R.

Bornhem (near Malines), English  
 monastery at, MSS. connected with.  
 2nd R.

Bornholm (1715–1716).  
*Townshend*.

Borris in Ossory, Queen's county.  
*Ormonde, II*.

Borstall, co. Kent.  
*Middleton*.

Borstall Castle, taking of (1646).  
 6th R.

Borthwick, Borthuik, &c., barony of.  
 12th R. *VIII*.

Borthwickshiels, co. Roxburgh, lands  
 of.  
 14th R. *III*.

Bosbury, co. Hereford.  
 13th R. *IV*.

Boscobel :  
 5th R. ; 13th R. *VI*.

Bosham.  
*Var. Coll. I*.

Bosnia, proposition for the recovery  
 of (1735).

*Carlisle*.

Bosons Manor.

*Lothian*.

Boston, co. Lincoln :

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. *I* ;  
 10th R. *IV, VI* ; 11th R. *III* ;  
 14th R. *VIII* ; *Portland, I* ; *An-*  
*caster* ; *Middleton* ; *Pepys*.

list of crusaders from—*Var. Coll. I*.

Boston, Massachusetts :

5th R. ; 7th R. ; 11th R. *VII* ;  
*Townshend* ; *Roy. Inst. I–IV* ;  
*Lothian*.

members returned to Convention  
 for (1689)—11th R. *VII*.

(War of Independence)—*Dart-*  
*mouth, I, II, III* ; 13th R. *IV* ;  
 14th R. *IX* ; *Carlisle* ; 15th R.  
*X* ; *Roy. Inst. I, II, III* ; *Sack-*  
*ville, I, II* ; *Var. Coll. VI*.

addresses from, to Wilkes—4th R.

Bosworth, battle of.

9th R. *I*.

Boterlake Moor.

*Wells, I*.

Bothans. See St. Bothans.

Bothkennar.

12th R. *VIII*.

Bothwell, Bothuill, lordship of, &c :

3rd R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 14th R.  
*III* ; *Hamilton* ; *Home*.

Bothwell Bridge, defeat of insurgents  
 at (1679) :

6th R. ; 7th R. ; *Le Fleming* ;  
*Hamilton* ; *Portland, VIII* ;  
*Drumlanrig, I* ; *Johnstone* ;  
*Var. Coll. V*.

Bothwell-moor, barony of.

*Hamilton*.

Botill, barony of.

7th R.

Botirhale, charters of.

4th R.

Botley, deeds.

4th R.

Bottesford (Botelford, Botlisford,  
 &c.).

*Rutland, IV*.

Bouchain, France, siege of (1580) :

*Cecil, II*.

siege of (1711)—8th R. *I* ; 10th  
 R. *I* ; *Portland, V* ; *Bath, I*.

Dutch garrison of, surrender of  
 (1712)—*Dartmouth, III*.

campaign of (1714)—15th R. *VII*.

Boughton (Boton, Boutton) :

co. Northampton—*Buccleuch, I* ;  
*Montagu*.

co. Chester—8th R. *I*.

co. Kent—8th R. *I*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Boughton-Malherbe, co. Kent, petition of the inhabitants of.

5th R.

Boulogne :

3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 10th R. IV ; Var.

Coll. II ; Bath, III ; Ancaster ;

Pepys.

expeditions to, &c. (temp. Henry VIII-1557)—4th R. ; 5th R. ;

7th R. ; 11th R. VII ; Cecil, I.

(temp. Eliz.)—5th R. ; Cecil, II, III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, X.

treaty of (temp. Eliz. ?)—6th R.

(17th century) — Franciscan ;

Pepys.

(invasion of England, 1801, &c.)—

Fortescue, VII ; Var. Coll. VI.

flotilla—Home.

Bourage. See Brouage.

Bourbon, isle of.

2nd R. ; Pepys.

Bourbourg, treaty at (1588).

Ancaster.

Bourg-en-Bresse.

Cecil, X, XI.

Bourton [in Berry Pomeroy, co. Devon].

15th R. VII.

Boveney, co. Bucks.

Middleton.

Bovey Tracy.

Wells, I.

Bowcombe, Isle of Wight, manor of.

6th R.

Bowes :

10th R. VI.

co. Middlesex, manor court rolls, &c.—9th R. I.

Bownes, co. Cumberland, church of.

10th R. IV.

Bowood Park.

7th R.

Box, co. Wilts.

Var. Coll. I.

Boxford, co. Suffolk.

Ancaster.

Boxgrave, monastery of :

8th R. II ; 9th R. I ; Var. Coll. I.

Boxham.

Var. Coll. I.

Boxley.

9th R. I.

Boxsted, Boxted :

10th R. IV ; Ancaster.

church—9th R. I.

Boyle, co. Roscommon.

Ormonde, I, II.

Boyne, the, battle of (1690) :

8th R. I ; 10th R. V ; 12th R.

VII ; 13th R. IV ; Portland,

III, VIII ; Ormonde, II ; Pop-

ham ; Stuart, I, II ; Lothian.

Boyton, co. Surrey, manor.

9th R. I.

Boyton, co. Norfolk, manor of.

Lothian.

Bozeat, co. Northampton.

Lothian.

**Brabant :**

4th R. ; 13th R. VI.

(16th century)—Cecil, I, IV, V

VI, VII, VIII, X, XI ; Ancaster ;

Pepys.

council of (1582)—Hodgkin.

and Flanders, treaty of peace

with (1599)—Cecil, IX.

(17th century)—7th R. ; 8th R.

III ; 10th R. I ; Buccleuch, I, II.

French invasion of (1673)—

Hamilton.

(18th century)—5th R. ; 8th R. I ;

12th R. IX ; Portland, IV, V ;

Fortescue, I, II, III, IV, V,

VI ; Stuart, II, III.

Bracanrig, lands of.

Hamilton.

Braceborough, co. Lincoln.

Var. Coll. IV.

Bracebridge, co. Lincoln.

Middleton.

Brackley, co. Northampton :

4th R. ; 11th R. VII ; Portland, I.

Bradenstock (Bradenstoke) Priory,

co. Wilts :

Wells, I ; Var. Coll. IV.

register of—8th R. III.

Bradfield, Lord Essex's army at.

10th R. VI.

Bradford, co. York—4th R.

co. Wilts—Wells, I ; Sackville, I ;

Var. Coll. I.

co. Lancaster (1643)—5th R.

co. Dorset—Middleton.

Bradgate, co. Leicester.

Middleton.

Bradiston manor.

6th R.

Bradeley, co. Stafford, charters.

4th R.

Bradley, Bradeleye, &c., co. York :

14th R. VIII.

monastery of—2nd R.

Bradley, North, co. Wilts—Var. Coll. I.

Bradleye, Bradele, Braidley, Braidlie,

co. Roxburgh, lands of :

7th R. ; 12th R. VIII.

Bradmore, Brademere, &c., co. Notts.

Middleton.

Bradock Castle, Arran (Scotland).

Portland, I.

Bradwell.

10th R. IV.

Braemar :

Stuart, II, III ; Mar & Kellie.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Braganston, co. Louth.  
8th R. I.
- Bramber, co. Sussex :  
4th R. ; Dartmouth, I.  
barony of—7th R.
- Bramcote, co. Notts.  
Middleton.
- Brampton :  
co. York—9th R. I.  
co. Norfolk, deeds—10th R. IV ;  
Lothian.  
or Brampton Bryan, co. Hereford  
town and castle of, siege of, &c.  
(1643)—3rd R. ; Portland, III,  
IV, V ; Bath, I.
- Bush, fight at, described by Crom-  
well (1645)—6th R.
- Bramston.  
14th R. VIII.
- Brancaster.  
4th R.
- Brancepeth Park.  
Cowper, II.
- Brandenburg, or Brandenbergh :  
4th R. ; 6th R. ; 10th R. ; 11th  
R. VII ; 14th R. IX ; Montagu ;  
Egmont, II ; Pepys.  
campaign in (1633-34)—Hamil-  
ton ; Montagu.  
forces from (1689-90)—7th R. ;  
Le Fleming.
- Brandeston, co. Norfolk.  
Lothian.
- Brandon :  
11th R. VII ; Middleton.
- Brandywine, battle of (1777) :  
Dartmouth, II ; Sackville, II.
- Branktre, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV.
- Branscombe, co. Devon.  
Var. Coll. IV.
- Bransford.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Branton, co. Norfolk.  
Lothian.
- Branxton, co. Northumberland, battle  
at (i.e. Flodden Field).  
Var. Coll. IV.
- Brasted, co. Kent.  
Wells, I ; Middleton.
- Braunston, Rutland.  
Wells, I.
- Braunton, co. Devon.  
Var. Coll. IV.
- Brawnstone.  
14th R. VIII.
- Bray, barony of.  
6th R.
- Bray, Berks.  
Pepys.
- Braynesford.  
5th R.
- Brazil, or the Brazils (Brasils) :  
2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 5th R. ; Cecil,  
XII ; Portland, I ; Sackville,  
I ; Heathcote ; Cowper, I, II ;  
Egmont, II.
- Breadalbane, land of.  
Johnstone.
- Breadsale, co. Dorset.  
Middleton.
- Breaston, co. Derby.  
Middleton.
- Brechin, bishopric or diocese of, &c :  
2nd R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R. I ; Home ;  
Mar & Kellie.  
battle of (1452)—7th R.  
Castle, the Earl of Dalhousie's  
MSS. at—1st R. ; 2nd R.
- Brecht, Bercht.  
Ancaster.
- Breckachie, castle of.  
6th R.
- Brecknockshire or Brecon :  
6th R. ; 10th R. IV ; Portland,  
III ; Montagu ; Egmont, I ;  
Pepys.  
lordship of—5th R.
- Brecon, priory, dean of, &c. :  
8th R. II ; 14th R. VIII ; Var.  
Coll. IV.
- Breda :  
4th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R.  
III ; Cecil, IV, VI, VII, VIII ;  
Portland, I, II ; Buccleuch, I,  
II ; Ormonde, N.S., I ; Astley ;  
Var. Coll. II ; Bath, II, III ;  
Ancaster ; Pepys.  
siege of, &c. (1625)—5th R. ; 11th  
R. I.  
— (1637)—3rd R. ; 4th R. ;  
7th R. ; Gawdy ; 10th R. IV ;  
Cowper, II ; Var. Coll. I.  
Charles II. at—8th R. I ; 10th  
R. IV ; Hamilton ; Var. Coll.  
V ; Home.  
Declaration of (1660)—10th R.  
VI ; Buccleuch, I ; Var. Coll. I.  
treaty of—6th R.  
— (1667)—Portland, VIII ;  
Bath, III ; Townshend.
- Brede, co. Sussex, lordship and manor  
of, &c.  
5th R.
- Bredgare, College of.  
9th R. I.
- Bregoge or Bregage, co. Cork.  
Egmont, I.
- Breisach, Brisach, Brissac (Alsace),  
siege and capture of (1634, &c.) :  
7th R. ; Hamilton ; Montagu.  
yielded to France (1684)—7th R.
- Breitenfeld [or Leipzig q.v.], battle of.  
Hamilton.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Bremen, duchy of, &c. :  
 7th R. ; *Cecil*, XII ; *Fortescue*, V, VI ; *Sackville*, I ; *Montagu* ; *Pepys*.  
 treaty of (1603)—3rd R. ; 7th R.  
 expedition to (1613)—*Hamilton*.  
 seized by Hanover—*Stuart*, I, II, III.  
 (1795)—2nd R.
- Bremhill enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Brenken, camp at.  
*Sackville*, I.
- Brent, East and South.  
*Wells*, I.
- Brent Ely, co. Suffolk.  
*Ancaster*.
- Brentford, engagement at (1642).  
*Cowper*, II ; *Egmont*, I.
- Brentwood, co. Essex.  
 10th R. IV.
- Brescia :  
 8th R. III ; *Cecil*, V, VII.
- Breslau.  
 10th R. IV, VI.  
 treaty of—14th R. IX.
- Brest, in Brittany :  
 (1591-1599)—5th R. ; *Cecil*, IV, V, IX ; *Foljambe*.  
 (17th century)—7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *H. of L. N.S.*, I, V ; *Cowper*, II ; *Le Fleming* ; *Portland*, III, VIII ; *Hodgkin* ; *Foljambe* ; *Buccleuch*, II ; *Johnstone* ; *Bath*, III ; *Ancaster*.  
 (c. 1703-1815)—*Portland*, IV, V, VIII ; *Fortescue*, II, III, IV ; V, VI, VII ; 14th R. IX ; *Sackville*, I ; *Var. Coll.* VI ; *Home* ; *Du Cane* ; *Lothian*.
- Bretagne. See *Brittany*
- Bretford.  
*Var. Coll. I* ; *Middleton*.
- Bretherdale.  
 10th R. IV.
- Bretigny, treaty of (1360) :  
 3rd R. ; *Var. Coll. II*.
- Breton, Cape, island of, Nova Scotia.  
 See *Cape Breton*.
- Bretton, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II*.
- Brevoort (Brefort).  
*Cecil*, VIII.
- Brewood, Brewode.  
 10th R. IV ; 14th R. VIII.
- Briançon.  
*Townshend*.
- Bricherasio, Piedmont.  
*Cecil*, V.
- Bride, river [co. Cork].  
 15th R. VII.
- Bridewell, New, list of commitments by Parliament to (1642).  
 5th R. And see *Fleet &c. prisons under London infra*.
- Bridgeford, East, deeds.  
 4th R.
- Bridgenorth, co. Salop :  
 15th R. X.  
 report on manuscripts of corporation of—10th R. IV.  
 (during Civil War)—5th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Cowper*, II.  
 castle of—10th R. IV ; *Montagu*.
- Bridgetown [co. Devon].  
 15th R. VII.
- Bridgewater or Bridgewater, co. Somerset :  
 1st R. ; 3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; *Cecil*, VI ; *Wells*, I ; 10th R. VI ; 11th R. VII ; *Dartmouth*, I ; *Sackville*, I ; *Egmont*, I ; *Pepys*.  
 (during the Civil War)—7th R. ; 10th R. VI ; 15th R. VII ; *Portland*, I, II.  
 Duke of Monmouth and his army at (1685)—*Dartmouth*, I ; *Sackville*, I.  
 castle of—*Montagu*.
- Bridlington Priory :  
 6th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Beverley*.
- Bridport :  
 5th R. ; 6th R. ; *Sackville*, I.
- Brielle, Briel, or the Brill, Netherlands :  
 (16th century)—2nd R. ; *Cecil*, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX ; *Ancaster*.  
 (17th century)—10th R. IV ; *Buccleuch*, I, II ; *Bath*, III ; *Pepys*.  
 a colony of *Grahams* sent to (1605)—2nd R.  
 (18th century)—*Portland*, VIII ; *Fortescue*, V.
- Brierley, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II*.
- Brightam, Birgham, lands of.  
 12th R. VIII.
- Brightlingsea church, &c. :  
 9th R. I ; 10th R. IV.
- Brighton or Brightelmstone :  
*Fortescue*, I, II, III, IV, VI ; *Var. Coll. VI*.
- Brightwaltham, court rolls.  
*Var. Coll. I*.
- Brigstock, co. Northampton :  
 10th R. IV ; *Montagu*.
- Brihuega, battle of (1710) :  
 8th R. I ; 14th R. IX ; *Portland*, V.
- Brill, the. See *Brielle*.
- Brill, co. Buckingham (1642-43).  
 5th R.
- Brimpsfield, deeds.  
 12th R. IX.
- Brimstone Hill, siege of (1782).  
 5th R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Bringwood chase and forest, co. Hereford :  
10th R. IV ; 13th R. IV.
- Briningham, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Brinkworth.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Brinton, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Brisach, Brissac. *See* Breisach.
- Brisley, Norfolk :  
10th R. IV ; Wells, I.
- Bristol**, Bristowe, co. Gloucester, city of :  
general affairs of—5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; *Cecil*, II ; Wells, I ; 10th R. VI ; 11th R. III ; *Dartmouth*, I, III ; 12th R. IX ; 13th R. VI ; *Portland*, IV, V, VIII ; *Montagu* ; *Var. Coll. I*, II, IV ; *Bath*, II ; *Lothian*.  
(16th century only)—*Cecil*, IV—X.  
(17th century)—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 7th R. ; *Cecil*, XI, XII ; 10th R. IV ; *Le Fleming* ; *Cowper*, II, III ; *Dartmouth*, I ; *Ormonde*, I, II ; *Sackville*, I ; *Egmont*, I, II ; *Pepys*.  
(during the Civil War)—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; *Cowper*, I, *Portland*, I, III ; *Popham* ; *Bath*, I ; *Franciscan*.  
(18th century)—*Townshend* ; *Var. Coll. VI* ; *Stuart*, I, II ; *Lothian*.  
castle of—4th R. ; *Cecil*, XI ; *Cowper*, I ; *Portland*, III, VIII.  
church and convent of St. Augustine at—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R. II ; 12th R. IX ; Wells, I.  
church of St. Mary Redcliff at—6th R. ; *Egmont*, II ; *Verulam*.  
Dean and Chapter of, report on MS. cartulary of—1st R.  
description of—*Verulam*.  
port of—*Cowper*, I ; *Egmont*, I.  
royalist designs on (1659, &c.)—10th R. VI.  
treaty at (1574)—*Cecil*, II.
- Briston (Birston, Byrsten, &c.), co. Norfolk, manor rolls of, &c.  
*Lothian.*
- Britby, co. Cumberland.  
10th R. IV.
- British colonies, empire, history, &c.  
5th R.
- Brittany or Bretagne :  
5th R. ; *Cecil*, I ; 14th R. VIII ; *Fortescue*, I, II, III, V, VI ; *Stuart*, I, II ; *Bath*, III ; *Middleton* ; *Pepys*.
- Brittany—cont.  
campaign in (1590, &c.)—5th R. ; 7th R. ; 13th R. IV ; *Cecil*, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII ; *Var. Coll. I*, V ; *Ancaster*.  
expedition to (1795)—15th R. VII.  
duchy of—4th R.  
States of, their claim on England—10th R. I.
- Brittwell Salome.  
10th R. IV.
- Brixham :  
*Dartmouth*, I ; 15th R. VII.
- Brixton, co. Surrey, hundred of.  
7th R.
- Broad Blunsdon, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Broad Chalk, enclosure award, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Broadfield, co. Hereford.  
*Middleton.*
- Broad Hinton.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Broadisland (Breadland, &c.), estate of, in Ireland.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Broad Risington, co. Gloucester, parish registers of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Brockerswood.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Brodholm, prioress and nuns of.  
*Ancaster.*
- Brodick Castle.  
*Hamilton.*
- Brokes, hamlet of.  
9th R. I.
- Brokholes, East and West.  
*Home.*
- Bromdean, co. Hants, charter.  
8th R. I.
- Brome church.  
10th R. IV.
- Bromeball, co. Berks, monastery of, deeds.  
1st R.
- Bromfeld, co. Denbigh, lordship of :  
6th R. ; 10th R. IV.
- Bromhale or Bromhall, court rolls &c. :  
10th R. IV ; *Var. Coll. I.*
- Bromham.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
co. Wilts—*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Bromholm, co. Norfolk, deeds, &c.  
*Lothian.*
- Bromley Abbots, co. Stafford, manor of.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Bromley, Great, court rolls of.  
14th R. IX.
- Brompton, co. York.  
9th R. I.
- Bromsgrove :  
10th R. IV ; *Var. Coll. I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Bronshull in Estnor parish, co. Hereford.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Brookland, co. Kent.  
*5th R.*
- Brooklyn.  
*Roy. Inst. IV.*  
battle of (1776)—*Sackville, II*;  
*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Broomhall, co. Cheshire, deeds.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Broomhill (Prombelle), co. Kent.  
*5th R.*
- Brosborough, a nest of Jesuits at.  
*Cecil, IV.*
- Brothercross hundred, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Brouage (Bourage, Burwage, &c.), siege of, &c. (1585):  
*Cecil, II, III*; *Ancaster.*
- Brougham Castle.  
*11th R. VII.*
- Broughes, co. Armagh.  
*8th R. II.*
- Broughton, Upper, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Broughton - in - Furness, parish and township of.  
*Le Fleming.*
- Brownslands.  
*Home.*
- Broxbourne, co. Herts., petition of inhabitants of.  
*5th R.*
- Broxfield, co. Roxburgh, barony and lands of:  
*12th R. VIII*; *14th R. III.*
- Broxtow, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Broyle Park, co. Sussex.  
*7th R.*
- Bruer, abbot and convent of.  
*5th R.*
- Bruges (Bridges) in Flanders:  
*1st R.*; *2nd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*;  
*8th R. I, III*; *Cecil, I, III, V, VI*; *Portland, III, IV, V*;  
*Fortescue, V*; *Ormonde, N.S., I*;  
*Sackville, I*; *Astley*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Mar & Kellie*; *Ancaster*;  
*Pepys.*
- English colleges at, destruction of the—*3rd R.*
- mission from Lynn to (1434-35).  
*11th R. III.*
- treaty at (1566)—*Cecil, I.*
- capture of (1708)—*8th R. I*; *14th R. IX.*
- Bruheny, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Brunna, Church of St. Peter of.  
*11th R. VII.*
- Brunswick, province or town of (Germany):  
*3rd R.*; *14th R. IX*; *Portland, V*; *Fortescue, II, III, V, VI*;  
*Montagu*; *Roy. Inst. I*; *Pepys.*  
alleged defeat of Tilly at (1626)  
—*11th R. I.*  
dukedom of (1627)—*Cowper, I.*  
electorate of (c. 1717)—*3rd R.*  
troops in America (1776 &c.)—  
*Roy. Inst. I, III, IV*; *Var. Coll. VI*; *Home.*
- Brunswick Lüneburg, elector of (1706).  
*8th R. I.*
- Brunswick (America), action at (1777).  
*Lothian.*
- Bruntingthorpe, co. Leicester.  
*Middleton.*
- Brussels** or Bruxelles, city of:  
(references covering more than one century)—*4th R.*; *5th R.*;  
*13th R. VI*; *Portland, III, IV, V*;  
*Buccleuch, I, II*; *Astley*;  
*Var. Coll. II*; *Bath, II*; *Pepys.*  
(16th century only)—*Cecil, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X*;  
*Ancaster.*  
(17th century)—*7th R.*; *Cecil, XI, XII*; *10th R. I, IV*; *11th R. I*;  
*Cowper, I, II, III*; *Dartmouth, I*;  
*Ormonde, N.S., I, IV*; *Drumlanrig, I*;  
*Johnstone*; *Sackville, I*; *Bath, III*; *Franciscan*;  
*Denbigh.*  
(18th century)—*8th R. I*; *14th R. IX*;  
*15th R. VII*; *Fortescue, I, II, III, IV, V, VI*;  
*Carlisle*;  
*Popham*; *Stuart, I, II, III, IV.*
- letters, documents, &c. from—  
*1st R.*; *2nd R.*; *3rd R.*; *4th R.*;  
*6th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. I*; *10th R. I, VI*;  
*11th R. VII*; *12th R. IX*;  
*13th R. VI*; *14th R. IX*;  
*15th R. VII*; *Cecil, IV, V, VII, XI, XII*;  
*Townshend*;  
*Cowper, I, II, III*; *Portland, I, II, III*;  
*Fortescue, I, II, III*;  
*Ormonde, N.S., I, IV*;  
*Hodgkin*;  
*Buccleuch, I, II*;  
*Var. Coll. II*; *Franciscan*;  
*Denbigh.*
- archives at—*3rd R.*
- Charles II's court at, &c. (1658)  
—*10th R. IV*; *Townshend*;  
*Ormonde, I*; *Popham*; *Var. Coll. II.*
- surrender of (1745-6)—*Du Cane.*
- Bruton, skirmish at (1688):  
*Le Fleming.*
- prior and convent of—*3rd R.*;  
*Wells, I*; *10th R. VI.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Bryanston, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*
- Brygtmerston court rolls.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Brykelesworth, church of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Brymore, Pym family at.  
*10th R. VI.*
- Bryndley manor.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Buccleugh, estate of.  
*Drumlanrig, II.*
- Buchan, rebels in :  
*Johnstone.*  
earldom of—*5th R.*
- Buchanan Castle, report on the Duke  
of Montrose's muniments at.  
*2nd R.*
- Buckden, co. Huntingdon, riot at  
(1641)—*4th R.*  
court rolls, &c.—*12th R. IX ;*  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Buckenhall, rector of.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Buckenham.  
*Lothian.*
- Buckerell, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Buckfastleigh (Buckfast), co. Devon,  
abbot and convent of :  
*3rd R. ; Var. Coll. IV ; 15th R. VII.*
- Buckingham, town of :  
*6th R. ; 7th R. ; 11th R. VII ;*  
*Fortescue, I, II, III ; Montagu ;*  
*Verulam ; Middleton.*  
charter of incorporation — *Var.*  
*Coll. IV.*
- Buckinghamshire :  
*3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 8th R. III ; 10th*  
*R. VI ; 11th R. VII ; Portland,*  
*III, IV, V ; Fortescue, I, II,*  
*III ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. II ;*  
*Stuart, II ; Lothian ; Verulam ;*  
*Pepys.*  
(during the Civil War)—*5th R. ;*  
*Portland, I, II.*  
address of, to Parliament (1700)—  
*Cowper, II.*  
assessment of—*6th R.*  
deeds relating to lands in—*15th*  
*R. VII.*  
sheriff, &c. of—*11th R. VII ; Cecil,*  
*V, XI ; Portland, III ; For-*  
*tescue, I, II, III.*
- Buckland, Bokeland, monastery or  
abbey, manor, &c. :  
*9th R. I, II ; 10th R. IV ; Var.*  
*Coll. IV.*
- Buckland in Durston.  
*Wells, I.*
- Buckland Abbas or Buckland Newton,  
Dorset.  
*Wells, I.*
- Buckland Denham.  
*Wells, I.*
- Buckland West, in Wellington.  
*Wells, I.*
- Buckleberry Heath.  
*10th R. VI.*
- Bucklow.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Budapest :  
taken from the Turks (1598)—  
*Cecil, VIII [under Pesth].*  
siege of (1686)—*2nd R. ; 5th R. ;*  
*7th R. ; 8th R. III ; Portland,*  
*II ; Var. Coll. II.*
- Budleigh, West, hundred [co. Devon].  
*15th R. VII.*
- Budworth, co. Chester :  
*10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. II.*
- Buenos Aires :  
*Fortescue, VIII ; Du Cane.*
- Bugia, loss of ships at.  
*Cecil, I.*
- Bugley in Warminster.  
*Wells, I.*
- Buildwas, abbey and abbots of, &c. :  
*10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII.*
- Bullingbrook. See Bolingbroke.
- Bullock, co. Dublin.  
*8th R. I.*
- Bullymertie, siege of (1645).  
*7th R.*
- Bulmer, co. York :  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
co. Essex—*10th R. IV.*
- Bulstrode, co. Hereford.  
*Bath, I.*
- Bulwell, co. Notts.  
*Var. Coll. II ; Middleton.*
- Bulwick, co. Northampton, rectory of.  
*6th R.*
- Bunker's Hill, battle of (1775) :  
*10th R. VI ; 14th R. IX ; Dart-*  
*mouth, II, III ; Roy. Inst. IV.*
- Bunratty, siege and surrender of  
(1646) :  
*8th R. I ; Egmont, I.*
- Burbage, Burbeche.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Burcester, bailiff's accounts at.  
*11th R. VII.*
- Burdforth. See Birdforth.
- Bures, co. Suffolk.  
*Ancaster.*
- Burford, co. Oxon :  
report on MSS. of—*Var. Coll. I.*  
(various)—*7th R. ; 10th R. IV ;*  
*Le Fleming ; Portland, I, II.*
- Burgate, Nether, co. Hants.  
*Middleton.*
- Burgh :  
*10th R. IV ; 12th R. IX.*
- Burghfield, co. Berks. manor of, &c. :  
*10th R. IV ; 14th R. IX.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Burghley, Burleigh, &c. House :  
*Cecil, I-V, VIII, IX, XI, XII.*  
 verses made by James I. at—5th R.  
 taken by Cromwell—7th R.
- Burghclere, co. Hants.  
*Wells, I.*
- Burgos, retreat from.  
*Home.*
- Burgundy :  
 4th R. ; *Cecil, III, IV, V, VII, X ;*  
*Pepys.*  
 treaties with—11th R. VII ; *Cecil,*  
*III.*  
 and Austria. princes of (1597)—  
*Cecil, VII.*  
 and Spain, English treaty of peace  
 with (1600)—6th R.
- Burham, co. Kent :  
 10th R. IV ; *Middleton.*
- Burleigh (Bourgley, Burley) in Scot-  
 land, James I. at (1586-8) :  
 8th R. I ; *Cecil, III ; Gawdy.*
- Burlington Bay (1745).  
*Lothian.*
- Burnham, co. Bucks.  
*Middleton ; Pepys.*
- Burnham, Burneham, &c., co. Somerset,  
 manor of, church of, &c.  
*Wells, I.*
- Burnham, alias Wallfleete, co. Essex,  
 fisheries of, &c. :  
 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 10th R. IV.
- Burnt Island, French forces in (1559).  
*Cecil, I.*
- Burntwood, co. Essex, riot at.  
 10th R. IV.
- Burrishoole, co. Mayo.  
*Ormonde, II.*
- Burstone or Brystowe, Surrey, church  
 goods.  
 7th R.
- Burton :  
 court rolls of—*Var. Coll. I.*  
 co. Somerset, manor of—*Egmont, I.*  
 co. Westmorland, the rebels at  
 (1745)—10th R. IV.  
 cos. Cork and Tipperary, manor  
 of—*Egmont, I, II.*
- Burton-on-Trent (Birtun), co. Stafford.  
*Middleton ; Pepys.*  
 abbey or monastery of, charters,  
 &c. of—2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 8th R.  
 III ; 14th R. VIII ; *Var. Coll.*  
*I, II.*
- Bury St. Edmunds, St. Edmundsbury,  
 co. Suffolk :  
 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ;  
 8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; 10th R. IV ;  
*Gawdy ; 12th R. IX ; Portland,*  
*VI ; 13th R. IV ; 14th R. VIII ;*  
*Var. Coll. I, IV.*
- Bury St. Edmunds—cont.  
 abbey of—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 8th  
 R. I ; 11th R. III ; *Gawdy ;*  
*Portland, VI ; 14th R. VIII ;*  
*Egmont, II ; Ancaster.*  
 liberty of (1624)—*Cowper, I.*  
 parliament at (1296)—*Var. Coll. I.*  
 — (1447)—15th R. X.  
 places in—14th R. VIII ; *Gawdy ;*  
*Portland, VI.*
- Bury Wood, in Donhead St. Andrew  
 parish, conventicle at.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Bushey or Bushey Park.  
 10th R. I, IV, VI.  
 the living of—5th R.
- Bussang.  
 8th R. I.
- Bussora.  
 5th R.
- Bute, Isle of, lordship, sheriffdom,  
 lands, &c. :  
 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 6th R. ; *Hamil-*  
*ton ; Mar & Kellie.*
- Butleigh, Somerset.  
*Wells, I.*
- Butler's Country, co. Tipperary  
*Egmont, I.*
- Butley, Buttle (Buttele), priory of,  
 deeds, &c. :  
 8th R. II ; 10th R. IV ; *Var. Coll.*  
*IV ; Lothian.*
- Butterwick.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Buttesbury, co. Essex.  
 10th R. IV.
- Buttevant, co. Cork  
*Egmont, I.*
- Buxton :  
 co. Derby—5th R. ; 6th R. ;  
*Verulam ; Middleton.*  
 co. Norfolk—6th R. ; *Lothian.*
- Byers, barony of.  
 4th R.
- Byfield.  
 10th R. IV.
- Byfleet.  
 7th R.
- Bygrave. See Bagrave.
- Byland Abbey, co. York :  
 6th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Var. Coll. II.*  
 Old, co. York, lands in—*Var.*  
*Coll. II.*
- Bylyngton, charters.  
 4th R.
- Byshopston, court rolls, &c., of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Byston House, co. Norfolk, suppres-  
 sion of (1538).  
 8th R. II.

\* Indexed, out of place, among " Bi " names.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Bytham Castle, co. Lincoln.  
*Middleton.*

Byxla, Byxle, manor of.  
*Var. Coll. II.*

## C.

Cabul, kingdom of.  
*9th R. II.*

Cadbury, church of.  
*10th R. IV.*

Caddington, and Caddington Bury,  
cos. Hertford and Bedford :  
*5th R. ; 9th R. I ; Verulam.*

Cader (Caidr) Idris.  
*Verulam.*

Cadiz (Cales), Spain :  
*4th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th R. I ; Cecil,  
I, VII, IX, X, XI, XII.*

Earl of Essex's expedition to  
(1596)—*2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 5th  
R. ; 8th R. I ; Cecil, VI, VIII ;  
11th R. VII ; 15th R. VII ;  
Heathcote ; Var. Coll. II ;  
Bath, II ; Ancaster.*

(17th century)—*Dartmouth, I,  
III ; H. L., N.S., I, II, III, V ;  
Portland, I, II, III ; Le Flem-  
ing ; Heathcote ; Buccleuch, II ;  
10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. I.*

Sir Edward Cecil's expedition to  
(1625)—*2nd R. ; 12th R. IX ;  
Cowper, I.*

(1700–1750)—*8th R. I ; Towns-  
hend ; Portland, III, IV, V ;  
Buccleuch, II ; 14th R. IX ;  
Bath, I ; Du Cane.*

expedition of 1702—*1st R. ; 7th  
R. ; Cowper, III.*

(1750 and later)—*5th R. ;  
Carlisle ; Fortescue, V, VII,  
VIII ; Var. Coll. VI ; Home ;  
Roy. Inst. III.*

siege (1812)—*Home.*

Cadworth hundred, return of recu-  
sants in.  
*Var. Coll. I.*

Cadzow, lands and barony of.  
*Hamilton.*

Caen :  
*5th R. ; Ormonde, N.S., I ; Pepys ;  
Home ; Verulam.*

(1591–98)—*Cecil, IV, V, VIII.*

abbot and convent of—*6th R.*

Benedictines of the Holy Sacra-  
ment at—*Stuart, I.*

Caerlaverok, Carlaverock, (Kaer-  
laverok, Karlaverok) Castle :  
Edward I. at (1299)—*5th R.*  
French poem on the siege of—  
*1st R.*

roll of—*8th R. III.*

barony of—*Johnstone.*

Caerleon, Royalist success at (1646).  
*Portland, I.*

Caermarthen. *See Carmarthen.*

Caernether, Carnethor, &c.  
*5th R.*

Caerphilly.  
*Verulam.*

Caher Cnogher.  
*Egmont, I.*

Caher, Cahir, castle of, co. Tipperary :  
siege of (1599)—*Cecil, IX.*  
reduction of, &c. (1647)—*6th R. ;  
Egmont, I.*

Caicos Islands—*5th R.*

Cairney, in Perthshire, barony of.  
*4th R.*

Cairnie (Carnei, &c.), convention of  
lords at (1586–7).  
*Cecil, III.*

Cairo (1800, 1801).  
*Fortescue, VI.*

Caistor, Caster, co. Norfolk :  
*6th R. ; 8th R. I.*

Caithness, shire of.  
*Stuart, II ; Mar & Kellie.*  
assent to union—*Portland, I.*

Calabria.  
*Cecil, XII ; 10th R. IV ; 14th R.  
IX.*

Calais, Edward III.'s siege of, &c. :  
*4th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; 12th  
R. IX.*

(mainly 15th and 16th centuries)  
—*1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 5th  
R. ; 8th R. III ; Cecil, I–X ;  
10th R. IV ; 11th R. III, VII ;  
13th R. IV ; 14th R. VIII ; Var.  
Coll. II, IV ; Verulam ; Midd-  
leton ; Pepys.*

(mainly 17th century)—*4th R. ;  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; Cecil, XI, XII ;  
H. of L., N.S., II, V ; 10th  
R. V ; Hamilton ; Buccleuch,  
I, II ; Bath, III ; Franciscan.*

(mainly 18th century)—*10th R.  
VI ; Dartmouth, III ; Portland,  
VIII ; Fortescue, I, II, III,  
VI ; Var. Col. I ; Stuart, I, II,  
III, IV.*

Calcutt, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*

Calcutta :  
letters dated at, &c.—*8th R. I ;  
10th R. VI ; Dartmouth, III ;  
Fortescue, I ; Sackville, I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Calcutta—cont.

Chief Justice of Supreme Court  
at (1789)—*Fortescue, I.*  
Caldecotes in Ireton, manor of.

4th R.

Caldecotys, manor of.  
*Lothian.*

Calder, the river.  
3rd R.

Calder, West (Wester Calder).  
7th R.

Caldra, documents.  
*Home.*

Caledonia, Council of (1699).  
*Johnstone.*

Calgarth.  
10th R. IV.

Calicut, Callicut, on the Malabar coast,  
surrendered (1782).  
5th R.

Callan, Ireland :  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; *Ormonde, I, II.*  
fight at—*Egmont, I.*

Callander :  
7th R. ; *Var. Coll. V.*  
House, Stirling, taking of (1651)  
—6th R.

Calle, La (1731).  
*Du Cane.*

Callebeg (1642).  
*Franciscan.*

Calloo, Callowe, near Antwerp :  
*Ancaster.*  
retaken (1638)—*Cowper, II.*

Calne, co. Wilts :  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; *Var. Coll. I, IV.*  
hundred—*Var. Coll. IV.*

Calshot Castle (1595).  
*Cecil, V.*

Calstone, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*

Calthorpe.  
*Lothian.*

Calvi, commissary of (1747).  
*Du Cane.*

Camaret Bay, naval action (1693) :  
*H. of L., N.S., I ; Portland, VIII.*

Camber, the, co. Sussex.  
5th R.

Camberwell, church goods, &c., of.  
7th R.

Cambrai, Cambray (Cateau Cam-  
brésis, Chateau Cambresis), in  
France :

(16th and 17th centuries)—7th R. ;  
10th R. IV ; *Cecil, III, IV, V ;*  
*Pepys.*

Spanish defeat at (1639)—*Mon-  
tagu.*

(18th century)—8th R. I ; 14th  
R. IX ; *Dartmouth, III ; Stuart,*  
*I, II, III.*

congress at (1722-25)—3rd R. ;  
*Portland, VII.*

## Cambrai—cont.

convent of English Benedictines  
at—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; *Dart-  
mouth, III ; Var. Coll. II.*

treaty (1529)—4th R. ; *Cecil, I.*  
—, (1558-9)—*Cecil, I, III, XII.*  
—, (1724)—*Portland, VII.*

## Cambridge, county of :

musters, &c.—5th R. ; 7th R. ;  
*Cecil, V ; 13th R. IV ; Portland,*  
*IV, V, VII ; Montagu.*

draining of the fens in—*Ancaster.*  
(Civil War &c.)—5th R. ; *Port-  
land, I.*

a journey through (1732)—*Port-  
land, VI.*

charitable foundations—11th R.  
*VII.*

lands in—*Var. Coll. II.*

parliamentary election (1740)—  
*Townshend.*

collections for—8th R. III.

dukedom of (1706)—*Portland, II.*

## Cambridge, University or town of,

general references — 1st R. ;  
2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I, II,  
III ; 9th R. I, II, III ; *Cecil,*  
*II, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII,*  
*IX, X, XI, XII ; 10th R. I ;*  
*Gawdy ; 10th R. IV, VI ; 11th*  
*R. III ; Townshend ; Dart-  
mouth, I, III ; 11th R. VII ;*  
*Rutland, I, II, III, IV ; 12th*  
*R. VI, (H. L.) ; 13th R. V*  
*(H. L.) ; 14th R. VI (H. L.) ;*  
*H. L. N.S., I, V ; Le Fleming ;*  
*Cowper, I ; 12th R. IX, X ;*  
*Portland, I, II, III, IV, V, VI,*  
*VII ; Fortescue, I, V ; Ormonde,*  
*N.S., V, VI ; 13th R. IV, VI ;*  
*Lonsdale ; Kenyon ; 14th R.*  
*VIII, IX ; 15th R. X ; Buccleuch,*  
*I ; Popham ; Astley ; Montagu ;*  
*Sackville, I ; Var. Coll. I, II,*  
*III, VI ; Stuart, I ; Bath, I,*  
*II, III ; Du Cane ; Lothian ;*  
*Egmont, I, II ; Ancaster ; Mid-  
dleton ; Pepys.*

Cambridge town, the case of, referred  
to—*H. L., N.S., I.*

plague at (1578)—*Cecil, II.*

sweating sickness at—*Middleton.*

Cambridge, University of, pension  
paid to, out of the Exchequer :  
*H. L. N.S., I.*

Pitt's candidature for, 1779—  
10th R. IV ; *Lonsdale.*

a legacy to—10th R. I.

election of Chancellor—10th R.  
*IV.*

Press—12th R. IX.

theatre—*Bath, III.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Cambridge—cont.

## Colleges, &amp;c. :—

Benedict—*Cecil, XII.*Benet—7th R.; *Le Fleming*;  
12th R. IX. See also *Corpus Christi*.Bishop Balsham's College—  
12th R. IX. See also *St. Peter's*.Caius. See *Gonville & Caius*.Christ's, report on manuscripts  
of—1st R.other references to—3rd R.;  
4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.;  
7th R.; 8th R. II; 9th R.  
II; *Cecil, I*; 10th R. IV;  
*Townshend*; *Cowper, I, II,*  
*III*; *Portland, V*; 15th  
R. X; *Bath, II*; *Egmont, II*.Clare and Clare Hall (Univer-  
sity Hall), report on  
manuscripts of—2nd R.other references to—3rd R.;  
4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th  
R.; 8th R. II; *Cecil, IX, X,*  
*XI, XII*; 10th R. IV;  
*Townshend*; *Portland, V,*  
*VII*; *Montagu*; *Bath, II*;  
*Lothian*.Corpus Christi, or Bennet,  
report on manuscripts of—  
1st R.other references to—3rd R.;  
4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.;  
7th R.; 8th R. III; 9th  
R. I; *Cecil, VI, XII*;  
*Townshend*; *Cowper, I*;  
*Rutland, I*; *Le Fleming*;  
12th R. IX; *Portland, V*;  
13th R. IV; *Buccleuch, I*;  
*Astley*; *Bath, II*; *Ancaster*.Downing, report on manu-  
scripts of—3rd R.Emmanuel, report on manu-  
scripts of—4th R.other references to—3rd R.;  
5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.;  
8th R. II; 10th R. IV;  
*Dartmouth, III*; 11th R.  
*VII*; *Rutland, III*; *Port-*  
*land, III*; *Fortescue, I*;  
*Kenyon*; *Bath, II*.Gonville and Caius or Caius,  
(*St. Mary's Hall*), report on  
manuscripts of—2nd R.other references to—4th R.;  
5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. II,  
*III*; 9th R. I; *Cecil, IV,*  
*V, IX, X, XII*; *Guway*;  
10th R. IV; *Townshend*;  
12th R. IX; 15th R. X;  
*Var. Coll. III*; *Bath, II*;  
*Middleton*.

## Cambridge University—cont.

## Colleges, &amp;c.—cont.

Grey Friars—3rd R.; 4th R.

Jesus (*St. Radegund's*), report  
on manuscripts of—2nd R.  
other references to—1st R.;  
4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th  
R. I.; 9th R. I, II; *Cecil,*  
*VIII, IX, X, XI, XII*;  
10th R. IV; *Cowper, I*;  
12th R. IX; *Portland, IV,*  
*V*; *Fortescue, VIII*; 15th  
R. X; *Heathcote*; *Var.*  
*Coll. I*; *Bath, II*.Katherine Hall. See *St.*  
*Catherine's*.King's, report on manuscripts  
of—1st R.other references to—3rd R.;  
4th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.;  
8th R. II; *Cecil, I, II, IV,*  
*V, VI, X, XI, XII*; 10th  
R. I, IV; *Townshend*;  
*Dartmouth, I*; 11th R.  
*VII*; *Cowper, I*; *Port-*  
*land, V, VII*; *Kenyon*;  
*Ormonde, N.S., V*; *Buc-*  
*cleuch, I*; 15th R. X; *Bath,*  
*II, III*; *Verulam*.King's Hall—4th R.; 5th R.  
See also *Trinity*.Magdalene, reports on manu-  
scripts of—5th R.; *Pepys*.other references to—1st R.;  
3rd R.; 4th R.; *Cecil, II*;  
10th R. IV; *Townshend*;  
*Dartmouth, III*; *Portland,*  
*IV*; *Montagu*; *Bath, II*;  
*Egmont, I*.Pembroke, reports on manu-  
scripts of—1st R.; 5th R.other references to—3rd R.;  
4th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I;  
9th R. II; *Cecil, VIII,*  
*XII*; 10th R. I, IV; *Cow-*  
*per, I, III*; *Rutland, III,*  
*IV*; *Le Fleming*; *Portland,*  
*IV, V, VIII*; 15th R. X.Peterhouse. See *St. Peters*.Physicks or Fishwick's Hostel  
—2nd R.Queen's, report on manuscripts  
of—1st R.other references to—4th R.;  
5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. II;  
*Cecil, II, V, XII*; 10th R.  
*IV, VI*; 11th R. VII; *Rut-*  
*land, I, IV*; *Le Fleming*;  
15th R. X; *Bath, II, III*.St. Benet's Church—*Rutland,*  
*IV*.St. Botolph—4th R.; 6th R.;  
12th R. IX.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Cambridge University—cont.

## Colleges, &amp;c.—cont.

St. Catherine's or Katherine or Katherine Hall, report on manuscripts of—4th R.

other references to—3rd R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. III; Cecil, XII; 13th R. V (H.L.); Cowper, I; Rutland, III; Portland, VII; Kenyon; 15th R. X.

St. Giles—4th R.

St. John's, report on manuscripts of—1st R.

other references to—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II; 9th R. I; Cecil, II, IV, V, VI, X, XI, XII; 10th R. IV, VI; 14th R. VI (H.L.); Townshend; Cowper, I, II, III; Rutland, I, III; Le Fleming; 12th R. IX; Portland, III, IV, V, VII; 13th R. VI; Kenyon; Ormonde, N.S., VI; 14th R. IX; 15th R. X; Var. Coll. II, IV; Stuart, I; Bath, II, III; Egmont, I; Pepys.

St. Mary's—4th R.; 5th R.; 9th R. I; 11th R. VII; Cowper, I; 12th R. IX.

St. Mary's Hall—6th R. See also Gonville and Caius.

St. Michael's House—14th R. VIII.

St. Peter's or Peterhouse (or Bishop Balsham's College), report on manuscripts of—1st R.

other references to—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II; Cecil, II, X, XI, XII; Gawdy; 10th R. IV, VI; Townshend; 11th R. VII; Cowper, I, II; Rutland, III; 12th R. IX; Portland, III; 15th R. X; Heathcote; Lothian.

St. Radegund—4th R. See also Jesus.

Sidney Sussex, report on manuscripts of—3rd R.

other references to—4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I, II; 10th R. IV; Le Fleming; Buccleuch, I; Popham; Montagu.

Trinity (or King's Hall or St. St. Michael's House), report on manuscripts of—1st R.

## Cambridge University—cont.

## Colleges, &amp;c.—cont.

## Trinity—cont.

other references to—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. II; 9th R. I, II; Cecil, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, XI, XII; Gawdy; 10th R. IV, VI; Townshend; Dartmouth, I, III; 11th R. VII; Cowper, I, II; Rutland, I, II, III, IV; Le Fleming; 12th R. IX; Charlemont, I; Portland, III, IV, V, VI, VII; Ormonde, N.S., IV, VI; Buccleuch, I; 15th R. X; Astley; Var. Coll. II, III; Bath, III.

Trinity Hall, report on manuscripts of—2nd R.

other references to—4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. II, III; Cecil, VI, VIII, X; 10th R. IV; Cowper, I, II; Portland, V; Popham; Var. Coll. III; Bath, II.

University Hall. See Clare.

Cambridge, Massachusetts:

Dartmouth, I; Roy. Inst. I.

burning of (1776)—Var. Coll. VI.

Cambus, Auld.

Home.

Cambuskenneth, monastery or abbey of, &c.

4th R.; Mar & Kellie.

Cambuslang.

Hamilton.

Cambusnethan, grant of the forfeited barony of.

Hamilton.

Camden (South Carolina):

Roy. Inst. II, III; Lothian.

battle of (1780)—5th R.; Sackville, II; Roy. Inst. II, IV.

Camel, Queen, co. Somerset.

Wells, I.

Camelford, co. Cornwall.

Fortescue, I.

Camelon.

Portland, II.

Camerton.

Wells, I.

Caminitza, Caminetz, surrender of (1704).

Portland, II.

Campbell, regality, lordship and barony of.

4th R.

Campen. See Kampen.

Camperdown, battle of (1797).

14th R. VIII.

letter of Admiral Duncan announcing his victory at—3rd R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Camphere (Campvere, Campfyre, &c.)  
or Ter Vere, Trevere, in Zeeland :  
(1588)—*Montagu* ; *Ancaster*.  
(1596)—*Cecil*, VI.
- Campo Bello.  
*Roy. Inst.* IV.
- Campo Formio, peace of, &c.  
(1798-99).  
*Fortescue*, IV, V, VI.
- Campo Santo, battle at (1734).  
10th R. I.
- Campsie, barony and parish of, &c.  
*Var. Coll.* V.
- Campvere, in Zeeland. See Camphere.
- Camys, lands of.  
*Var. Coll.* V.
- Canada :  
(under the French)—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; *Dartmouth*, I, II ; *Cowper*, II ; *Portland*, V, VII ; *Buccleuch*, II ; *Sackville*, II.  
expedition to (1711) — 7th R. ; *Portland*, V, VII.  
French criticism on English policy towards (1757)—*Lothian*.  
(c. 1763-1776)—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; *Dartmouth*, I, II ; *Sackville*, I, II.  
plan for, in Knox's hand (1775)—*Var. Coll.* VI.  
campaign in (1776)—10th R. VI ; *Sackville*, II ; *Var. Coll.* VI ; *Lothian*.  
(1777-1817) 2nd R. ; 5th R. ; *Fortescue*, I, II, III ; *Curlistie* ; *Sackville*, II ; *Var. Coll.* VI ; *Home* ; *Roy. Inst.* I, II, III, IV.  
the French in—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; *Townshend* ; *Buccleuch*, II ; *Var. Coll.* VI.
- Canada Bills :  
10th R. I, VI ; *Dartmouth*, II.
- Canadian Indians, letter to (1778).  
*Roy. Inst.* I.
- Canary Islands, the :  
(chiefly 17th century)—4th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. IV ; *H. of L.* N.S., I ; *Cowper*, I, II ; *Ancaster*.  
attacked and captured by the Dutch fleet (1599)—15th R. VII ; *Cecil*, IX.  
memoir of, by George Chalmers (1762)—5th R.
- Canary Company :  
*Heathcote* ; 8th R. I.
- Cancalle Bay, action in.  
*Lothian*.
- Candia [Candy] :  
capture of, &c. (c. 1669)—7th R. ; *Buccleuch*, I ; *Var. Coll.* II.  
(1670)—*Var. Coll.* II.  
(c. 1746)—*Du Cane*.
- Candians, British policy with regard to (1774-75).  
14th R. IX.
- Candlesby, co. Lincoln, deeds and charters :  
4th R. ; 8th R. I.
- Candy. See Candia.
- Canfield.  
10th R. IV.
- Canford, co. Dorset.  
10th R. IV.
- Canida, castle of, captured (1676).  
*Le Fleming*.
- Canissa [Styria] (1602).  
*Cecil*, XII.
- Cank Wood.  
4th R.
- Canna, island of (1588).  
6th R.
- Cannes.  
*Du Cane*.
- Cannings (Bishop's Cannings &c.), co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll.* I, IV.
- Cannington, Canyngton, co. Somerset, deeds.  
*Wells*, I ; 10th R. VI.
- Cannock, co. Stafford.  
5th R.  
success of Parliamentarians at (1646)—*Portland*, I.
- Cannons in Tibbenham, co. Norfolk.  
*Var. Coll.* II.
- Canons Ashby, monastery of. See Ashby.
- Canterbury, city and county of.  
3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; 9th R. I ; *Cecil*, IV ; *Wells*, I ; *Dartmouth*, I ; 13th R. IV ; 14th R. VIII ; *Portland*, I-VI ; *Montagu* ; *Sackville*, I ; *Var. Coll.* I-IV ; *Bath*, II ; *Pepys*.
- Christ Church Cathedral, chapter, convent and monastery of.  
Report on manuscripts of—*Var. Coll.* I.  
— other references to—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; 9th R. I ; 10th R. VI ; 12th R. IX ; *Portland*, III, VI ; *Var. Coll.* I, IV ; *Pepys*.
- Charles I. and his Queen at—4th R. ; 11th R. I.
- Charles II. at — 5th R. ; *Le Fleming*.
- monastery of St. Augustine at—1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; 9th R. I ; 12th R. IX ; *Var. Coll.* I.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Canterbury, city and county of—*cont.*  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners of  
 (1558)—11th R. III.  
 diocese of—4th R.; 6th R.; *Cecil*,  
 IV; 10th R. VI; 12th R. IX;  
 13th R. IV; 14th R. VIII; *Var.*  
*Coll. I.*  
 Prerogative Court of—4th R.; 7th  
 R.; 8th R. I; 14th R. VIII.  
 province of—4th R.; *Le Fleming*;  
 14th R. VIII; *Var. Coll. I.*
- Canwick, manor of, &c.  
 14th R. VIII.
- Caours, in Piedmont, siege of (1594–5).  
*Cecil*, V.
- Cape Breton, island of, capture of, &c.  
 (1745, &c.):  
 5th R.; *Dartmouth*, I; 14th R.  
 VIII, IX; *Roy. Inst. I*; *Du*  
*Cane*. [*Sometimes indexed under*  
*Breton.*]
- Cape Breton.  
*Du Cane*.
- Cape Clear.  
*H. of L., N.S., I.*
- Cape Coast, title of the English to, &c.:  
 4th R.; *Du Cane*.
- Cape Colony, wars with Kaffirs in.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Cape de Hague.  
*H. of L., N.S., I.*
- Cape Fear, or Cape Fear River:  
*Roy. Inst. II*; *Townshend*.
- Cape Florida Society, 1773.  
*Dartmouth, II.*
- Cape François.  
*Roy. Inst. II.*
- Cape de Gata, Gat, Gatte.  
*H. of L., N.S., I.*  
 engagement off (1758).  
 10th R. I. [*Under Gat.*]
- Cape of Good Hope (The Cape):  
 (1693, &c.)—*H. of L., N.S., I*,  
 IV.  
 paper relating to the Spaniards  
 going to India by the—5th R.  
 the Dutch colony at—8th R. II.  
 (1703–1806)—*Fortescue, I, II*,  
 III, VIII; *Sackville, I.*
- Cape Matapan.  
*H. of L. N.S., I.*
- Cape Passaro, naval victory at (1718).  
*Bath, III.*
- Cape Roxent.  
*H. of L. N.S., I.*
- Cape St. Maries.  
*H. of L. N.S., I.*
- Cape St. Vincent.  
*H. of L. N.S., I*; *Du Cane*.
- Cape Spartell:  
*H. of L. N.S., I*; *Le Fleming*.
- Cape Trafalgar.  
*H. of L. N.S., I.*
- Cappagh, co. Waterford.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Cappoquin, co. Waterford (Civil  
 War):  
 5th R.; *Egmont, I, II.*  
 battle near (1642)—5th R.
- Caraccas, the, Vernon's attempt on  
 the coast of (1740).  
 14th R. IX.
- Caraffa, capitulation of (1746).  
*Du Cane*.
- Carbrooke, co. Norfolk.  
*Egmont, II.*
- Carburton, co. Notts.  
*Middleton*.
- Car-Colston, co. Notts.  
*Middleton*.
- Carcroft, co. York.  
 6th R.
- Carden.  
 10th R. VI.
- Cardiff:  
 rebuilding of the bridge (1579)—  
 3rd R.  
 charter of (1587)—*Cecil, III.*  
 (during the Civil Wars)—6th R.;  
 8th R. I; *Portland, I.*  
 (1769)—*Verulam*.
- Cardigan, county and town of:  
 4th R.; 6th R.; *Cecil, XI*; 13th  
 R. IV; *Montagu*; *Egmont, I.*  
 royal mines in—5th R.; 6th R.;  
 7th R.; 13th R. IV.  
 description of—*Verulam*.
- Cardona, siege of (1711).  
 14th R. IX.
- Carealalahand Castle, capture of  
 (1642).  
 7th R.
- Caredine, barony of.  
*Hamilton*.
- Carey, barony of.  
 8th R. I.
- Carfrae, lands of, &c.  
*Home*.
- Cargeen, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Cargo, co. Cumberland.  
 10th R. IV.
- Carhampton.  
*Wells, I*; 10th R. VI.
- Caribbee Islands [Caribs, Charibbs,  
 &c.]:  
 4th R.; 5th R.; *Dartmouth, II*;  
*Portland, I, II*; *Sackville, II*;  
*Pepys*.  
 expedition against (1772)—*Var.*  
*Coll. VI.*  
 grant of the, to the Earl of  
 Carlisle—4th R.; 8th R. I.  
 sedition, the (1780)—5th R.
- Carigmaine Castle, storming of  
 (1641).  
 7th R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Carisbrooke :

priory of—2nd R.; *Cecil*, I.

[Carsbrook, &c.] Castle : 5th R.; 10th R. IV; 11th R. III; *Portland*, I, II.

Charles I at—4th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; *Pepys*.

Carlaverock, lands and barony of.

*Johnstone*. See also *Caerlaverock*.

Carlby, near Stamford (1645).

*Portland*, I.

Carleton, co. York, grant of free chase in :

11th R. VII.

and Bastwyk and Banyards, manor rolls of—*Lothian*.

Carlingford, co. Louth :

charters—4th R.

(during the Civil War)—7th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. IV; *Popham*.

(1662, &c.)—*Ormonde*, I, II; *Egmont*, I; *Franciscan*.

port of—*Ormonde*, II.

vicarage and rectory—*Franciscan*.

**Carlisle**, city of :

2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.;

8th R. I; 9th R. I; 10th R. I;

13th R. VI; *H. of L. N.S.*, I, IV; *Dartmouth*, I; *Pepys*.

Parliament at (1306)—8th R. I; *Cecil*, I.

plan of (Henry VIII.—Elizabeth)—7th R.

(16th Century)—*Cecil*, I, VIII, IX.

(17th Century)—6th R.; 7th R.; *Cecil*, XI; 10th R. IV; *Le Fleming*;

15th R. VII; *Lonsdale*; *Drumlanrig*, I; *Johnstone*.

(during the Civil War)—8th R. I; 10th R. I, VI; *Le Fleming*;

*Hamilton*; *Portland*, I; *Lonsdale*; *Ormonde*, II.

rising at, and surrender of (1688)

—7th R.; 11th R. VII; *Dartmouth*, III; *Lonsdale*.

(18th Century)—*Portland*, IV-VI; *Carlisle*.

in connexion with the rising of 1715—3rd R.; *Carlisle*; *Stuart*, II, III.

the Rebels at (1745)—8th R. III; 10th R. I; 13th R. VI; 14th R. IX; *Lonsdale*; *Carlisle*;

*Du Cane*; *Lothian*.

bishopric, deanery, diocese, &c. of —2nd R.; 4th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.;

9th R. I; *Cecil*, I, IV, VII, IX, XII; *Portland*, IV, V, VII; *H. L. N.S.*, V; *Lonsdale*; *Carlisle*.

Castle—4th R.; 6th R.; 9th R. I; 10th R. IV; *Cecil*, I, IV, IX;

**Carlisle**—cont.

Castle—cont.

*Le Fleming*; *Portland*, III, VI; *Cowper*, II; *Lonsdale*;

*Drumlanrig*, I; *Johnstone*.

Cathedral—2nd R.; 9th R. I; 10th R. VI; *Le Fleming*;

*Portland*, IV, V, VI.

*Chronicon Carlisle* (680-1557)—2nd R.

Carlow (Catherlogh), county and town of :

7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; 10th R. IV; *H. L. N.S.*, I;

*Ormonde*, I, II; *Ormonde N.S.*, I; 15th R. III; *Sackville*, I;

*Egmont*, I.

siege of (1646)—*Egmont*, I.

militia commissions for—5th R.

petitions from—7th R.; 9th R. II.

Carlowes, the, in Connaught, disaster at (1599).

*Cecil*, IX.

Carlowitz :

victory at—*Stuart*, II.

treaty of (1704)—9th R. II; *Portland*, IV, V.

Carlskrona, siege of, &c. (1716).

*Polwarth*, I.

Carlsbad.

*Fortescue*, V, VI.

Carlton, Carleton [co. Notts.].

*Middleton*.

Carlton-on-Trent [co. Notts.], court rolls of, &c.

*Middleton*.

Carlyle, in Scotland, barony of, &c. (1432, &c.).

*Drumlanrig*, I.

Carlyth, lands and barony of.

4th R.

Carmarthen, Caermarthen, town and county.

8th R. I; *Wells*, I; 13th R. IV; *Montagu*; *Egmont*, I; *Verulam*.

priory of, chartulary of the—2nd R.

Carmichael, James VI. at.

*Home*.

Carmunnock.

*Hamilton*.

Carnabullog fort, surrender of (1692). 6th R.

Carnarvon, county and town of :

2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV; 13th R. IV;

*Egmont*, I.

assessment of, towards charges of soldiers (1596)—*Cecil*, VI.

—, for ship-money—8th R. I.

description of (1769)—*Verulam*.

Castle—6th R.; 11th R. VII; *Montagu*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Carnatic, the, India, war in, &c. :

*Dartmouth, III; Sackville, I; Var. Coll. VI.*

Carnock, co. Stirling, lands of.

*9th R. II.*

Carolina or the Carolinas, America :

(17th and 18th centuries)—*4th R.; 5th R.; Le Fleming; H. of L. N.S., II, IV, V; Townshend; Dartmouth, II; Drumlanrig, I; Var. Coll. VI; Lothian.*

boundaries of—*5th R.; 14th R. IX*

Jacobite prisoners sent to—*Stuart, III.*

surrender of (1720) — *Portland, VII.*

(during the War of Independence) — *3rd R.; 5th R.; Dartmouth, I, II; Carlisle; Sackville, II; Roy. Inst. I, II, III.*

North—*5th R.; 8th R. I; Dartmouth, I; Roy. Inst. I, III, IV [here see under North]; Du Cane.*

the Palatines in, letter from (1748)—*13th R. VI.*

South—*2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; Dartmouth, I; Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV [under South].*

—, letters from (18th century) *10th R. IV.*

Carpi, camp of, newsletter from (1701) *1st R.*

Carradrumruiske, siege of (1648).

*8th R. I.*

Carreglwyd, Carreg Loyd, Anglesey, leases, &c.

*5th R.*

Carrick, Carryk, &c. (Scotland), earldom of, lands in, &c. :

*2nd R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, III; Var. Coll. V; Mar & Kellie.*

baylery of—*10th R. VI.*

castle—*6th R.*

Carrick (Ireland).

*4th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; Egmont, II.*

Carrick-on-Shannon, co. Leitrim :

*Ormonde, I, II; Egmont, I.*

Carrick-on-Suir, co. Tipperary :

*Ormonde, I, II, N.S., III, IV.*

*William III. at—10th R. V.*

siege and capture of (1649)—*8th R. I; Var. Coll. VI.*

Carrickfergus or Knockfergus, co.

Antrim :

*6th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, VIII, IX, X, XI; Dartmouth, I; Ormonde, I, II; Egmont, I, II; Pepys.*

Carrickfergus—cont.

(in connexion with the Civil War)

—*5th R.; 9th R. II; 10th R. IV; Cowper, II; Portland, I; Ormonde, N.S., II, III, IV, V; Franciscan.*

battle at (1760)—*12th R. IX.*

castle, garrison of, &c. (16th century)—*8th R. I; Cecil, I IX, XI.*

siege of (1689)—*7th R.; Le Fleming.*

landing of William III. at—*10th R. V.*

Carricklyne Castle, capture of (1569).

*Cecil, I.*

Carriden, barony of.

*Hamilton.*

Carrig. See Carrick-on-Suir.

Carriginlish, William III.'s army at.

*10th R. V.*

Carrigleamlery, co. Cork, castle, lands,

&c., of.

*Egmont, I.*

Carriggunnell, co. Limerick.

*Egmont, I.*

Carrikgyngan (Gayeston), manor of.

*9th R. II.*

Carrow Abbey, co. Norfolk.

*Lothian.*

Carruthers, barony, lands of, &c.

*Drumlanrig, I.*

Carsaig, landing of the French at (1689).

*Hamilton.*

Carse, lands of.

*Var. Coll. V.*

Carsington.

*9th R. II.*

Carstairs, barony of.

*Hamilton.*

Cartagena, Carthagena (S. America), captured by Drake (1585-86).

*11th R. VII.*

the expedition to, &c. (18th century)—*2nd R.; 5th R.; 14th R. IX; 15th R. VII; Du Cane.*

Cartagera, Carthagena (Spain) :

*Portland, I; Mar & Kellie; Du Cane; Pepys.*

Cary Castle, besieged (1645).

*Portland, I.*

Caschau (Cashaw), in Hungary, taken (1682).

*7th R.*

Cashel, Cashell, &c., in Ireland, archbishopric of, &c. :

*4th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. V; Ormonde, I, II; Lothian; Egmont, I; Franciscan.*

taking of, and massacre at (1647)

—*6th R.; Egmont, I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Cashio Hundred, co. Herts., inhabitants of (17th century), lists of.  
*Verulam.*
- Cashiobury, Lord Capel's house at.  
*6th R.*
- Cassano, bishopric of (1595).  
*Cecil, V.*
- Cassel (Germany) (17th and 18th centuries):  
*10th R. I; Fortescue, I, II, III, IV, V, VI; Buccleuch, II; Sackville, I; Home; Pepys.*  
*See also Hesse.*
- Cassindoly, co. Fife, lands of.  
*8th R. I.*
- Cassington.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Castile:  
*Couper, I, II; Ancaster; Pepys.*  
Edward III's claim on—*Var. Coll. I.*
- Castleacre, co. Norfolk, deeds:  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
lordship of—*13th R. IV.*  
priory, Norwich diocese—*Var. Coll. I, II.*
- Castle Ashby.  
*Townshend; Verulam.*
- Castlebar.  
*Fortescue, IV; Lothian.*
- Castle Campos, co. Cambridge, manor of.  
*3rd R.*  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Castlecombe.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Castle-Connell, capture of (1690).  
*10th R. V.*
- Castle Coote, co. Roscommon.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Castle Cornet, Guernsey.  
*Pepys.*
- Castledermot, co. Kildare:  
*8th R. I; Ormonde, I, II.*  
William III at—*10th R. V.*
- Castle Dod, co. Cork, house, lands, &c. of.  
*Egmont, I.*  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Castledoe, co. Donegal.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Castle Donington, manor of.  
*9th R. II.*
- Castle Elizabeth, Jersey, repairs of (1681).  
*6th R.*
- Castle Ford.  
*Verulam.*
- Castle Fyne, co. Donegal.  
*Pepys.*
- Castle Grant, assault on.  
*Mar & Kellie.*
- Castle Hamilton, co. Cavan.  
*Ormonde, I.*
- Castle Haven, near Kinsale, Spanish troops at, &c. (1601):  
*5th R.; Cecil, XI.*
- Castle Howard, co. York:  
*Carlisle.*  
description of—*Portland, VI; Verulam.*
- Castle Jordan, co. Meath.  
*Var. Coll. III; Egmont I.*
- Castleknoch, co. Dublin, barony of (1556 &c.).  
*15th R. III.*
- Castle Lever, co. Donegal.  
*Pepys.*
- Castle Lyons, co. Cork:  
*6th R.; 7th R.; 15th R. VII; Ormond, I, II; Sackville, I; Egmont, I, II.*
- Castlemartyr, co. Cork:  
*6th R.; 7th R.; Ormonde, N.S., IV, V; Sackville, I.*
- Castle Menzies, co. Perth.  
*6th R.*
- Castle Morton.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Castlereagh, concealed lands of.  
*8th R. I.*
- Castle Rickard, surrender of (1647):  
*6th R.; 10th R. IV.*
- Castle Rising, co. Norfolk:  
*Townshend; Montagu; Var. Coll. II; Egmont, II.*  
Edward III at, &c.—*11th R. III.*  
Lord Northampton's hospital at—*5th R.*
- Castlethorpe.  
*14th R. VIII.*
- Castleton:  
co. Derby—*Middleton.*  
[co. Durham], Brian Fairfax at—*6th R.*  
[? co. Wilts], court rolls, &c.—*Var. Coll. I.*  
co. Kildare, lands of—*Egmont, I.*
- Castletown, lands of, &c:  
*6th R.; 7th R.; Egmont, I.*
- Castlewarden or Castlewarning, co. Kildare.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Castor, proposed college at.  
*4th R.*
- Catalonia, military operations, &c. in (1675–1713):  
*4th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, III; 9th R. II; 10th R. V; 11th R. VII; 14th R. IX; Townshend; Hamilton; Couper, II, III; Portland, V; Buccleuch, II; Astley; Bath, I, III; Mar & Kellie.*  
evacuation of (1714)—*Dartmouth, III.*  
—, treaty for—*Stuart, I.*  
(c. 1746)—*Du Cane.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Catawba.  
*Roy. Inst. II.*
- Cateau Cambrésis. *See* Cambrai.
- Catelet, in Picardy, won by the Spaniards (1595).  
*Cecil, V.*
- Caterham, Surrey, church goods, &c. of.  
*7th R.*
- Cathay, third voyage for the discovery of (1578).  
*Cecil, II. See also* China.
- Catherlogh, Catherlagh. *See* Carlow.
- Catt Down, accident in (1635).  
*Cowper, II.*
- Cattes Manor, in Hevingham.  
*Lothian.*
- Catthorpe, deeds.  
*10th R. VI.*
- Cattishall, co. Surrey, manor of.  
*7th R.*
- Caudebec, siege of (1590–93).  
*Cecil, IV.*
- Caundel [? Caundle, co. Dorset], court rolls, &c. :  
*Var. Coll. I; Middleton.*
- Caurscastle (1593–94).  
*Cecil, IV.*
- Cavan :  
county of — *Ormonde, I, II; Egmont, I.*  
—, skirmishes in, &c. (1641–52)—*8th R. I; Ormonde, N.S., II.*  
town—*Ormonde, I, II; Sackville, I; Egmont, I.*  
—, taken by storm (1690)—*7th R.; 10th R. V.*
- Cavendish, co. Suffolk.  
*Ancaster.*
- Cavers, co. Roxburgh, barony of, &c. :  
*7th R.; 10th R. IV; 14th R. III.*
- Cavers, Caveris, &c. House, muni-ments preserved at.  
*7th R.*
- Caversham :  
*10th R. IV; 11th R. VII.*  
Charles I. at—*6th R.*
- Caverton, lands of, &c.  
*14th R. III.*
- Cawdon hundred, return of recusants in—*Var. Coll. I.*
- Cawsand.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Cawston, co. Norfolk, manor rolls of, &c.  
*10th R. IV; Lothian.*
- Caythorp, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Cayton [? Ayton], parish of Seamor.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Céeneda, in Friuli, bishopric of, (1611).  
*10th R. I.*
- Cerigo, Seriguo, &c.  
*Du Cane.*
- Cerne Abbey (co. Dorset) :  
*6th R.; Middleton.*  
court rolls of—*Var. Coll. I.*
- Cerny-en-Laonnois, the French King's camp at, (1594).  
*Cecil, IV.*
- Cessford, barony of.  
*12th R. VIII; 14th R. III.*
- Centa :  
*Sackville, I.*  
siege of (1698)—*13th R. VI.*  
—, (1708)—*Mar & Kellie.*
- Cevennes, the :  
Protestant rising in, &c.—*1st R.; 8th R. I; Townshend; 14th R. IX; Buccleuch, II.*  
Upper, act of a Synod in the, (1758)—*5th R.*
- Ceylon, (1780–1799) :  
*Fortescue, II–V; Sackville, I.*
- Cezimbra, Cesembre :  
*Cecil, XII; Ancaster.*
- Chackenden.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Chaddesley Corbett (Chadsley Corbet), co. Worc. :  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
court rolls—*3rd R.*
- Chaillot, France (1698–1699)—*Bath, III.*  
“cloister of,” the Queen at, (1715)—*Stuart, I, II, III.*  
letters dated at—*Stuart, IV.*
- Chalcomb [Oxon], Chaucomb, &c., prior of.  
*Wells, I.*
- Chalenor (1695–6).  
*Buccleuch, II.*
- Chalfont St. Giles [co. Bucks.].  
*15th R. VII.*
- Chalfont St. Peter [co. Bucks.].  
*15th R. VII.*
- Chalgrove.  
*4th R.*
- Chalnescombe, Court rolls, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Chalons (1591) :  
*Cecil, IV.*  
(1716 &c.)—*Stuart, I; 10th R. IV.*
- Chamas (Chamoe), St., in Provence, description of.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Chamberlain Newton, (Chawmerlayne Newtown), barony of :  
*12th R. VIII; 14th R. III.*
- Chambéry in Savoy :  
*Cecil, IV, XI; Var. Coll. II.*
- Chambord.  
*7th R.*
- Champagne, Actes du Synode provincial de (1625).  
*5th R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Chandarnagar (Chandernagore, Chandernager), India :  
 5th R.  
 attack on, (1778)—10th R. VI.
- Channel, the English, fleets in, &c. (1694-6) :  
*H. of L. N.S., I, II.*  
 (1707-1815)—*Fortescue, I, II, III; Var. Coll. VI; Home; Du Cane.*  
 the Dutch in, (1652)—5th R.
- Channel Islands :  
 (temp. Eliz.)—2nd R.  
 preparations for defence of (1571)—*Cecil, I.*  
 request of Ant. Powlet in behalf of the (1593)—5th R. *See also* Jersey, Guernsey.
- Chantilly.  
 7th R.; *Pepys.*
- Chapel en le Frith, co. Derby.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Chapelizod, co. Dublin :  
 6th R.; *Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S. III.*  
 William III. at—10th R. V.
- Chapelle, La. *See* La Chapelle.
- Chard, co. Somerset :  
 7th R.; *Wells, I.*  
 Royalist army at, &c. (1644)—*Portland, I; Hodgkin.*
- Chardstock.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Charenton, synods at (1625-1644) :  
 5th R.; *Portland, III.*
- Charlbury.  
 10th R. IV.
- Charlemont, co. Armagh :  
 6th R.; 11th R. VII; *Ormonde, I, II.*  
 events at (1641-44)—8th R. I; *Egmont, I.*  
 siege of (1689-90)—10th R. V; *Le Fleming.*
- Charleroi, Chareleroi :  
 siege of (1677-83)—6th R.; 7th R.  
 —, (1746)—*Du Cane.*  
 restoration of, &c. (1696-1698)—*Buckleuch, II.*
- Charlestown [Massachusetts], the capture of, &c. (1775) :  
*Dartmouth, I; Sackville, I, II.*
- Charlestown, (Charles Town, Charleston), S. Carolina :  
 (1736-1742)—*Townshend.*  
 (during the War of Independence).  
 —5th R.; *Fortescue, I, III; Sackville, II; Var. Coll. VI; Home; Roy. Inst. II, III, IV; Lothian.*
- Charleton, co. Forfar, lands of.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Charleville, co. Cork, quarters at, &c.;  
 6th R.; 7th R.; *Ormonde, I, II; Egmont, II.*
- Charleville, France, invested by the Landgrave of Hesse :  
*Johnstone.*
- Charlottenburg :  
*Fortescue, V.*  
 treaty of (1723)—8th R. III.
- Charlotte Town, Island of St. John, works at, &c.  
*Roy. Inst. I, II, III.*
- Charlottesville, Virginia.  
*Roy. Inst. I, II.*
- Charlton, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. I, IV.*
- Charlwood, co. Surrey.  
 7th R.
- Charmouth [Dorset], Cernemue, Cernemuth :  
 10th R. IV; *Wells, I.*
- Charnock (1696).  
*H. of L., N.S. II.*
- Charnwood forest, meeting of recusants in (1625).  
*Cowper, I.*
- Charsfield.  
 10th R. IV.
- Chart, Kent, lands in, &c.  
 8th R. I.
- Chartham, co. Kent :  
 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. IV.
- Chartley.  
 4th R.
- Chartres :  
 French King's coronation at (1594)—4th R.  
 plan of (1590)—7th R.  
 siege of (1591)—*Cecil, IV.*
- Charwelton, co. Northampton.  
*Middleton.*
- Châteaubriant, Chateau Briant.  
*Ancaster; Pepys.*
- Chateau Cambresis. *See* Cambrai.
- Châteaudun, siege of.  
*Cecil, IV.*
- Château-Thierry, castle of, &c.  
*Ancaster; Pepys.*  
 the Pretender at — *Townshend* [under Thierry].
- Châtelleraut.  
*Cecil, VII.*
- Chatenerey, near Rochelle, massacre of Protestants at (1595).  
*Cecil, V.*
- Chatham, co. Kent :  
 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.;  
 8th R. I; *Cecil, XII; H. of L. N.S., I, II, V; Dartmouth, I; Cowper, I, II; Hodgkin; Du Cane.*  
 Chest at—8th R. I; *Portland, VIII; H. of L. N.S., I, II, V.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Chatham—cont.

description of (1723)—*Portland*,  
*VI*.  
 ordinary charges at—7th *R.* ;  
*Hodgkin*.  
 royal visitors to—7th *R.* ; *Drum-*  
*lanrig, I*.  
 the Dutch at—4th *R.* ; *Dart-*  
*mouth, I* ; 14th *R. IX* ; *Var.*  
*Coll. II*.

Châtillon, fighting at (1568–95) :

*Cecil, V* ; *Pepys*.

Chatsworth, co. Derby :

6th *R.* ; 7th *R.* ; *Cecil, I* ; 10th  
*R. IV* ; *Middleton*.

description of (1768)—*Verulam*.

Chattelar, in Artois, battle at (1642).  
 5th *R.*

Chaumont, castle of, on the Loire.

*Ancaster*.

Chawmerlayne Newtown, barony of.

*See* Chamberlain Newton.

Cheadle, co. Stafford.

*Middleton*.

Cheal, co. Lincoln.

*Middleton*.

Cheddar or Chedder, co. Somerset :

3rd *R.* ; *Wells, I* ; *Verulam*.  
 rental—*Wells, I*.

cheese from—*Egmont, I*.

Cheddleton, co. Stafford, court rolls  
 of, &c.

*Middleton*.

Chediston.

10th *R. IV*.

Cheiklaw, lands of.

*Var. Coll. V*.

Cheilesmore (Cheylesmore, &c.),  
 manor of, &c.

15th *R. X*.

Chelmsford :

6th *R.* ; 9th *R. I* ; 10th *R. IV*.

Charles I. at—6th *R.*

(during the Civil War)—7th *R.* ;  
 14th *R. IX*.

court rolls, &c.—9th *R. I*.

description of (1662)—*Portland*,  
*II*.

—, (1737)—*Portland, VI*.

Cheitenham, description of (1682).

*Portland, II*.

Chelsea, Chel-sey :

4th *R.* ; 6th *R.* ; 7th *R.* ; *Cecil, V*,  
*X, XI* ; 10th *R. IV* ; *Townshend* ;  
 11th *R. VII* ; *Cowper, III* ;  
*Montagu*.

Hospital or College—1st *R.* ; 7th  
*R.* ; *Townshend* ; 11th *R. VII* ;  
*Portland, VI* ; *Fortescue, VIII* ;  
*Montagu* ; *Roy. Inst. I, IV*.

Hospital or College, foundation of  
 (temp. Car. II.)—5th *R.*

## Chelsea—cont.

House, plots of (Henry VIII.—  
 Eliz.)—7th *R.*

Sir Robert Walpole's house at—  
*Popham*.

Chelsham, co. Surrey, church goods  
 of, &c.

7th *R.* ; *Var. Coll. IV*.

Chelworth, enclosure award.

*Var. Coll. I*.

Chenies, Queen Elizabeth at.

7th *R.*

Chenusio Indians, treaty with.

10th *R. I*.

Chepsted, co. Surrey, church goods,  
 &c., of.

7th *R.*

Chepstow, lordship, &c. :

12th *R. IX* ; *Verulam*.

Castle, during the Civil War  
 (1645–48)—*Portland, I* ; *Hamil-*  
*ton*.

Chequers (Checkers), co. Bucks.

*Astley*.

Cherbourg, in Normandy :

*Var. Coll. IV* ; *Ancaster*.

attacks on, &c. (1758 – 1813).

*Sackville, I* ; *Home*.

Cherbury, priory of.

10th *R. IV*.

Cheriton, co. Southampton, rectory of.

6th *R.*

Cherleton, lands and messuages in.

5th *R.*

Cherokee Indians :

*Townshend* ; *Sackville, II*.

Chertsey, co. Surrey :

7th *R.* ; 10th *R. IV* ; *Verulam*.

abbot and convent of—8th *R. II* ;  
 9th *R. I* ; *Var. Coll. I* ; *Middle-*  
*ton*.

petition of the gentry of (1642)  
 —5th *R.*

Chesapeake Bay or River (1779–82) :

5th *R.* ; *Carlisle* ; *Sackville, II* ;  
*Var. Coll. VI* ; *Roy. Inst. II*,  
*III* ; *Lothian* ; *Verulam*.

Chesham.

*Verulam*.

Cheshire. *See* Chester.

Cheshunt, co. Herts :

4th *R.* ; 5th *R.*

church and convent of—9th *R. I*.

Richard Cromwell at—7th *R.* ;

*Var. Coll. VI*.

Cheshunt Park.

*Cecil, IV*.

**Chester**, bishopric, diocese, see, &c.  
 of :

1st *R.* ; *Cecil, IV, VI, VII, VIII*,  
*IX* ; *Portland, II, III, VII* ;  
*Le Fleming* ; 14th *R. VIII* ;  
*Ormonde, N.S., VI* ; *Verulam*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Chester, County Palatine of (Cheshire):**  
 1st R.; 2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; 11th R. VII; Portland, IV; 13th R. IV; Kenyon; Ormonde, N.S., IV, VI; Montagu; Var. Coll. II.  
 —, jurisdiction of—8th R. II.  
 (16th century)—Cecil, II, IV, V, VI, X.  
 seditious state of (1571)—Cecil, I.  
 (17th century)—3rd R.; 7th R.; Cecil, XI; 10th R. IV, VI; Portland, III; Montagu.  
 (during the Civil War)—10th R. IV; Portland, I; Hamilton; Franciscan.  
 antiquities of—14th R. IX.  
 charters of—Var. Coll. II.  
 families, pedigrees of, &c.—1st R.; 4th R.; 10th R. VI.  
 insurrections in (1659)—7th R.; Popham.  
 —, (1682)—Drumlanrig, I.  
 rates of wages in—Var. Coll. I.  
**Chester or West Chester, city and port of:**  
 1st R.; 3rd R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. IV; 12th R. IX; 14th R. IX; Hodgkin; Var. Coll. II; Egmont, II; Middleton.  
 (16th century only)—Cecil, II, IV, VII, VIII, IX, X.  
 (17th century only)—4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, XI, XII; Dartmouth, I; Cowper, I, II; Portland, III; Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S. IV, V, VI; Montagu; Egmont, I.  
 (during the Civil War)—2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. IV, VI; 12th R. IX; Portland, I; Ormonde, II; Ormonde, N.S. II; Egmont, I; Franciscan.  
**Monmouth at—**7th R.; Ormonde, N.S., VI.  
 (1689)—11th R. VII; Le Fleming.  
 (18th century)—Portland, IV; 15th R. VII; Stuart, II; Verulam.  
 annals of—14th R. VIII.  
 buildings, streets, &c. in—1st R.; 3rd R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I; 14th R. VIII; Ormonde, N.S., VI; Var. Coll. II; Egmont; Verulam.  
 castle—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. IV; Dartmouth, I; Le Fleming; Portland, I, III; Cecil, VII, IX; Hodgkin; Ormonde, N.S. VI; Montagu; Verulam.  
 companies of, MSS. of, calendar of—8th R. I.
- Chester—cont.**  
 corporation of, MSS. of, calendar of—8th R. I.  
 Edward I. at—11th R. VII.  
 history and antiquities of—5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. III.  
 mayors of, letters from and to—5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, IX; Portland IV; Ormonde, N.S., II.  
 plan of—Dartmouth, III.  
**Chester, Earldom of:**  
 1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 11th R. VII.  
**Chester County, Pennsylvania, stores for prisoners detained in (1783).**  
 Roy. Inst. IV.  
**Chesterfield:**  
 11th R. VII; 13th R. VI; Middleton.  
 guild lands of—6th R.  
 tithes and rectory of—8th R. II.  
**Chesterton, charters of.**  
 4th R.  
**Chesundon, church goods, &c. of.**  
 7th R.  
**Cheveley, co. Cambridge.**  
 Egmont, II.  
**Cheviot.**  
 Cecil, IV.  
**Chevy Chase, battle of.**  
 Drumlanrig, I.  
**Chew, Chiew, Chyu, &c.**  
 Wells, I.  
**Chewton Mendip.**  
 Wells, I.  
**Cheybam, church goods, &c. of.**  
 7th R.  
**Chichester, co. Sussex:**  
 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, III, V; Cowper, I; 13th R. IV; 14th R. IX; Var. Coll. I, IV.  
 (during the Civil Wars)—5th R.; 7th R.; Cowper, II; Portland, I.  
 cathedral—5th R.; 14th R. VIII; Var. Coll. I.  
 —, MSS. of—Var. Coll. I.  
 —, vicars choral, &c. of—3rd R.; 6th R.  
 diocese of—9th R. I; Cecil, IV; Var. Coll. I.  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners of (1558)—11th R. III.  
 escape of Rye House conspirators from (1683)—Drumlanrig, I.
- Chickerell, co. Dorset, deeds, &c.**  
 Middleton.  
**Chicklade enclosure award.**  
 Var. Coll. I.  
**Chicknall, Chiknall.**  
 10th R. IV.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Chicksand priory, co. Bedford.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Chicksaw Indians (1736).  
*Townshend.*
- Chiddingfold, co. Surrey.  
*7th R.*
- Chiddingsstone, Cheddingstone, &c.  
[co. Kent].  
*Middleton.*
- Chideock, Chidiok, &c., co. Dorset.  
*Wells, I.*
- Chidley, co. Devon.  
*7th R.*
- Chigwelle—*10th R. IV.*  
manor, court roll (24 Hen. III.)—  
*7th R.*
- Chilcompton, Chyldecompton, &c.  
*Wells, I.*
- Chilcot, Celicotan, Chelcote, &c. :  
*10th R. IV ; Wells, I.*
- Child Okeford, manor of, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Chili, proposal to found an English  
Colony in (1711) :  
*Portland, V.*  
rising in (1780)—*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Chilthorne Domer, Chilterne, church  
of, &c.  
*Wells, I.*
- Chilwell, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Chilworth, church, &c. of, charter to.  
*7th R.*
- China and the Chinese :  
(1595–1792)—*5th R. ; Cecil, V ;*  
*10th R. IV ; Fortescue, I, II,*  
*III ; Var. Coll. VI.*  
extracts from early voyages to—  
*2nd R.*  
instructions to the English  
ambassador to (1787)—*2nd R.*  
Louis XIV.'s intended expedition  
to—*7th R.*  
Society of Jesus in—*3rd R.*
- Chingescroft.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Chingford, manor, &c.  
*9th R. I.*
- Chippenham :  
*3rd R. ; 10th R. IV ; Sackville, I ;*  
*Var. Coll. I, IV.*  
manor and hundred of—*Wells, I.*
- Chipping Barnet.  
*Verulam.*
- Chipping Norton, Charles I.'s army at,  
&c. :  
*8th R. I ; 10th R. IV.*
- Chipping Ongar, co. Essex, manor of :  
*6th R. ; 10th R. IV.*  
the hundred of—*4th R.*
- Chipping Wycombe, or High Wy-  
combe, co. Bucks., borough of, MSS.  
of the.  
*5th R.*
- Chipstead, Surrey, church goods, &c.,  
of.  
*7th R.*
- Chirbury.  
*15th R. X.*
- Chirk, co. Denbigh :  
*2nd R.*  
castle—*2nd R. ; 6th R. ; 10th R.*  
*IV ; Portland, I ; Verulam.*  
lordship of—*6th R.*
- Chirnside, lands of, &c.  
*12th R. VIII ; Home.*
- Chiselhill, poor-house of (1578).  
*Cecil, II.*
- Chisenbury, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Chisledon, Chiseldon, Chiselden :  
*Wells, I ; Var. Coll. I.*
- Chiswick :  
*7th R.*  
manor, church, &c. of—*8th R. I ;*  
*9th R. I.*
- Chitterne, court rolls, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Chivas, siege of.  
*8th R. I.*
- Chobham, co. Surrey.  
*6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I.*
- Choctaw Indians (1736–67).  
*5th R. ; Townshend.*
- Chowbent chapel.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Christchurch, Christ Church, co. Hants.,  
fortifying of, &c. (1645).  
*6th R. ; 7th R.*  
(1669)—*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Christian Malford, co. Wilts :  
*Wells, I ; Var. Coll. I.*
- Christianople, the burning of (1611).  
*10th R. I.*
- Chudleigh, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Churchtown, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I, II.*
- Churston [co. Devon], defence of  
(1596).  
*15th R. VII.*
- Cinque Ports :**  
*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 13th R.*  
*IV ; Cecil, VI, VII, VIII ;*  
*Cowper, I, II ; Foljambe.*  
Admiral of the—*5th R. ; 6th R.*  
Barons of the—*4th R. ; 6th R. ;*  
*8th R. III ; 11th R. III ;*  
*13th R. IV.*  
charters and documents relating  
to—*2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 6th R. ;*  
*13th R. IV.*  
closing of the (1667)—*15th R.*  
*VII.*  
Commissioners and officers of the  
—*7th R. ; 11th R. III ; 13th R.*  
*IV.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Cinque Ports—*cont.*  
 differences between Southampton  
 and the—11th R. III.  
 —, Yarmouth and the—5th R.;  
 9th R. I; 13th R. IV.  
 Lord Warden of the—3rd R.;  
 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.;  
 11th R. III; 13th R. IV;  
*Cecil*, VI, VII; *Cowper*, I;  
*Sackville*, I; *Var. Coll. I.*  
 MSS. of the—4th R.; 8th R. I.  
 order and report by Committee  
 for (1646)—*Portland*, I.  
 Pitt made warden of (1792)—  
*Fortescue*, II.
- Cippenham, co. Bucks.  
*Middleton*.
- Cirencester, co. Gloucester.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 (17th century)—5th R.; 7th R.;  
 12th R. IX; *Portland*, I, II;  
*Verulam*.  
 Abbey and convent of, charters,  
 &c.—1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.;  
*Wells*, I; *Var. Coll. I.*
- Ciudad, castle of, besieged (1711).  
 14th R. IX.
- Ciudadela, in Minorca.  
 5th R.; *Sackville*, I.
- Civita Vecchia [Italy]:  
*Du Cane*; *Pepys*.
- Clack.  
*Var. Coll. I, IV.*
- Clackclose hundred.  
*Gawdy*.
- Clackmannan, shire of.  
*Mar & Kellie*.
- Claines, Claynes, co. Worcester.  
*Var. Coll. I, II.*
- Clandeboyce, [the Clandiboyes], Ire-  
 land (1598):  
 8th R. I; *Cecil*, VIII.
- Clandon, East and West.  
 7th R.
- Clanfield.  
 10th R. IV.
- Clapham:  
 7th R.; 10th R. IV.
- Claramount, near Paris, taken (1590).  
*Cecil*, IV.
- Clare, county and town of:  
 4th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV; *Or-  
 monde*, I, II; *Ormonde*, N.S., V,  
 VI; *Egmont*, II.  
 barony of, lands in, named—9th  
 R. II.  
 history of—8th R. I.  
 Honour of—11th R. VII.  
 rumoured landing of French in  
 (1761)—15th R. VII.
- Clare Castle:  
 4th R.; *Portland*, I; *Ormonde*, II.
- Clarendon, court rolls &c.:  
*Wells*, I; *Var. Coll. I.*  
 royal forest of—*Var. Coll. I.*  
 House, letters dated at—6th R.
- Claro.  
 6th R.; *Var. Coll. II.*
- Clarobald, lands of.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Claverdon, deeds.  
 10th R. VI.
- Claverham, co. Somerset.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Clavering, co. Essex, manor of, &c.  
 7th R.
- Claverley in Morf.  
 10th R. IV.
- Claxton.  
 10th R. IV.
- Clay, the Cley, co. Notts.  
*Middleton*.
- Claybrook, parish registers of.  
 10th R. VI.
- Cleasby, co. York.  
*Middleton*.
- Clee.  
 14th R. VIII.
- Cleeve, deeds:  
 12th R. IX; *Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Old.—*Wells*, I. *See also Clive*.  
 Pepper, lordship of—*Var. Coll. I.*
- Clerkenwell, co. Middlesex:  
 5th R.; 7th R.  
 prison in—5th R.; 7th R.  
 nuns and convent of—9th R. I.
- Clermont, camp and castle of (1590).  
*Ancaster*.
- Cleveland, co. York, petition of the  
 inhabitants of (1642).  
 5th R.
- Cleverton Tithing.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Cleves, or Cleveland, Duchy and town  
 of (1595–1696):  
 10th R. I; *Buccleuch*, I; *Mon-  
 tagu*; *Bath*, III.  
 campaigns in, &c. (1595 &c.).  
*Cecil*, V, VIII; *Hodgkin*.  
 description of (1706)—*Portland*,  
 II.  
 evacuation of (1762)—8th R. I.
- Cley, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian*.
- Cliff at Hoo, co. Kent, manor of, &c.  
 8th R. I.
- Cliff, in Kingsbury, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton*.
- Cliffe.  
 10th R. IV.
- Clifford, barony of.  
 4th R.
- Clifton, barony of.  
*H. of L. N.S.*, I.
- Clifton - Dartmouth - Hardness. *See*  
 Dartmouth.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Clifton Hampden, co. Oxford, Royal success at (1646).  
*Portland, I.*
- Clifton Manor, co. Bucks.  
*H. of L. N.S., I.*
- Clifton Manor, co. York.  
*Var. Col. II.*
- Clifton, South, co. Notts, court rolls of, &c. :  
*10th R. IV ; Middleton.*
- Clifton Moor, skirmish at (1748).  
*Du Cane.*
- Clippesby.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Clipstone, manor &c. of :  
*9th R. II ; Middleton.*  
parliament of—*8th R. I.*
- Clitheroe, co. Lanes.  
*4th R.*
- Clive, co. Somerset, church and abbot of.  
*3rd R.*
- Cloghan, taken.  
*8th R. I.*
- Clogher, city of :  
*Sackville, I.*  
disputed election at (1783)—  
*Lothian.*  
diocese of, bishopric of, &c.—  
*4th R. ; Sackville, I ; Var. Coll. III ; Lothian ; Egmont, I ; Franciscan.*  
register of, extracts from—*4th R.*
- Cloghjordan.  
*6th R.*
- Cloghlia, skirmish.  
*8th R. I.*
- Cloghnodfoy, co. Limerick.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Clogrenan or Cloghgrenan, co. Carlow :  
*7th R. ; 9th R. II ; Ormonde, I.*  
house of, papers touching possession of—*7th R.*
- Clomor, lands of.  
*9th R. II.*
- Clonard, Abbess and convent of, charter by.  
*4th R.*
- Clonbiggin, co. Galway, town and lands of.  
*8th R. I.*
- Clonconery, lands in.  
*9th R. II.*
- Clonconnell, lands in.  
*9th R. II.*
- Clonemore, lands of.  
*9th R. II.*
- Clones, in Monaghan, skirmish at (1641).  
*8th R. I.*
- Clonfert, bishopric of :  
*4th R. ; Franciscan.*
- Clonies, Clonish, co. Fermanagh, abbey &c. of.  
*Var. Coll. III.*
- Clonliske, barony of  
*9th R. II.*
- Clonmacnoise :  
*4th R. ; 8th R. I.*
- Clonmeen, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I, II.*
- Clonmel, co. Tipperary :  
(1642, &c.) — *7th R. ; Egmont, I, II.*  
(1650, &c.)—*4th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; Popham.*  
(1660, &c.)—*4th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; Ormonde, I, II ; Ormonde, N.S. III, IV, V, VI.*  
(1690)—*10th R. V.*
- Clonoulty or Clonolta, co. Tipperary, manor of.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Clontarf, near Dublin, battle at.  
*8th R. I.*
- Clonturke, co. Dublin.  
*9th R. II.*  
co. Cork—*Egmont, II.*
- Clony, manor of, lands of, &c.  
*7th R.*
- Cloondara, otherwise Termonbarry, co. Longford.  
*Ormonde, I.*
- Clopton, co. Worcester.  
*Middleton.*
- Clorewalle or Clourewalle, &c. [near Newland, co. Gloucester].  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Closeburn.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*
- Clovelly, defence of (1598).  
*15th R. VII.*
- Cloveshoe, Synod of (716).  
*8th R. III.*
- Clovisho or Clovenshoe, in the Isle of Ely, situation of.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Clow, lands of.  
*7th R.*
- Cloymolt, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, II.*
- Cloyne, bishopric of, visitation books of, &c. :  
*1st R. ; 4th R. ; Sackville, I ; Lothian.*
- Clun, co. Salop :  
*5th R. ; 10th R. IV.*
- Clunbury, co. Salop.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Cluncourie, skirmish (1641).  
*8th R. I.*
- Cluny, Scotland :  
*4th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R.*
- Cluny Lugtown.  
*4th R.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Clydesdale (Clidesdell, &c.) :  
*Hamilton* ; *Drumlanrig*, I, II ;  
*Mar & Kellie*.
- Clyn, annals of.  
*4th R.*
- Clyst, Clist, co. Devon, St. Gabriel's  
 chapel at—accounts.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Cnocnados [Knocknanose], battle of  
 (1645).  
*8th R. I.*
- Cnoctagher, surrender of (1649).  
*8th R. I.*
- Cnocterife, battle (1643).  
*8th R. I.*
- Coate, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Coates, Great and Little.  
*14th R. VIII.*
- Cobham, co. Kent, estate, park, &c. :  
*5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *9th R. II* ;  
*Portland, II.*
- college established at—*9th R. I.*
- Cobham, co. Surrey, church goods,  
 &c. of.  
*7th R.*
- Coblehaugh.  
*5th R.*
- Coblentz, siege of (1688).  
*7th R.*  
 (1791—1794 &c.)—*Fortescue, II,*  
*III, V, VI.*
- Cochin.  
*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Cochno, Cochnay, &c., Easter and  
 Wester.  
*8th R. I.*
- Cockburnspath, Cocksbrandspeth, &c.,  
 lands of, lordship of, &c. :  
*9th R. II* ; *12th R. VIII.*
- Cockermouth, barony of :  
*9th R. II* ; *10th R. IV.*
- borough of, parliamentary elec-  
 tion—*7th R.* ; *10th R. IV* ; *Le*  
*Fleming.*
- Cockfield, co. Suffolk.  
*10th R. IV* ; *Ancaster.*
- Cockington [co. Devon] (1596).  
*15th R. VII.*
- Cocklake, in Wedmore.  
*Wells, I.*
- Cockthorpe, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Coddes-wællain.  
*Middleton.*
- Coddington.  
*10th R. VI.*
- Codnor, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*
- Cogg, lordship of (1518).  
*10th R. V.*
- Coggeshall, co. Essex :  
*8th R. I* ; *10th R. IV* ; *Egmont, II.*  
 abbot of (1522)—*Ancaster.*
- Coire, Austrian defeat at, &c., (1799).  
*Fortescue, IV, V.*
- Coker, East, Escoker, church of, &c.  
*Wells, I.*
- Cokersand, abbey of, deeds and  
 chartulary of :  
*3rd R.* ; *4th R.* ; *5th R.* ; *10th R.*  
*IV.*
- Colberry, battle of (1631).  
*Hamilton.*
- Colbert (1700—1701, &c.).  
*H. of L., N.S., IV.*
- Colby, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Colcarny, lands of.  
*7th R.*
- Colchester, co. Essex :  
*3rd R.* ; *5th R.* ; *8th R. I* ;  
*9th R. I* ; *10th R. VI* ; *11th R.*  
*VII* ; *12th R. IX* ; *14th R. IX* ;  
*Var. Coll. I, IV* ; *Egmont II* ;  
*Middleton.*
- (16th Century)—*Cecil, V, VII,*  
*IX.*
- (17th Century)—*4th R.* ; *6th R.* ;  
*Buccleuch, I* ; *Montagu* ; *Var.*  
*Coll. I* ; *Verulam.*
- (during the Civil War)—*5th R.* ;  
*7th R.* ; *9th R. I* ; *10th R. IV* ;  
*12th R. IX* ; *14th R. IX* ;  
*Hamilton* ; *Portland, I, II* ;  
*Pepys.*
- baize—*3rd R.* ; *8th R. I* ; *Port-*  
*land, II.*
- abbey of St. John at—*2nd R.* ;  
*3rd R.* ; *7th R.* ; *8th R. I,*  
*III* ; *9th R. I* ; *12th R. IX.*
- history of, by Morant—*8th R.*  
*III.*
- school—*Dartmouth, III.*
- Coldham, co. Suffolk.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Cold-Eaton, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*
- Coldenknowes, Cowdenknowes, &c.  
*12th R. VIII.*
- Coldingham :  
*Home.*  
 barony and priory of—*5th R.* ;  
*12th R. VIII* ; *14th R. III* ;  
*Var. Coll. V* ; *Home.*
- Coldmartin.  
*3rd R.*
- Coldstream :  
*Home* ; *Mar & Kellie.*  
 monastery of, charters of the—  
*1st R.* ; *2nd R.*  
 General Mouck at (1659)—*5th R.* ;  
*6th R.*
- Colebatch, co. Salop.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Colebrook, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV* ; *Middleton.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Cole Orton, co. Leicester.  
*Middleton.*
- Coleraine, co. Londonderry, siege of, &c.—(1641–2) :  
8th R. I; *Cowper*, II; *Ormonde*, I; *Egmont* II; *Franciscan*.  
(1663, &c.)—*Ormonde*, I, II.  
siege of, &c. (1689)—5th R.; 7th R.
- Coleridge, co. Devon :  
5th R.  
hundred of, levy of men in, &c.—5th R.; 15th R. VII; *Cecil*, IV.
- Coleshill, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Colinton, manor of.  
9th R. II.
- Collingbourne, court rolls.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
William of Orange marches through (1688)—7th R.  
fair (1645)—*Portland*, I.
- Collingbourne Ducis.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Collooney, co. Sligo.  
*Ormonde*, I, II.
- Collumpton, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Colmar, siege of (1611).  
10th R. I.  
defence of (1633)—*Hamilton*.
- Colmorth, manor of.  
9th R. II.
- Colne, monastery of, relics from.  
8th R. II.  
[co. Essex], Priory of—*Ancaster*.  
co. Huntingdon, honour of—4th R.  
Wake, notices of—*Verulam*.
- Cologne or Cullen :  
5th R.; 10th R. I; 11th R. VII; *Buccleuch*, I, II; *Sackville*, I.  
(16th Century only)—*Cecil*, V, VIII.  
(17th Century only)—1st R.; 4th R.; *Cecil*, XII; 10th R. IV; *Ormonde*, N.S. I; *Var. Coll. II*; *Ancaster*.  
(18th Century only)—*Fortescue*, II, III, IV, V; *Du Cane*.  
archbishopric of (1688)—5th R.  
Council of (1546)—4th R.  
Roman monuments in—7th R.  
Three Kings of, story of the—2nd R.  
treaty at (*temp. Eliz.*)—*Ancaster*.  
treaty of, passports for the negotiators of the (1673)—3rd R.  
subsidy (1744)—14th R. IX.
- Colonial Government, discussions about.  
*Fortescue*, I.
- Colston Basset, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Coltishall.  
*Lothian.*
- Colwallys, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*
- Colyton, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Combe, co. Warwick, abbot of.  
*Var. Coll. I, II.*
- Combe, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Comber, co. Down.  
*Ormonde*, I, II.
- Combe-Raleigh, co. Devon, places in.  
15th R. VII.
- Combermere, abbot and monks of.  
10th R. IV; *Var. Coll. I, II.*
- Combes, manor rolls of.  
*Lothian.*
- Combe St. Nicholas.  
*Wells*, I.
- Commercy, letters dated at, &c.  
*Stuart*, I, II.
- Comorn (Komorn), in Hungary, besieged by the Turks, &c. (1594–5).  
*Cecil*, V.
- Comorra, camp of, retreat of the Imperial troops into (1683).  
7th R.
- Compiègne, in France (1698 &c.):  
*Bath*, III; 10th R. IV.  
French court at (1683)—7th R.
- Compostella, St. James de, pilgrimages to, &c.  
4th R.; *Middleton*.
- Compton (various).  
10th R. IV; *Wells*, I; *Var. Coll. I*; *Middleton*.
- Compton, co. Somerset, manor of.  
3rd R.
- Compton, co. Surrey, church and manor of.  
7th R.
- Compton in Enford, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Comries, Eister and Wester, lands of.  
7th R.
- Conches, abbot, &c. of, grants to.  
10th R. VI.
- Concord :  
5th R.; *Dartmouth*, I.
- Condé (1677–78):  
14th R. IX; *Hodgkin*.  
French court at (1684)—7th R.  
demanded by the Dutch (1716)—*Stuart*, III.  
siege and fall of, &c. (1793–94)—*Fortescue*, II, III.
- Conflans, French defeat near (1709).  
14th R. IX.
- Congham, court roll for.  
*Lothian.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Congresbury.  
*Wells, I.*  
 Coni or Conj, in Piedmont, siege of (1691):  
*8th R. I.*  
 —, (1704)—*Portland, IV.*  
 Coningsby, Earldom of.  
*7th R.*  
 Conisborough, co. York.  
*Middleton.*  
 Conishead, Conyngeshead:  
*10th R. IV; Le Fleming.*  
 Coniston, the Hall, church, &c.  
*Le Fleming.*  
 Conjeveram, defeat of the English near, by Hyder Ali.  
*Sackville, I.*  
**Connaught** (Conaght, &c.), province of, &c.:  
*3rd R.; 4th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. V; Egmont, II.*  
 (16th Century only)—*5th R.; Cecil, VII, IX, X; 15th R. III.*  
 (17th Century only)—*6th R.; Cecil, XI, XII; 10th R. IV; Cowper, I, II; Dartmouth, III; Portland, I; Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S., I-V; Egmont, I; Franciscan.*  
 (during the Civil War)—*5th R.; 8th R. I; Cowper, II; Portland, I; Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S., I, II; Egmont, I; Franciscan.*  
 annals of (1223-1562)—*8th R. III.*  
 castles and forts of—*7th R.; Ormonde, I; Ormonde, N.S., I.*  
 division of, by Perrot—*8th R. III.*  
 George Legge's estates in—*Dartmouth, III.*  
 Governor and Council of, letters to and from—*2nd R.; 3rd R.; 15th R. III.*  
 transplantations into—*2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 8th R. I; Ormonde, II; Ormonde, N.S., I, II; Mar & Kellie; Egmont, I.*  
 Connaught and Ulster, war between, MS. relating to.  
*8th R. III.*  
 Connecticut, in America (18th century):  
*5th R.; Dartmouth, I, II; Portland, V; Carlisle; Sackville, II; Roy. Inst. II, III, IV; Lothian.*  
 River—*5th R.; Dartmouth, II; Cowper, II; Sackville, II.*  
 Connok, co. Wilts, manor, court rolls, &c.  
*8th R. I.*

Conquet, Le, or Conquett (France):  
*Cecil, VII, IX, XII.*  
 Constance:  
 Council of (1414-16)—*1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.*  
 (16th Century)—*5th R.; Cecil, II.*  
 siege of, &c. (1634)—*Hamilton.*

**Constantinople:**

*1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 8th R. III; Rutland, I, II; Middleton.*  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil, V, VI, X; Pepys.*  
 (17th Century)—*10th R. I, IV; Cecil, XI, XII; Bath, III.*  
 (18th Century)—*Portland, II; Fortescue, II, III, IV, V, VI; Du Cane.*  
 ambassadors and envoys at—  
*3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. I; Cecil, V, X; Fortescue, II, IV; Du Cane.*  
 sack of (1453)—*Cecil, III.*  
 "oraison harangue après le sac de" (1483)—*4th R.*  
 the English at (1690)—*Le Fleming.*  
 French influence at (1811)—*Home.*  
 Conueth (Laurencekirk), lordship, &c.  
*7th R.*  
 Conway.  
*5th R.; Montagu; Home; Verulam.*  
 Cookley.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Cooksey, manor of.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Coolocke, barony of.  
*15th R. III.*  
 Coombe Bassett.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
**Copenhagen:**  
 (17th Century)—*7th R.; Var. Coll. II; Bath, III.*  
 (18th Century)—*Townshend; Fortescue, I, II, III, IV, V, VI; Du Cane; Polwarth, I.*  
 ambassadors and envoys at—  
*3rd R.; Hamilton; Fortescue, II, VI.*  
 court at—*8th R. III; Fortescue, II, III.*  
 Czar and King of Denmark at (1716)—*Stuart, II.*  
 Danish King's conduct in Assembly at (1772)—*3rd R.*  
 news letters and correspondence from—*4th R.; 8th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. III; 11th R. VII; 14th R. IX.*  
 siege of (1658)—*5th R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Copenhagen—cont.

trouble connected with English ships at (1657)—5th R.

—, (1702)—Portland, II.

University, MSS. in—8th R. III.

Copet, castle of, near Geneva, Madame de Stael at (1791).

10th R. IV.

Coppenhale, charters.

4th R.

Copt Hall or Copthall, [co. Essex] :

4th R.

park at—4th R. ; 6th R.

Coram, Monastery of, papal letter to.

6th R.

Corbach, Corbeke, village of.

Home.

Corbe lands in Munster.

Cecil, IV.

Corbeil, taking of (1590-93) :

Cecil, IV ; Ancaster.

earldom of—5th R.

Corbie, troops at :

Cecil, VII.

near Amiens (1613)—Ancaster.

Corbray or Contracum, college at.

Cecil, V.

Corbridge, co. Northumberland, stone with a Greek inscription discovered at, &c.

Portland, VI.

deeds—Middleton.

Corby, co. Lincoln.

Middleton.

Corehouse.

Hamilton.

Corfe Castle (during the Civil War) :

6th R. ; 7th R.

description of, &c.—8th R. I.

Corfemullin, co. Dorset.

Popham.

Corfu, siege of, by the Turks :

12th R. IX ; Stuart, II, III ;

Polwarth, I.

Corgarf, Castle of, burned.

Mar & Kellie.

**Cork**, city of, Ireland :

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. I ; 14th R. IX ; Var. Coll. I.

(16th Century)—Cecil, III, VIII, X.

(17th Century)—1st R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; Cecil, XI, XII ; 11th R. VII ; Le Fleming ; Ormonde, I, II ; Ormonde N.S., I, III, IV, V, VI ; Buccleuch, II ; Popham ; Egmont, I, II.

(during the Civil War)—5th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. VI ; Ormonde, N.S., II ; Popham ; Egmont, I ; Franciscan.

## Cork—cont.

(18th Century)—12th R. IX ; Charlemont, I ; 15th R. VII ; Dartmouth, I ; Fortescue, I, II, III, IV ; Carlisle ; Sackville, I ; Stuart, I ; Roy. Inst. I, II, III ; Lothian.

records of the corporation of—1st R.

buildings in and places near.

Ormonde, I, II.

harbour—Le Fleming ; Dartmouth, I ; Ormonde, II ; Ormonde, N.S., I, IV, V ; Egmont, I.

in connexion with French designs (circ. 1682)—7th R. ; Ormonde, N.S., V ; Egmont, II.

—, (1779)—8th R. I.

James II. at (1689)—3rd R. ; 8th R. I. ; Le Fleming.

siege and capture of (1690)—10th R. V. ; Popham.

prisoners taken at (1692)—Stuart, I.

Cork and Cloyne, visitation books of, see of, &c. :

1st R. ; Franciscan.

Cork, county of :

2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 8th R. I ; Fortescue, I, II ; Ormonde, I, II ; Ormonde, N.S., I, V, VI ; Stuart, I ; Egmont, I, II.

petition of inhabitants of (temp. Ed. IV).—3rd R.

Cormanock, lands and barony of.

Hamilton.

Cornard or Cornerd, Magna and Parva, co. Suffolk.

Ancaster.

Cornay.

10th R. IV.

Cornbury :

Ormonde, II.

documents at—7th R.

**Cornwall**, county of :

1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. I, II ; Cecil, I, IV-XII ; 10th R. IV, VI ; 11th R. VII ; 12th R. IX ; Portland, IV, V ; Fortescue, I ; Cowper, I ; Montagu ; Foljambe ; Var. Coll. I, IV ; Stuart, I ; Verulam ; Pepys.

Duchy of—1st R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; Cecil, V, VI ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII ; Dartmouth, I, III ; Portland, III, V ; Montagu ; Verulam.

rising in, &c., landing of Perkyin Warbeck in [1496]—Var. Coll. II.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Cornwall—cont.

Spanish attempt on, and measures for defence of—15th R. VII; Cecil, V, VII, IX; Foljambe; Hodgkin.

(during the Civil War)—Portland, I; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. VI; Hodgkin.

Act for making rivers in, navigable—7th R.; 8th R. I. charters, deeds, papers, &c. relating to—1st R.; 2nd R.; 15th R. VII; Var. Coll. IV.

election matters in (1710–13). Portland, VII.

families of—8th R. III.

manors, lands, castles, &c. in—11th R. III; Montagu; Cowper, I.

smuggling in—Dartmouth, III.

stannaries in—6th R.; 9th R. II; 11th R. III; 12th R. IX; Fortescue, I.

tin mines and their output—5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; Cecil, V, VII, IX; Var. Coll. II; Pepys.

treasure trove in—Hodgkin.

## Cornwood, co. Devon.

Var. Coll. IV.

## Corpusty cum Irmingland.

Lothian.

## Corruorran, lands of.

4th R.

## Corsecombe [co. Dorset], places in.

15th R. VII.

## Corse, Corss, lands of, &amp;c.

5th R.

## Corsica or Corse, island of :

(15th Century)—Pepys.

Tourville's descent upon (1684)—7th R.

(18th Century)—3rd R.; 5th R.; 14th R. IX; Fortescue, II, III; Var. Coll. VI; Du Cane.

confiscation of property in—9th R. II.

## Corsley, enclosure award.

Var. Coll. I.

## Corston, co. Somerset.

Cowper, III.

## Cortachie, barony of.

Hamilton.

## Cortlands Manor.

Roy. Inst. II.

## Corton, manor of, deeds.

4th R.

## Cortrick, reported capture of (1667).

14th R. IX.

## Cortsey, co. Sussex.

Middleton.

## Corunna [Coruña], or the Groyne :

4th R.; 8th R. I; Cowper, I, II.

## Corunna—cont.

events at (1597–1602)—Ancaster; Cecil, VI–XII.

garrison of, &c. (1805)—Var. Coll. VI.

## Corvedale.

10th R. IV.

## Coryvorgill, lands of.

7th R.

## Coshagowly or Coshegowly, King's County, lordship and lands of.

9th R. II.

## Cossall, Colshalle, &amp;c., co. Notts.

Middleton.

## Cosseham Manor, Isle of Wight.

6th R.

## Cossey (Costessy) Hall, co. Norfolk, MSS. at :

10th R. IV; Lothian; Egmont, II.

## Cossington, co. Leicester, court rolls of, &amp;c.

Var. Coll. IV; Middleton.

## Costock, co. Notts.

Middleton.

## Cotes, deeds, &amp;c. :

10th R. VI; Var. Coll. IV.

## Cotgrave, co. Notts.

Middleton.

## Cotherstone, co. York.

Middleton.

## Cotswolds, the, description of (1682).

Portland, II.

## Cottingham, co. York, living of, &amp;c. :

5th R.; Middleton.

lordship of, &c.—7th R.; Beverley.

## Cottisford, co. Oxford, deeds.

9th R. I.

## Coudrey, Cowdrey, Queen Elizabeth's visits to.

7th R.

## Coughton, co. Warwick, bailiffs' accounts of, &amp;c.

3rd R.

## Coughton Court, MSS. at :

3rd R.; 10th R. IV.

besieged (1642)—Portland, I.

## Coule, lands and barony of.

5th R.

## Cound, co. Salop :

7th R.; 10th R. IV.

## Cuppar (Cupar), Angus, abbey of, charters of, &amp;c. :

1st R.; 2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; Mar and Kellie.

## Courland, duchy of (1763).

Lothian.

## Courtrai or Courtray, in Flanders.

8th R. I; Sackville, I.

seized by the Spaniards (1590)—Cecil, IV.

capture of (1642)—9th R. II.

besieged by the French (1683)—7th R.; Drumlanrig, I



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Courtrai—cont.

military operations near (18th Century)—*Fortescue, II*; *Astley*.

## Cove.

10th R. IV.

## Covenham monastery, relics from.

8th R. II.

## Coventry, city and county of, general affairs of :

15th R. X ; 10th R. VI ; 14th R. VIII ; *Middleton*.

(16th Century)—*Cecil, VIII, X*.

(17th Century)—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 11th R. VII.

(during the Civil War)—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 11th R. VII ; *Portland, I* ; *Franciscan*.

(18th Century)—*Portland, IV, V* ; *Dartmouth, III*.

churches of—10th R. VI ; 14th R. VIII ; 15th R. X.

corporation of, records, &c., of—1st R. ; 8th R. I, III ; 15th R. X.

elections at—10th R. IV ; *Portland, VII* ; *Sackville, I*.

guilds—15th R. X ; 1st R.

insurrection at (*temp. Henry VIII*)—4th R.

Mary Queen of Scots at—*Cecil, I*. mayors of, with list of events from 1347—5th R.

parliament at—9th R. I ; 11th R. VII ; 15th R. X ; *Cecil, X*.

—, petition against (1461)—7th R.

prior and convent of—2nd R. ; 7th R. ; 14th VIII.

rebels at (1745)—8th R. I.

supposed Royalist design on (1651)—*Portland, I*.

## Coventry and Lichfield, diocese of :

2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 8th R. I ; 15th R. X ; *Cecil, IV*.

## Coverden.

*Fortescue, V*.

## Coverham, lands in.

9th R. II.

## Coverley fair.

*Var. Coll. III*.

## Covington Mill, capture of preachers at (1681).

*Drumlanrig, I*.

## Cowell, lands and barony of, &amp;c.

4th R. ; 6th R. ; 12th R. VIII.

## Cowell Over, barony of.

4th R.

## Cowbin, lands and barony of.

5th R.

## Cowden, Cowding, co. Sussex, manor.

7th R.

## Cowes :

*Cowper, I, II*.

Prince Charles lands at (1618)—6th R.

## Cowfold in Rotherwick, co. Hants, manor of, &amp;c.

8th R. I.

## Cowike or Cowyk, [co. Devon], monastery of :

9th R. II ; *Var. Coll. I*.

## Cowley, despoiling of (1644) :

7th R.

deeds, &c.—10th R. IV ; 12th R. IX.

## Cowlis, lands of.

7th R.

## Cowthorpe, Colthropp, co. York.

8th R. I.

## Cowty, barony of, court-book of the.

5th R.

## Coxwold, co. York.

*Var. Coll. II*.

## Cracow :

(1597)—*Cecil, VII*.

newsletters from (1702)—1st R.

## Cragalzie, lands of.

7th R.

## Cragdaly, Cragdely, &amp;c., lands of.

7th R.

## Craigie, house of, &amp;c.

5th R.

## Craigievar, lands of.

5th R.

## Craiginure, lands and barony of.

4th R.

## Craigmurriell, lands and barony of.

4th R.

## Craignish, barony and lands of.

4th R.

## Crail, Craill, Karale, Scotland :

5th R. ; 14th R. III.

## Crailing, barony of.

12th R. VIII.

## Cranach, co. Perth.

6th R.

## Cranage, co. Chester, deeds concerning.

10th R. IV.

## Cranbourne, co. Dorset.

5th R. ; *Middleton*.

## Cranborne Chase (1591–93).

*Cecil, IV*.

## Cranbrook, co. Kent.

5th R.

## Cranley.

7th R.

## Cranmore.

*Wells, I*.

## Crannycht, lands of, &amp;c.

6th R.

## Cransley, co. Northampton.

5th R.

## Craon (Cran), France (1592–1598).

*Cecil, IV, VIII*.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Craven, Prince Rupert in (1644).  
7th R.
- Crawford (Lanarkshire) :  
4th R. ; *Hamilton* ; *Drumlanrig*,  
I, II.
- Crawford Douglas, *alias* Lindesay,  
lordship and barony of :  
*Drumlanrig*, I ; *Home*.
- Crawfordjohn, Lanarkshire.  
8th R. I.
- Crawford Priory, co. Fife, MSS. at.  
8th R. I.
- Crawley, co. Hants :  
7th R. ; 10th R. IV.
- Cray, North, co. Kent, church of.  
*Var. Coll.* II.
- Creake (Creke) Abbey, co. Norfolk,  
charters of.  
1st R.
- Crécy (Cressy), battle of.  
*Var. Coll.* II.
- Crediton, co. Devon :  
7th R. ; 15th R. VII ; *Var. Coll.*  
IV.
- Creech St Michael.  
*Wells*, I.
- Creek Indians (1736-1742).  
*Townshend*.
- Cremieux, Nunnery of the Visitation at.  
*Stuart*, I.
- Cremona, siege of, &c. (1702) :  
1st R. ; 8th R. II ; 10th R. V ;  
*Portland*, II.
- Crevequer in Farlington, co. Hants.  
*Middleton*.
- Crew Eustace, Cry Eustace, co. Kildare.  
9th R. II ; *Var. Coll.* III. *See*  
*also* Crewstace.
- Crews Hall, description of (1763-9).  
8th R. II ; *Verulam*.
- Crewkerne.  
9th R. II ; *Sackville*, I.
- Crewstace Manor, co. Kildare.  
9th R. II.
- Cricarbric, cantred of, Ireland.  
9th R. II.
- Crieff, town of, courts held near.  
3rd R.  
to be burnt—*Stuart*, I.
- Crimea, the (1791-1798).  
*Fortescue*, I, II, III, IV.
- Croatia (1601-1689) :  
*Cecil*, XI ; 14th R. III.
- Crokeborne [? Crewkerne].  
7th R.
- Cromarty, Cromertie, barony or shire  
of :  
6th R. ; *Drumlanrig*, I, II.
- Cromdal, "misfortune at" (1690).  
*Stuart*, III.
- Crome Court, Worcester, MSS. at.  
1st R.
- Crome Manor, co. Limerick.  
9th R. II.
- Cromer, co. Norfolk, Court of Ad-  
miralty at (1677).  
6th R.
- Cromith, manor of.  
9th R. II.
- Crondall (Crundell), co. Hants. (1643).  
*Portland*, I.
- Cronenburg Castle. *See* Kronborg.
- Crookhaven, co. Cork.  
*Ormonde*, I, II.
- Croom Castle, fight at (1690).  
10th R. V.
- Cropwell, co. Notts.  
*Middleton*.
- Crosby, Great and Little.  
10th R. IV.
- Crosby Ravensworth, church of, deeds  
concerning.  
10th R. IV.
- Crosen. *See* Krossen.
- Cross, fishpond of the, &c.  
*Var. Coll.* II.
- Crosslogh.  
6th R.
- Crossragual (Crossragwell), abbey.  
5th R.
- Cross Tipperary, county of.  
*Egmont*, I.
- Crosthwaite :  
10th R. IV ; *Le Fleming*.
- Crotay, le, (Crotay), voyages to  
(1422-41).  
5th R.  
English troops in (1597)—*Cecil*  
VII.
- Croudarland (Edinburgh), lands of.  
9th R. II.
- Crowhurst, church goods, &c., of.  
7th R.
- Crowland, co. Lincoln (1644-48) :  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; *Portland*, I.  
lands in (1598)—*Ancaster*.
- Crowland Abbey.  
9th R. II ; *Var. Coll.* IV.
- Crowle, co. Lincoln.  
*Ancaster*.
- Crowle, hundred of Oswaldstow.  
*Var. Coll.* I.
- Crowmarsh, Craumersse.  
6th R.
- Crownest [co. Worcester], court rolls  
of, &c :  
10th R. IV ; *Middleton*.
- Crown Point, attack on, &c. (1756).  
*Var. Coll.* VI.
- Crowsball.  
*Gawdy*.
- Croxeth.  
10th R. IV.
- Croxton, co. Norfolk.  
*Var. Coll.* II ; *Egmont*, II.
- Croxton, South, co. Leicester.  
*Middleton*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Croxton Abbey :  
*1st R. ; Rutland, IV.*  
 Park—*6th R.*
- Croyde Bay [Devon].  
*15th R. VII.*
- Croydon, co. Surrey :  
*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. I ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. I.*  
 Queen Elizabeth at—*Var. Coll. II.*
- Crozon (Croyzon), France :  
*7th R. ; Cecil, VIII.*
- Crudwell, church of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Crundene, park of.  
*5th R.*
- Cry-Eustace, lands of. *See* Crew Eustace.
- Cuba :  
*Roy. Inst. II.*  
 American designs on (1815)—*Home.*
- Cubbeleghe, church of.  
*9th R. II.*
- Cuckney, manor of  
*9th R. II.*
- Cuddesdon.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Cudworth, Codeworth, Cudewide, &c. church of.  
*Wells, I.*
- Cukenhuisen (1601).  
*Cecil, XI.*
- Culcretun, Culkertun.  
*5th R.*
- Culderere, Culderrie, lands of.  
*6th R.*
- Culford Hall, co. Suffolk, household book (1704) :  
*8th R. I.*  
 alterations at, &c.—*Var. Coll. VI ; Egmont, II ; Verulam.*
- Culham.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Cullen, co. Banff :  
*3rd R. ; 14th R. III.*
- Cullington, co. Surrey, the King's manor of.  
*8th R. II.*
- Culloden, battle of (1746) :  
*1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. III ; 10th R. I ; 12th R. VIII ; 14th R. III, VIII ; Var. Coll. V ; Du Cane.*  
 letters from—*9th R. II.*
- Culmagorte, Ireland, letters dated at.  
*6th R.*
- Culmore, co. Londonderry :  
*7th R. ; Ormonde, I, II.*
- Culnahaw, lands, &c., of.  
*6th R.*
- Culross, monastery of :  
*8th R. I ; Mar & Kellie.*
- Culter, Lanarkshire, barony and church of.  
*6th R.*
- Cultrany, co. Perth.  
*7th R.*
- Culworth, manor of.  
*8th R. II.*
- Cumberland, co. of :  
*Le Fleming ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; Cecil, X, XI ; 10th R. IV, VI ; Dartmouth, I ; 11th R. VII ; Portland I, III, IV, V ; Lonsdale ; Carlisle ; Johnstone.*  
 heraldic collections for, &c.—*3rd R.*
- Cumberland, Nova Scotia :  
*Dartmouth, I ; Roy. Inst. IV.*
- Cummertrees.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*
- Camrie, Cumrey, lands of.  
*6th R.*
- Cundale, manors of.  
*5th R.*
- Cuneo. *See* Coni.
- Cunnersdorf, battle of (1759).  
*5th R.*
- Cupar-Angus. *See* Coupar Angus.
- Cupar in Fife, burgh of.  
*4th R.*
- Curdworth, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Curmanok, barony of.  
*Hamilton.*
- Curragh camp.  
*Ormonde, II.*
- Curraghmore.  
*6th R.*
- Curringham.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Curry Mallet, co. Somerset, survey of, &c.  
*7th R. ; Verulam.*
- Curry, North.  
*Wells, I ; Middleton.*
- Curry Rivell.  
*Wells, I.*
- Cushney, Cuschene, in Aberdeenshire, barony of.  
*4th R.*
- Cutelo.  
*9th R. II.*
- Cuxham.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Cuxhaven (1799–1801).  
*Fortescue, V, VI.*
- Cyprus, the island of, monasteries of &c. :  
*8th R. I ; Cecil, XI, XII ; Var. Coll. II ; Du Cane ; Pepys.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- D.**
- Daborne manor rolls.  
*Lothian.*
- Daccomb. *See* Doccumbe.
- Dacorum, hundred of, co. Herts., inhabitants of.  
*Verulam.*
- D'Acunha, Tristan. *See* Tristan da Cunha.
- Dagenham, co. Essex.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Dagworth Manor, at Blickling.  
*Lothian.*
- Daleroch, lands of.  
*7th R.*
- Dalgarnoch.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*
- Dalheim, overthrow at (1568).  
*Cecil, I.*
- Dalkeith :  
*3rd R. ; 6th R. ; Cecil, I-V, VIII, IX, X, XII ; Hamilton ; Johnstone ; Var. Coll. V ; Home.*  
portraits at—*Portland, VI.*
- Dallam Tower.  
*Le Fleming.*
- Dallingford, lands of.  
*4th R.*
- Dalling Hall Monceaux, manor roll of.  
*Lothian.*
- Dalmatia.  
*Fortescue, VIII.*
- Dalquhith, lands of.  
*7th R.*
- Dalrymple, barony of.  
*5th R.*
- Dalston.  
*9th R. I.*
- Dalton :  
*10th R. IV ; Le Fleming.*
- Daltoun, Little & Mekil, lands of.  
*6th R.*
- Dalzell or Dalyell, barony of.  
*Hamilton.*
- Damascus.  
*Cecil, XII.*
- Damerham, Domerham, co. Wilts.  
*Wells, I.*
- Dammartin, castle of.  
*Ancaster.*
- Dampier, Dampre, English forces at (1597).  
*Cecil, VII.*
- Damvillers, Damvilliers, French attack on (1552).  
*Cecil, I.*
- Dan, battle of (1634).  
*Hamilton.*
- Danbury :  
*10th R. IV ; Carlisle ; Middleton.*
- Danby, co. York :  
*6th R. ; 10th R. IV ; Middleton.*
- Danish East Indies Co. (1772-3) :  
*15th R. X.*  
settlements in the East and West Indies (1772)—*Dartmouth, III.*  
*See also under Denmark.*
- Danston, royalist forces near.  
*10th R. VI.*
- Danube, the river :  
*Cecil, V ; Montagu ; Lothian.*  
military operations on (1634)—*Hamilton.*  
the army on (1704)—*Portland, IV.*
- Danzig, Dantzick, Dantsig, &c. :  
(16th Century)—*Cecil, V, VII, IX ; 11th R. VII ; Pepys.*  
(mainly 17th Century)—*4th R. ; 6th R. ; Portland, I, II, III.*  
(18th Century) — *Townshend ; Portland, IV, V ; Stuart, III, IV ; Lothian ; Polwarth, I.*  
expedition of Scotch knights to (1389)—*Hamilton.*  
Russian invasion of (1777)—*Polwarth, I.*  
siege of (1734)—*10th R. I.*
- Dantzickers, the, masters of the sea (1624).  
*Cowper, I.*
- Dardanelles, the (1790-1800).  
*Fortescue, I, II, IV, VI.*
- Darfield, co. York, rectors of (1228-1631).  
*6th R.*
- Darien Scheme, Scotch settlement, &c. :  
*1st R. ; Portland, III, IV, V ; H. of L. N.S., IV ; 14th R. III ; Johnstone ; Bath, III.*  
capitulation of the Scots at (1700)—*Cowper, II.*  
proposal to establish pardoned pirates and buccaneers at (1704)—*Portland, VIII.*  
Isthmus of (1699-1700)—*H. of L. N.S., IV.*  
—, journal of a journey over the (1680-1)—*3rd R.*
- Darlaston, charters.  
*4th R.*
- Darley, co. Derby, charters, &c.  
*Ruiland, IV ; Middleton.*
- Darlington, fortification at (1641).  
*Cowper, II.*
- Darnchester, Dronchester, &c. :  
*Var. Coll. V ; Home.*
- Darnton, skirmish at (1642).  
*Portland, I.*
- Darsham.  
*10th R. IV.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Dartford, co. Kent :  
 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 10th R. IV.  
 Abbess of, lands of—*Ancaster*.  
 Queen Mary's house at—7th R.
- Dartmoor prison.  
 10th R. IV.
- Dartmouth, Dartmouth-Hardness :  
 15th R. VII ; 5th R. ; 9th R. I.  
 (16th Century only)—*Cecil*, IV,  
 VII, VIII, IX.  
 (17th Century only)—3rd R. ; 7th  
 R. ; 8th R. I ; *Cecil*, XII ; 10th  
 R. IV ; *Cowper*, I ; *H. of L.*  
*N.S.*, I.  
 (during the Civil War)—7th R. ;  
 10th R. VI ; *Portland*, I ; 15th  
 R. VII.  
 (18th Century)—*Townshend*.  
 college—*Dartmouth*, II.  
 corporation of, MSS. of—5th R. ;  
 8th R. I.  
 deputies of, resolutions of—11th  
 R. III.  
 outrages by the Turks from the  
 Lizard to—4th R.  
 places in—5th R. ; 15th R. VII.
- Darton, co. York.  
*Var. Coll.* II.
- Dauphiné (Dauphiny), the :  
*Var. Coll.* II ; *Du Cane*.  
 the war in, &c. (1591-93)—*Cecil*,  
 IV.  
 projected expedition into (1711)—  
*Portland*, II.
- Daventry, Daintry, king's army at, &c.  
 (1645) :  
 7th R. ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. IV ;  
*Middleton*.
- Dawlish, co. Devon :  
*Var. Coll.* IV.  
 defence of (1596)—15th R. VII.
- Deal, co. Kent :  
 5th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Stuart*, I.  
 (1672-91) — *Dartmouth*, I ; *Le*  
*Fleming*.  
 Castle—5th R. ; 7th R. ; *Montagu* ;  
*Pepys*.
- Dean, Forest of (1634, &c.) :  
 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 7th R. ; *Cowper*,  
 I, II.  
 ironworkers in—4th R. ; 7th R. ;  
*Cowper*, I ; *Portland*, I.  
 Royalist rising in (1659)—*Bath*,  
 II.
- Deanshouses (Dennys), lands of, &c  
*Var. Coll.* V.
- Debenham, co. Suffolk.  
*Gawdy*.
- Decies, Deece, barony of, &c.  
 15th R. III.
- Deddington, deeds.  
 4th R.
- Dee, the river.  
 8th R. I ; 10th R. IV.
- Deeping Fen, Act for draining, &c.  
 7th R. ; *Cecil*, XII.
- Deer, abbey of, in Buchan, charters,  
 deeds, &c.  
 3rd R. ; 4th R.
- Deer Island, memorials from (1772  
 &c.).  
*Dartmouth*, II.
- Deerhurst, abbey of.  
*Var. Coll.* II.
- Delamere Forest.  
 10th R. IV.
- Delaware, State of (1779-83) :  
*Carlisle* ; *Roy. Inst.* II, IV.  
 river, islands in, &c.—*Var. Coll.*  
 VI ; *Roy. Inst.* III.
- Delft :  
*Bath*, III ; *Ancaster*.
- Delfzyl, Delftzyll.  
*Fortescue*, V.
- Delhi.  
*Sackville*, I.
- Delvin, taking of (1650).  
 8th R. I.  
 barony of—9th R. II.
- Demarara, the capitulation of, &c.  
 (1782) :  
 5th R.  
 planters and slave trade in—*For-*  
*tescue*, VIII.
- Denain, battle of (1712).  
*Dartmouth*, III ; *Portland*, V.
- Denbigh, town of :  
 10th R. IV ; 13th R. IV ; *Cecil*, IX.  
 battle at (1645)—*Portland*, I ;  
 6th R.  
 castle, attempt to betray (164)—  
*Portland*, I.  
 county of—5th R. ; 10th R. IV ;  
 13th R. IV ; *Cecil*, VI, XI.  
 lordship of—2nd R. ; 3rd R.
- Dendermonde, siege of (1706) :  
 14th R. IX ; *Portland*, IV, V ;  
*Popham* ; *Mar & Kellie*.
- Dengemarsh, Dengemareys, &c., barons  
 of, manor of, &c  
 5th R.
- Dengeness, Dungeness or "the Nesse,"  
 5th R.  
*See also* Dungeness.
- Denia, in Spain (1708).  
*Egmont*, II.
- Denmark**, and the Danes :  
 (Hen. VI-1772)—3rd R. ; 4th R. ;  
 5th R. ; *Mar & Kellie* ; *Ancaster*.  
 (16th Century)—2nd R. ; *Cecil*, I,  
 III, IV, VIII  
 (17th Century)—1st R. ; 7th R. ;  
 10th R. I ; 11th R. VII ; *Cecil*,  
 XII ; *Rutland*, I, II ; *Portland*,  
 I, II, III ; *Le Fleming* ; 14th R.  
 IX ; *Ormonde*, II ; *Buccleuch*,  
 I, II ; *Bath*, III ; *Verulam* ;  
*Franciscan*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Denmark—cont.

(18th Century)—*Polwarth, I*; *8th R. II*; *9th R. II*; *10th R. I*; *14th R. IX*; *Townshend*; *Portland, IV, V, VIII*; *Fortescue, I-VI*; *Stuart, II, III*; *Sackville, I*; *Lothian*.

Edward supported in England by (1471)—*Rutland, I*.

alarm of invasion by (1649)—*Popham*.

in Ireland (1690-2)—*4th R.*; *Ormonde, II*.

ambassadors and envoys of—*2nd R.*; *3rd R.*; *8th R. I*; *10th R. I*; *Cecil, III, VII*; *Le Fleming*; *Portland, I, VIII*; *Fortescue, II*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Ancaster*; *Franciscan*.

commissioners for. *Cecil, X, XII*.  
court of—*Cecil, III, XII*; *Portland, V*; *Fortescue, II*; *Astley*.

description of (1675)—*8th R. III*.

invasion of England by—*5th R.*; *Stuart, II*.

piracies of—*14th R. VIII*.

trade with—*6th R.*; *9th R. II*; *Portland, I*; *Verulam*.

treaties between, and other countries—*4th R.*; *10th R. I*; *Cecil, VII, XII*; *Townshend*; *Portland, I*; *Fortescue, II*; *14th R. IX*; *Carlisle*; *Polwarth, I*.

wars with Sweden—*5th R.*; *Cecil, II*; *10th R. I*; *Townshend*; *11th R. VII*; *Rutland, I, II*; *Portland, I*; *Fortescue, II*; *Carlisle*; *Drumlanrig, I*; *Var. Coll. V*; *Stuart, II, III*; *Verulam*; *Polwarth, I*.

and Russia—*10th R. VI*; *Fortescue, VI*; *Stuart, II, III*.

Denome, Denomedene, lands of. *7th R.*

Denston, co. Suffolk, college of, &c. : *Ancaster*; *10th R. IV*.

Denton, co. York. *9th R. II*; *Var. Coll. II*.  
the Fairfaxes of—*6th R.*

Depegate, in Whetham, co. Wilts. *Var. Coll. IV*.

Deptford : *6th R.*; *Cecil, I*; *Cowper, I*; *Dartmouth, I*; *Du Cane*.  
dockyard at—*4th R.*; *Cecil, I*; *Cowper, I*; *Hodgkin*.

Depwade, Deepwade, co. Norfolk. *Var. Coll. II*.

Derby, town of : *Rutland, I, IV*; *Cecil, VII*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Middleton*.  
(17th Century)—*7th R.*; *9th R. II*; *11th R. VII*; *Cowper, I, II*.

## Derby—cont.

(during the Civil War)—*6th R.*; *7th R.*; *9th R. II*; *Portland, I*.

(18th Century)—*Cowper, III*; *Townshend*; *Portland, IV*.

assizes, "wheests," &c. at—*Rutland, I*; *Portland, IV*; *Var. Coll. II*.  
buildings, &c., in—*Cowper, III*; *Var. Coll. II*.

corporation, deeds, &c., of—*8th R. III*; *Cowper, II*; *15th R. VII*.

Jacobin meeting at (1794)—*15th R. VII*.

Nunnery at. See *King's Mead*.

rebel army at (1745)—*Du Cane*; *Lothian*; *Ancaster*.

silk mills at—*13th R. IV*.

## Derbyshire :

*Rutland, I, II*; *Var. Coll. II*; *3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *6th R.*; *8th R. III*; *Cecil, X, XI*; *Montagu*; *Middleton*.

(17th Century)—*5th R.*; *9th R. II*; *10th R. VI*; *Cowper, I, II*; *Portland, I, II*; *14th R. VIII*.

(18th Century)—*Portland, IV, V, VI*.

contribution to the household (1589, &c.)—*Rutland, I*.

Dr. Vernon's collection for—*8th R. III*.

early grants of land in—*9th R. II*.

forced loan in (temp. Eliz.)—*Rutland, I*.

election (1701)—*Cowper, II*; *Rutland, II*; *Portland, II*.

rebels in (1745)—*10th R. I*; *13th R. VI*; *14th R. IX*; *Ancaster*.

Derby House, committee at (1648, &c.): *7th R.*; *Portland, I*.

Dereham, West, co. Norfolk, riots at. *4th R.*

abbey of, deeds—*8th R. III*.

Derford, co. Sussex, dissolved monastery :

*8th R. II*; *Var. Coll. I*.

Derham, vill of.

*6th R.*

Dernchester. See *Darnchester*.

## Derry :

*2nd R.*; *Le Fleming*; *Charlemont, II*; *Sackville, I*; *Lothian*; *Franciscan*.

siege and relief of (1689)—*Le Fleming*; *11th R. VII*; *Hamilton*.

Society of London for the colonisation of—*4th R.*

Derryvillane, co. York.

*Egmont, I*.

Derrywarragh island.

*Ormonde, II*.

Dertheton, charters of.

*4th R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Derwentwater men in 1715.  
*Johnstone.*
- Deskford, barony of, &c. :  
3rd R. ; 14th R. III.
- Desmond, survey of county of.  
6th R.
- Detling, Detling, co. Kent, chapel at.  
*Pepys.*
- Detroit (18th Century) :  
5th R. ; *Dartmouth, II.*
- Dettingen, the battle of (1743) :  
3rd R. ; 10th R. I. ; 14th R. IX ;  
15th R. VII ; *Buccleuch, I. ;*  
*Sackville, I. ; Astley ; Var. Coll. II.*  
—, campaign after—9th R. II.  
—, plan of—2nd R.
- Deux Ponts, James III's proposed visit  
to, &c.  
*Stuart, II, III.*
- Deventer :  
*Fortescue, V ; Ancaster.*
- Devizes, co. Wilts.  
*Sackville, I. ; Var. Coll. I, IV ;*  
*Middleton.*  
charters for (1639)—*Cowper, II.*
- Devon**, county of :  
1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 8th R.  
III ; 11th R. VII ; 12th R. IX ;  
13th R. VI ; 14th R. IX ; *Sack-*  
*ville, I. ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. I.*  
(16th Century)—*Cecil, IV-X ;*  
15th R. VII.  
(17th Century)—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. I ; *Cecil,*  
*XI, XII ; 10th R. IV, VI ;*  
*Cowper, I ; 15th R. VII.*  
(during the Civil War)—4th R. ;  
5th R. ; 10th R. VI ; *Portland, I.*  
(18th Century)—*Portland, IV ;*  
*Fortescue, I, II ; Stuart, I.*  
deeds relating to property in—  
1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 9th R. I ; 15th  
R. VII. See also Records of  
Bishop of Exeter. *Var. Coll.*  
IV.  
measures for defence of (1595 &c.)  
—5th R. ; 15th R. VII ; *Cecil,*  
*IV, V, VI, VII.*  
militia of—7th R. ; 13th R. VI ;  
14th R. IX ; 15th R. VII ;  
*Popham.*  
risings in :—  
(15th Century)—*Var. Coll. II.*  
(c. 1549)—2nd R. ; 9th R. I ;  
*Cecil, I.*  
smuggling in—*Dartmouth, III.*  
tinnars and tin in—1st R. ; 6th  
R. ; 15th R. VII ; *Cecil, V, VII,*  
*IX, X ; Pepys.*
- Diddope, house and lands of.  
*Drumlanrig, II.*
- Diemel, Demel, Dymel, the river,  
French defeat at (1760).  
14th R. III ; *Home.*
- Dieppe (chiefly 16th Century) :  
5th R. ; 10th R. IV ; 13th R. IV ;  
*Cecil, I, IV-IX, XII ; Stuart, I,*  
*II ; Ancaster ; Pepys.*  
capture of (1435-6)—5th R.
- Diest, horse fair at.  
*Pepys.*
- Dieulacres, Dieulacresse, Abbey of.  
3rd R.
- Dieulouard, Dieuleuard, house of  
English Benedictines at.  
3rd R.
- Dijon, siege of, &c. (1569-97).  
*Cecil, I, V, VII.*
- Dinan, Dinant, France (1594-98).  
*Cecil, V, VIII.*
- Dinant in Belgium (1696-98) :  
*Buccleuch, II.*  
nunnery of St. Clare at—*Stuart, I.*
- Dinder :  
10th R. IV ; *Wells, I.*
- Dingle :  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; *Egmont, I.*
- Dingley, co. Northampton, Prince  
Charles at.  
8th R. I.
- Dingwell, lordship of.  
9th R. II.
- Dinton House, co. Bucks.  
9th R. II.
- Dirleton, barony and lordship of :  
12th R. VIII ; 14th R. III.
- Diss, co. Norfolk :  
6th R. ; 16th R. IV ; *Var. Coll. II.*
- Ditchampton, co. Wilts.  
*Middleton.*
- Ditchley.  
*Verulam.*
- Dixmew, battle of.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Dixmude, in Flanders, siege of (1693-  
95) :  
7th R. ; *Buccleuch, II.*
- Dniester (Niester) the river.  
*Fortescue, II, V.*
- Döbeln, Prussian victory near.  
10th R. I.
- Doccombe, Daccomb, co. Devon, manor  
of.  
5th R.
- Doddinges Bere, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*
- Doddington, Dodington, Isle of Ely,  
parks in.  
6th R.
- Dodyngton, charters.  
4th R.
- Dodynston, barony of.  
14th R. III.
- Doesborgh (Doesburg, Deuxbourg,  
&c.) :  
*Cecil, VIII ; Ancaster.*
- Doetinchem, in Zutphen (1598).  
*Cecil, VIII.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Dogmersfield, co. Hants.  
*Wells, I.*
- Dokelynton.  
*Middleton.*
- Dole, parliament at (1541).  
*9th R. II.*
- Dolgelly, described (1769).  
*Verulam.*
- Domingo City. *See* Santo Domingo.
- Dominica, Dominique, island of (18th Century):  
*5th R.; Dartmouth, II; Sackville, II; Var. Coll. VI.*  
conquest of (1761–1778)—*3rd R.; 5th R.; Sackville, II; Var. Coll. VI; Roy. Inst. I.*
- Donaghadee.  
*6th R.*
- Donaghskcagh, co. Tipperary.  
*Egmont I.*
- Doncaster:  
*4th R.; 6th R.; 11th R. VII; Cecil, VII; Portland VI; Middleton.*
- Donegal, town and county of:  
*4th R.; 6th R.; Cowper, II; Ormonde, I, II; Egmont, I.*  
lands in—*9th R. II.*
- Doneraile, co. Cork:  
*6th R.; Ormonde II; Egmont, I.*
- Dongan Hill, co. Meath. *See* Dungan Hill.
- Donhead, St. Andrew.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Donhead, St. Mary.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Donleer, co. Louth.  
*Dartmouth III.*
- Donmorhyll, charter of.  
*4th R.*
- Donington Castle, siege and capture of, &c. (1645):  
*6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. VI.*
- Donore, garrison, taking of (1650).  
*8th R. I.*
- Donybristle, Dunybrisill, &c.  
*6th R.; Cecil, IV.*
- Dorchester, co. Dorset:  
*5th R.; 6th R.; 10th R. IV; 11th R. III; Stuart, III; Middleton.*  
(during the Civil War)—*5th R.; 10th R. VI; Portland, I.*  
charter to—*4th R.*  
deputies of, order on petition of—*11th R. III.*
- Dordrecht or Dort:  
*13th R. VI; Bath, II; Ancaster.*
- Dorisdier, barony of, charter.  
*6th R.*
- Dorlaston.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Dornellis by Morles [*? Morlaix*], Spanish force sent to relieve (1598).  
*Cecil, VIII.*
- Dorney, co. Bucks.  
*Middleton.*
- Dornoch, co. Sutherland, cathedral church of.  
*2nd R.*  
and Sutherlandshire, assent to union (1652)—*Portland, I.*
- Dornock, co. Dumfries, lands of.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*
- Dorsetshire:  
*6th R.; 7th R.; 11th R. VII; Cowper, I; Hodgkin; Montagu; Var. Coll. I; Middleton.*  
(16th Century)—*Cecil, VIII, X, XI; Foljambe.*  
(17th Century)—*4th R.; 5th R.; Cecil XII; 13th R. IV; Portland, I; Sackville, I; Pepys.*  
(18th Century)—*Fortescue, I, II; Lothian.*  
charters, touching lands in—*2nd R.; 15th R. VII.*  
deputy lieutenants of, letters from—*4th R.; 5th R.; Cecil, VI.*  
elections in (1675)—*15th R. VII.*  
families of—*8th R. III.*  
proverb concerning—*Portland, II.*
- Dosky, lands of—*9th R. II.*
- Douai, Doway, &c.:  
*5th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, II, IV; Portland, IV, V; Johnstone; Pepys.*  
books printed at.—*Var. Coll. III.*  
college, seminary, &c. at—*Cecil, V, XII; 10th R. I; Portland, IV; Bath, III; Franciscan; Ancaster.*  
English college at—*1st R.; 5th R.; 11th R. VII; Stuart, I.*  
Scotch college at—*5th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. I; Portland, IV.*  
Irish college at—*10th R. I; Franciscan.*
- Diary, transcript of the (1692–1778)—*1st R.*  
investment and capture (1710)—*4th R.; Townshend; Dartmouth, III; Portland, IV, V; 14th R. IX.*  
library of the Jesuits at, a MS. formerly belonging to the—*3rd R.*
- Douarnenez (1595–97).  
*Cecil, V, VII.*
- Douehill, lands of.  
*7th R.*
- Doullens, Dourlens, in France, siege of, &c. (1595–97).  
*Cecil, VI, VI, VII.*
- Doultecote, Doulticote. *See* Dulcote.
- Doultung.  
*Wells, I.*
- Dounaverty, castle, &c. of.  
*4th R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

**Dover :**

- (Mainly 16th and 17th Centuries)  
 —4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
 8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; Cecil, II,  
 IV, VII, IX, X, XI, XII ; 10th  
 R. IV ; 11th R. I ; Townshend ;  
 Dartmouth, I ; Cowper, I, II ;  
 Le Fleming ; Portland, I-V ;  
 13th R. IV ; 14th R. VIII ;  
 Buccleuch, I, II ; Popham ;  
 Montagu ; Var. Coll. I, II ;  
 Bath, III ; Egmont, II ; Pepys.  
 castle of—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; Cecil,  
 I, II, VII ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R.  
 III ; 13th R. IV ; Var. Coll. II.  
 —, plot to seize (1643)—Port-  
 land, I.  
 Charles I. meets his Queen at—  
 10th R. I, IV.  
 harbour—6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R.  
 I ; 9th R. I ; Townshend ; 13th  
 R. IV ; Cecil, II, IV ; Bath, III.  
 landing of Charles II. at—5th R. ;  
 7th R.  
 marriage of the Duke of York and  
 the Princess of Modena at—Le  
 Fleming.  
 plans of—7th R.  
 plague in (1625)—11th R. I.  
 priories and churches at—4th R. ;  
 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R.  
 I ; Var. Coll. I.  
 Road, the Earl of Essex with his  
 fleet in (1597)—Cecil, VII.  
 and Calais, packet boat between,  
 to be established—Stuart, I.  
 Dovey, the river.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Doward Castle, surrender of (1692).  
 6th R.  
 Down, bishopric and deanery of.  
 7th R. ; Sackville, I.  
 and Connor, diocese of, petition of  
 clergy and people of—Franciscan.  
 Down, county, Ireland :  
 6th R. ; 10th R. IV ; Ormonde, I,  
 II ; Charlemont, II ; Lothian.  
 Downham, recusants at.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Downpatrick, co. Down.  
 Ormonde, I, II.  
 parliamentary election for (1806)—  
 Fortescue, VIII.  
 Downs, the, fleets, shipping, &c., in.  
 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; Cecil, VII,  
 X-XII ; 10th R. IV ; H.L.  
 (N.S.) I, II, V ; Dartmouth,  
 III ; Cowper, I, II ; Le Fleming ;  
 13th R. V ; Hodgkin ; 15th R.  
 VII ; Popham ; Du Cane ;  
 Pepys.  
 fight in (1666)—Popham.

**Downton.**

Var. Coll. I.

Dowsby, co. Lincoln.

Ancaster.

Draffan, barony of.

Hamilton.

Drax, monastery of, chartulary of.

1st R.

Drayton, house of Lord George Ger-  
main, letters dated at.

Var. Coll. VI.

Drayton, co. Middlesex, court roll.

9th R. I.

Drayton, co. Northampton.

Sackville, I.

Drayton Magna and Parva, co. Salop.

10th R. IV.

Drayton, co. Notts.

Middleton.

Drayton Basset, co. Stafford.

Middleton.

Drayton Beauchamp, co. Bucks, court  
rolls of.

11th R. VII.

Dresden (mainly 18th Century) :

1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 8th R. I ;

11th R. VII ; 14th R. IX ;

Fortescue, II, III, IV, V, VI,

VIII ; Sackville, I.

Dreux, battle of (1562).

Cecil, V.

Drogheda, (Tredagh, &amp;c.), co. Louth :

Ormonde, I, II ; Egmont, I ; 4th

R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; Cecil, X,

XI ; 10th R. IV, V ; Montagu ;

Stuart, I ; Franciscan.

siege of (1642)—5th R. ; 9th R. ;

II ; Montagu ; Ormonde, N.S.,

II ; Egmont, I ; Franciscan.

(1649)—7th R. ; 8th R. I ; Or-

monde, II ; Popham.

surrender of, &amp;c. (1690)—6th R. ;

10th R. V ; Le Fleming ; Var.

Coll. II.

burgesses of, their letter to the  
Bishop of Carlisle (1297)—9th

R. I.

freedom of, granted to Sir Henry  
Sydney—8th R. III.mayors of letters of, in the Or-  
monde collection (before 1688)

—3rd R.

Statute for (*temp. Ed. IV*)—4th R.  
county, militia commissions for

—6th R.

**Droitwich :**

5th R. ; 6th R. ; Var. Coll. I.

Dromana, co. Waterford.

Egmont, I.

Dromdowny, co. Cork.

Egmont, I.

Dromgallen or Drumgullane, co. Water-  
ford, lands of, &c.

Egmont, I.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

Dromore, skirmish near, (1649) :

8th R. I.

deanery of—7th R.

co. Down, burning of, &c.—  
Egmont, I.

Dronescheill, Dranscheil, lands of.

Home.

Dronghen, camp at (1703).

4th R.

Drontheim, siege of (1718).

Polwarth, I.

Dropmore, co. Bucks :

Fortescue, II—VIII.

report on MSS. at—2nd R.; Fortescue.

Droxford.

5th R.

Drum, lands and forest of.

6th R.

Castle, report on MSS. at—2nd R.

Drumaird, co. Fife, lands of.

4th R.

Drumcarr, co. Louth, burnt and pillaged (1648).

8th R. I.

Drumclog, battle of (1678):

8th R. III; Var. Coll. V.

Drumdely, co. Limerick, manor of.

Egmont, I.

Drumlanrig, Drumlanrick, barony of :

7th R.; Drumlanrig, I.

the King at—Mar & Kellie.

and Tibbers, baronies of, united—  
Drumlanrig, I.

Drummelzier, lands and barony of, &c.

Var. Coll. V.

Drummond, discovery of coins, &c. near.

10th R. I.

Drumnacarf, lands of.

7th R.

Drumsergarth, barony and lands of.

Hamilton.

Drumsnaught, co. Monaghan

Var. Coll. III.

Drungzie, lands of

6th R.

Dryburgh, Driburgh, abbey of :

5th R.; 12th R. VIII; Mar & Kellie.

Dryfe Sands, battle of.

Johnstone.

**Dublin.** General References covering more than one century :

8th R. I; 1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.;

4th R.; 5th R.; 9th R. II; 10th R. V; Dartmouth, I.

—, [a few only]—10th R. I, VI; 11th R. VII; 12th R. IX; 13th R. IV, VI; 14th R. IX; Kenyon; Var. Coll. II, III; Bath, III.

Dublin—*cont.*

(16th Century only)—15th R. III; Cecil, IX, X.

(17th Century)—Ormonde, I, II; Egmont, I, II; 6th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, XI, XII; 10th R. IV; 11th R. II. H.L.; 12th R. VI. H.L.; H. of L. N.S., IV, V; Cowper, I, II; Le Fleming; Portland, I; Ormonde, N.S., II, III, IV, V, VI; Buccleuch, II; Popham; Montagu; Stuart, I; Franciscan.

(18th Century)—8th R. II; Charlemont, I, II; Dartmouth, III; Rutland, III; Portland, IV, V; Fortescue, I, II, III, IV, V, VI; Sackville, I; Carlisle; 15th R. VII; Var. Coll. VI; Bath, I; Lothian.

(during the Civil War)—8th R. I; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. I, IV; Cowper, II; Portland, I; Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S., II; Egmont, I; Popham; Franciscan.

in connexion with James II. (1689, &c.)—5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. V; Le Fleming; Portland, III; Buccleuch, II; Ormonde, II; Popham.

buildings, streets, &c., in. Ormonde, I, II; Egmont, I, II; 8th R. I, II, III; 4th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; 10th R. V; Cecil, XI; Townshend; Rutland, III; 12th R. IX; Charlemont, I, II; 14th R. IX; Fortescue, I—VI; 15th R. VII; Ormonde, N.S., I, III, IV, V; Sackville, I, II; Var. Coll. I, III, VI; Lothian; Franciscan.

Burton's Bank, bill for the relief of the creditors of—Var. Coll. VI.

Castle—Egmont, I; 1st R.; 2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; Cecil, XI; 10th R. I, V, VI; 12th R. VI H.L.; Dartmouth, I, III; Charlemont, II; Cowper, I; Rutland, III; Le Fleming; Fortescue, I, III, IV, VI; Portland, I, V; Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S., II, III, V, VI; Sackville, II; Popham; Montagu; Var. Coll. III; Lothian; Franciscan.

—, plan of—Dartmouth, III.

civic officials of—Ormonde, I, II.

customs of—Egmont, I.

Irish parliament at (1800, &c.)—Fortescue, VI.

its contribution of stores to Carlisle (1297)—9th R. I.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Dublin—cont.

mint at (1552)—*Cecil, I.*  
 Philosophical Society—8th R. I ;  
 11th R. III.  
 Trinity College and University of—  
 1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ;  
 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; *Couper, I, II ;*  
*Kenyon ; Fortescue, I, II, III ;*  
*Ormonde, I ; Ormonde, N.S.,*  
*IV, V, VI ; 14th R. IX ; 15th*  
*R. III, VII ; Sackville, II ;*  
*Egmont, I ; Lothian.*

## Dublin, county of :

*Egmont, I ; Ormonde, I, II ;*  
*Ormonde, N.S., I, V ; 6th R. ; 8th*  
*R. I ; 15th R. III.*

Dublin and Armagh controversy,  
 Ussher's narration of.  
 4th R.

Duchy, the, [? of Lancaster q.v.] chan-  
 cellors of, &c.  
 5th R.

Duchy Chamber, of Lancaster, court  
 of.

*Var. Coll. II.*

*See also under Lancaster.*

Dudhope, house and park of.

*Mar & Kellie.*

## Dudley :

*Var. Coll. I ; Middleton.*

Castle, surrender of, &c. (1645-46)

—5th R. ; *Portland, I.*

—, dismantling of—6th R.

priory of, grants to the—2nd R.

Dudsbury, co. Dorset.

*Middleton.*

Dudstone and Kingsbarton, co. Glou-  
 cester.

7th R.

Dueren. *See* Düren.

Duhallow, co. Cork, barony of.

*Egmont, I.*

Duiske, co. Kilkenny, monastery of.

*Var. Coll. III.*

Dulcote, Doulticote, Dulticote, &c., co.  
 Somerset :

3rd R. ; *Wells, I.*

Duleek, Dulyke, Dulak, &c., co. Meath,  
 barony of :

10th R. IV ; 15th R. III ; *Egmont,*  
*I.*

monastery of—*Var. Coll. III.*

Dull, Perthshire.

6th R.

Dulticote, lands at. *See* Dulcote.

Dumbarton, town of :

3rd R. ; *Portland, I ; Var. Coll.*

*V ; Mar & Kellie ; Pepys.*

shire of—6th R. ; *Drumlanrig, II ;*

*Var. Coll. V ; Mar & Kellie.*

castle of—4th R. ; 9th R. II ;

*Johnstone ; Mar & Kellie.*

Dumblane. *See* Dunblane.

Dumbleton, co. Gloucester.

*Egmont, I.*

Dumfries :

6th R. ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. IV ;

*Hamilton ; Johnstone ; Drum-*

*lanrig, I ; Mar & Kellie ; Pepys.*

Dumfriesshire :

*Portland, I ; Johnstone.*

Dun.

5th R.

Dunbar, town and castle of, &c. :

6th R. ; *Cecil, I ; Home ; Pepys.*

battle of, (1650)—5th R. ; 9th R.

II ; *Portland, I. VIII ; Pop-*

*ham ; Var. Coll. V.*

Dunbarry, co. Cork.

*Egmont, I.*

Dunblane (Dumblane) [co. Perth] :

*Portland IV.*

battle of (1715)—*Portland, V.*

troops at (1716)—*Townshend ;*

*Stuart, I.*

diocese of—*Var. Coll. V.*

Dunboy, castle of, Beerhaven, Ireland.

*Cecil, XII.*

Dunboyne, co. Meath, burning of, &c. :

*Egmont, I.*

barony—9th R. II ; *Ormonde, II.*

Dunbrody, annals of, extracts from.

4th R.

Duncannon, co. Wexford :

*Ormonde, I, II ; Ormonde, N.S.,*

*I, II, III, IV ; Popham ;*

*Franciscan.*

siege of fort at, &c. (1643-45)—

5th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R.

II ; *Portland, I ; Egmont, I ;*

*Franciscan.*

plan of—7th R.

surrender of (1690)—10th R. V.

Dunch Pew.

10th R. IV.

Dunchurch, co. Warwick.

*Middleton.*

Duncombe Park, description of (1768).

*Verulam.*

Duncrath, co. Dumfries, lordship of.

*Drumlanrig, I.*

Duncrub, barony of :

3rd R.

garrison of—*Stuart, I.*

Dundalk [co. Louth] :

4th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R.

II ; 10th R. IV, V ; *Ormonde, I,*

*II ; Ormonde, N.S., II, V ;*

*Egmont, I ; Franciscan ; Pepys.*

besieged (1566)—15th R. III.

capture of (1649)—8th R. I ; 9th

R. II ; 10th R. IV ; *Popham.*

in connexion with William III

(1690)—10th R. V ; 11th R. VII.

Dundas, lands of.

3rd R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Dundeedy, co. Cork.

*Egmont, I.*

Dundee :

5th R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 6th R. ;

9th R. II ; 14th R. III ; *Var.*

*Coll. V ; Mar & Kellie.*

burgh of—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 12th

R. VIII ; *Var. Coll. V.*

Jacobites at (1715)—3rd R. ;

*Townshend.*

views on union (1652)—*Port-*

*land, I.*

Dunderrow, co. Cork, manor and lordship of.

*Var. Coll. II ; Egmont, I.*

Dundovane, lands of.

7th R.

Dundry.

*Wells, I.*

Dunecht, report on MSS. at.

2nd R.

Dunfermline (Dumfermline, &c.) :

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; *Cecil,*

*III, XII ; Mar & Kellie.*

abbey and convent of—2nd R. ;

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R.

*I ; Mar & Kellie.*

assent to Union (1652) — *Port-*

*land, I.*

Charles II.'s court at (1650)—

10th R. IV.

chartulary of, &c.—2nd R.

commendator of, letter of James

VI. to the, &c.—1st R. ; 4th R. ;

5th R.

James VI. at—*Home.*

lordship of—*Drumlanrig, II ; Mar*

*& Kellie.*

presbytery of—*Johnstone.*

Dungan (Dongan) Hill, battle of (1647) :

6th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Ormonde, II ;*

*Egmont, I.*

Dungannon [co. Tyrone] :

*Ormonde, I, II ; Lothian.*

Dungarpur, Doongarpore, report on.

9th R. II.

Dungarvan or Dungarvon, co. Waterford :

*Ormonde, I, II ; Egmont, I ; Fran-*

*ciscan ; Pepys.*

siege of (1642)—5th R. ; 7th R.

—, (1647)—*Egmont, I.*

Dungeness, lights at :

8th R. I.

lighthouse, built by Bullock

(1620)—*Cowper, I.*

the fleet off (1597)—*Cecil, VII.*

*See also Dengeness.*

Dunglas, Dunglass :

*Cecil, I ; 14th R. III.*

collegiate church of — 12th R.

*VIII ; 14th R. III ; Home.*

Dunham, co. Notts.

*Middleton.*

Dunie, barony of, lands of.

5th R.

Dunington, lawsuit concerning (1604).

*Cowper, I.*

Dunkeld :

6th R. ; 7th R. ; 12th R. VIII ;

*Var. Coll. V.*

barony of—4th R. ; 7th R.

diocese of—5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th

R. ; 12th R. VIII ; 14th R.

III ; *Var. Coll. V ; Mar &*

*Kellie.*

in connexion with the rising of

1689—12th R. VIII ; *Portland,*

*VIII.*

—, (1745)—8th R. I ; 12th R.

*VIII ; Var. Coll. V.*

Dunkeldon, pretended bishopric of (1639).

10th R. VI.

Dunkerque, Dunkirk, Danquerque, Flanders :

1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 10th R.

I ; 13th R. IV ; *Dartmouth, I ;*

*Portland, VIII ; Hodgkin ;*

*Stuart, I.*

(16th Century only)—*Cecil, III-*

*X ; Ancaster.*

(17th Century)—4th R. ; 5th R. ;

7th R. ; *Cecil, XI, XII ; 10th R.*

*IV ; 11th R. I ; H. of L. N.S.,*

*II ; Cowper, I, II ; Le Fleming ;*

*Portland, I, II, III ; 14th R.*

*IX ; Ormonde, N.S., I, II, V ;*

*Buccleuch, II ; Heathcote ; Pop-*

*ham ; Var. Coll. II, IV ; Stuart,*

*I ; Bath, III ; Franciscan ;*

*Pepys.*

(18th Century)—8th R. I ; 10th

R. VI ; *H. of L. N.S., V ;*

*Townshend ; Dartmouth, III ;*

*12th R. IX ; Portland, V ;*

*Fortescue, II, III, IV, V ; Car-*

*lisle ; Stuart, I, II, III, IV ;*

*Du Cane.*

battle of, references to—14th R.

*IX ; Portland, VII.*

battle at, fought by the English

and French against the Span-

iards (1658)—*Portland, III.*

besieged (1656, &c.)—5th R. ; 6th

R. ; 7th R. ; *Le Fleming ; Pop-*

*ham.*

fortifications at—11th R. VII ;

14th R. IX ; *Heathcote.*

—, demolition of—3rd R. ; 8th

R. I ; *Dartmouth, I ; Portland,*

*V.*

sale of, to the French—7th R. ;

*Dartmouth, I ; 12th R. IX ;*

*Heathcote ; Popham.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Dunkirkers, the, and their depredations :

1st R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th R. I ; *Cecil*, III, IV, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII ; 10th R. IV ; *Cowper*, I, II ; *Fortescue*, II ; 11th R. I, VII ; 13th R. IV ; *Johnstone* ; *Popham* ; *Montagu* ; *Stuart*, III ; *Franciscan*.

[Dunlavin,] Dunlavan, co. Wicklow, petition concerning.

9th R. II.

Dunluce, castle :

*Montagu*.

deeds dated at—*Var. Coll. V*.

Dunmow, co. Essex :

7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Egmont*, II.

Dunnesteed, tithes of.

10th R. IV.

Dunning, lands and church of.

3rd R.

Dunning or Dinning, Perthshire, to be burnt.

*Stuart*, I.

Dunnington, besieged by parliamentarians (1645) :

*Portland*, I.

manor of—*Cecil*, X, XI.

Dunnottar, lands, rock, and castle of, &c :

3rd R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I.

Dunoon, castle of.

4th R.

Dunrobin, report on MSS. at :

2nd R.

farm journal at—11th R. VII.

Duns, Dunce, &c., castle, &c. :

14th R. III ; *Var. Coll. V* ; *Home*.

Dunsby.

*Middleton*.

Dunsincke, co. Dublin.

*Var. Coll. III*.

Dunsoghly.

*Egmont*, I.

Dunstable.

*Var. Coll. III* ; *Verulam* ; *Middleton*.

Dunstaffnage :

*Drumlanrig*, I ; *Stuart*, I.

Dunstanburgh Castle, co. Northumberland.

*Montagu*.

Dunster :

5th R. ; *Wells*, I ; 10th R. VI.

castle—4th R. ; 6th R. ; *Portland*, I ; *Egmont*, II.

report on MSS. at—1st R. ; 10th R. VI.

Dunstone, charters.

4th R.

Duntauloch, Eister, Wester.

7th R.

Duntreath, barony and lands of :

3rd R. ; *Var. Coll. V*.

Dunure, Dunoir, &c., lands of.

5th R.

Dunwich, co. Suffolk :

*Var. Coll. IV* ; 10th R. IV.

Dunwiddie.

*Johnstone*.

Dunworth hundred, co. Wilts.

*Var. Coll. I*.

Dunynbrisill or Dunbarsills. See Donybristle.

Dunyn, thanage of.

4th R.

Duplyne (? Dupplin], barony of, &c.

5th R.

Durdans, Charles II at.

7th R.

Dureford, co. Sussex, abbot and convent of.

7th R.

Düren, Dueren, English troops at (1743).

10th R. I.

**Durham :**

city of—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ;

7th R. ; 10th R. VI ; 11th R.

VII ; *Cecil*, I ; *Portland*, I, IV,

V, VI ; *Var. Coll. II, III,*

VI ; *Home*.

—, battle of (1346)—*Hamilton* ; *Drumlanrig* I.

—, in connexion with the Civil War—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 10th R.

I ; *Portland*, I ; *Var. Coll. II*.

bishopric, cathedral, and ecclesiastical matters generally—3rd

R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ;

7th R. ; 9th R. I ; *Cecil*, I, II,

III, V, VI, IX, XI ; 10th R.

IV, VI ; 11th R. VII ; *Portland*,

VI, VII ; *Var. Coll. I, II* ;

*Home*.

county palatine of, pedigrees of families in the, &c.—3rd R. ;

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; *Cecil*,

IV, V, VII, IX ; *Le Fleming* ;

*Portland*, III, IV, VI ; *Mon-*

*tagu* ; *Var. Coll. II, VI*.

—, militia of (1642)—5th R. ;

7th R.

tumult at (1660)—*Popham*.

Priory, MS. belonging to—8th R. III.

Durnford, enclosure awards.

*Var. Coll. I*.

Durrington, court rolls, &c., of

*Var. Coll. I*.

Durror, barony of.

4th R.

Düsseldorf :

*Cecil*, V ; *Fortescue*, V.

Roman monuments in—7th R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

**Dutch**, the, (*See also* Holland) [a few general references only] :

12th R. VIII; 15th R. VII; *Var.*

*Coll. I*; *Stuart*, I, IV; *Denbigh*.

(16th Century)—2nd R.; *Cecil*, IV, VII, VIII, IX, X; *Ancaster*.

(17th Century)—1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; *Cecil*, XI, XII; *H. of L. N.S.*, I, II; *Cowper*, I; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, I, II; 13th R. IV, VI; 14th R. IX; *Drumlanrig*, II; *Heathcote*; *Popham*; *Astley*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Bath*, II; *Egmont*, I; *Franciscan*; *Ancaster*; *Pepys*.

(mainly 18th Century)—1st R.; 5th R.; *Portland*, VII; *Fortescue*, I, II, III, VI; *Carlisle*; 14th R. IX; *Sackville*, I; *Astley*; *Stuart*, II, III; *Mar & Kellie*; *Lothian*; *Du Cane*.

revolt of, against Philip II. (1576-78)—4th R.

war with (1652-3)—3rd R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 9th R. II; *Var. Coll. II*; *Egmont*, I.

—, (1664)—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 11th R. VII; *Ormonde*, I; *Montagu*; *Bath*, II; *Heathcote*.

in the Thames (1664-81)—2nd R.; 11th R. VII; 12th R. IX; 14th R. IX; *Var. Coll. II*.

invasion of England (1688)—2nd R.; 5th R.; *Le Fleming*; *Astley*.

in connexion with America (1772-74) — *Dartmouth*, II; *Var. Coll. VI*.

East India Company—4th R.; *H. of L. N.S.*, II; *Cowper*, I, II; *Portland*, VII; *Fortescue*, I, II, III; 13th R. IV; 15th R. X; *Sackville*, I.

fishery disputes (1636)—4th R.; 5th R.; *Cowper*, II; 14th R. IX; *Ancaster*.

squadron off Ireland (1689)—*Hamilton*.

towns captured from Portuguese in the West Indies—*Var. Coll. V*. treaties with (1443)—4th R.

troops in Scotland (1715)—*Stuart*, I, II; *Var. Coll. V*; *Lothian*. —, in England (1699) — *Johnstone*.

and Flanders mails (1754-60)—3rd R.

Dutchess County, New York.

*Roy. Inst. IV*.

Dutlingen, battle of (1633).  
*Hamilton*,

Duweltone, conveyances of property at 9th R. II.

Dymchurch, co. Kent.  
*Middleton*.

Dymel. *See* Diemel.

Dynnyngton manor, co. Suffolk.  
10th R. IV.

D'yre, siege of (1710).  
*Portland*, IV.

Dysart, taking of (1646) :  
8th R. I.

assent to Union (1652) — *Portland*, I.

Dysart House, report on MSS. at.  
2nd R.

Dytchley (Oxford), report on MSS. at.  
2nd R.

## E.

Ealing or Yllingge.  
9th R. I.

Ealy O'Carroll. *See* Eli O'Carroll.

Earlshall in Frampton, court rolls of.  
11th VII.

Earlstoake, Earl Stoke, enclosure award.

*Var. Coll. I*.

Earlston.  
12th R. VIII.

Earls Stradichtv alias Fintry.  
*Var. Coll. V*.

Earnley, co. Sussex :  
3rd R.; *Var. Coll. IV*.

Earsham or Ersham, co. Norfolk.  
*Var. Coll. II*.

Easingdon.  
10th R. IV.

East [Barsham] Basham.  
11th R. VII.

Eastbourne priory, inventory of its possessions.  
8th R. I.

Eastbury, co. Berkshire, Dodington's house.

*Var. Coll. VI*.

East Dean [co. Sussex] :  
7th R.

court rolls—*Var. Coll. I*.

East Dereham, its loss by fire.  
7th R.

Easter, High :  
9th R. I.; 10th R. IV.

Eastergutland, Dukedom of (1600).  
*Cecil*, X.

Eastern associated counties (1646-7).  
4th R.

Easterton, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I*.

East Florida, *See* Florida,



## I.—Topographical—continued.

East Friesland, Earldom of, &c.

*Cecil, XI.*

East Greenwich, manor of.

*Stuart, II.*

Eastham, Estham, [East Ham], co.

Essex :

*5th R. ; 10th R. IV.*

Easthornedon.

*10th R. IV.*

East India Company. *See* India.

East Indies. *See* India.

Easton :

*5th R. ; 10th R. IV ; Wells, I ;  
Var. Coll. I.*

Easton Maudit, Charles I. at.

*6th R.*

East Ports, the.

*13th R. IV.*

East Riding, co. York, musters (1645).

*6th R.*

Eastry, co. Kent :

*5th R. ; 8th R. I.*

Eastwood, co. Notts.

*Middleton.*

Eaton Hall, co. Cheshire, report on  
MSS. at.

*2nd R.*

Eaton, Long, co. Derby.

*Middleton.*

Ebbesborne Wake, enclosure award.

*Var. Coll. I.*

Ebbesham, manor and rectory of  
grant of the.

*5th R.*

Ebbisham, co. Surrey.

Eccles, co. Lancs., abbey of, &c. :

*4th R. ; 12th R. VIII.*

manor—*Gawdy.*

Eccleshall Castle, siege and capture of  
(1643) :

*4th R. ; 7th R.*

Echelles, capture of (1594).

*Cecil, IV.*

Eckington, co. Worcester, manor and  
parish of.

*5th R.*

Edderlin, lands and barony of.

*4th R.*

Eddisbury hundred.

*10th R. IV.*

Eddleston, barony of, &c.

*Var. Coll. V.*

Eddystone Lighthouse.

*8th R. I ; Egmont, II.*

Eden Farm [Lord Auckland's house].

*Fortescue, VII, VIII.*

Edenhall.

*Le Fleming.*

Edenham or Ednam, co. Lincoln.

*Ancaster.*

Edgbaston, co. Warwick.

*6th R.*

Edgcott, Charles I. at.

*7th R.*

Edgehill :

*8th R. I ; Var. Coll. V.*

battle of (1642)—*Ormonde, N.S.,*

*II ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; Dartmouth*

*I ; 12th R. IX ; Portland, VIII ;*

*13th R. IV ; Ancaster.*

Edgelton, co. Rutland, parish of.

*5th R.*

Edgerston, barony of.

*7th R.*

**Edinburgh :**

town and castle of :

references covering more than one  
century (chiefly 16th, 17th and  
18th) : *1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd  
R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ;  
7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ;  
10th R. I ; 12th R. VIII ;  
14th R. III ; Drumlanrig, I ;  
Var. Coll. V ; Home ; Mar &  
Kellie.*

[a few only]—*Dartmouth, III ;  
Rutland, I, II ; 10th R. IV ;  
11th R. VII ; 15th R. VII ;  
Montagu ; Var. Coll. I, II.*

(16th Century only)—*Cecil, I,  
II, III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, X.*

(17th Century)—*8th R. III ;  
Cecil XI ; 10th R. VI ; Dart-  
mouth, I ; Hamilton ; Le Fle-  
ming ; Cowper, II ; Portland,  
I, III ; Lonsdale ; Ormonde,  
I, II ; Ormonde, N.S., IV, V ;  
Drumlanrig, II ; Johnstone ;  
Popham ; Var. Coll. IV ; An-  
caster.*

(18th Century) — *Townshend ;  
Portland, IV, V, VI, VIII ; For-  
tescue, I ; 13th R. IV ; 14th R.  
IX ; Hodgkin ; Carlisle ; Stuart,  
I, II, III, IV ; Roy. Inst. I ;  
Du Cane ; Lothian ; Polwarth, I.*

Holyrood, Abbey and Palace of  
—*1st R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th  
R. ; 8th R. I, III ; 9th R. II ;  
Cecil, III ; 10th R. IV ; Dart-  
mouth, I ; 12th R. VIII ; Port-  
land III, IV, VI ; 14th R. III ;  
Ormonde, N.S., IV ; Drum-  
lanrig, II ; Popham ; Stuart, I.*  
*See also Holyrood House.*

the "Porteous Riots" at—*8th R.  
I ; 10th R. I.*

University—*1st R. ; 7th R. ; 8th  
R. I ; Dartmouth, I, III ; Port-  
land, IV ; Fortescue, I, II ;  
14th R. III ; Drumlanrig, II ;  
Ormonde, N.S., IV ; Johnstone ;  
Var. Coll. I ; Mar & Kellie.*

Edington [co. Wilts], barony and  
lands of.

*Var. Coll. I, IV, V.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*

- Edlington.  
6th R.
- Edmonton, co. Middlesex :  
7th R. ; 9th R. I ; 10th R. IV.  
troops at (1686)—*Montagu*.
- Edrom, Edrem.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Edsdon, [co. Warwick], deeds.  
10th R. VI.
- Edwalton, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Edwardstone, co. Suffolk.  
*Ancaster.*
- Edwinstowe, Edwinstowe :  
12th R. IX ; *Middleton.*
- Egg Buckland.  
10th R. IV.
- EGge, grange, &c.  
5th R.
- Egg Harbour, rebel privateers destroyed at (1778).  
*Carlisle.*
- Egham, co. Surrey, alehouses, &c. in.  
7th R.
- Eglington, charter chest of.  
14th R. III.  
House, congress at—4th R.
- Egypt (1795–1801) :  
*Fortescue, IV–VII ; Du Cane.*
- Ehrenbreitstein (1799).  
*Fortescue, IV, V.*
- Eigg, Eig, islands of.  
6th R.
- Eighington, manor of.  
3rd R.
- Eight Hundred Fen, co. Lincoln.  
7th R.
- Ekeren, battle of, account of.  
1st R.
- Elainton, lands and lordship of.  
*Hamilton.*
- Eland, manor of, court rolls of.  
11th R. VII.
- Elbe, the river :  
6th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Fortescue, V, VI.*  
passage of troops on the (1631)—  
*Hamilton.*
- Elbogen, (1742).  
14th R. IX.
- Elcombe, Elcomb, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Eldersfield.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Elfin, co. Roscommon.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Elgin :  
6th R. ; *Stuart, I, II, III ; Mar & Kellie.*
- Elgin of Morray, English Lords at.  
14th R. III.
- Eli (Ely, Ealy), O'Carroll, King's County, lands in.  
2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 9th R. II.
- Eliestown, lands of.  
*Hamilton.*
- Elingham.  
10th R. IV.
- Eliswood manor.  
10th R. IV.
- Elizabethtown [New Jersey].  
*Roy. Inst. II, IV.*
- Ellem.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Ellingham, monks and priors of, &c. :  
9th R. I ; *Middleton.*
- Ellon, parish church of.  
5th R.
- Elmbridge, co. Worcester.  
10th R. IV.
- Elmendon, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV.
- Elmesthorpe, court rolls.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Elmore, deeds.  
12th R. IX.
- Elmsted, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV.
- Elphin, bishopric of :  
3rd R. ; 4th R.
- Elsing, co. Norfolk, landowners in  
*Lothian.*
- Elsinore. *See* Helsingör.
- Elston, manor of, deeds.  
11th R. VII.
- Elten, in Zutphen (1598).  
*Cecil, VIII.*
- Eltham park, James I. in (1624).  
*Cowper, I, III.*
- Eltington, lordship of.  
8th R. II.
- Elton [co. Derby].  
9th R. II.
- Elton Hall, co. Hunts.  
*Fortescue, VII.*
- Elvaston, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*
- Ely, ecclesiastical and general affairs :  
1st R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th  
R. I ; *Cecil, V ; 11th R. VII ;*  
12th R. IX ; *Portland, II ;*  
14th R. IX ; *Var. Coll. II,*  
*III, IV ; Ancaster.*  
battle at (1266)—*Var. Coll. IV.*  
Roman Catholic prisoners at (1588  
&c.)—4th R. ; 5th R. ; *Var. Coll.*  
*III.*  
county palatine of—11th R. III.
- Ely, Isle of :  
1st R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ;  
7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 11th R. VII ;  
*Portland, I.*  
draft of an Act for recovering  
marsh lands in the—3rd R.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Ely House, Holborn, conference at, between the Spanish ambassador and certain priests (1621) :  
 1st R.  
 as a prison (1642-43)—5th R. ;  
 6th R.
- Emden, Embden :  
 (temp. Eliz.)—*Cecil*, I, IV, V, IX, X, XI, XII ; *Ancaster* ; *Pepys*.  
 (17th Century)—*Buccleuch*, I ;  
*Cowper*, I, II.  
 (18th Century)—*Portland*, VII ;  
*Fortescue*, V, VI ; 14th R. IX ;  
*Carlisle*.  
 trade of—2nd R. ; 9th R. II ;  
*Cecil*, I, VII ; 14th R. IX ;  
*Pepys*.  
 surrender of, articles of the (1602)  
 —7th R. ; *Cecil*, XII.
- Emly, bishopric of :  
 4th R. ; *Franciscan*.
- Emlyn (Emling) Castle, Wales, Parliamentary forces routed at (1649).  
*Popham*.
- Emmerich, Emerick, in the duchy of Cleves :  
*Cecil*, VIII ; *Fortescue*, V, VI.  
 besieged (1599)—*Cecil*, IX.
- Emmington.  
 10th R. IV.
- Emois or Emoy, in China. See Amòì.
- Empire, the :  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil*, VI, VIII, IX.  
 (17th Century)—*Buccleuch*, I ;  
*Portland*, II, III ; *Astley* ;  
*Bath*, III.  
 (18th Century)—*Portland*, IV, V ; 14th R. IX.  
 the Princes of—*Cecil*, VI, VII ;  
*Portland*, IV, V ; 14th R. IX ;  
*Buccleuch*, I ; *Astley*.
- Ems, the river :  
*Cecil*, XII ; *Fortescue*, V, VI.
- Enach, Enoch, barony of.  
 6th R.
- Enernet, barony of.  
 5th R.
- Enfield, co. Middlesex :  
 7th R. ; *Cecil*, VII ; 10th R. IV ;  
 11th R. VII ; *Pepys*.
- Enfield Chase :  
 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; *Cecil*, IV.
- Enford, co. Wilts, deeds and court rolls.  
*Var. Coll.* I, IV.
- Enghien, plundered by the French (1683).  
 7th R.
- England, Chronicle of (Brut).  
 6th R.  
 a description of, *English Travellers' First Curiosity*, by Henry Belasyse—*Var. Coll.* II.
- England—*cont.*  
 genealogies of Kings of, &c.—4th R. ; *Cecil*, I.  
 list of nobility, bishoprics, &c. in —4th R.  
 officers of State, &c.—*Ormonde*, I, II.  
 survey of, &c.—*Le Fleming*.  
 England, New, council for, orders of the (1622).  
 4th R.  
 English Channel, the, operations in, &c. (1694 &c.) :  
*Portland*, VIII.  
 Dutch fleets in, &c.—*Lothian*.  
 Enkhuizen, Enchuysen, magistrates of, letter to (1588), &c. :  
*Ancaster*.  
 memorial of the deputies of (1745-6)—*Du Cane*.
- Ennis, assizes at.  
 7th R.
- Enniscorthy, co. Wexford :  
*Cecil*, IX, XI ; *Ormonde*, I, II.
- Enniskillen, Inniskilling, Iniskillen, &c. :  
 5th R. ; *Le Fleming* ; *Ormonde*, I, II ; *Var. Coll.* II ; *Egmont*, I ;  
*Pepys*.  
 surrender of (1660)—*Portland*, I.  
 fighting at (1689-90)—7th R. ;  
 11th R. VII.
- Ensam, Queen Catharine at (1676).  
 7th R.
- Ensheim, battle of.  
 4th R.
- Eperies, in Hungary, taking of (1682).  
 7th R.
- Epsom, co. Surrey :  
 7th R. ; 15th R. VII.
- Epworth, Isle of Axholme, manor of, petitions concerning :  
 6th R. ; 7th R.
- Erchfont, coal mining at.  
*Var. Coll.* I.
- Erdington, co. Warwick, court rolls of, &c.  
*Middleton*.
- Eresby :  
 13th R. VI ; *Ancaster*.
- Erfurt, in Germany (1806) :  
*Fortescue*, VIII.  
 Protestant Diet at (1569)—*Cecil*, I.
- Erlau, Erlaw, port of, besieged by the Turks (1596).  
*Cecil*, VI.
- Erlham, co. Norfolk.  
 10th R. IV.
- Ermington, co. Devon.  
 15th R. VII.
- Erode or Errode, reduction of (1790).  
*Var. Coll.* VI.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Erpingham, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian*.  
 Errol, barony of.  
*5th R.*  
 Erth, co. Stirling. *See* Airth.  
 Eschweiler, Eschwiller, troops at.  
*10th R. I.*  
 Esens, brought under the Earldom of East Friesland (1601).  
*Cecil, XI.*  
 Esgrene, co. Limerick.  
*9th R. II.*  
 Esher.  
*7th R.*  
 Esk, North and South, fishings of, &c.:  
*10th R. IV; Var. Coll. V.*  
 Eskdale, Eskdail:  
*10th R. IV; Johnstone.*  
 lordship of—*12th R. VIII.*  
 Eskviog, Eskvioc, &c. (Anglesey).  
*5th R.*  
 Esschebank, lands of.  
*7th R.*  
 Esseby. *See* Ashby Canons.  
 Essequibo, capitulation of, &c. (1781–82).  
*5th R.*  
**Essex**, county of:  
*3rd R.; 4th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. II, III; 9th R. I; Cecil, VII, X, XI, XII; 10th R. IV; 12th R. IX; 14th R. IX; 15th R. VII; Var. Coll. II.*  
 (16th Century only)—*Cecil, IV, VI; Foljambe.*  
 (mainly 17th Century)—*5th R.; 7th R.; Cowper, I, II; Portland, I, II, III; Drumlanrig, II; Montagu.*  
 in connexion with the Civil War—*4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. III; 12th R. IX; Hamilton; Portland, I, III.*  
 (18th Century)—*Portland, V, VI; Lothian.*  
 levies and musters in (*temp. Eliz.*)—*Cecil, V, VII, VIII, IX.*  
 report on manuscripts of—*10th R. IV.*  
 Essex County, New Jersey (1783).  
*Roy. Inst. IV.*  
 Essex House:  
*3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 11th R. VII; 12th R. IX; Cecil, XI; Cowper, I; Portland, I, II.*  
 Esthwaite.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Estington road, slaughter of soldiers on (1597).  
*Cecil, VII.*  
 Estnor, Estenore [co. Hereford].  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Eston, Estone:  
*6th R.; 10th R. IV; Var. Coll. I.*  
 Estremadura, the war in (1712).  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
 Estrington, co. Lincoln, manor of.  
*Verulam.*  
 Etchilhampton, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Etna, Ætna, Mount, eruption of (1699).  
*6th R.*  
 Eton College:  
*1st R.; 2nd R.; 4th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; 10th R. I, IV; 11th R. VII; Var. Coll. VI; Du Cane.*  
 report on MSS. of—*9th R. I.*  
 Archbishop Laud's visitation of—*3rd R.; 4th R.*  
 Provost and Fellows of, letters from &c.—*4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. I; Cecil, IV, VI, XI.*  
 Eton Wyke, co. Bucks.  
*Middleton.*  
 Etrope, Ethroppe.  
*7th R.*  
 Etten, in Brabant (1586).  
*Ancaster.*  
 Ettrick, forest of:  
*12th R. VIII; Home.*  
 Eu, in France, Jesuit College at:  
*Cecil, V.*  
 Chateau d', inventory of goods at the—*3rd R.*  
 Eulowe, Ewlowe, co. Flint, manor of.  
*6th R.*  
 Europe, political, military, and naval affairs of (*temp. Eliz.*—1800):  
*5th R.; Cowper, II; Fortescue, I, II, III, VI; 14th R. III, IX; Var. Coll. VI; Stuart, I, II, III; Bath, II; Mar & Kellie; Du Cane; Lothian; Franciscan.*  
 Eustatius. *See* St. Eustatia.
- Evenley, deeds.  
*4th R.*  
 Evercreech.  
*Wells, I.*  
 Everingham Park, MSS. at.  
*1st R.*  
 Everton, co. Lanc.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Evesham:  
*4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 9th R. II; 10th R. IV.*  
 abbots and monastery of—*2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 9th R. II; 12th R. IX; 14th R. VIII.*  
 battle of (1265)—*9th R. I; 14th R. VIII.*  
 taken by Parliamentarians (1645)—*7th R.; Portland, I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Evora.

*Heathcote.*

Ewell, co. Surrey :

7th R.

battle of (1448)—10th R. IV.

Ewelme [co. Oxford], statutes of :

3rd R.

house or hospital of (1553)—

*Cecil, I.*

—, report on MSS. of—8th R. I.

honour of—*Var. Coll. I.*

Ewerne, court rolls.

*Var. Coll. I.*

Ewesdale, Ewisdaill :

*Johnstone.*

barony of—12th R. VIII.

Ewhurst, co. Kent.

*Middleton.*

Ewhurst, co. Surrey, park of.

7th R.

Ewlowe, Eulowe, co. Flint, manor of.

6th R.

**Exeter**, co. Devon, city of :

references covering more than one

century—*Var. Coll. IV* ; 4th

R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ;

9th R. I, II ; Wells, I ; 15th R.

VII ; *Egmont, I.*

[a few only]—11th R. III ; 12th

R. IX ; 13th R. VI.

(16th Century only)—*Cecil, VII, X.*

(17th Century only)—6th R. ;

*Cecil, XI, XII* ; 10th R. IV ;*Dartmouth, I* ; *Cowper, I* ; *Port-**land, I, III* ; *Le Fleming* ;*Hodgkin* ; *Montagu* ; *Popham.*(18th Century only)—*Portland,*IV, V ; *Stuart, I* ; *Lothian.*

articles of (1647 &amp;c.)—6th R. ; 7th

R. ; *Portland, I* ; *Popham.*

bishopric, dean and chapter of—

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th R.

I, II ; Wells, I ; 12th R. IX ;

*Cecil, V, VII, X* ; *Portland, IV* ;*Var. Coll. I, IV.*—, MSS. of—*Var. Coll. IV.*

—, their answer to the articles

of Archbishop Laud—4th R.

buildings and places in—*Var.**Coll. IV* ; 5th R. ; 15th R. VII.

Cathedral—2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 7th

R. ; 9th R. II ; Wells, I ; 15th

R. VII ; *Var. Coll. IV.*

—, jurisdiction of—14th R.

VIII.

deeds relating to property in—

*Var. Coll. IV.*

diocese of, recusants in, &amp;c.—6th

R. ; Wells, I ; *Cecil, IV, X, XI* ;11th R. VII ; *Portland, II* ;*Var. Coll. I.*

## Exeter—cont.

Henrietta Maria at—6th R. ; 10th

R. VI.

inquisitions at (*temp. Ed. I.*)—

9th R. I ; 10th R. IV.

mint at—8th R. I ; *Le Fleming.*

the Prince of Orange at—4th R. ;

7th R. ; *Dartmouth, I* ; 11th R.VII ; *Le Fleming.*

siege and surrender of, &amp;c. (1645)

—5th R. ; 10th R. VI ; *Portland,*I ; *Hodgkin* ; 15th R. VII ; *Var.**Coll. IV* ; *Egmont, I.*

Exford, co. Somerset, patrons of living,

petition of.

7th R.

Exminster, co. Devon.

15th R. VII ; *Egmont, I.*

Exmouth, customs return.

*Cecil, V.*

defence of (1596)—15th R. VII.

Eye [co. Suffolk] :

10th R. IV.

honour of—*Stuart, II.*

Eyemouth :

*Cecil, I* ; *Var. Coll. V* ; *Home* ;*Pepys.*

Eyford or Eggeford, co. Somerset,

courts baron of.

2nd R.

Eyke, Eyk, co. Suffolk.

*Var. Coll. II.*

Eylestone, church of.

14th R. VIII.

Eynsford, co. Norfolk, hundred of.

*Lothian.*

Eynsham :

10th R. IV ; 12th R. IX.

Eyrke, in the diocese of Ossory, tithes

of.

9th R. II.

Eyton, Eyton Abbots :

4th R. ; 10th R. IV.

**F.**

Fairfield, manor of, court rolls of, &amp;c. :

6th R. ; 10th R. IV ; Wells, I.

Fairsted, Fairstead.

9th R. I.

Fakenham, co. Norfolk.

11th R. VII ; *Townshend* ; *Lothian* ;*Egmont, II.*church of, inscriptions in—*Port-**land, VI.*

Falkingham, co. Lincoln. See Folking-

ham.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Falkirk :**  
*7th R.*  
 battle of (1746)—*1st R.* ; *2nd R.* ;  
*3rd R.* ; *10th R. I, IV* ; *12th R.*  
*VIII* ; *14th R. IX* ; *Du Cane*.  
 —, reference to (1659)—*Pop-*  
*ham*.
- Falkland :**  
*6th R.*  
 castle and palace of, surrender of  
 (1648)—*8th R. I.*  
 James III.'s garrison at—*Stuart, I.*
- Falkland Isles (18th Century) :**  
*3rd R.* ; *5th R.*  
 discovery of—*7th R.*
- Falmouth, co. Cornwall :**  
*5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *Cecil, VII, VIII,*  
*IX* ; *10th R. IV* ; *Dartmouth,*  
*I* ; *Cowper, I, II.*  
 fortification of (1597 &c.)—*Cecil,*  
*VII, XI.*  
 Haven, plan of (1592)—*7th R.*  
 ships of the Parliament party at—  
*Ormonde, II.*
- Falmouth, in Nova Scotia :**  
*Dartmouth, I.*  
 (New England)—*Roy. Inst. I.*
- Farbill, co. Westmeath, barony of.**  
*Ormonde, II.*
- Faringdon, co. Berks :**  
*6th R.* ; *7th R.*  
 route to Bristol from, described  
 (1681)—*Portland, II.*  
 Buckland House, manuscripts at  
 —*10th R. IV.*
- Farington, manor of, survey of.**  
*Verulam.*
- Farleigh, court rolls, &c. :**  
*Var. Coll. I* ; *10th R. IV.*
- Farley, Farlay.**  
*7th R.*  
 priory of—*Wells, I.*  
 castle, surrender of—*Var. Coll. I.*
- Farlington, co. Hants.**  
*Middleton.*
- Farnabuck, in the West Indies, taken  
 by the Dutch (1630).**  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Farnham :**  
*7th R.* ; *10th R. IV* ; *Cowper, I, II* ;  
*Portland, I.*  
 castle—*7th R.* ; *Portland, I.*  
 —, proposed purchase of (1647)  
 —*6th R.*  
 the court at—*Cecil, I* ; *11th R.*  
*VII.*
- Farnhamball, co. Suffolk, court rolls  
 of.**  
*14th R. IX.*
- Farnley Hall, co. York, MSS. at.**  
*7th R.*
- Farnworth, co. Lancs :**  
*8th R. I* ; *10th R. IV.*
- Faro (1706) :**  
*Bath, I.*  
 victory near (off Cape Passero)  
 (1718)—*Bath, III.*
- Faroe Islands.**  
*Cecil, XII* ; *Var. Coll. IV.*
- Farrington Gurney.**  
*Wells, I.*
- Fastcastle or Wester Lumsden :**  
*Var. Coll. V* ; *Home.*
- Faversham :**  
*5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *9th R. I* ; *Port-*  
*land, VI.*  
 abbey and abbot of—*5th R.* ; *6th*  
*R.* ; *9th R. I.*  
 James II. at—*5th R.* ; *Dartmouth,*  
*I.*
- Fawcet, manor of.**  
*10th R. IV.*
- Fawlkborne.**  
*10th R. IV.*
- Fawsyde, lands of.**  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Fayal, in the Azores, taking of.**  
*Cecil, VII.*
- Fazeley, co. Stafford.**  
*Middleton.*
- Fearn, Ferne [co. Ross], monastery  
 of, &c.**  
*2nd R.* ; *9th R. II.*
- Fécamp, Fiscamp, in Normandy, abbey  
 of :**  
*4th R.* ; *5th R.*
- Feckenham, co. Worcester.**  
*Var. Coll. I, II.*  
 Forest—*3rd R.* ; *Cecil, V.*
- Fedan [co. Tyrone].**  
*Pepys.*
- Fedderal, Castle of.**  
*Stuart, III.*
- Felsham, co. Sussex.**  
*Middleton.*
- Felsted, co. Essex.**  
*10th R. IV.*
- Feltham.**  
*7th R.*
- Feltwell.**  
*Gawdy*
- Fenlands and the Fens, the draining  
 of, &c. :**  
*4th R.* ; *5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *7th R.* ;  
*10th R. IV* ; *11th R. VII* ; *Cow-*  
*per, I* ; *Lothian* ; *Bath, II* ;  
*Stuart, II* ; *Ancaster.*  
 the Great Level (1642-9)—*3rd*  
*R.* ; *5th R.* ; *7th R.*  
 inundation in (1682)—*Portland,*  
*II.*
- Fère. See La Fère.**
- Ferlingmere.**  
*Wells, I.*
- Fermanagh county :**  
*6th R.* ; *8th R. I.*  
 election (1816)—*Fortescue, VIII*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Fermayle, co. Kildare, lands of.  
9th R. II.
- Fermo.  
9th R. II.
- Fermoy, co. Cork, barony of, &c.  
Egmont, I, II.
- Ferne.  
barony of.—*Drumlanrig, I.*  
co. Ross. See Fearn.
- Ferniehurst.  
1st R.
- Fern [*? Farne*] Island, attack on  
(1645).  
6th R.
- Ferns, Fearn's, co. Wexford, castle of,  
&c.:  
15th R. III.  
abbey—*Var. Coll. III.*  
bishopric and diocese of—4th R.;  
5th R.; 10th R. V; 15th R. III;  
*Sackville, I.*
- Ferrara, Duchy of:  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
Carmelites convent library—10th  
R. IV.  
surrender of, &c. (1598–1601)—  
*Cecil, VIII, XI.*
- Ferrard, barony of.  
15th R. III.
- Ferrarias, in Minorca, University of.  
5th R.
- Ferrol, Farroll, &c., in Spain:  
(1596–9)—*Cecil, VI, VII, VIII,*  
*IX.*  
(1745–1805)—*Fortescue, VI; Var.*  
*Coll. VI; Du Cane.*
- Fertullagh, co. Westmeath, barony of.  
9th R. II.
- Festiniog.  
*Verulam.*
- Fetcham, co. Surrey.  
7th R.
- Fethard, Fitherd, &c., co. Tipperary,  
siege, &c. of (1647–50):  
8th R. I; *Ormonde, I, II; Eg-*  
*mont, I.*  
“sovereign” of—*Egmont, I.*
- Fethercairn, lordship of, lands in the.  
4th R.
- Fethy, barony of.  
7th R.
- Fetteresso (co. Kincardine).  
*Stuart, I.*
- Ficheldena, Ficheldene, church of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Fife, shire of, sheriffdom of, &c.:  
4th R.; 5th R.; 12th R. VIII;  
14th R. III; *Mar & Kellie.*  
French forces in (1560)—*Cecil, I.*  
views on Union (1651)—*Port-*  
*land, I.*  
Dutch soldiers in—*Stuart, I.*
- Fifehead St. Quintin, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*
- Fifield, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Fifield Merrimouth, court rolls.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Figheledean, Fighelden, court rolls, &c.:  
*Var. Coll. I; 10th R. IV.*
- Filinghausen, or Dinkeron, battle of  
(1761).  
14th R. III.
- Finale, march towards (1746).  
*Du Cane.*
- Finchingfield.  
10th R. IV.
- Finchley Common, co. Middlesex,  
camp on:  
5th R.; *Lothian.*
- Findon, deeds.  
4th R.
- Finglas, near Dublin, the English  
army at (1689).  
*Popham.*
- Finisterre, Cape, disasters to the  
Spanish fleet off, &c. (1596–7).  
*Cecil, VI, VII.*
- Finland:  
*Lothian; Polwarth, I.*  
a campaign in (1598)—*Cecil,*  
*VIII.*
- Finnea, Fina, Finnagh, &c., co. West-  
meath:  
8th R. I; *Ormonde, I, II.*  
capture of (1651)—8th R. I; *Port-*  
*land, I.*
- Finsbury, or Finesbire, manor of, &c:  
9th R. I.  
prison, destruction of (1695)—  
7th R.
- Fields, citizens trained in (1635)  
—5th R.; 6th R.
- Fintbogh, the battle near (1703).  
1st R.
- Fintona, near Omagh.  
*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Fintray, Fintry, lands and lordship of,  
&c.:  
5th R.; *Var. Coll. V.* See also  
*Strathcarron.*
- Fiscamp, abbot and convent of. See  
Fécamp.
- Fisherton, court rolls &c.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Fisherton Anger, enclosure award, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Fisherton Delamere.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Fishkill, General Washington at.  
*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Fisshebury, charters of.  
4th R.
- Fittleton, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Fitzwalter, barony of, Henry Mild-  
may's claim to,  
7th R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Fiume.

*Du Cane.*

## Flamborough Manor.

*Cowper, I; Var. Coll. II.***Flanders:**petition of burgesses of, to  
Thomas Earl of Lancaster—  
*Var. Coll. I.*peace proclaimed with (45 Edw.  
III.)—11th R. III.ambassadors from, at Canterbury  
(temp. Hen. VII.)—9th R. I.general references (14th and 15th  
Centuries and later)—5th R.;  
6th R.; 8th R. III; *Var. Coll.*  
IV.— (16th Century)—*Cecil, I*—  
*X; 1st R.; 2nd R.; 4th R.; 8th*  
*R. I; 10th R. V; Townshend;*  
*Rutland, I, II, III; 12th R.*  
*IX; 13th R. VI; Buccleuch,*  
*I, II; Ancaster; Pepys.*— (17th Century)—*Cecil, XI,*  
*XII; 10th R. IV, VI; 11th R. I;*  
*Hamilton; Cowper, I, II, III;*  
*Portland, I, II; Ormonde, N.S.,*  
*IV, V; Heathcote; Popham;*  
*Franciscan; Denbigh; Egmont,*  
*I; Pepys.*— (17th and 18th Centuries)—  
*1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.;*  
*8th R. I; 9th R. II; 10th R.*  
*I, V, VI; Townshend; Port-*  
*land, III, IV, V; Fortescue,*  
*I, II, III, IV; 13th R. VI;*  
*14th R. III; 14th R. IX;*  
*Hodgkin; Carlisle; 15th R.*  
*VII; Buccleuch, I, II; Mon-*  
*tagu; Var. Coll. II; Stuart, I,*  
*II, III; Bath, II, III; Mar &*  
*Kellie; Du Cane; Lothian;*  
*Franciscan.*battle in, between Dutch and  
Spaniards (1603)—10th R. IV.  
expected invasion from, &c. (1626)  
—13th R. IV.pay of English forces in (1659)—  
*Dartmouth, III.*campaigns in (1660–1700)—6th R.;  
7th R.; *H. of L. N.S., III, IV,*  
*V; 11th R. VII; Le Fleming;*  
*12th R. VIII; Portland, VIII;*  
*Drumlanrig, I; Johnstone.*—, (1700–15—War of Spanish  
succession, &c.)—8th R. I; *Port-*  
*land, III, IV, V; Buccleuch, I,*  
*II; Sackville, I; Astley; Bath,*  
*I; Mar & Kellie.*(1716, 1717)—*Stuart, II, III.*trade with (1725–26)—*Portland,*  
*VII.*campaign, (1744–1748)—*Sack-*  
*ville, I; Du Cane; Lothian.*

## Flanders—cont.

Irish soldiers in—*Ormonde, I.*Jacobite exiles in—*Hamilton.*pirates (1623 &c.)—*Cowper, I.*

Flemish pictures, prices, &amp;c.—14th

*R. IX.*trade to the East Indies &c.  
(1600–1)—*Cecil, X, XI.**See also Low Countries.*

Flawborough, co. Notts.

*Middleton.*Fleet Prison. *See London places.*Flegg, East and West, co. Norfolk  
(1643–75):

5th R.; 6th R.

Flemington, alias Nether Aytton (Flam-  
yngton, Flemyntoun, &c.) lands  
and barony of:5th R.; *Home.*Flemish. *See Flanders.*

Flint, county and town of:

3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I;  
*Cecil, VI; 10th R. IV; 11th R.*  
*VII; Montagu.*

castle—3rd R.

articles for surrender (1653)—  
*Portland, I.*

taking of (1646)—6th R.

Militia Commissioners in (1660)—  
*Popham.*Flissingue. *See Flushing.*

Flitcham, co. Norfolk, deeds.

*Var. Coll. IV.*Flixton nunnery, co. Suffolk, charters  
&c. of:

8th R. III; 10th R. IV.

Flodden, East and West, lands of.

9th R. II.

Flodden Field, the battle of (1513):

1st R.; 4th R.; 7th R.; 12th R.

*VIII, IX; 13th R. IV; Drum-**lanrig, I; Home; Mar & Kellie.*—, letter of Henry VIII. after  
—3rd R.

Florence, letters dated at &amp;c.:

1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.;

6th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. I; 10th

*R. VI; 11th R. VII; 14th R.**IX; 15th R. VII; Cecil, V,**VII, VIII, XII; Fortescue, I,**II, III, V, VI; Buccleuch, II;**Var. Coll. II; Du Cane; Den-**bigh; Egmont, II; Ancaster;**Pepys.*archive office and chancellery at  
—10th R. VI.

merchants of, Edward III.'s loans

from, &amp;c.—4th R.; 9th R. I;

*Cecil, V; Wells, I; Var. Coll.**II.*

Prince Charles Edward's palace at

—10th R. VI.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

Florida, East and West (18th Century):

5th R.; *Dartmouth*, II; *Var. Coll.* VI; *Roy. Inst.* I, II, III, IV; *Pepys*.

settling the limits of (1739)—14th R. IX.

Flushing, [Vlissingen] Flissinge, Vlissing, &c., in Zeeland:

(16th Century)—7th R.; *Cecil*, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX; *Montagu*; *Ancaster*; *Pepys*.

(17th Century)—4th R.; *Cecil*, XI, XII; 10th R. IV; *Buccleuch*, I; *Var. Coll.* I.

(18th Century)—*Fortescue*, II, III, IV, V, VI; *Astley*; *Du Cane*. plan of (1585)—7th R.

victuals for garrison in (1585)—4th R.

surrender of, by James I. (1616)—*Buccleuch* I.

Foffont, enclosure award.

*Var. Coll.* I.

Fogo, co. Berwick:

12th R. VIII; 14th R. III.

Foix, earldom of, conferred on the King of France's son (1598).

*Cecil*, VIII.

Foleshill, co. Warwick.

*Middleton*.

Folke, court rolls.

*Var. Coll.* I.

Folkes moor, Folkesmor, &c.

*Wells*, I.

Folkestone, lordship of, &c.:

5th R.; 8th R. I; 13th R. IV.

corporation, MSS. of—5th R.

gift by Canute to—8th R. III.

Folkingham, Falkingham, co. Lincoln.

*Cecil* XII; *Ancaster*.

Fontainebleau, in France (17th Century):

7th R.; 11th R. VII; *Stuart*, I;

*Bath*, III; *Ancaster*.

(18th Century)—14th R. IX;

*Stuart*, I; *Du Cane*; *Denbigh*.

a magnificent banquet at (1598)—

*Cecil*, VIII.

truce concluded at (1712)—*Dartmouth*, III.

Fontarabia, Fontarabie, Fuentarabia, &c., in Spain:

*Cecil*, IV, V; *Bath*, II.

French and Spanish armies at

(1638)—*Cowper*, II; *Hamilton*.

siege of (1684)—7th R.

treaty at (1659)—*Bath*, II.

Fonteland, Fontslund, co. Kildare.

*Var. Coll.* III.

Fontenoy, battle of (1745):

1st R.; 2nd R.; 7th R.; 14th R.

IX; *Astley*; *Du Cane*.

Fonthill.

*Var. Coll.* I.

Foot's Cray, co. Kent.

*Middleton*.

Forbes Castle, co. Longford, siege of (1642):

2nd R.

report on MSS. at—2nd R.

Forbridge, charters, &c.:

4th R.; 10th R. IV.

Ford:

co. Somerset, deeds—4th R.

co. Devon, abbey of—6th R.;

10th R. IV; *Wells*, I; *Var.*

*Coll.* IV.

co. Northumberland, convent and lands of—9th R. II.

Fordale in Fife, barony of.

9th R. II.

Fordingbridge, [co. Hants.], court rolls &c. of:

*Var. Coll.* I; *Middleton*.

Fordington, co. Dorset.

*Middleton*.

Fordwich, co. Kent, charters.

5th R.

Fore, Fower, barony of.

15th R. III.

Foreland, North. *See* North.

Forests, laws and charters regarding:

1st R.; 2nd R.; 4th R.; 6th R.;

8th R. III; 12th R. IX.

and parks, royal, proposed sale of (1626)—11th R. I.

Forest, the New. *See* New.

Forfar, town of:

*Var. Coll.* V; 2nd R.; 5th R.; 6th

R.; 7th R.; 12th R. VIII; 14th

R. III; *Hamilton*; *Popham*.

loch of—2nd R.

views on Union (1652)—*Portland*, I.

Forfar, shire of:

2nd R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 14th R.

III. *See also* Angus.

Forgandenny, Perthshire, barony of.

12th R. VIII.

Fornham, manors in.

14th R. VIII.

Forres:

6th R.; *Portland*, I.

Forsbrook, township of, &c.

11th R. VII.

Fort Augustus.

*Fortescue*, I, III.

Fort Frederick (1747 &c.).

*Astley*.

Fort Island ("Mad Island"), attack on.

*Var. Coll.* VI.

Fortleone, castle of, taken by D'Arpa-

jon (1711).

14th R. IX.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Fort St. George, Madras :  
*H. of L. N.S., II* ; *15th R. X* ;  
*Var. Coll. VI.*  
 siege of (c. 1702)—*1st R.*  
 government of (1801)—*Dart-*  
*mouth, I.*
- Fort St. Philip, Minorca, siege of  
 (1782).  
*Sackville, I.*
- Fort William, Calcutta, letters dated  
 at, &c. :  
*6th R.* ; *10th R. VI* ; *Fortescue, VI.*
- Fort William or Inverlochie, in Scot-  
 land :  
*6th R.* ; *14th R. III* ; *Townshend* ;  
*Johnstone.*  
 school at (1767)—*Portland, VIII.*
- Forth, Firth of :  
*Mar & Kellie* ; *Du Cane.*
- Forth and Clyde, the joining of the  
 rivers (1767).  
*3rd R.*
- Foss, barony.  
*7th R.*
- Fosterland.  
*Home.*
- Foston, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Fothergill.  
*7th R.*
- Fotheringhay, Fodringeye, Fother-  
 inghey, &c., co. Northampton :  
*3rd R.* ; *4th R.* ; *5th R.* ; *Cecil,*  
*III* ; *10th R. IV.*  
 the trial and execution of Mary,  
 Queen of Scots, at—*5th R.* ; *7th*  
*R.* ; *Cecil, III* ; *11th R. VII.*
- Fougères, abbot of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Foulsham, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Foulstone, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Foundling Hospital. See London and  
 Westminster buildings, &c.
- Fountains Abbey, charters and grants  
 to, &c. :  
*3rd R.* ; *6th R.* ; *7th R.* ; *Cecil,*  
*XII* ; *Middleton.*  
 extract from theoucher book of  
 —*4th R.*  
 library of—*5th R.*  
 ruins of, a visit to—*Portland, VI.*
- Fowey, Foy [co. Cornwall] :  
*8th R. II* ; *Cecil, IX, XI, XII* ;  
*10th R. IV* ; *Var. Coll. I* ; *Eg-*  
*mont, II.*  
 Parliamentary disaster at (1644)  
 —*6th R.* ; *Portland, I.*
- Fowlis, Foullis, &c., lands and barony  
 of, &c.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Fowlismowat, co. Aberdeen, lands of.  
*4th R.*
- Foy. See Fowey.
- Foyle, Lough.  
*Cecil, IX-XII.*  
 the river, fortifications for—  
*Hamilton.*
- Framlingham, castle and manor of,  
 &c. :  
*6th R.* ; *7th R.* ; *Cecil, XII* ; *11th*  
*R. VII.*  
 Queen Mary at—*10th R. IV.*
- France and the French.** General  
 references :  
 (13th to 18th Centuries)—*4th R.* ;  
*8th R. I.*  
 (14th to 18th Centuries)—*9th R.*  
*I* ; *12th R. IX.*  
 (15th to 19th Centuries)—*1st R.* ;  
*2nd R.* ; *3rd R.* ; *5th R.* ; *8th R.*  
*III* ; *11th R. VII* ; *Rutland, I,*  
*II, III* ; *13th R. IV.*  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil, I-X* ;  
*15th R. III* ; *Var. Coll. II, III* ;  
*Middleton.*  
 (16th to 18th Centuries)—*6th R.* ;  
*7th R.* ; *8th R. II* ; *10th R. VI* ;  
*Cowper, I, II, III* ; *Ormonde, I,*  
*II* ; *Hodgkin* ; *Foljambe* ; *15th*  
*R. X* ; *Var. Coll. V* ; *Mar &*  
*Kellie* ; *Ancaster* ; *Pepys.*  
 (17th Century)—*8th R. II* ;  
*Cecil, XI, XII* ; *10th R. I* ;  
*10th R. IV* ; *11th R. I* ;  
*13th R. V. H. L.* ; *14th R. VI.*  
*H. L.* ; *H. of L. N.S., I, II, IV,*  
*V* ; *Townshend* ; *Dartmouth, I,*  
*III* ; *Hamilton* ; *Le Fleming* ;  
*12th R. VIII* ; *Portland, I, II,*  
*III, VIII* ; *13th R. VI* ; *14th*  
*R. III* ; *Kenyon* ; *Ormonde, I,*  
*II* ; *Ormonde, N.S., I-VI* ;  
*14th R. IX* ; *15th R. VII* ; *Drum-*  
*lanrig, I, II* ; *Buccleuch, I, II* ;  
*Johnstone* ; *Heathcote* ; *Popham* ;  
*Montagu* ; *Var. Coll. I, II* ;  
*Stuart, I* ; *Home* ; *Bath, I, II,*  
*III* ; *Mar & Kellie* ; *Egmont,*  
*I, II* ; *Franciscan* ; *Ancaster.*  
 (18th Century)—*10th R. I* ; *Town-*  
*shend* ; *Dartmouth, II, III* ;  
*Charlemont, I, II* ; *Portland,*  
*IV-VIII* ; *Fortescue, I-VI*  
 (French Revolution, &c.) ; *13th*  
*R. VI* ; *Lonsdale* ; *14th R. III* ;  
*14th R. IX* ; *Carlisle* ; *15th R.*  
*VII* ; *Johnstone* ; *Sackville, I,*  
*II* ; *Asley* (war of Austrian  
 Succession &c.) ; *Var. Coll. VI* ;  
*Stuart, I-IV* ; *Home* ; *Bath, I*  
 (1705-1745) ; *Roy. Inst. I-IV* ;  
*Du Cane* ; *Lothian* ; *Polwarth, I* ;  
*Denbigh.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## France—cont.

- navy of, and naval operations—  
 15th R. X; *Sackville*, I, II;  
*Var. Coll.* VI; *Du Cane*;  
*Lothian*.  
 army, military campaigns—*Hamilton*;  
 12th R. VIII.  
 trade into (1636)—11th R. III.  
 transportation of Irish army into  
 (1691)—10th R. V.  
 (19th Century)—*Dartmouth*, III;  
*Fortescue*, VI–VIII; *Lonsdale*;  
*Var. Coll.* VI; *Home*.  
 France, Isle of, letters from, &c.  
 5th R.  
 Franche-Comté:  
 8th R. II; *Cecil*, V; *Hamilton*;  
*Fortescue*, V, VI; *Du Cane*.  
 Franconia.  
*Cecil*, II; *Montagu*; *Pepys*.  
 Frankentbal, Frankendale, &c., in the  
 Palatinate, siege of, &c. (c. 1622):  
 4th R.; 10th R. VI; *Pepys*.  
 Frankfurt or Frankfort, in Germany:  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil*, I; *Ancaster*.  
 (17th Century)—4th R.; 7th R.;  
*Cecil*, XII; 10th R. I, IV;  
*Montagu*; *Bath*, II; *Pepys*;  
*Hamilton*.  
 (18th Century)—*Townshend*;  
*Portland*, V; 14th R. IX; *Fortescue*,  
 II–VI; *Astley*; *Du Cane*.  
 Diets at (16th Century)—*Cecil*,  
 I, V.  
 —, (1632–4)—4th R.; 10th R.  
 VI; *Hamilton*.  
 Lutherans at—4th R.  
 the English royal family at—*Var.*  
*Coll.* II.  
 Frankfurt [an der Oder], taken by the  
 Swedish King (1631):  
 7th R.; *Hamilton*.  
 Frascati.  
 10th R. VI.  
 Frassinère, valley of.  
 4th R.  
 Freebridge or Frethebridge, hundred,  
 crown tenants of, &c.  
 12th R. IX; *Egmont*, II.  
 Freethorp, manor of, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian*.  
 Fréhel, Cap, near St. Malo, the King at  
 (1715).  
*Stuart*, I.  
 Freiburg, Fribourg, Freyburg, &c.:  
*Portland*, V.  
 siege of, raised (1643)—*Montagu*.  
 capture of (1677)—14th R. IX.  
 siege of (1713)—*Portland*, V;  
*Stuart*, I.  
 battle of (1762)—10th R. I.  
 Fremington, co. Devon.  
 7th R.

- French, the. *See* France.  
 French Church in England (1592).  
*Cecil*, IV.  
 Frendraught, barony of.  
 5th R.  
 Frensham.  
 7th R.  
 Freusse church.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Frethkill, barony of.  
 4th R.  
 Freton, Caldecotes in, manor of, deeds  
 of.  
 4th R.  
 Friedberg or Fridberg, battle of, plan  
 of the:  
 1st R.  
 documents dated at—7th R.  
 Friedburg, near Frankfort, am-  
 bassadors from the Protestant  
 Princes at (1599).  
*Cecil*, IX.  
 Friedland conquered (1634).  
*Hamilton*.  
 Friesland, province and people of:  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil*, II, III,  
 V, VI, VIII; 13th R. VI;  
*Ancaster*.  
 (17th Century)—*Cecil*, XII; 10th  
 R. VI.  
 (18th Century)—*Fortescue*, II,  
 III, V.  
 English defeat in (1581)—*Cecil*,  
 II.  
 before Rheinberg (1601)—*Cecil*,  
 XI.  
 military expedition in (1795)—  
 2nd R.  
*See also* West Friesland.  
 Fringford.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Friskney, co. Lincoln.  
*Ancaster*.  
 Frith, the, French ships in (1559).  
*Cecil*, I.  
 Fritwell, co. Oxford.  
 10th R. IV; *Pepys*.  
 Frodsham, co. Chester, deeds.  
*Var. Coll.* II.  
 Frome, co. Somerset, Courts Baron of,  
 &c.:  
 3rd R.; *Sackville*, I.  
 Frome Billet, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton*.  
 Fromentière, convent of.  
*Stuart*, I.  
 Froshwell hundred, co. Essex.  
 8th R. III.  
 Frostenden.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Froyle, co. Hants.  
*Egmont*, I.  
 Frude, lands of, &c.  
*Var. Coll.* V.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Fuenterabia, Fuenterabia. *See* Fontarabia.  
 Fulham.  
     7th R. ; 9th R. I ; Cecil, XI ; Wells, I.  
 Fundy, Bay of.  
     Dartmouth, I.  
 Furnes (Ferne) in Flanders :  
     Portland, III.  
     siege of (1693)—7th R.  
 Furness, monastery of, survey of lands of the late, &c. :  
     3rd R. ; 10th R. IV.  
 Futtighur, in India, mutinous movement at (1796).  
     8th R. I.  
 Fyfield, co. Essex, the living of, &c. :  
     5th R. ; 10th R. IV.  
 Fynamore, co. Wilts.  
     Var. Coll. IV.  
 Fyngalleston, charters.  
     4th R.  
 Fynnach, Perthshire, lands.  
     7th R.  
 Fythkill, co. Fife, barony of.  
     4th R.  
 Fyvie, Fyvy, lands and barony of, &c.  
     4th R. ; 5th R.

## G.

Gaddesby, Gadsby, co. Leicester, lordship of :  
     15th R. X ; Middleton.  
 Gaddesden, Great, manor of, copyhold tenants of the, &c. :  
     4th R. ; Verulam.  
 Gadegrave, co. Suffolk. *See* Gedgrave.  
 Gaëta, siege of :  
     Hodgkin.  
     Prince Charles Edward at—10th R. VI.  
 Gaffeny, charters.  
     4th R.  
 Gainsborough, capture and recapture of (1643), &c. :  
     5th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. VI ; Middleton.  
 Galicia :  
     (1598–1601)—Cecil, VIII, XI.  
     descent by Sir Cloudesley Shovel and his fleet on (1706)—5th R.  
     project for a descent on (1709)—8th R. I.  
 Galleauch, lands and barony of.  
     4th R.  
 Gallispans, the.  
     Du Cane.

Galloway (Galway), in Scotland bishopric and lordship of, &c. :  
     5th R. ; Portland, IV ; Drumlanrig, I ; Johnstone ; Mar & Kellie.  
     Presbyterian ministers in—Portland, V.  
     royalists in (1654)—Popham.  
     lords of, territories of the—5th R.  
 Galray, in Forfarshire, lands and barony of.  
     5th R.  
 Galtire, the, co. Waterford, barony of.  
     Egmont, I.  
 Galway, in Ireland, county of :  
     Ormonde, I, II ; 4th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. V ; H. of L. N.S., V ; Fortescue, I, IV ; Ormonde, N.S. I, II, III, V ; Egmont, I ; Sackville, I.  
     expected invasion in (1740)—15th R. VII.  
 Galway, town of :  
     (16th Century)—Cecil, VIII, IX ; 15th R. III.  
     (17th Century)—4th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, XII ; 10th R. V ; H. of L. N.S., IV ; Ormonde, I, II ; Ormonde, N.S., I, II, III, IV, VI ; Buccleuch, II ; Egmont, I ; Franciscan.  
     letters of Commissioners and Mayors of—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 7th R.  
     license to trade in—8th R. I ; 9th R. II.  
     rebellion and surrender of (1641–51)—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. V ; Portland, I ; Ormonde, I, II ; Ormonde, N.S., I, II ; Egmont, I ; Franciscan.  
     articles of (1652)—Portland, I.  
     siege and surrender of, to General Ginckle (1691)—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 10th R. V ; Popham.  
     articles of surrender of (1691)—2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 8th R. I ; H. of L. N.S. IV, V ; Portland, VIII ; Buccleuch, II.  
     —, warrant for ratifying—13th R. VI.  
     statutes of—10th R. V ; 15th R. III.  
     streets, buildings, &c., in—Ormonde, I, II ; 10th R. V ; 15th R. III.  
 Gambia River (1766–67) :  
     5th R. ; Du Cane.  
     commission to trade at (1651)—Portland, II.  
 Gand, Gant. *See* Ghent.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Gangelt, English troops at (1743).  
10th R. I.
- Garboldisham.  
*Gawdy*.
- Garendon, co. Leicester, deeds, &c. :  
*Var. Coll. IV* ; *Middleton*.
- Garioch or Garrioch [co. Aberdeen],  
lands in, &c. :  
4th R. ; *Mar & Kellie*.  
Earldom of—5th R. ; *Mar & Kellie*.
- Garmston (Garingston).  
10th R. IV.
- Garoden [? Garredon] monastery,  
relics from.  
8th R. II.
- Garragort, co. Cork, capture of.  
*Egmont, I*.
- Garsdon.  
*Var. Coll. I*.
- Garsington, deeds :  
4th R. ; 10th R. IV.
- Garstang, rebels at (1745).  
13th R. VI.
- Garston, in parish of Watford.  
9th R. I.
- Garvalt, lands and barony of.  
4th R.
- Garvillach, isle of.  
6th R.
- Gascony or Gascoigne :  
English homage for, &c. (*Edw. I*.  
—*Eliz.*)—4th R. ; 9th R. I ;  
*Cecil, IV* ; *Pepys*.  
duchy of—11th R. III.  
pedigrees from—4th R.
- Gasgingrey, Gasgingrei, lands of.  
5th R.
- Gask, lands and barony of :  
5th R. ; 7th R.
- Gassehill, vill of.  
10th R. IV.
- Gata, Gat, Gatte, Cape de. *See under*  
Cape.
- Gatecombe, court rolls of.  
4th R.
- Gateley, co. Norfolk, fishery in.  
13th R. IV.
- Gateshead, near Newcastle, Scots army  
at (1640), &c. :  
*Var. Coll. II* ; 10th R. IV.
- Gatton, co. Surrey.  
7th R.
- Gavarin, in Hungary. *See Raab*.
- Gawthorpe, co. York, lands or woods  
at.  
*Var. Coll. II*.
- Gaywood.  
11th R. III.
- Geashill Castle, siege of (1641).  
8th R. I.
- Geddington [co. Northants] :  
10th R. VI ; *Wells, I* ; *Montagu*.  
woods, disafforested by the Crown  
(1876)—11th R. VII.
- Geddeleston church.  
9th R. I.
- Gedgrave, Gadegrave, &c., co. Suffolk.  
*Var. Coll. IV*.
- Gedney, co. Lincoln :  
5th R. ; *Var. Coll. IV*.  
Marsh—5th R.  
—, riots on (1642–45)—5th R.
- Geertruidenberg, Gertrudenberg, Gert-  
nedenbergh, &c., in Brabant :  
(16th Century)—*Ancaster* ; *Cecil*,  
VII ; 13th R. VI.  
(18th Century)—*Townshend* ; 10th  
R. IV ; 14th R. IX ; *Astley*.  
siege of (1589 &c.)—*Ancaster* ;  
13th R. VI ; *Var. Coll. II*.  
surrender of, to the Duke of  
Parma—*Ancaster*.  
treaty of—15th R. VII.
- Gelderland. *See Guelderland*.
- Geldern. *See Gueldres*.
- Gemmingen, battle of (1568).  
*Cecil, I*.
- Geneva, Genève, in Switzerland, town  
and State of :  
(16th Century)—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
*Cecil, X*.  
(mainly 17th Century)—5th R. ;  
7th R. ; *Buccleuch, I, II* ; *Mon-*  
*tagu* ; *Var. Coll. II* ; *Bath, III* ;  
*Denbigh*.  
(18th Century)—2nd R. ; 3rd R. ;  
4th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Fortescue*,  
I–V ; *Stuart, III* ; *Denbigh*.  
annexed to France—*Fortescue, IV*.  
in connexion with the King of  
France and Duke of Saxony—  
7th R. ; *Buccleuch, I, II* ;  
*Denbigh*.  
letters from Syndicate and Council,  
&c., of—2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 5th  
R. ; *Denbigh*.  
sends help to the Prince of Orange  
(1568)—6th R.  
subscriptions for relief of, and  
letter of thanks (1583–1604)—  
5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R.  
IV ; *Cecil, IV* ; 15th R. X.  
suit against London (1600)—  
*Cecil, X*.  
to be named in the treaty of  
Ryswick—*Bath, III*.
- Genevese settlement in Ireland.  
*Fortescue, I*.
- Genoa or Gènes, city and Republic of :  
(14th–18th Centuries)—3rd R. ;  
4th R. ; 5th R. ; *Buccleuch, II* ;  
*Denbigh* ; *Var. Coll. I*.  
[a few only]—8th R. I ; 9th R. II ;  
11th R. VII ; *Dartmouth, I*.  
(16th Century only)—*Cecil, III*,  
IV, V, VI, VII ; *Pepys*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Genoa—cont.

(17th Century)—6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
*Cecil*, XII ; 11th R. I ; *Cowper*,  
 I, II ; *Portland*, I, II, III ;  
*Montagu* ; *Var. Coll.* II.

(18th Century)—2nd R. ; 8th R.  
 II ; *Townshend* ; *Portland*, IV,  
 V ; *Fortescue*, II-VI ; 14th R.  
 IX ; *Bath*, I ; *Du Cane*.

chronicle of, to A.D. 1293—3rd R.  
 descriptions of—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
*Fortescue*, II.

history and laws of (16th Century)  
 —3rd R.

officers of St. George at—9th R.  
 II.

*Ricordi del M. Andrea Spinola per  
 il buon Governo della Rep<sup>ca</sup> di  
 Genoua*—3rd R.

Parliament letter to (1646)—6th  
 R.

relations between France and  
 (1684-5)—5th R. ; 7th R.

journal of the marches of the  
 Imperial army in (French)  
 (1747)—2nd R.

treaty of France with (1764)—  
 3rd R. ; 10th R. I.

## Georgia, in America :

(18th Century)—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
*Townshend* ; *Dartmouth*, I, II ;  
*Carlisle* ; *Var. Coll.* VI ; *Roy.*  
*Inst.* I, II, III, IV.

charters—*Townshend* ; *Dartmouth*,  
 II.

government and governors of—  
 5th R. ; *Townshend* ; *Var. Coll.*  
 VI ; *Roy. Inst.* I.

trustees for—2nd R. ; 5th R. ;  
*Townshend*.

seized by Spaniards (1742)—*Du*  
*Cane*.

instructions for (1758)—11th R.  
 VII.

riots in (1775)—*Dartmouth*, I.

in connexion with the War of  
 Independence—*Dartmouth*, III ;  
*Carlisle* ; *Var. Coll.* VI ; *Roy.*  
*Inst.* I, II, III.

evacuation of (1783)—*Roy. Inst.*  
 II, IV.

Gerguncock, lands and barony of.  
 9th R. II.

**Germany and German  
 Empire :**

(16th Century)—1st R. ; 2nd R. ;  
 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R. II ;  
*Cecil*, I-X ; *Rutland*, I ; 13th  
 R. VI ; *Bath*, II ; *Ancaster* ;  
*Pepys*.

(17th Century)—2nd R. ; 3rd R. ;  
 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. II ; 9th  
 R. II ; *Cecil*, XII ; 10th R. IV,

## Germany—cont.

## (17th Century)—cont.

VI ; 11th R. I ; *Cowper*, I, II, III ;  
*Rutland*, I ; *Le Fleming* ; 12th R.  
 XI ; *Portland*, I, II ; 14th R. III,  
 IX ; *Hodgkin* ; *Buccleuch*, I, II ;  
*Heathcote* ; *Popham* ; *Montagu* ;  
*Bath*, II, III ; *Franciscan* ;  
*Ancaster*.

(17th Century—wars &c.)—6th  
 R. ; 8th R. III ; 10th R. I ;  
*Rutland*, II ; 12th R. VIII ;  
*Portland*, III-V ; 13th R. VI ;  
*Var. Coll.* V ; *Denbigh*, V.

(18th Century)—1st R. ; 2nd R. ;  
 3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R. II ; 10th  
 R. IV ; 11th R. VII ; *Portland*,  
 III-V, VII, VIII ; 14th R. IX ;  
*Fortescue*, II-VI ; *Carlisle* ;  
*Var. Coll.* II, VI ; *Stuart*, I, II,  
 III ; *Roy. Inst.* I-IV ; *Pol-*  
*warth*, I.

(18th Century—wars)—10th R. I ;  
*Buccleuch*, II ; *Sackville*, I ;  
*Astley* ; *Du Cane*.

(19th Century)—*Fortescue*, VIII.

Germersheim, Palatinate, taking of  
 (1622).

*Ancaster*.

Gerona or Gerône, Gironne, siege of  
 (1711-12) :

*Townshend* ; *Stuart*, I.

Gertrudenberg. See Geertruidenberg.  
 Geshall or Gesill, co. Kildare, manor of.  
 9th R. II.

Gethow, island of.  
 5th R.

Getsdale forest.  
 10th R. IV.

Ghent, Gant, Gand, &c., in Flanders :  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil*, IV, VI,  
 VIII ; *Ancaster* ; *Pepys*.

(mainly 17th Century)—7th R. ;  
*Ormonde*, N.S., IV ; *Var. Coll.*  
 II.

(mainly 18th Century)—*Astley* ;  
 8th R. I ; 10th R. I, IV ; *Dart-*  
*mouth*, III ; *Portland*, IV, V ;  
*Fortescue*, V ; 14th R. IX ; *Hodg-*  
*kin* ; *Stuart*, II ; *Sackville*, I.

clergy and seminary of, persecution  
 of the (1811)—2nd R.

council held by the Duke of Bur-  
 gundy—*Var. Coll.* IV.

inauguration of Prince Charles at  
 —*Astley*.

magistrates of, letter to (1505)—  
*Var. Coll.* II.

pacification of (1799)—*Fortescue*,  
 V.

religious houses at—5th R. ; 10th  
 R. I ; *Portland*, IV ; *Astley* ;  
*Stuart*, I.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Ghent—*cont.*

siege and capitulation of (1677–78)—*Le Fleming*; *Var. Coll. II.*  
surrender of (1708)—*8th R. I*;  
*14th R. IX.*

Ghisnes. *See* Guines.Giaverino, in Hungary. *See* Raab.**Gibraltar**, in Spain :

(17th Century)—*Cecil, XI*; *10th R. IV*; *Dartmouth, I*; *Portland, III*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Heathcote.*

(18th Century)—*5th R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *10th R. I*; *Cowper, III*; *Townshend*; *Portland, IV, V, VIII*; *Fortescue, I, II, III, V, VI, VII*; *14th R. IX*; *15th R. VII*; *Buccleuch, I*; *Sackville, I, II*; *Astley*; *Var. Coll. II, VI*; *Stuart, II, III*; *Bath, I*; *Du Cane.*

(19th Century)—*Fortescue, VIII.*  
the Armada at—*7th R.*; *Ancaster.*  
taken by L. Dartmouth (1683)—*7th R.*

offered to Charles II.—*7th R.*storm at (1694)—*5th R.*taking of (1704)—*Cowper, III.*siege of (1704–5)—*Astley*; *Portland, IV, VIII*; *Buccleuch, II.*

—, (1727)—*Townshend*; *11th R. VII*; *15th R. VII*; *Home*; *Du Cane.*

—, and relief of (1780–82)—*5th R.*; *6th R.*; *10th R. VI*; *Sackville, I, II.*

Moors at (1710)—*Dartmouth, I.*  
Jacobite schemes in connexion with (1716 &c.)—*Townshend*; *Stuart, II.*

proposed exchanges of, for various places—*5th R.*; *10th R. I.*

the question of cession of (1720–28)—*Portland, VII.*

given up by the King of England to the King of Spain, in a secret treaty (1729)—*5th R.*

plan for the surprise of (1767)—*3rd R.*

Spanish negotiations concerning (1779 &c.)—*Sackville, I.*

Straits of—*Portland, III, V, VII*; *Fortescue, I, II, III, V, VI*; *Buccleuch, I*; *Astley*; *Bath, I*; *Var. Coll. II, VI*; *Du Cane*; *Ancaster.*

—, plan for a naval expedition to the—*3rd R.*

Bay—*10th R. I*; *Dartmouth, I*; *Portland, III*; *Du Cane.*

Gibsmere, co. Notts.

*Middleton.*

Gidding, reputed nunnery at.

*3rd R.*

Gight, Bog of.

*6th R.*

Gigirie (Gigeri, Jugerer, &c.), loss of, by the French (1665) :

*Heathcote.*

French expedition to, alluded to—*Var. Coll. II.*

Gildreland. *See* Gelderland.

Gillibrand.

*10th R. IV.*

Gilliekerchen.

*10th R. I.*

Gilling, co. York, monastery of, &amp;c :

*6th R.*; *Var. Coll. II.*

Gillingham :

*10th R. IV*; *Var. Coll. I*; *Egmont, II*; *Middleton.*

Gillingham Forest, riots in, &c. (1643–5) :

*5th R.*; *6th R.*

Gilsland.

*10th R. IV.*

Gimingham, co. Norfolk, manor rolls of, &c.

*Lothian.*Gironne, Gironne. *See* Gerona.

Girtenberg (Gittrambark), [?Geertruidenberg *q.v.*], siege of (1593).

*Cecil, IV.*

Gisborough, captured by Parliamentarians (1643).

*Portland, I.*

Gisburn, co. York :

*Var. Coll. II.*

priory—*10th R. IV*; *Var. Coll. II.*

school and almshouse—*9th R. I.*

Gladsmuir, the Queen's host summoned at (1548).

*6th R.*

victory at (1745)—*12th R. IX.*

—, ode on—*4th R.*

Glamis, castle and thanage of—*14th R. III.*

Glamorgan, county of :

*3rd R.*; *Portland, I, III, IV*;*Montagu*; *Egmont, I, II*;*Verulam.*

(during the Civil War)—*6th R.*;

*Portland, I, III.*

Glansheskin, co. Cork.

*Egmont, I.***Glasgow**, city of :*1st R.*; *2nd R.*; *3rd R.*; *4th R.*;*5th R.*; *6th R.*; *8th R. I, III*;*Cecil, I*; *10th R. I*; *12th R.**VIII*; *Townshend*; *Hamilton*;*Johnstone*; *14th R. III*; *Var.**Coll. V*; *Stuart, I.*

(17th Century only)—*7th R.*; *9th R. II*; *Portland, I, II, III*;

*Ormonde, N.S., IV, V*; *Drum-**lanrig, I, II.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.Glasgow—*cont.*

- (18th Century only)—*Dartmouth*, II; *Portland*, IV, V, VI, VII; *Stuart*, III; *Mar & Kellie*.  
 archbishopric of, documents relative to the possessions of the, (16th Century)—3rd R.  
 assembly at (1638)—1st R.; 4th R.; 6th R.; 9th R. II; *Hamilton*; *Portland*, III; *Var. Coll.* V.  
 cathedral church of—10th R. I; *Hamilton*; *Portland*, VI; 14th R. III; *Drumlanrig*, I; *Stuart*, I; *Mar & Kellie*.  
 Claverhouse's retreat to (1679)—8th R. III.  
 college and university of—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 8th R. I; *Portland*, III, VI; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV; *Johnstone*; *Drumlanrig*, I; *Var. Coll.* V; *Mar & Kellie*.  
 —, MSS. of—3rd R.  
 corporation of, MSS. of—1st R.  
 Cromwell's march to—4th R.  
 diocese of—*Hamilton*; 14th R. III; *Drumlanrig*, I; *Home*.  
 rebels at (1638 &c.)—12th R. VIII; *Drumlanrig*, I; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV; *Du Cane*.  
 regiment raised by—*Roy. Inst.* I.  
 trade to Virginia—14th R. IX.  
 Glasly, destruction of (1758). 14th R. IX.  
 Glaslough, co. Monaghan. *Egmont*, I.  
 Glassarie, Glassary, lands and barony of, &c. 4th R.  
 Glassy, Glasse, Perthshire, lands of. 6th R.  
 Glastonbury, co. Somerset, town of: 6th R.; 7th R.; *Wells*, I; *Drumlanrig*, I.  
 MSS. of—1st R.  
 abbey—1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 6th R.; 9th R. I; *Wells*, I; *Var. Coll.* I.  
 Glemham Magna and Parva, co. Suffolk. *Var. Coll.* IV.  
 Glemham Hall, MSS. at. *Var. Coll.* IV.  
 Glemsford, co. Suffolk. *Ancaster*.  
 Glenalmond, Trinity College, MSS. belonging to: 1st R.; 2nd R.  
 forest of—*Mar & Kellie*.  
 Glenara, lands and barony of. 4th R.  
 Glencoe, massacre of: 1st R.; 4th R.; *Hamilton*; *Bucleuch*, II; *Johnstone*; *Var. Coll.* V; *Stuart*, I.

## Glencoy, Perthshire, lands of.

- 7th R.  
 Glen Dee, wilds of. 4th R.  
 Glendochart, lordship of. 4th R.  
 Glenduckie, in the barony of Balinbreich. 4th R.  
 Glenfinnan, Prince Charles Edward proclaimed at. 7th R.  
 Glenkindie. *Mar & Kellie*.  
 Glenlivet, or Glenlivat, battle of (1594): 4th R.; *Cecil*, V.  
 Glencuce, abbey of: 1st R.; 2nd R.; 5th R.  
 Glenlyon, or Bambrow, &c., lands of. 7th R.  
 Glenorchy, (Glenurchy &c.), barony, lands of, &c.: 4th R.; 6th R.; *Mar & Kellie*.  
 Glensaucht, in Kincardineshire, lands and barony of. 5th R.  
 Glenshea, raid on tenants of. 6th R.  
 Glenshiel (Glensheal, Glenshiels), the battle at (1719): 3rd R.; 8th R. I; *Portland*, V; *Var. Coll.* V.  
 Glenstra. *Mar & Kellie*.  
 Glernie, hill of. 10th R. IV.  
 Gloddaeth Library, catalogue of the. 4th R.  
 Glossop, co. Derby: *Var. Coll.* II.  
 free school at—*Cowper*, III.

## Gloucester, city of:

- 12th R. IX; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; *Cecil*, V, VII, XII; *Wells*, I; 11th R. VII; 13th R. IV; 14th R. VIII; 15th R. X.  
 (mainly 17th Century)—4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; *Cecil*, XI; 10th R. IV, VI; *Le Fleming*; *Cowper*, I, II; *Portland*, I, II, III, VIII; *Popham*; *Montagu*; *Bath*, I.  
 (18th Century)—*Portland*, IV, V, VII; *Carlisle*; *Lothian*.  
 abbey and monastery of St. Peters at—2nd R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; *Cecil*, VII; *Wells*, I; 13th R. IV; 14th R. VIII.  
 cathedral of—*Cowper*, III; 12th R. IX; 13th R. IV; *Portland*, II; *Carlisle*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Gloucester—cont.

- charters of—*Le Fleming*; 12th R. IX.  
 diocese of, copy of Bishop Hooper's Visitation Book of the—3rd R.  
 Parliament held at (temp. Henry IV)—15th R. X.  
 recorder and member for (temp. Eliz.)—*Portland*, VI.  
 siege and relief of, during the Civil War—4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; 12th R. IX; *Cowper*, II; *Portland*, I; *Bath*, I.  
 statute of—4th R.; 9th R. II.  
 the whispering wells of—*Var. Coll.* II.  
 visit of James II. to—*Ormonde*, II.

## Gloucestershire :

- (16th Century)—*Cecil*, IV, V; 12th R. IX; *Foljambe*.  
 (17th Century)—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; 12th R. IX; *Cowper*, II; *Portland*, I, II, III; 13th R. IV; 15th R. X; *Popham*; *Montagu*.  
 (18th Century)—*Portland*, IV, V; *Carlisle*; *Verulam*.  
 sheriff's return of the hundreds in (temp. Ed. II.)—1st R.  
 tobacco cultivation in—9th R. II; 12th R. IX; *Var. Coll.* I.

## Gloucester, Virginia, U.S.A., capitulation of.

8th R. I.

## Goa (Goar), East Indies :

*Fortescue*, VI; *Heathcote*.defence of, and capture by the Dutch (1632)—*Cowper*, I.taken by the Dutch from the Portuguese (1661)—5th R.; *Heathcote*.island of, collection of the uses, lawes and customes of the—4th R.; *Heathcote*.

## Godalming, co. Surrey ;

7th R.; *Var. Coll.* I; *Ancaster*.

## Goderich, castle and manor, granted to William, Lord Herbert (1604).

*Cowper*, I.

## Godewarde, abbot and canons of.

4th R.

## Godley, hundred of.

7th R.

## Godmanchester, musicians of (1561).

*Ancaster*.

## Godscroft, lands and barony of.

*Home*.

## Godstone, church goods, &amp;c., of.

7th R.

## Godstowe, abbey of, near Oxford :

4th R.; 5th R.

## Goeree, in Holland.

*Pepys*.

## Goes or Ter Goes, in Holland :

*Cecil*, VI; *Ancaster*.siege of (1599)—*Cecil*, IX.

## Golden, Bishop of Cork's farm of.

6th R.

## Goldenbridge or Golden Bridge, co. Dublin :

6th R.; *Egmont*, I.

## Golden Grove.

*Verulam*.

## Golder, in Pirton, deeds.

4th R.

## Golding.

10th R. IV.

## Goldsworthy, co. Devon, manor of.

5th R.

## Gonesse, camp at (1590).

*Cecil*, IV.Good Hope, Cape of. *See under Cape.*

## Goodrest, co. Warwick, manor of.

*Montagu*.

## Goodwins, the, or Goodwin Sands :

7th R.; 10th R. IV; *Cecil*, IV.

## Goran Castle, commander of, refuses to surrender it (1650).

*Var. Coll.* VI.

## Gorcote, co. Warwick, deeds.

10th R. VI.

## Gordon, lordship and castle of, &amp;c. :

*Var. Coll.* V; 6th R.; *Stuart*, I.

barony, Nova Scotia—6th R.

## Gordonstown barony, Acts for regulation of, &amp;c.

6th R.

## Gorée, the isle of :

4th R.; *Fortescue*, V; *Sackville*, I.

exchange of Senegal for—5th R.

Goree, Holland. *See Goeree.*

## Gorend.

10th R. IV.

## Gorhambury :

7th R.; *Townshend*; *Verulam*.

## Gorinchem, the States General, Prince Maurice and others meet at (1599).

*Cecil*, IX.

## Goring, Goringe, abbess and nunnery of :

6th R.

bailiffs' accounts at, &amp;c.—10th R.

IV; 11th R. VII.

## Gorkum, Goreum, in Holland :

(1588-9)—*Ancaster*.(1703-04)—*Astley*.

## Gorleston, Gorlestone, co. Suffolk :

*Egmont*, II.

Spitlings in, manor of, deeds of—

4th R.

## Gormanston, manor and lands of, in Dublin and Meath :

4th R.

garrison at—*Ormonde*, I.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Gortboffiny, co. Cork, park of, &c.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Gortenate (Goortteenattee), co. Cork,  
capture of (1643).  
*Egmont, I.*
- Gorthy, Nethir and Over, lands of.  
*9th R. II.*
- Gortinrannock, lands and barony of.  
*4th R.*
- Gosberton, co. Lincoln.  
*Ancaster.*
- Gosforth, co. Cumberland.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Gosport:  
*2nd R. ; Dartmouth, I ; Cowper, I.*
- Göteborg, Gothenburg or Gottenburg  
(1716 &c.):  
*Fortescue, V ; Stuart, I, II, III ;  
Polwarth, I.*
- Gotham, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Göttingen, evacuation of (1762).  
*10th R. I.*
- Gottorp.  
*14th R. IX.*
- Goulden, Goulen, lands in.  
*6th R.*
- Goulentyn, Perthshire, lands of.  
*6th R.*
- Gourjean Bay.  
*Du Cane.*
- Gournay (Gourney):  
*Cecil, IV.*  
nunnery of St. Francis at—  
*Stuart, I.*
- Goverton, Gorton, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Gowan Cruk, lands of.  
*Home.*
- Gowran, co. Kilkenny, petition from  
burgesses of (1662).  
*9th R. II.*
- Gowry, earldom of.  
*5th R.*
- Graden, in Teviotdale.  
*Home.*
- Gradisca, siege of, &c. (1616):  
*Cowper, I ; Var. Coll. II.*
- Grafton, co. Northampton:  
*4th R. ; Montagu.*  
co. Worcester—*10th R. IV ; Var.  
Coll. II.*
- Grafton House, Gossiter, capture of  
(1643):  
*7th R.*  
James I. and his Queen at—*11th  
R. VII.*
- Gran, Turks defeated near (1683).  
*7th R.*
- Granada:  
*4th R.*  
capture of (1492 &c.)—*Middleton.*  
outbreak of the Moors in (1569)  
—*Cecil, I.*
- Grandborough, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Grangemellon.  
*6th R.*
- Grantham, co. Lincoln:  
*3rd R. ; 6th R. ; 14th R. VIII ;  
Rutland, I, II, IV ; Portland, I ;  
Middleton.*  
charters of, alluded to—*Ancaster.*  
Peck's collections for history of—  
*10th R. VI.*  
taken by Royalists (1643)—*Port-  
land, I.*
- Grany, Graney, Grane, co. Kildare,  
monastery of:  
*10th R. V ; Var. Coll. III.*
- Granych, Granyth, lands of.  
*7th R.*
- Grasmere:  
*10th R. IV ; Le Fleming.*
- Grave or Graves, in the Low Countries:  
surrender of, &c. (1586)—*Cecil,  
III ; Ancaster.*  
siege of, &c. (1602-3)—*Cecil, XII.*  
—, (1674)—*4th R.*
- Gravelines:  
(1588-97)—*Cecil, IV, VII ; An-  
caster.*  
(1642-1716) — *Stuart, I, II ;  
Franciscan.*  
siege of (1658)—*5th R.*  
nunnery at—*Stuart, I ; Ancaster.*
- Gravesend:  
general references to—*3rd R. ;  
9th R. I ; 10th R. IV ; Cecil, IV,  
VI ; Portland, II ; Ancaster ;  
Middleton.*  
(mainly 17th Century)—*5th R. ;  
7th R. ; 8th R. I ; Cecil, XI,  
XII ; Dartmouth, I ; Cowper, I,  
II, III ; Portland, I ; 14th R.  
IX ; Popham ; Montagu.*  
expected arrival of the Duke of  
Nevers at (1601)—*Cecil, XI.*  
royalty at—*6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th  
R. IV ; 14th R. IX.*  
the Cristofer at—*9th R. I.*  
the Dutch at—*7th R. ; 14th R.  
IX.*
- Gravesend, Long Island, memorial of  
inhabitants (1783).  
*Roy. Inst. IV.*
- Gray. *See* Grave.
- Graystocke. *See* Greystoke.
- Graythwaite.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Greatford, Gretford, co. Lincoln, deeds.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Greatham, hospital at.  
*Pepys.*
- Greb, the river.  
*Fortescue, V.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Greek affairs and the Greeks (17th and 18th Centuries) :  
 5th R.  
 expedition (1825)—*Var. Coll. II.*  
 Greencastle, list of officers, &c., at :  
 4th R. ; 10th R. IV.  
 Greenhoe, North and South, hundred of, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*  
 Greenland, the fisheries of, &c. :  
 4th R. ; *Portland, III, V ; Drumlanrig, I.*  
 discovery of—4th R.  
 Greenland House, capture of (1644).  
 7th R.  
 Greenlaw, Grynlaw, &c., co. Berwick :  
 12th R. VIII ; 14th R. III ;  
*Home ; Var. Coll. V.*  
 Greenside.  
*Home.*  
 Greenwich, co. Kent :  
 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. I ;  
 11th R. VII ; 15th R. III ;  
*Hodgkin ; Var. Coll. II ; Middleton.*  
 (16th Century only)—*Cecil, II, IV, V.*  
 (17th Century only)—8th R. I ;  
*Cecil, XII ; Cowper, I, II ; Dartmouth, I, III ; 14th R. IX ; Buccleuch, I ; Montagu.*  
 (18th Century only)—*Carlisle.*  
 court at—5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ;  
 9th R. I ; *Cecil, IV ; Cowper, II, III ; 11th R. VII ; 14th R. VIII ; Montagu ; Ancaster.*  
 documents dated at—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ;  
 9th R. I ; *Cecil, I, V ; 10th R. IV, VI ; 11th R. III, VII ; Townshend ; Dartmouth, I, III ; 13th R. VI ; 14th R. VIII ; 15th R. III, VII ; Cowper, I, II ; Hodgkin ; Carlisle ; Buccleuch, I ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. VI ; Mar & Kellie ; Ancaster ; Middleton.*  
 Edward VI.'s lodgings in—*Cecil, I.*  
 George I. at—*Townshend.*  
 grampus at—6th R.  
 Hospital—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ;  
 8th R. I ; 10th R. VI ; *Dartmouth, I ; Carlisle ; Buccleuch, I ; Var. Coll. VI.*  
 —, foundation of—5th R.  
 manor and park—6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 11th R. III ; 15th R. VII ;  
*Montagu ; Var. Coll. II.*  
 Observatory—8th R. I ; 11th R. III ; *Var. Coll. II ; Pepys.*  
 the Queen's house at (1600)—3rd R.  
 the palace at—11th R. I ; *Townshend.*
- Greenwich—*cont.*  
 East—6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ;  
*Cecil, II ; 10th R. VI.*  
 Greenwood, lands of.  
 12th R. VIII.  
 Greet, co. Salap.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Grenada (18th Century) :  
 5th R. ; *Dartmouth, II ; Sackville, II ; Var. Coll. VI.*  
 Grenane, lands of, Scotland.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*  
 Grenane, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I, II.*  
 Grendon, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*  
 Grene, co. Limerick.  
 9th R. II.  
 Grenelandis, charter.  
 6th R.  
 Greneway, Sir John Gilbert's house.  
*Cecil, IV.*  
 Grenoble, description of, &c. :  
 (17th Century)—11th R. I ; *Var. Coll. II.*  
 (1799)—*Fortescue, V.*  
 Gresham.  
*Lothian.*  
 Gresham College, notes from MSS. in.  
 6th R.  
 Grestein, France, abbey of.  
*Wells, I.*  
 Gretford, co. Lincoln. *See* Greatford.  
 Gretton, manor of.  
 1st R.  
 [Greystoke,] Graystocke, rectory of.  
 9th R. I.  
 Grimsby, Great :  
 14th R. VIII ; *Cecil, I ; Cowper, I.*  
 places at or near—14th R. VIII.  
 Grimshoe, hundred of, co. Norfolk.  
*Egmont, II.*  
 Grimsthorpe or Grimsthorp, letters dated at, &c. :  
 11th R. VII ; 13th R. VI ; *Ancaster.*  
 Gringley, Gringley-on-the-Hill, manor of, deeds :  
 11th R. VII ; *Middleton.*  
 Grinley church.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Grinstead, East, and West, co. Sussex :  
 7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Sackville, I.*  
 Grisons, the :  
 (1620)—*Ancaster.*  
 Austrian occupation of, &c. (1798–99)—*Fortescue, IV, V.*  
 league, letters to and from the (1614)—2nd R.  
 Gristhorpe, manor of.  
*Cecil, XII.*  
 Groll (Grill, &c.), siege and capture of (1595–7) :  
*Cecil, V, VII.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

Groll—*cont.*  
 garrison driven out from (1598)—*Cecil, VIII.*  
 capture of, by Spinola (1606)—*Cowper, I.*  
 Groningen (Groeningen &c.):  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil, IV, V, VIII; Pepys.*  
 senate of, letter from (1602)—*Cecil, XII.*  
 siege of (1579)—*Cecil II.*  
 —, (1594-5)—*Cecil, V.*  
 province of (1796 &c.)—*Fortescue, III, IV, V.*  
 Groton, co. Suffolk.  
*Ancaster.*  
 Groyne, the. *See* Corunna.  
 Grundisburgh.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Grymeston.  
 11th R. VII.  
 Guadalaxata, Lord Peterborough's  
 army at (1707).  
 8th R. I.  
 Guadeloupe, Guadeloupe, Guardaloupe,  
 island of:  
*Sackville, I, II.*  
 victory at (1759)—*Var. Coll. VI.*  
 Guastalla or Guastella, battle of, &c.  
 (1734-46):  
*Carlisle; Du Cane.*  
 Guben, siege of (1631).  
*Hamilton.*  
 Guelderland, Gelderland, Gildreland:  
 5th R.; *Cecil, V, VII; Ancaster;*  
*Fortescue, V.*  
 sovereignty of, refused by the  
 Prince of Orange (1675)—4th R.  
 Gueldres (Guelders &c.):  
 (1598)—*Cecil, VIII.*  
 (1707-1762)—14th R. IX; 8th R.  
 I.  
 Guernsey, Isle of:  
 references covering more than one  
 Century—1st R.; 2nd R.; 4th  
 R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I; *Cecil, I;*  
*Pepys.*  
 (16th Century only)—*Cecil, III,*  
*IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X;*  
*11th VII.*  
 (17th Century only)—3rd R.; 6th  
 R.; 7th R.; *Cecil, XII; 10th R.*  
*IV; Le Fleming; 15th R. VII.*  
 in connexion with the Civil War  
 —5th R.; 7th R.; 15th R. VII;  
*Popham; Pepys.*  
 book of extent of (*temp.* Ed. III.)  
 —*Cecil, VI.*  
 French claim to (1668)—10th R.  
 IV.  
 governors of, names of (1061-  
 1670)—4th R.  
 grant of lands in (1179)—*Var.*  
*Coll. IV.*

Guernsey—*cont.*  
 "ordres pour" (1554)—4th R.  
 preparations against landing of  
 the French in (1688)—*Dart-*  
*mouth, I.*  
 Guiana, Sir W. Raleigh's voyage to:  
 1st R.; 4th R.; 8th R. II; 9th R.  
 I; *Cecil, V, VI; Cowper, I.*  
 letters of Sir Walter Raleigh re-  
 specting—3rd R.; 4th R.  
 Sir W. Raleigh's Apologie for his  
 last action at—1st R.; 4th R.;  
 5th R.  
 account of (1613), reference to—  
*Portland, VII.*  
 grants of lands in—9th R. I.  
 Guienne or Guyenne:  
 8th R. I; 14th R. VIII; *Stuart,*  
*II.*  
 letters of Henry VI. asking loans  
 for securing—3rd R.  
 Guildford, co. Surrey:  
 4th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; 14th  
 R. IX; *Montagu; Stuart, II.*  
 buildings &c. in—7th R.  
 Charles II. at—6th R.  
 Elizabeth at—7th R.  
 park—6th R.; 7th R.; 14th R. IX.  
 Parliamentary troops at—11th R.  
 VII.  
 Guilford, Guildford, North America,  
 Lord Cornwallis's victory at (1781),  
 &c.:  
 5th R.; *Roy. Inst. II; Lothian.*  
 Guildo, in Brittany, siege and sur-  
 render of (1598).  
*Cecil, VIII.*  
 Guinea, (Guinny &c.), coast of:  
 4th R.; 5th R.; 10th R. I;  
*Townshend; Heathcote.*  
 imports from (1693)—3rd R.  
 company—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th  
 R.; *Heathcote.*  
 Guines (Guisnes, Ghisne, Guysnes,  
 &c.):  
 (16th Century)—3rd R.; 9th R.  
 I; *Cecil, IV; Var. Coll. II;*  
*Middleton.*  
 Prince Rupert preparing ships for  
 (1664)—5th R.  
 [Guingamp,] Guingant, siege of,  
 articles of capitulation (1581).  
 8th R. I.  
 Guise:  
 siege and relief of (1650)—8th R. I.  
 companies for Ostend (1601)—  
*Cecil, XI.*  
 Guisegat, near Bergen op Zoom (1588).  
*Ancaster.*  
 Guisnes. *See* Guines.  
 Gulicke and Cleve, news from (1614).  
 4th R.  
 Gulpen, English troops at (1743).  
 10th R. I.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Gunfleet Sand.  
*Dartmouth, III.*  
 Gunthorpe, Gunthorp, co. Notts.  
*Lothian; Middleton.*  
 [co. Rutland]—5th R.  
 Gunton, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian; Egmont, II.*  
 Guthry, barony of.  
 2nd R.  
 Guyenne. *See* Guienne.  
 Guzeat, report on &c. (1820).  
 9th R. II.  
 Gwalior, treaty of (1818).  
 9th R. II.  
 Gwydyr, co. Carnarvon, house of, lists  
 of goods at (1728–1737).  
*Ancaster.*  
 Gyngrave, co. Essex.  
 10th R. IV.

**H.**

Haarlem, siege and fall of (1573).  
*Cecil, II, IX.*  
 Habberdon, the affair at (1777).  
 5th R.  
 Habberley, in Kidderminster.  
*Middleton.*  
 Hacombe, church of.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Hacconby, co. Lincoln.  
*Middleton.*  
 Hackington.  
 5th R.  
 Hackney, co. Middlesex :  
 4th R.; 7th R.; 9th I.  
 manor of—4th R.; 7th R.; 8th R.  
 II.  
 —, draft of an Act concerning  
 the—3rd R.  
 Haddeston, co. Norfolk, manor in,  
 court rolls of.  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
 Haddington, in Scotland :  
 (mainly 16th Century)—6th R.;  
 12th R. VIII; *Cecil, I*; 14th  
 R. III; *Montagu; Var. Coll.*  
*V; Home; Mar & Kellie.*  
 abbey and monastery of—5th R.;  
 6th R.  
 battle of, reference to—11th R.  
 VII.  
 captured by Highlanders (1715)  
 —*Johnstone.*  
 constabulary of—5th R.; 12th R.  
 VIII; 14th R. III; *Var. Coll.*  
*V; Home.*  
 proposed burning of (1544)  
 —*Cecil, I.*

Haddo, barony of.  
 5th R.  
 Hadham :  
 6th R.; 9th R. I.  
 Hadleigh :  
 co. Essex—9th R. I.  
 co. Suffolk—6th R.  
 Hadley, co. Middlesex.  
 9th R. I; *Var. Coll. I.*  
 Hagenau (Haguenau) garrisoned by  
 the French (1634) :  
*Hamilton.*  
 reported taking of (1705)—14th  
 R. IX.  
 Haggerston House, garrisoned by  
 Royalists (1648).  
*Portland, I.*  
 Haghe, the, a fort near Campvere, in  
 Zeeland.  
*Cecil, VI.*  
 Haghmon, Haughmond, abbey of, &c.  
 10th R. IV; 15th R. X.  
 Hagley or Haggley [co. Worcester] :  
*Lothian; Verulam.*  
 Hagley Hall or Park, letters dated at,  
 &c. :  
 10th R. IV; *Var. Coll. VI.*  
**Hague**, the, (La Haye), in Holland :  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil, V, VI,*  
*VII, VIII, IX*; 13th R. VI;  
*Ancaster.*  
 (17th Century)—4th R.; 7th R.;  
*Cecil, XII*; 10th R. VI; *Hamilton*;  
*Cowper, I, II, III*; *Le Fleming*;  
*Portland, I, II*; *Ormonde, N.S., IV, V*;  
*Hodgkin*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Heathcote*;  
*Popham*; *Montagu*; *Bath, II, III*;  
*Franciscan*; *Denbigh.*  
 (18th Century)—8th R. I, II; *H.*  
*of L. N.S., IV, V*; *Townshend*;  
*Dartmouth, III*; 11th R. VII;  
 12th R. IX; *Portland, II*;  
*Fortescue, I–VI*; 14th R. IX;  
 15th R. VII; *Hodgkin*; *Carlisle*;  
*Buccleuch, II*; *Astley*;  
*Stuart, II, III*; *Bath, I, III*;  
*Mar & Kellie*; *Du Cane*;  
*Lothian*; *Denbigh.*  
 academy at—10th R. IV.  
 ambassadors and ministers at—  
 4th R.; 5th R.; 8th R. III;  
*Cecil, V*; *Townshend*; 11th R.  
 VII; *Fortescue, I, II, III, VI*;  
*Heathcote*; *Popham*; *Var. Coll.*  
*II*; *Stuart, II, III*; *Bath, III*;  
*Du Cane*; *Ancaster*; *Denbigh.*  
 death of the Prince of Orange at  
 (1650)—*Popham.*  
 descriptions of (1697–1700)—8th  
 R. I.  
 knights of St. George at—10th R.  
 I.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Hague, the—*cont.*

letters dated at, and newsletters from :—

(16th Century)—2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; *Cecil*, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX ; 11th R. VII ; 13th R. VI ; *Bath*, II ; *Ancaster*.(17th Century)—1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I, II, III ; 10th R. I, IV, VI ; *Hamilton* ; *Cowper*, I, II ; *Dartmouth*, I ; 11th R. VII ; 12th R. IX ; *Portland*, I, II ; 13th R. VI ; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV, V ; *Hodgkin* ; *Buccleuch*, II ; *Montagu* ; *Sackville*, I ; *Var. Coll.* II, III ; *Bath*, II, III ; *Mar & Kellie* ; *Franciscan* ; *Denbigh*.(18th Century)—1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I, II, III ; 10th R. I, IV ; *Dartmouth*, I, III ; *Townshend* ; 11th R. VII ; 12th R. IX ; *Portland*, II ; *Fortescue*, I, II, III ; 14th R. IX ; 15th R. VII ; *Hodgkin* ; *Carlisle* ; *Astley* ; *Var. Coll.* II ; *Stuart*, II ; *Bath*, I ; *Polwarth*, I.*Marlborough* and—7th R. ; *Astley* ; *Bath*, I.marriage of L. Albemarle at (1701)—*Cowper*, II.negotiations at (1696 &c.)—*Carlisle* ; *Buccleuch*, II ; *Bath*, I ; *Denbigh*.Royal and other visitors to—6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; *Gawdy* ; *Townshend* ; *Dartmouth*, I ; *Fortescue*, III ; *Buccleuch*, II ; *Montagu* ; *Stuart*, III ; *Franciscan* ; *Ancaster*.treaties at (1514–1777)—1st R. ; 4th R. ; *Townshend* ; *Cowper*, I ; *Buccleuch*, II ; *Stuart*, III ; *Bath*, I ; *Polwarth*, I.*Haguenau*. See *Hagenau*.*Haidarabad*, *Hyderabad* (1794, &c.) : 6th R. ; 9th R. II ; *Fortescue*, IV, V.*Hailes*, barony and lordship of, &c. : 12th R. VIII ; *Home*.*Hailes*, abbey of, co. Gloucester. *Middleton*.*Hainaut* or *Hainault* (Henegow, *Henholt*, &c.) (1589–97) :*Cecil*, IV, V, VII ; *Ancaster*.claimed by *Humphrey*, Duke of Gloucester—12th R. IX.

memoir concerning (1698)—8th R. III.

States of—*Cecil*, IX.

—, declaration touching capitulation of Mons—8th R. I.

*Haiti*. See *Hispaniola*.*Hakeburne*, foreign covenanters of. 6th R.*Halbank*, lands of, in *Coldingham*. *Home*.*Halberstadt* :*Hamilton* ; *Montagu*.*Hale*.

10th R. IV.

*Hales*, North.

10th R. IV.

*Hales Owen* :

abbey of, charters, &amp;c.—2nd R.

coal accounts of—*Middleton*.*Halfnakyd*, rental of the chantry of. 3rd R.*Haliburton*, *Hallyburton*, barony and lordship of.

12th R. VIII ; 14th R. III.

*Halicz*, *Halitz*, *Hallye*, captured by the Turks (1597).*Cecil*, VII.*Halidon Hill*, battle of (1333).*Hamilton*.*Halifax*, co. York :

5th R. ; 6th R. ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII.

inhabitants of, petition from, (*temp.* Jac. I.)—3rd R.*Halifax*, Nova Scotia :(18th Century)—5th R. ; *Dartmouth*, I, II ; *Carlisle* ; *Sackville*, II ; *Var. Coll.* VI ; *Roy. Inst.* I, II, III, IV.(1814–17)—*Home*.*Haliwell*, *Holiwell*, priory and priories of.

9th R. I.

*Hallam*, co. Derby.*Middleton*.*Hallamshire*, account of.

6th R.

*Hall Court*, near *Much Marcle*, co. Hereford.*Cowper*, I.*Halling*, *Hallin*, papers and deeds at. 5th R.*Hallow*, chapel of.

10th R. IV.

*Hallowell* cum *Needingworth*, petition from inhabitants of (1678).

9th R. II.

*Hallyburton*. See *Haliburton*.*Halmyre*, lands of.*Var. Coll.* V.*Halnaby* in *Croft*, co. York.*Middleton*.*Halsall*, tithes of.

10th R. IV.

*Halstead* :

co. Essex, church, &amp;c.—4th R. ;

7th R. ; 9th R. I ; 10th R. IV.

co. Kent, petition of parishioners of (1643)—5th R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Halton, co. Lancaster, castle and barony of, &c.

6th R.

Haltown, co. Edinburgh.

5th R.

Ham, Ham House, co. Surrey :

*Wells, I; Egmont, II.*

James II.'s proposed removal to (1688)—*7th R; 10th R. IV.*

Hambledon, co. Surrey.

7th R.

Hambleton (Hamilton), co. York.

*Portland, V, VI.*

Hamburg or Hamburgh, in Germany, city and people of :

(16th Century)—*Cecil, IX; 4th R; 7th R.; Pepys.*

(mainly 17th Century)—*4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, XII; 10th R. VI; 11th R. I; Cowper, I; Portland, I, II; Montagu; Var. Coll. II; Denbigh; Pepys.*

(mainly 18th Century)—*3rd R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. I; Townshend; Fortescue, I-VI; Stuart, II, III; Polwarth, I.*

(19th Century)—*Fortescue, VI, VIII.*

blockade of, expected (1629)—*7th R.*

instructions by Queen Elizabeth for borrowing money at—*2nd R.*  
letters of Richard Bradshaw from—*6th R.*

menaced by the French—*Fortescue, IV.*

merchants and trade of—*3rd R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 11th R. I; 11th R. II. H.L.; Portland, II; Fortescue, III; Var. Coll. II; Polwarth, I; Denbigh.*

offers of Russia to help—*Fortescue, IV, V.*

"proconsules" and Senate of, letters of—*3rd R.; 7th R.; 8th R. III; Portland, I.*

ships of, seizure of, &c.—*5th R.; Cecil, IX, X; 11th R. I; Cowper, I; Portland, I; 15th R. VII; Polwarth, I.*

the Czar at (1716)—*Stuart, III.*  
treaty of commerce with France—*Polwarth, I.*

[Hameln,] Hamelin, in Brunswick, siege of (1759).

*Sackville, I.*

Hamerden, co. Sussex, court rolls, &c.

*Middleton.*

Hamilton, lordship and barony of, &c.

*6th R.; Hamilton; Portland, IV; Drumlanrig, I; Mar & Kellie.*

Hamilton—cont.

castle or palace of—*6th R.;*

*Hamilton.*

—, siege of (1579)—*Cecil, II.*

—, pictures of Rubens, Titian, &c., at—*Portland, VI.*

collegiate church of—*Hamilton.*

Hamilton, in Barkby, co. Leic.

*Middleton.*

Hammersmith, vill of, co. Middlesex.

*5th R.*

Hampshire (county of Southampton), charters, deeds, and general references :

*2nd R.; 4th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. VI; 15th R. VII; Portland, III, IV; Var. Coll. IV.*

(16th Century)—*Cecil, V, VI, X; Foljambe.*

(mainly 17th Century)—*5th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, XI, XII; Cowper, I; Portland, I; Montagu; Ancaster.*

collections for—*8th R. III.*

families of—*8th R. III.*

martial law in (1645)—*6th R.*

regimental altar books of the North Hants Militia (1760-1)—*3rd R.*

return of nonconformists in—*11th R. VII.*

sheriff of—*3rd R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I; Cecil, X.*

tours in (1722-3)—*2nd R.; Portland, VI.*

See also Southampton.

Hampshire, New (N. America) :

*5th R.; Townshend.*

Hampstead, co. Middlesex :

*7th R.; 15th R. VII; Hodgkin; Egmont, II.*

Queen Elizabeth at—*7th R.*

Hampton, co. Middlesex, petitions from.

*7th R.*

Hampton, co. Worcester.

*Var. Coll. I.*

Hampton Court :

*4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II; 10th R. IV; 11th R. I; Cecil, I; Cowper, I, II, III; Le Fleming; 12th R. IX; 15th R. VII; Ormonde, N.S., I, III, IV, V, VI; Hodgkin; Buccleuch, I, II; Heathcote; Popham; Var. Coll. I, II; Egmont, II; Denbigh.*

Charles I. at—*5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 11th R. I; Cowper, I, II; Ormonde, N.S., I, II; Denbigh.*

—, his escape from—*6th R.*

conference at (1603-4)—*Buccleuch, I; Var. Coll. IV.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Hampton Court—cont.

Cromwell at—6th R.; *Var. Coll. II.*  
 gift of, to General Monck  
 —Ormonde, N.S., I; *Popham.*

Queen Henrietta Maria at (1640)—  
 10th R. IV.

pictures at—8th R. III.

privy council meetings—Ormonde,  
 N.S., V, VI.

Queen Elizabeth at—*Cecil, IV.*  
 repairs at (1600-1773)—3rd R.

William III at—*Cowper, II.*

Hampton Lovett—*Var. Coll. I.*

Royle—10th R. IV.

Stanke (1636)—*Cowper, II.*

Shute—10th R. IV.

Han, in France, surprising of (1595).  
*Cecil, V.*

Hanau or Hesse-Hanau, troops of, &c. :  
*Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV.*  
 treaty of—*Var. Coll. VI.*

Handaxwood, Handakewood.  
*Home.*

Hanley, castle of, &c. :  
 5th R.; *Var. Coll. I.*

Hanney, West and East, manors of,  
 court rolls of the.  
 3rd R.

## Hanover :

(17th Century)—4th R.; *Bath, III.*

(1704-1806)—3rd R.; 5th R. ;

10th R. I, IV ; 11th R. VII ;

12th R. VIII ; *Portland, IV, V,*

VII ; *Fortescue, I-VIII ; 14th*

*R. IX ; 15th R. VII ; Carlisle ;*

*Johnstone ; Sackville, I ; Astley ;*

*Var. Coll. VI ; Stuart, II, III ;*

*Polwarth, I.*  
 court of—10th R. I ; 12th R.

VIII ; *Portland, IV, V ; John-*

*stone ; Stuart, II, III.*  
 electorate and electors of—*Port-*

*land, III, IV, V, VII ; For-*

*tescue, III, V, VI ; 14th R. IX ;*

*15th R. VII ; Sackville, I ;*

*Astley ; Stuart, II, III ; Bath,*

*III.*  
 French designs on — *Fortescue,*

*IV, VII.*  
 George I. in—*Stuart, II, III.*

George II. in—4th R. ; 10th R. I ;

14th R. IX ; *Sackville, I ;*

*Astley.*  
 House of, succession of—*Portland,*

*IV, V, VII ; Fortescue, I ;*

*Stuart, III.*  
 review at—8th R. III.

troops—*Portland, IV, V, VII ;*

*Fortescue, I, II, III, VIII ;*

*14th R. IX ; Astley ; Sackville,*

*I ; Stuart, III ; Home ; Mar &*

*Kellie.*  
 or Herrenhausen, treaty of (1725)  
 —*Portland, VII ; Carlisle.*

Hanse Towns, trade, &c. of the (13th-  
 16th Centuries) :

1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 4th R. ; *Cecil,*

*VII, VIII.*

(17th Century)—3rd R. ; 4th R. ;

*Cecil, XII ; 10th R. I ; Port-*

*land, I ; Var. Coll. II.*  
 treaty with France (1716)—*Pol-*

*warth, I.*

Hanslope, Hanslape, co. Bucks.  
 14th R. VIII.

Hanworth :  
 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. II.

Henry VIII. and Wolsey at (1517)  
 —10th R. IV.

Harberton, co. Devon :  
 15th R. VII ; *Var. Coll. IV.*

Harbledown, St. Nicholas Hospital.  
 9th R. I.

Harborne, church of.  
 14th R. VIII.

Harborough Magna, deeds.  
 10th R. VI.

Harbottel Bartram, manor of.  
*Middleton.*

Harbottle Castle, survey of (1596).  
 5th R.

Harcase, lands of.  
*Var. Coll. V.*

Harden, lands of.  
 12th R. VIII.

Harderwijk, Harderwyck, Low Coun-  
 tries (1588).

*Ancaster.*

Hardingstone, deeds.  
 10th R. VI.

Hardley.  
*Lothian.*

Hardness.  
 5th R.

Hardwick, Hardwicke, deeds :  
 12th R. IX ; *Middleton.*

Hardwick Hall, description of (1768).  
*Verulam.*

Harecross. See Horecross.

Harefield, Queen Elizabeth at.  
 3rd R.

Harewood, co. York, deeds.  
*Var. Coll. II.*

Harewood House, description of.  
*Verulam.*

Harfleur (Hareffieu), relief of, by  
 French (temp. Henry V.) :

9th R. I.

investment of (1591)—*Cecil, IV.*

Harlech, description of :  
*Verulam.*

Castle, siege of (1627)—10th R. IV.

Harlow, co. Essex :  
 7th R. ; 14th R. IX.

Harlton, Harleton, Cambridge, petition  
 of inhabitants of (1642).

5th R.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Harnham, East and West.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Harpenden.  
10th R. IV.
- Harpree.  
*Wells, I.*
- Harringe [co. Kent], deeds, &c.  
*Middleton.*
- Harringworth, co. Northampton,  
church of.  
*Middleton.*
- Harrogate :  
14th R. IX ; *Sackville, I ; Verulam.*
- Harrold co. Bedford, constables of,  
letters to the.  
3rd R.
- Harrow :  
*Dartmouth, III.*  
school—*Dartmouth, III ; Du Cane.*
- Hartall, co. Salop.  
10th R. IV.
- Hartest, co. Suffolk.  
*Ancaster.*
- Hartfield, co. Sussex.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Hartford, America, the assembly  
sitting at (1779).  
*Carlisle.*
- Hartington, deeds, &c. :  
10th R. IV ; *Var. Coll. II.*
- Hartland, co. Devon, parish documents  
of, &c. :  
5th R. ; 8th R. I ; *Var. Coll. IV.*  
defence of (1598)—15th R. VII.
- Hartlebury Castle, surrender of  
(1646) :  
7th R. ; *Portland, I.*
- Hartlepool, defence of (1561) :  
*Cecil, I.*  
capitulation of (1644)—10th R.  
VI ; *Portland, I.*
- Hartside, barony of.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*
- Hartwell, co. Northampton.  
*Montagu.*
- Harwell, co. Berks, deeds :  
4th R. ; 8th R. I.
- Harwich, co. Essex :  
(16th Century)—*Cecil, III-VI.*  
(mainly 17th Century)—3rd R. ;  
4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th  
R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; 10th  
R. IV, VI ; *Dartmouth, I, III ;*  
*Cowper, I, II ; Portland, I, II ;*  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
(1711-1715) [a few only]—*Town-*  
*shend.*  
and the Dutch—3rd R. ; 10th R.  
VI.  
church, Sir William Clarke buried  
in—*Popham.*  
elections—7th R. ; 10th R. VI ;  
*Portland, V.*
- Harwich—*cont.*  
fortifications of—4th R. ; 7th R. ;  
*Cecil, III ; Portland, I.*  
the light at—8th R. I ; *Dart-*  
*mouth, I, III.*
- Haselbeech, co. Northampton.  
*Var. Coll. III.*
- Haselbury.  
*Wells, I.*
- Haseley, deeds.  
10th R. IV, VI.
- Hasfield, deeds, &c.  
12th R. IX ; *Var. Coll. I.*
- Haslemere, co. Surrey.  
7th R.
- Hassendean, barony of, &c.  
12th R. VIII.
- Hassington, co. Berwick, lordship and  
lands of, &c :  
12th R. VIII ; 14th R. III.
- Hastings, co. Sussex :  
(13th-18th Centuries)—13th R.  
IV ; 3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 10th R.  
IV.  
barons of the town of—4th R. ;  
5th R. ; 13th R. IV.  
charitable collection of (1584)—  
15th R. X.  
mayor and jurats of, letters from  
(1707)—*Portland, VIII.*  
places in—13th R. IV.  
royal chapel in castle of—3rd R. ;  
9th R. I.  
and Bekesbourne—9th R. I.  
and Ruthin, baronies of—4th R.
- Hatch, West.  
*Wells, I.*
- Hatfield :  
co. Herts—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th  
R. ; 7th R.  
House, reports on MSS. at—4th  
R. ; *Cecil.*  
—, Elizabeth at (1549 &c)—  
*Cecil, I ; 4th R. ; 7th R. ; Middle-*  
*ton.*  
—, Charles I. at—5th R. ; 6th R.  
co. Essex, priory and priors of,  
&c.—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ;  
9th R. I ; *Ancaster.*  
co. Notts—*Middleton.*  
Broadoak—10th R. IV.  
Chase or Level, co. York, draining  
of, &c.—6th R. ; 7th R. ; *Cecil,*  
*XII.*  
Peveill—10th R. IV.
- Hatherley.  
12th R. IX.
- Hatherop, co. Glos.  
*Middleton*
- Hatton, co. Warwick, deeds.  
10th R. VI.
- Haughmond, abbey of. *See Haghmon.*
- Haughton, Earl of Clare's house at.  
6th R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Haukewell, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV.
- Haulbowline, Island, co. Cork.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Hautbois, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- [Hauxton,] Haukestone, church and vicarage of.  
6th R.
- Havana or Havannah, the :  
attacks on, &c. (1596-99)—*Cecil, VI, VII, VIII, IX.*  
(18th Century)—3rd R. ; 5th R. ;  
*Townshend ; Dartmouth, II ;*  
*Var. Coll. VI ; Roy. Inst. II,*  
*III ; Du Cane.*  
fleet, the (1591-2)—*Cecil, IV.*  
notes out of Spanish letters from  
(1596)—5th R.  
reduction of (1672)—6th R.  
expedition against (1761), alluded  
to—*Townshend.*  
outrages by British in (1764)—  
10th R. I.
- Havel, military operations at (1631).  
*Hamilton.*
- Haverfordwest, Parliamentary success  
at, &c. (1645-6).  
*Portland, I ; Egmont, I.*
- Haverholm priory, co. Lincoln.  
*Middleton.*
- Haveringe-atte-Bower, co. Essex :  
7th R. ; *Cecil, IV ; Montagu.*  
court at, letter from the (1568)—  
5th R.  
tenants, &c., of the manor of,  
letter from—3rd R.  
Park—5th R. ; 7th R. ; *Montagu.*
- Havre de Grace or Newhaven, in  
France :  
(mainly 16th Century)—4th R. ;  
*Cecil, I, V ; 10th R. IV ; Hodg-*  
*kin ; Ancaster ; Pepys.*  
(18th Century)—*Stuart, I, II.*  
siege of (1563)—4th R. ; 8th R. I ;  
*Cecil, I ; Hodgkin.*  
grant of privileges to the, by Louis  
XIII.—3rd R.  
proceedings of the Duke of  
Orleans at—*Stuart, I.*  
Rodney's expedition to—10th R. I.  
seizure of arms at (1717)—*Stuart,*  
*I, III.*
- Hawarden Castle (1643):  
*Portland, I.*  
manor of—10th R. IV.
- Hawick, co. Roxburgh, barony of :  
10th R. IV ; 12th R. VIII ; 14th  
R. III ; *Drumlanrig, I.*
- Hawkshead, church, school, &c. :  
10th R. IV ; *Le Fleming.*
- Hawne, town and castle taken (1557).  
*Cecil, I.*
- Haydor, co. Lincoln.  
*Ancaster.*
- Hayes, co. Kent, church of, &c. :  
9th R. I ; *Sackville, I.*
- Hayton.  
10th R. IV.
- Haytor, co. Devon, hundred of, troops  
impressed in, &c. :  
*Cecil, IV ; 15th R. VII.*
- Hazelgrove House, co. Somerset,  
MSS. at  
7th R.
- Heacham, manor of, court rolls and  
bailiff's accounts, &c.  
3rd R. ; *Lothian.*
- Headford, co. Galway, quarters at.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Headington, deeds :  
4th R. ; 10th R. IV.
- Heanor, co. Derby, deeds &c.  
*Middleton.*
- Hebrides, the, contract for voyage of  
discovery to (1633) :  
6th R.  
"colonizing" of, proposed (1787)  
—*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Heckley, Heckeles, near Southampton,  
manor of.  
6th R.
- Heddington, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Heddingham, Heddingtonham, abbess and  
nunnery of, &c. :  
5th R.  
Castle, co. Essex, honor and manor  
of, &c—5th R. ; 10th R. IV.
- Sible, co. Essex, antiquities of—  
5th R.
- Heemert, lordship of.  
*Ancaster.*
- Heidelberg, in Germany :  
1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 10th R.  
IV ; *Astley ; Var. Coll. II ; Du*  
*Cane.*  
MSS. at—8th R. I.  
siege and surrender of (1622)—  
4th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ;  
*Townshend ; Portland, II.*  
castle of, its siege and capitulation  
(1634)—3rd R.  
stormed by the French (1693)—  
4th R. ; *Ancaster.*  
possible refuge for James III. at  
—*Stuart, III.*
- Heighton St. Clair, court rolls and  
bailiff's accounts of.  
3rd R.
- Heinsberg, English troops at (1743).  
10th R. I.
- Heitesbury. See Heytesbury.
- Helder.  
*Fortescue, V, VI.*
- Hellesdon.  
*Lothian.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Hellevoetsluis, Helvoetsluys, in Holland :  
   (17th Century)—*7th R.* ; *Hodgkin* ; *Bath*, *III*.  
   (18th Century)—*Fortescue*, *V* ; *Astley* ; *Du Cane*.  
   Prince of Orange embarks at—*7th R.*  
 Helmond, castle of.  
   *Cecil*, *XII*.  
 Helmsley-on-the-Hill, co. York.  
   *Var. Coll.* *II*.  
   reduction of (1644)—*10th R. I*.  
   Castle—*Rutland*, *I*, *II*.  
 Helnaked, name of (*cf.* Halfnakyd).  
   *Wells*, *I*.  
 Helporthorpe, co. York.  
   *Middleton*.  
 Helsingör or Elsinore :  
   *Cecil*, *XII*.  
   ships at (1642–52)—*Cowper*, *II* ; *Portland*, *I*.  
 Helton, court rolls, &c., of.  
   *Var. Coll.* *I*.  
 Helveringhen. *See* Hervelinghen.  
 Helvoetsluys. *See* Hellevoetsluis.  
 Hemel Hempstead, petition of the parishioners of, &c. (1642, &c.) :  
   *5th R.* ; *6th R.*  
 Hemingford Abbots, co. Huntingdon.  
   *5th R.*  
 Hemlington.  
   *Lothian*.  
 Hemsall [co. Nottingham], tithes &c.  
   *Var. Coll.* *II*.  
 Hempstead, co. Norfolk :  
   *Var. Coll.* *II* ; *Lothian*.  
 Hemswell, co. Lincoln.  
   *14th R. VIII*.  
 Hemsworth, co. York, school and hospital at.  
   *6th R.*  
 Hemyock, Hemiock, siege of (1644).  
   *10th R. VI*.  
 Hencleugh, battle of.  
   *7th R.*  
 Hendred, East, charters, &c.  
   *3rd R.*  
 Heneton.  
   *10th R. IV*.  
 Henham.  
   *10th R. IV*.  
 Henham Hall and Park, co. Essex.  
   *Egmont*, *II*.  
 Henknoll, co. Durham.  
   *Var. Coll.* *II*.  
 Henley-on-Thames, co. Oxford (17th Century) :  
   *5th R.* ; *7th R.* ; *Egmont*, *I*.  
   garrison at (1645, &c.)—*6th R.*  
 Henley Park, co. Surrey :  
   *7th R.* ; *15th R. VII* ; *Montagu*.  
 Henley-in-Arden, co. Warwick.  
   *Middleton*.
- Henney, court rolls.  
   *Var. Coll.* *I*.  
 Henrietta, isle of, petition for plantation of.  
   *7th R.*  
 Henriquartville.  
   *Cecil*, *VII*.  
 Henstridge.  
   *Wells*, *I*.  
 Henton, in Chinnor, deeds.  
   *4th R.*  
 Hepp, Heppe, abbey and abbot of.  
   *9th R. I*.  
 Heptonstall, manor of, court rolls of.  
   *11th R. VII*.  
 Herbaldown, St. Nicholas Hospital, deeds, &c. of.  
   *8th R. III*.  
 Herces, manor, roll of expenses.  
   *6th R.*  
 Herculaneum, discoveries at.  
   *9th R. II*.  
 Herdmanston.  
   *Home*.  
 Hereford, city of :  
   (1189–1760)—*10th R. IV* ; *13th R. IV* ; *Portland*, *II*.  
   (17th Century)—*5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *7th R.* ; *Cowper*, *I*, *II* ; *Portland*, *I*, *III*.  
   Charles II. at—*Ormonde*, *N.S.*, *I*.  
   siege and surrender of, &c. (1645, &c.)—*6th R.* ; *7th R.* ; *10th R. IV* ; *Portland*, *I* ; *13th R. IV* ; *Ormonde*, *N.S.*, *II* ; *Egmont*, *I*.  
   (18th Century) [a few only]—*Portland*, *IV*, *V*, *VIII*.  
   cathedral, and dean and chapter, of—*4th R.* ; *5th R.* ; *12th R. VI. H.L.* ; *Cowper*, *I*, *II* ; *Portland*, *II*, *III* ; *13th R. IV* ; *14th R. VIII* ; *Var. Coll.* *II*, *IV*.  
   —, seal of—*Var. Coll.* *II*.  
   festival of the three choirs (1747)  
   —*Hodgkin*.  
   honor of—*4th R.*  
   places in—*Portland*, *I* ; *13th R. IV*.  
 Hereford, county of :  
   *4th R.* ; *5th R.* ; *8th R. III* ; *Cecil*, *VII*, *IX*, *XI*, *XII* ; *12th R. IX* ; *Portland*, *I*, *III*, *IV*, *VII*, *VIII* ; *13th R. IV* ; *Foljambe* ; *Egmont*, *I*.  
   charters relating to—*1st R.*  
   extracts from the Testa de Nevill for—*3rd R.*  
   lands in—*1st R.* ; *4th R.* ; *Var. Coll.* *II*.  
   lieutenant and muster master of—*Cecil*, *V*.  
   lord lieutenant of—*Cecil*, *IV*, *VII* ; *12th R. IX*.



## I.—Topographical—continued

Hereford—*cont.*

- petitions of inhabitants of—*3rd R.*  
 recusants in—*Cecil, IV, IX.*  
 earldom of, part of the, restored to Henry, Duke of Buckingham (1 Ric. III.)—*4th R.*  
 Hereford, co. Northumberland.  
*Middleton.*  
 Hermitage, co. Dorset, survey of woods in.  
*7th R.*  
 Herrenhausen, George I. at :  
*Stuart, III.*  
 treaty of—*See Hanover, treaty of.*  
 Herricks, Queen's County, memorial from (1783).  
*Roy. Inst. IV.*  
 Herriard, co. Hants, court rolls of, &c. :  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Park, manuscripts at—*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Herrington, Little, co. Dorset, deeds, &c.  
*Middleton.*  
 Hertford, town of :  
*14th R. VIII ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; Cecil, VII ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII ; Verulam.*  
 Council of Bishops at (673)—*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 justices, Sheriffs, &c. of, letters from—*3rd R.*  
 magazine at (1651)—*Portland, I.*  
 Hertfordshire :  
*3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; Cecil, IV, V, VI, VIII ; Portland, I ; 14th R. VIII ; Foljambe ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. IV ; Verulam.*  
 (during the Civil War)—*5th R. ; 8th R. I, II ; Portland, I.*  
 charters touching land in—*2nd R.*  
 entries of documents relative to places in—*3rd R.*  
 journey through (1723)—*Portland, VI.*  
 musters and lines in (1590–1601)—*Cecil, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, XI ; 5th R.*  
 Herthella.  
*11th R. VII.*  
 Herthill, parish register of.  
*11th R. VII.*  
 Herthurst.  
*Ancaster.*  
 Hersta, grove of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 Hervelinghen, Helveringhen, parish of, &c.  
*Var. Coll. II.*

## Hesdin, in France :

- Cecil, VII.*  
 magistrates of, letters from—*Var. Coll. II.*  
 surrender of (1552)—*Cecil, I.*  
 Hesse and Hesse Cassel :  
*10th R. I ; Sackville, II ; Montagu.*  
 expedition to (1761)—*14th R. III.*  
*See also Cassel.*  
 Hessian troops :  
 in America (1776, &c.)—*Sackville, II ; Var. Coll. VI ; Roy. Inst. I–IV.*  
 —, regiments of (named)—*Roy. Inst. IV.*  
 in Europe (18th Century)—*Forrescue, I, III ; 14th R. IX ; Carlisle ; Astley ; Home.*  
 in Scotland—*13th R. VI ; Du Cane.*  
 Hethe. *See Hythe.*  
 Hetschaw, Heitschaw, &c., lands of.  
*Home.*  
 Hever, co. Kent.  
*Middleton.*  
 Hevingham or Heveningham, co. Norfolk, manor rolls of, &c. :  
*Lothian ; 10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Hewelsfield, co. Gloucester.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Hexham :  
*4th R. ; 6th R. ; 10th R. IV.*  
 Heybridge.  
*9th R. I.*  
 Heycock.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Heydon or Heidone, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*  
 Heyford.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Heyham, co. Kent, monastery of, deeds.  
*1st R.*  
*See also Lillechurch.*  
 Heynford, deeds.  
*Lothian.*  
 Heytesbury, Heitesbury, co. Wilts :  
*Var. Coll. I, IV.*  
 Hospital, court rolls, &c.—*Var. Coll. I.*  
 Heywood, manor of [co. Stafford].  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
 Hickleton, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
 Hickling, manor of, charters of, &c.  
*4th R. ; Middleton.*  
 Higham Ferrers, co. Northampton :  
*1st R. ; 12th R. IX ; Montagu.*  
 college of, charters, &c. of—*8th R. III.*  
 Highgate, Queen Elizabeth at, &c.  
*7th R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Highlands and Highlanders, clans, customs, history, &c. of the (mainly 17th and 18th Centuries):  
*4th R.*; *5th R.*; *6th R.*; *Hamilton*; *Le Fleming*; *12th R. VIII*; *Portland, I*; *13th R. VI*; *Drumlanrig, I, II*; *Var. Coll. V*; *Mar & Kellie*; *Du Cane*; *Polwarth, I*.  
 Argyll's expedition against the rebels, &c. (1679)—*6th R.*  
 campaign in (1679-91)—*Hamilton*.  
 chiefs, letters of (1689)—*Johnstone*.  
 commission, the—*Drumlanrig, I, II*.  
 depredations by—*5th R.*; *6th R.*; *Johnstone*; *Var. Coll. V*.  
 pacification of (1752)—*11th R. VII*.  
 regiments—*14th R. III*; *Home*.  
 reports on the state of—*3rd R.*; *5th R.*; *12th R. VIII*; *14th R. III*; *Mar & Kellie*.  
*See also Scotland*.  
 Highnam, prisoners taken at. *12th R. IX*.  
 High Peak, co. Derby, castle of, &c.: *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Middleton*.  
 hundred of—*9th R. II*.  
 —, draft of an Act touching lead mines in the—*3rd R.*  
 Highworth.  
*Var. Coll. I, IV*.  
 Hildersham, co. Cambridge, parsonage and living of.  
*5th R.*  
 Hildesheim (Hildesheim):  
 besieged (1634)—*Hamilton*.  
 divines of, declaration of (1540)—*4th R.*  
 Hillend.  
*Home*.  
 Hillsborough, in Ireland:  
*Ormonde, I, II*; *Ormonde, N.S., III*; *Lothian*.  
 proposed relief of (1689)—*11th R. VII*.  
 Hillsden House, co. Bucks, taking of (1643).  
*7th R.*  
 Hilton, manor and barony of.  
*11th R. VII*; *Home*.  
 Hinchinbrook, letters dated at.  
*10th R. VI*.  
 Hinderingham, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian*.  
 Hindon, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. I*.  
 Hindustan, description of (1753).  
*11th R. VII*.  
 Hingston Downs.  
*7th R.*
- Hinton:  
*10th R. IV*; *Wells, I*.  
 Hirsels, Hirsale, Home muniments at, &c.:  
*12th R. VIII*; *Home*.  
 Hispaniola (17th and 18th Centuries):  
*3rd R.*; *5th R.*; *7th R.*; *Roy. Inst. III*.  
 sends supplies to the American colonies (1775)—*Carlisle*  
 Hitchin, letter from the camp at (1706).  
*1st R.*  
 Höchst (Hoechst) on the Main (1743):  
*14th R. IX*; *Astley*.  
 Hochstadt, Hochstet, &c., battle of.  
*See Blenheim*.  
 Hocton.  
*10th R. IV*.  
 Hoddam, lands in.  
*Drumlanrig, I*.  
 Hoddesdon, co. Herts.  
*Cecil, VI*.  
 Hodnet church.  
*10th R. IV*.  
 Hoester. *See Hörter*.  
 Holcombe Burnell, co. Devon.  
*Wells, I*.  
 Holdenby (Holmby, Holmeby), Charles I. at, &c.:  
*5th R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. I*; *Hamilton*.  
 Holderness, co. York:  
*Cecil, VIII*; *Beverley*.  
 collections for—*6th R.*  
 threatened landing of Dunkirkers in (1599-1627)—*Cecil, IX*; *Cowper, I*.  
 Holdiche, charters.  
*4th R.*  
 Holiwell, priory of. *See Haliwell*.  
 Holk, Jesuit seminary at.  
*10th R. I*.  
 Holker.  
*Le Fleming*.  
 Holkham, charters, &c.:  
*Var. Coll. IV*; *Lothian*.  
 visits of Lords Danby and Yarmouth to (1676)—*6th R.*  
 Holkham Hall MSS.  
*Var. Coll. IV*.  
**Holland:**  
 (1319) embassy to—*Var. Coll. I*.  
 (16th Century)—*1st R.*; *2nd R.*; *4th R.*; *Cecil, I-X*; *Rutland, I, IV*; *12th R. IX*; *13th R. IV, VI*; *15th R. VII*; *Buccleuch, I*; *Montagu*; *Bath, II*; *Ancaster*; *Pepys*.  
 (17th Century)—*1st R.*; *2nd R.*; *3rd R.*; *5th R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. I, II, III*; *Cecil, XI, XII*; *10th R. I, IV, VI*; *11th R. I*;



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Holland—cont.

## (17th Century)—cont.

*H. of L. N.S. IV, V; Dartmouth, I, III; Hamilton; 11th R. VII; Cowper, I, II; Rutland, II; Le Fleming; 12th R. IX; Portland, I, II, III, VIII; 13th R. IV, VI; Lonsdale; 14th R. III; Kenyon; Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S. I-VI; Hodgkin; 15th R. VII; Drumlanrig, I, II; Buccleuch, I, II; Johnstone; Sackville, I; Heathcote; Popham; Montagu; Var. Coll. II; Bath, II, III; Mar & Kellie; Franciscan; Egmont, II; Pepys.*

(1672. naval engagements)—*Dartmouth, III.*

(1688. Prince of Orange's expedition, &c.)—*Dartmouth, I.*

(17th and 18th Centuries. Description of, or diaries of tours in, Holland)—*3rd R.; 8th R. I, III; Popham; Verulam.*

(18th Century)—*1st R.; 2nd R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I, II; 10th R. I, VI; Townshend; Dartmouth, I, II, III; 11th R. VII; Cowper, III; Rutland, III; Charlemont, II; Portland, IV-VIII; Fortescue, I-VI; 13th R. IV; 14th R. III, IX; Hodgkin; Carlisle; 15th R. VII; Buccleuch, I, II; Sackville, I; Popham; Var. Coll. II, VI; Stuart, I-IV; Bath, III; Lothian; Egmont, II; Polwarth, I; Denbigh.*

(1701-1748—military campaigns, &c.)—*7th R.; 14th R. IX; Astley; Bath, I.*

(1783—navy of Holland)—*3rd R. See also Dutch and Netherlands.*

Holland, co. Lincoln.

*5th R.; Cecil, XII.*

Hollwood or Holwood, co. Kent [Pitt's house] (18th Century).

*Fortescue, I, II, III, IV, V.*

Holmains, Holmendis, lands of.

*6th R.*

Holmby or Holmeby. *See Holdenby.*

Holme, co. York, fee farm rent of.

*Var. Coll. II.*

Holme Cultram, co. Cumberland, abbot and monks of:

*9th R. I.*

Liber Sanctae Mariae of, MS.—*6th R.*

Holme Manor.

*Cowper, I.*

Holme Patrick, co. Dublin, monastery of.

*Var. Coll. III.*

Holstein, Duchy of:

(1699)—*8th R. II.*

(18th Century)—*3rd R.; Portland, V; Fortescue, IV, V; 14th R. IX; Polwarth, I.*

Holstrate. *See Hoogstraaten.*

Holt, co. Norfolk.

*Portland, I; Lothian; Middleton.*

Holy, Holeway, co. Somerset.

*Middleton.*

Holy Cross Monastery.

*Franciscan.*

Holyhead, in Anglesey:

*Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S. II, III, IV, VI; Egmont, I.*

Holy Island, off Berwick:

*6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV.*

besieged (1648)—*7th R.; Portland, I.*

capture of, &c. (1715)—*Johnstone; Var. Coll. I.*

plan of—*7th R.; Dartmouth, III.*

Holy Land, contributions for relief of the, &c.:

*3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I; Var. Coll. I; Middleton.*

the doings of the Crusaders in the—*5th R.*

pilgrimages to—*Wells, I.*

Holyrood House [Palace, Abbey], letters dated at, &c.:

*6th R.; 7th R.; Hamilton; 12th R. VIII; Johnstone; Drumlanrig, I, II; Var. Coll. V; Home; Mar & Kellie.*

charters relating to—*8th R. I.*

coronation of Charles I. at—*7th R.*

King and council at (1584)—*6th R. See also under Edinburgh.*

Holywell:

*10th R. IV; 11th R. VII; Verulam.*

Holywood, abbey and abbots of:

*Drumlanrig, I.*

lordship and barony of—*Drumlanrig, I.*

Hom or Homme House, co. Hereford.

*Var. Coll. IV.*

Home, Hume, barony and castle of, &c.:

*5th R.; 12th R. VIII; Home; Ancaster.*

taking of (1570)—*Cecil, I. of Manderston—Home.*

Homildon Hill, battle of (1402).

*10th R. IV.*

list of knights taken or slain at—*10th R. VI.*

Homington (Homyngton, Humington):

enclosure award—*Var. Coll. I.*  
court rolls—*Var. Coll. I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Honduras, the settlement of, &c.  
(1762-82):  
3rd R.; 5th R.
- Honiton, William's forces at.  
7th R.
- Hoogstraaten (Holstrate, Hoogstraat),  
siege of (1602-3):  
Cecil, XII.; Cowper, I.; Rutland, I.
- Hopeailzie, lands of.  
Var. Coll. V.
- Hope or Hoope, the [in Thanet?].  
5th R.
- Hope, co. Derby, church of St.:  
9th R. II.; 14th R. VIII.
- Hopedale, manor of.  
10th R. IV.
- Hopetown, barony of.  
9th R. II.
- Hopton:  
co. Derby—9th R. II.  
Hall, the Gell family at—10th R.  
VI.  
Castle, co. Salop, the siege at, &c.  
—Bath, I.  
Heath, near Stafford, battle of,  
list of killed and wounded at  
the (1643)—5th R.
- Horbling, co. Lincoln, riots at (1642).  
5th R.
- Horecross or Harecross, co. Stafford.  
Var. Coll. II.
- Horeston, manor of, co. Derby.  
Middleton
- Horkesley Magna.  
10th R. IV.
- Horle, co. Surrey.  
7th R.
- Horby Castle to be demolished  
(1643):  
5th R.; 10th R. IV.  
Darcys of—6th R.
- Horncastle, co. Lincoln:  
9th R. I.  
Soke, petition of freeholders, &c.  
of—7th R.
- Horndean, barony of, &c.  
Home.
- Horndon on the Hill, Parliamentary  
force at.  
14th R. IX.
- Horne, Horn.  
7th R.
- Hornehuntars lands.  
Var. Coll. V.
- Horningsham, plague at.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Horningtofte, manor of.  
10th R. IV.
- Horringford, manor of, I. of W.  
Middleton.
- Horselaperithe or Horlapyerde, in  
Pewsham Forest, co. Wilts.  
Var. Coll. IV.
- Horsepath.  
10th R. IV.
- Horsford.  
Lothian.
- Horsham:  
co. Sussex—5th R.; Portland, I.  
St. Faith's, co. Norfolk—Lothian;  
Egmont, II.
- Horsington, co. Lincoln, deeds:  
4th R.; 8th R. I.
- Horsley, deeds, &c.:  
11th R. VII.  
East and West, co. Surrey—7th R.
- Horton:  
10th R. IV.; 11th R. VII.  
court rolls—Var. Coll. I; Middle-  
ton.  
Priory, co. Hants, cartulary of.  
8th R. III.  
Schirref, co. Northumberland—  
Middleton.
- Hoscoat, Hoscotes, lands of.  
12th R. VIII.
- Hosseley, manor of.  
10th R. IV.
- Hough, surprise of the castle (1690).  
Le Fleming.
- Houghton, co. Lancaster—4th R.  
co. Norfolk—Lothian.  
co. Northampton, Lord Halifax's  
mansion at—8th R. II.  
—, tenants—Var. Coll. III.  
on-the-Hill, register of the town  
of (1648)—5th R.  
Regis, court rolls of—4th R.
- Hougue, Hogue, la. See La Hogue.
- Hounslersdyke.  
Ormonde, N.S. IV.
- Hovingland, co. Norfolk, description  
of.  
5th R.
- Howard House, inventory of.  
8th R. III.
- Howdenshire, co. York.  
6th R.
- Howlaws or Hollaw, lands of.  
12th R. VIII.
- Howley Library, Canterbury.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Hownam, co. Roxburgh, barony of:  
12th R. VIII.  
mains—12th R. VIII.; 14th R. III.
- Howslow Heath, troops at, &c.:  
10th R. IV, VI; 15th R. VII;  
Montagu; Egmont, II.  
highway robbery on—Hodgkin.
- Höxter (Hoester, &c.):  
destruction of (1634)—Hamilton.  
battle of—Hodgkin.
- Hoxton.  
Var. Coll. III.
- Hoyland, report on roads and bridges  
of.  
12th R. IX.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Hucclecote deeds.

12th R. IX.

Hucknall.

Middleton.

Hudson's Bay or River :

*H. of L., N.S. IV ; Lothian.*

transactions between England and

France relating to—1st R. ;

3rd R.

expedition to (1623)—8th R. II.

rebel army at (1779)—*Carlisle.*

Huesden, Huysden, Low Countries.

*Ancaster.*

Hugil.

10th R. IV.

Huish.

*Wells, I.*

**Hull** (sometimes indexed Kingston-upon-Hull) :

14th R. IX ; *Beverley ; Middleton.*

(16th Century only)—*Cecil, IV,*

*V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X ;*

*Middleton.*

(17th Century only)—4th R. ;

5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th

R. I ; *Cecil, XI, XII ; Dart-*

*mouth, I ; 11th R. VII ; Le*

*Fleming ; Portland, I, II ;*

*Popham ; Var. Coll. I, II ;*

*Pepys.*

(18th Century only)—*Stuart, I ;*

*Du Cune.*

and the King of Denmark (1599,

&c.)—*Cecil, IX, XII.*

siege of, and affairs generally in

connexion with the Civil War —

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ;

10th R. IV, VI ; *Portland, I ;*

*Ormonde, N.S., I ; Montagu ;*

*Franciscan.*

charities, &c. of, conveyance (16th

Century)—6th R.

Charles I at—5th R. ; 10th R. VI.

election at (1806) — *Fortescue,*

*VIII.*

fortifications of—8th R. III ;

*Dartmouth I.*

petition of inhabitants of—3rd R. ;

4th R. ; 8th R. I.

magistrates and mayors of, letters

from—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ;

7th R. ; *Cecil, V, VI, VII, IX,*

*XII ; Portland, I, II.*

—, letters to—4th R. ; 8th R. I.

officers of the garrison at, address

of to Monck (1660)—*Popham.*

port of—4th R. ; 8th R. I ; *Franciscan.*

seized for the Prince of Orange—

11th R. VII ; *Le Fleming ; 14th*

*R. IX.*

sheriff of, his account (*temp. Hen.*

VI)—8th R. I.

Hull—cont.

Trinity House at—8th R. I ; 14th

R. VIII ; *Beverley.*

"vindication of affront at," to

Charles I.—4th R.

Hulme, Abbey of St. Benedict, grant

by the.

4th R.

*See also* St. Bennet at Holme.

Hulne, Friars of St. Mary of Mount

Carmel at, in the Forest of Alnwick,

grant to the.

3rd R.

Hulst (Hulste), in Brabant (1587—

97) :

*Cecil, IV, V, VI, VII ; Ancaster.*

Humbleyard, Hundred of, Escheat

Roll of.

*Lothian.*

Hume Castle. *See* Home.

Huntington [? Honington].

11th R. VII.

Hundleby, co. Lincoln, lands in.

*Ancaster.*

**Hungary** and the Hungarians :

(16th Century)—*Cecil, I, IV, V,*

*VI, VII, VIII, X ; 11th R.*

*III ; Ancaster ; Pepys.*

(17th Century)—1st R. ; *Cecil,*

*XII ; 10th R. IV ; Dartmouth,*

*III ; Le Fleming ; Portland,*

*II ; Ormonde, N.S. VI ; Buc-*

*cleuch, I, II ; Johnstone ; Mon-*

*tagu ; Bath, III.*

(18th Century)—3rd R. ; 8th R.

*I ; Townshend ; Portland, IV,*

*V ; 14th R. IX ; 13th R. VI ;*

*Buccleuch, II ; Astley ; Stuart,*

*II, III ; Polwarth, I.*

the Turks in (1551–1696)—*Cecil,*

*I, IV, V, VII, XI, XII ; An-*

*caster ; Portland, II, III ;*

*Drumlanrig, I ; Buccleuch, II ;*

*Astley.*

Kings of—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 10th

R. IV ; *Buccleuch, I ; Astley ;*

*Montagu ; Both, III.*

peace in (1718)—*Polwarth, I.*

Queen Maria Theresa of—*Town-*

*shend ; 14th R. IX ; Sackville,*

*I ; Astley.*

subscriptions for the aid of (1755)

—5th R.

Hungerford, Prince of Orange at, &c.

7th R. ; 15th R. VII.

Hünigen, Huningue.

*Fortescue, V.*

Hunsdon, Queen Mary at.

7th R.

Hunstanton, court rolls of, &c. :

3rd R. ; 11th R. VII ; *Lothian.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Huntingdon :  
 6th R. ; 8th R. I, II ; Cecil, I ;  
 10th R. IV, VI ; 11th R. VII ;  
 Cowper, I ; 12th R. IX ; Port-  
 land, I, II ; Montagu.  
 pleas of the forest at (14 Edw. I.)  
 —3rd R.  
 royalist success at (1645)—Port-  
 land, I.  
 or Huntingdon (supposed Long  
 Island) (1783)—Roy. Inst. IV.
- Huntingdon, county of :  
 1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
 8th R. I, II ; Cecil, V ; Cowper,  
 II ; Portland, I.  
 draining of the fens in (1620)—  
 Ancaster.  
 families of—8th R. III.  
 riots in (1641)—Cowper II.
- Huntly, lands and lordship of, &c.  
 12th R. VIII.
- Huntlywood.  
 12th R. VIII.
- Hunton, co. Kent, manor of.  
 6th R.
- Hunton, co. York.  
 10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. II.
- Hurley (Hurle, Hurlea, &c.), [co. War-  
 wick] :  
 Middleton.  
 monastery, relics from—8th R. II.
- Hurst, court rolls.  
 Var. Coll. I.
- Hurst Castle, Charles I. at, &c. :  
 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; Cecil,  
 VI ; 10th R. IV ; Dartmouth, I.
- Hurstbourne Park, co. Hants, MSS.  
 at.  
 8th R. I.
- Hurstmonceaux, sale of.  
 14th R. IX.
- Husborne, Husseburne, church, charter  
 of Henry III concerning, &c.  
 Var. Coll. I.
- Hutton, lands of, &c. :  
 Le Fleming ; Var. Coll. V ; Home.  
 places named, co. York—9th R. I.
- Huy, on the Meuse :  
 siege of, &c. (1595) — Cecil,  
 V.  
 —, (1693–4)—7th R. ; Buccleuch,  
 II ; Ancaster.  
 —, (1703)—Cowper, III ; Astley.  
 rumoured capture of (1746)—14th  
 R. IX.
- Hyde, near Winchester, abbey of :  
 6th R. ; 8th R. III.  
 charters and manor of—4th R.
- Hyde Park. See London.
- Hyderabad. See Haiderabad.
- Hyères, nunnery at.  
 Var. Coll. II.
- Hylton Heath, battle of.  
 5th R.
- Hyndford, earldom of, warrant for  
 patent for, (temp. Will. III.).  
 14th R. III.
- Hyndshaw, titles relating to the lands  
 of.  
 5th R.
- Hyrrington, co. York.  
 Middleton.
- Hythe (Huthe, Hethe, Hide), co. Kent,  
 barons of, &c. :  
 2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R.  
 I ; 13th R. IV ; Sackville, I ;  
 Middleton.  
 corporation of, MSS. of—4th R. ;  
 8th R. I.  
 hospital of St. Bartholomew at—  
 4th R. ; 6th R.  
 — MSS. of—6th R. ; 8th R. I.
- Hyton, co. Lanc.  
 10th R. IV.
- Hywey, church of.  
 Var. Coll. I.

## I.

- Iambe. See Jambi.
- Ible, co. Derby.  
 Middleton.
- Ibstone.  
 10th R. IV.
- Iceland (1595–9) :  
 4th R. ; Cecil, IX.  
 fisheries of—Cecil, XII ; 10th R.  
 VI ; Var. Coll. IV.  
 code of laws, given by King  
 Magnus—5th R.
- Ickham, church and lands.  
 9th R. I.
- Icklesham, Ikelsham, co. Sussex.  
 6th R.
- Icolmskill, monastery of, &c.  
 4th R.
- Idbury, co. Oxon.  
 10th R. IV.
- Ide-Fiort.  
 Polwarth, I.
- Idenne.  
 5th R.
- Idmiston, Idemeston, court rolls, en-  
 closure award, &c.  
 4th R. ; Var. Coll. I.
- Idrone, barony of.  
 Cecil, I.
- Idson.  
 Wells, I.
- Ightenhill, honour of.  
 4th R.
- Ightfield.  
 10th R. IV.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Ightham, co. Kent, court rolls of, &c.  
*Middleton.*

Ilchester, co. Somerset :  
3rd R. ; *Wells, I* ; *Portland, I*.  
borough, grant of franchise to  
(1557)—*Portland, II*.  
gaol, treatment of prisoners in—  
7th R.

Ilfracombe, co. Devon :  
defence of (1595)—15th R. VII.  
Duke of Monmouth's followers at  
—*Sackville, I*.

Ilketeshall, manor of.  
10th R. IV.

Illesbridge, Elesbregge, &c. over the  
Rother.  
5th R.

Illinois, (18th Century) :  
5th R. ; *Dartmouth, II* ; *Sackville, II*.

Ilminster, co. Somerset :  
10th R. IV ; *Wells, I* ; *Lothian*.

Ilton-cum-Pott, co. York, recusants at.  
9th R. I.

Imber, tithes at.  
*Var. Coll. I*.

Imogane, co. Cork, castle of, &c.  
*Egmont, I*.

Imokilly, Imokelly, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I*.

Imphil, court roll of.  
10th R. IV.

Ince, co. Chester, manor of.  
6th R. ; 10th R. IV.

Inch, Isle of, occurrences in (1689).  
*Le Fleming*.

Inchaffray (Inchaffrey), monastery  
and abbey of :  
3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 7th R. ; *Var. Coll.*  
*V* ; *Mar & Kellie*.

Inchcolm, abbey of :  
1st R. ; 6th R.

Inchinnan, lands of, &c.  
3rd R.

Inchkeith, siege of, &c. (1560-1690) :  
*Cecil, I* ; 12th R. VIII.

Inchmahome Island, lake of Menteith,  
Mary Queen of Scots in.  
7th R.

Inchmartyne, lands and barony of.  
7th R.

Inchtur, Inchstur, &c., lands and barony  
of.  
5th R.

Inchyray, Earl of Erroll's lands of.  
6th R.

**India : East Indies : East  
India Company.** (Trade &c.)

(16th Century)—3rd R. ; 4th R. ;  
*Cecil, IV, V, VIII*.

(17th Century)—1st R. ; 2nd R. ;  
3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th  
R. ; 8th R. ; 9th R. I ; *Cecil,*

**India—cont.**

(17th Century)—cont.

XI, XII ; 10th R. I, IV, VI ;  
11th R. I ; *H. of L., N.S., I-IV* ;  
*Cowper, I, II* ; *Le Fleming* ;  
*Portland, I-V, VIII* ; *Buc-*  
*cleuch, I, II* ; *Heathcote* ; *Mon-*  
*tagu* ; *Ancaster*.

(18th Century)—1st R. ; 2nd R. ;  
3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th  
R. I, II ; 9th R. II ; 10th R.  
I, VI ; *Townshend* ; *Dartmouth,*  
*I, III* ; 11th R. VII ; 12th R.  
IX ; *Charlemont, II* ; *Portland,*  
*III-V, VIII* ; *Fortescue, I-VI* ;  
13th R. IV ; 14th R. IX ; *Car-*  
*lisle* ; *Sackville, I* ; *Var. Coll. V,*  
*VI* ; *Roy. Inst. IV* ; *Du Cane* ;  
*Lothian*.

(19th Century)—*Fortescue, VII,*  
*VIII* ; *Lonsdale*.

Mahratta wars—9th R. II ; *Dart-*  
*mouth, I, III* ; *Sackville, I*.

Jagirdars in (indexed under  
"Jagurdars")—9th R. II.

Dutch East India Company—3rd  
R. ; 4th R.

French East India Company—  
3rd R.

Indies. See West Indies.

Ingatstone.

10th R. IV.

Ingleby, co. Derby.

*Middleton*.

Inglescombe, manor of, survey of.  
*Verulam*.

Inglesham, co. Berks.  
*Var. Coll. I*.

Inglewoode forest.  
9th R. I.

Inglis Wallis, farm of.  
*Var. Coll. V*.

Ingolstadt, the siege of (1704).  
*Portland, IV*.

Ingria, surrender of.  
*Polwarth, I*.

Ingworth, co. Norfolk, manor rolls of,  
&c.  
*Lothian*.

Inishbofin.

*Ormonde, I, II*.

Iniskillen. See Enniskillen.

Inkberrow.

*Var. Coll. I*.

Innernytie.

*Mar & Kellie*.

Innerquhaddon, lands of.  
7th R.

Inner Temple, report on MSS. of.  
2nd R. ; and see London places.

Innerwick.

*Home* ; *Mar & Kellie*.

Innisfallen, annals of.  
8th R. III.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Inniskilling. See Enniskillen.

Innsbruck, in the Tyrol (1716-7).

*Stuart, II, III.*

Intwood, court rolls &c.

*Lothian.*

Inverary (mainly 17th Century) :

4th R. ; 6th R. ; 12th R. *VIII* ;

*Hamilton ; Hodgkin ; Mar &*

*Kellie.*

castle of—4th R.

MSS.—6th R.

the Jacobite army at (1716)—

*Stuart, II.*

[Inverbervy,] Inuerberuy, land and barony of.

7th R.

Invercauld, barony of, &c. :

4th R.

documents dated at—*Stuart, I.*

Inverloch (Innerloch, &c.), disorders in, &c. (1670-90) :

6th R. ; *Hamilton ; Le Fleming ;*

*Johnstone.*

(1716)—*Stuart, II, III, IV.*

Inverness :

(16th and 17th Centuries)—4th R. ;

6th R. ; *Portland, I* ; 14th R.

*III* ; *Johnstone ; Mar & Kellie.*

(18th Century)—10th R. *I* ;

*Townshend ; Stuart, I, II, III,*

*IV* ; *Mar & Kellie.*

in connexion with the rebellion

of (1715)—3rd R. ; 14th R. *III* ;

*Stuart, I, II, III, IV.*

sheriff of—4th R. ; 6th R. ; 14th

R. *III.*

shire of, lands in the, &c.—4th

R. ; *Drumlanrig, I, II* ; *Mar &*

*Kellie.*

Inverury.

*Mar & Kellie.*

Inworth, deeds.

10th R. *IV, VI.*

Iona, monastery of, history of the.

2nd R.

Ipres. See Ypres.

Ipsden.

10th R. *IV.*

Ipswich (Gipewyc, &c.) :

9th R. *I* ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R.

*I* ; *Cecil, V, VI, VII* ; 10th R.

*IV* ; *Portland, III, IV, V* ; 13th

R. *IV* ; *Var. Coll. IV.*

buildings, &c. in—9th R. *I* ; 6th

R. ; 8th R. *I* ; 13th R. *IV* ;

*Portland, IV* ; *Var. Coll. IV.*

canons of, charter to the—3rd R.

charters, &c. relating to—8th R.

*III* ; 9th R. *I.*

corporation of, report on MSS. of

—9th R. *I.*

Domesday roll of—9th R. *I.*

election at (1806)—*Fortescue,*

*VIII.*

Ipswich—cont.

entertains the ambassador from

Sweden (1599)—*Cecil, IX.*

Little Domesday Books of—9th

R. *I* ; 11th R. *III.*

merchants of—*Cecil, I, VI.*

*News from*, book entitled—3rd

R. ; 5th R.

Iregan, territory of, lands in.

9th R. *II.*

**Ireland :**

reports specially concerned with

Ireland—1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd

R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ;

7th R. ; 8th R. *I* ; 9th R. *II* ;

10th R. *V* ; 11th R. *VII* ;

*Rutland, III* ; 12th R. *IX* ;

*Charlemont ; Portland, I, III* ;

*Fortescue ; Ormonde* ; 14th R.

*IX* ; 15th R. *III* ; *Sackville,*

*I* ; *Var. Coll. VI* ; *Egmont ;*

*Lothian ; Franciscan.*

(references up to, and including, the

14th Century)—1st R. ; 2nd R. ;

3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R.

*I, III* ; 9th R. *I* ; 10th R. *V* ;

12th R. *VIII* ; 14th R. *VIII.*

breviate of the conquest of—

2nd R.

roll of proceedings of Council of

Richard II—3rd R.

Strongbow's invasion of—9th R. *I.*

(16th Century)—1st R. ; 2nd R. ;

3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ;

7th R. ; 8th R. *I* ; 9th R. *II* ;

*Cecil, I-X* ; 11th R. *VII* ;

*Rutland, I* ; 12th R. *IX* ; 15th

R. *III* ; *Foljambe* ; 15th R.

*VII* ; *Buccleuch, I* ; 15th R. *X* ;

*Bath, II* ; *Ancaster* ; *Pepys.*

Acts of the Privy Council (1556-

1571), report on—15th R. *III.*

battle of Armagh described (1598)

—*Cecil, VIII.*

the expedition of the Earl of

Essex to—*Cecil, VIII, IX, XI* ;

13th R. *IV.*

Spanish designs on (1587-1602)—

7th R. ; *Cecil, III, V, VII, IX,*

*X, XI, XII* ; *Rutland, I* ;

*Ancaster.*

(17th Century)—*Egmont, I* ;

1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ;

5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R.

*I, II, III* ; 9th R. *I, II* ; *Cecil,*

*XI, XII* ; 10th R. *I, IV, V,*

*VI* ; 11th R. *I* ; 11th R. *II*

*H.L.* ; 12th R. *VI H.L.* ; 13th

R. *V H.L.* ; 14th R. *VI H.L.* ;

*H. of L. N.S., I-IV* ; *Dart-*

*mouth, I, III* ; *Hamilton* ; 11th



I.—Topographical—*continued*.Ireland—*cont.*(17th Century)—*cont.*

*R. VII*; *Cowper, I, II*; *Rutland, II*; *Le Fleming*; *Portland, I, II, III, VIII*; *13th R. IV, VI*; *Lonsdale*; *14th R. III*; *Kenyon*; *Ormonde, I, II*; *Ormonde, N.S., I-VI*; *14th R. IX*; *Hodgkin*; *15th R. VII*; *Drumlanrig, I, II*; *Buccleuch, I, II*; *Johnstone*; *Heathcote*; *Popham*; *Astley*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. I-VI*; *Stuart, I*; *Bath, II, III*; *Mar & Kellie*; *Egmont, II*; *Franciscan*; *Ancaster*; *Pepys*.

plantation of (*temp. James I, &c.*)—*8th R. II*; *9th R. II*; *Cowper, I, II*.

Spanish attack on (1626-7)—*Cowper, I*.

Insurrection of 1641 and the Civil War in—*2nd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*; *8th R. I*; *Cowper, II*; *Portland, I*; *Montagu*; *Egmont, I*; *Franciscan*.

Cromwell and his army in—*Var. Coll. VI*.

Act, or bill, of settlement—*Ormonde, N.S., IV, V*; *Heathcote*; *Egmont, I, II*.

James II and the Stuart cause in—*4th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. I*; *10th R. V*; *Hamilton*; *Le Fleming*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Popham*; *Montagu*.

(18th Century)—*2nd R.*; *3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. I, II, III*; *9th R. II*; *10th R. I, V, VI*; *H. of L. N.S., IV, V, VI*; *Townshend*; *Dartmouth, II, III*; *Cowper, III*; *Rutland, II, III*; *12th R. IX*; *Charlemont, I, II*; *Portland, II, IV-VIII*; *Fortescue, I-VI*; *13th R. IV, VI*; *Lonsdale*; *Kenyon*; *Ormonde, I*; *14th R. IX*; *Carlisle*; *15th R. VII*; *Sackville, I, II*; *Astley*; *Var. Coll. II, VI*; *Stuart, I-IV*; *Bath, I, III*; *Roy. Inst. I-IV*; *Mar & Kellie*; *Du Cane*; *Lothian*; *Egmont, II*; *Denbigh*.

threatened by France (1776-98)—*3rd R.*; *9th R. II*; *Charlemont, I, II*; *Fortescue, IV*.

union with England—*Charlemont, II*; *Fortescue, III, IV, VI*; *15th R. VII*.

volunteers of—*Charlemont I, II*; *Carlisle*.

Ireland—*cont.*

whiteboys—*Fortescue, I*.

—, insurrection of—*Rutland, III*.

(19th Century)—*3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *Fortescue, VII, VIII*; *Lonsdale*; *Kenyon*; *Var. Coll. II, VI*; *Home*.

Bonaparte's intentions against—*Fortescue, VII*.

charters of—*4th R.*

courts of law in—*Ormonde, I, II*; *Ormonde, N.S., VI*; *Var. Coll. III*; *Stuart, I*; *Egmont, I*.

customs, language, &c. of—*4th R.*; *Ormonde, I, II*.

facsimiles of National MSS. of—*10th R. V*.

families of—*4th R.*; *8th R. III*.

histories of—*1st R.*; *2nd R.*; *4th R.*; *8th R. I, III*; *11th R. III*; *Charlemont, I*; *Portland, VI*; *13th R. IV*; *Ormonde, I, II*; *Franciscan*.

—, in Irish, by Keating—*4th R.*

Kings of—*4th R.*; *8th R. III*; *10th R. V*.

MSS. in the Irish language—*8th R. III*.

the English Pale in—*3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*; *9th R. II*; *Cecil, II*; *Ormonde, I, II*; *15th R. III*; *Egmont, I*; *Franciscan*.

Parliament of—*3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*; *Rutland, II, III*; *Charlemont, I, II*; *Portland, III, IV, V*; *Fortescue, I, II, III*; *Ormonde, I, II*; *Ormonde, N.S., IV, V, VI*; *14th R. IX*; *Foljambe*; *Carlisle*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Sackville, I*; *Var. Coll. VI*; *Lothian*; *Egmont, I*; *Franciscan*.

—, ex racts from roll of, (31 Hen. VIII)—*2nd R.*

—, MSS. volumes of debates in—*2nd R.*

Parliamentary history of, by Hugh Howard—*3rd R.*

Revenue—*Ormonde, I, II*; *Ormonde, N.S. III-IV*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Sackville, I*.

Roman Catholics in—*10th R. V*; *Rutland, III*; *Charlemont, I, II*; *Fortescue, I, II, III, VI, VII, VIII*; *Ormonde, I, II*; *Ormonde, N.S., IV, V, VI*; *14th R. IX*; *Carlisle*; *Buccleuch,*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Ireland—cont.

## Roman Catholics in—cont.

*II*; *Var. Coll. VI*; *Stuart, I*;  
*Lothian*; *Egmont, I*; *Franciscan*.

—, MSS. relative to the history  
of—*3rd R.*

trade in, report of (1676)—*Hodg-*  
*kin.*

Irmingland, co. Norfolk.

*Lothian.*

Irthlingborough, co. Northampton.

*Var. Coll. III.*

Irwin, assembly at (1677).

*Drumlanrig, I.*

Isabella, fort of (near Ostend).

*Cecil, X, XI.*

Isell.

*10th R. IV.*

Islands [West Indies], the ceded,  
settlement of, &c. (18th Century).

*5th R.*

Islay, island of, lands in the.

*4th R.*

Isles [off Scotland], the (1716):

*Stuart, II*; *Mar & Kellie.*

Isleworth, manor of, court rolls of,  
&c.

*6th R.*

Islington, co. Middlesex:

*5th R.*; *7th R.*; *9th R. I*; *10th R.*  
*IV, VI.*

Islip.

*10th R. IV.*

Issel. See Yssel.

**Italy** and the Italians:

(references covering more than  
one century, being chiefly 17th  
and 18th)—*1st R.*; *3rd R.*;  
*4th R.*; *5th R.*; *13th R. VI*;  
*Buccleuch, II*; *Denbigh*; *Mar*  
*& Kellie*; *Middleton*; *Pepys.*

(16th Century only)—*Cecil, I*,  
*III-X*; *Ancaster.*

(17th Century only)—*6th R.*; *7th*  
*R.*; *Cecil, XI, XII*; *10th R.*  
*IV*; *Cowper, I*; *Le Fleming*;  
*Portland, III*; *Heathcote*;  
*Montagu*; *Var. Coll. II, V*;  
*Bath, III*; *Franciscan.*

(18th Century only)—*2nd R.*; *8th*  
*R. II*; *10th R. I*; *Townshend*;  
*Portland, IV, V, VII, VIII*;  
*Fortescue, I-VI*; *14th R. IX*;  
*Carlisle*; *Sackville, I*; *Astley*;  
*Var. Coll. VI*; *Bath, I*; *Stuart,*  
*I, II, III, IV*; *Du Cane.*

and Spain—*8th R. II*; *Cecil, IV*,  
*V, VII, X, XI*; *10th R. I*; *14th*  
*R. IX*; *Carlisle*; *Buccleuch,*  
*II*; *Astley*; *Var. Coll. II, V*;  
*Denbigh*; *Du Cane.*

as a refuge for James III and his  
followers (1716, &c.)—*1st R.*;  
*Stuart, I, II, III, IV*.

## Italy—cont.

MSS. relating to history, poetry,  
&c. of—*8th R. III.*

Napoleon and the French in—  
*Fortescue, I-VI, VIII.*

princes of—*4th R.*; *Cecil, III, IV*,  
*V, VI, VIII, IX, X*; *10th R.*  
*I*; *Portland, V*; *Buccleuch, II*;  
*Var. Coll. II*; *Stuart, I, II*;  
*Denbigh*; *Franciscan.*

Prussian troops in (1708)—*8th R.*  
*I*; *Townshend*; *14th R. IX.*

travels and travellers in—*2nd R.*;  
*5th R.*; *Cecil, IV*; *10th R. I, IV*;  
*Portland, III*; *Fortescue, I, II*;  
*13th R. VI*; *Carlisle*; *Var.*  
*Coll. II, VI*; *Stuart, I, III*;  
*Egmont, I*; *Ancaster.*

warfare in (16th Century)—*Cecil,*  
*I.*

—, (17th Century)—*1st R.*; *3rd*  
*R.*; *Cecil, XI*; *Buccleuch, II*;  
*Denbigh.*

—, (18th Century)—*2nd R.*; *4th*  
*R.*; *8th R. II*; *10th R. I*;  
*Cowper, III*; *Fortescue, III,*  
*IV, V, VI*; *14th R. IX*; *Car-*  
*lisle*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Astley*;  
*Bath, I*; *Du Cane.*

Itchenor.

*Var. Coll. IV.*

Itchin.

*Var. Coll. IV.*

Itchington, co. Warwick.

*Middleton.*

Itteringham, deed relating to, &c.  
(*temp. Ed. I.*).

*Lothian.*

Iverke barony.

*7th R.*

Ivingho, court rolls of.

*11th R. VII.*

Ivry (Yvry), taken by the French  
(1597):

*Cecil, VII.*

battle of, account of the (1590)—  
*5th R.*; *Cecil, IV.*

Ivychurch, court rolls, &c. of.

*Var. Coll. I, IV.*

**J.**

Jaipur, Jayepoor, Jyapore.

*9th R. II.*

**Jamaica**, island of, West Indies:

(17th and 18th Centuries)—*3rd*  
*R.*; *5th R.*; *8th R. I*; *H. of*  
*L. N.S., IV*; *Dartmouth I*;  
*11th R. VII*; *Buccleuch, I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Jamaica—cont.

(17th Century only)—4th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; *H. of L. N.S.*, II, III ; *Dartmouth*, III ; *Le Fleming* ; *Portland*, II, III ; *Kenyon* ; *Buccleuch*, II.

(18th Century only)—*Sackville*, II ; 1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 8th R. II ; 10th R. I, IV ; *H. of L. N.S.*, V ; *Townshend* ; *Dartmouth*, II ; *Portland*, IV, V, VIII ; *Fortescue*, I, II, III, IV, VI ; 14th R. IX ; *Carlisle* ; *Sackville*, I ; *Var. Coll.* VI ; *Roy. Inst.* I, II, III, IV ; *Du Cane*.

(1806)—*Fortescue*, VIII.

a history of—*Carlisle*.

condition of slaves in (1788)—15th R. X.

governors and lieutenant-governors of—1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. II. ; *H. of L. N.S.*, II, III ; *Townshend* ; 11th R. VII ; *Le Fleming* ; *Portland*, III ; *Fortescue*, I ; 14th R. IV ; *Buccleuch*, I ; *Sackville*, II ; *Roy. Inst.* III ; *Polwarth*, I.

Jacobite prisoners sent to—*Stuart* III.

pirates of—4th R. ; 11th R. VII.

privateers of—11th R. VII ; *Le Fleming* ; *Portland*, III.

Port Royal at, earthquake in (1692)—*Kenyon*.

Jambi, Iambe, Jambee, Jamby :

4th R. ; *H. of L. N.S.*, I.

James City or Town, Virginia (17th Century) :

8th R. II.

taken and burnt (1676)—7th R.

Jamestown, in Ireland :

6th R. ; 8th R. I. ; *Ormonde*, I, II.

surrender of (1647)—6th R.

James River, the, burning of plantations by the Indians (1676).

*Le Fleming*.

Japan, letters, &c. from (17th Century) :

3rd R. ; 4th R.

Louis XIV's intended expedition to—7th R.

Jardinfeld, lands of.

*Home*.

[Javorina], Javorine, Hungary, siege of (1597).

*Cecil*, VII.

Jayepoor, Jyapore. See Jaipur.

Jedburgh (Gedworth, Jedworth, Jedwood, &c.), town and forest of :

7th R. ; *Cecil*, I ; 10th R. IV ; *Hamilton* ; 12th R. VIII ; *Portland*, I ; 14th R. III ; *Home*.

Jedburgh, abbey and abbots of :

7th R. ; 9th R. I ; 12th R. VIII ; 14th R. III.

Jena, battle of (1806).

*Fortescue*, VIII.

Jersey, Isle of :

(references covering more than one century)—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. I.

(16th Century only)—*Cecil*, I, IV-X.

(17th Century only)—1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Dartmouth*, I ; *Cowper*, I ; *Le Fleming* ; *Portland*, I ; *Hodgkin* ; *Popham* ; *Montagu* ; *Pepys*.

(18th Century only)—*Fortescue*, I-VI ; *Lothian*.

and Spain—*Cecil*, IV, VII.

events in, during the Civil War—2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R.

Charles II in—5th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Popham*.

—, letter from—3rd R.

French claim to (1668)—10th R. IV.

threatened invasions of, by France (1708 and 1794)—8th R. I ; *Fortescue*, II.

attacked by France (1779-80)—3rd R. ; *Sackville*, I ; *Lothian*.

arguments for and against including, in the Act of Indemnity (1660)—7th R. ; 8th R. II.

Castle—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; *Cecil*, I, IV ; *Popham*.

Dr. Hoskins' MSS. in—2nd R. ; 8th R. I.

election of Jurats in (1739)—*Townshend*.

merchants of, negotiations for restoration of money seized from (1682, &c.)—7th R.

privateers of—8th R. II.

proposed University at (1669)—*Le Fleming*.

Jersey, New, State of, or the Jerseys, in America. See New Jersey.

Jerusalem, expeditions to, &c. :

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. III ; 10th R. IV ; *Var. Coll.* I, IV ; *Lothian* ; *Middleton*.

siege of, under Godfrey—4th R.

Jerviswood.

*Home*.

Jiddah, massacre of, &c. (1714).

*Astley*.

Johanna, Island of.

*Sackville*, I.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

John's Island.  
*Roy. Inst. II.*  
 Johnstown, Ireland.  
*Egmont, I.*  
 Jordanstown.  
*Egmont, I, II.*  
 Joreval, Jervaulx, Abbey, grants to.  
*6th R.*  
 Juliers, siege of, &c. (1611) :  
*10th R. I; Buccleuch, I.*  
 the affair of Bergh and (1738)—  
*14th R. IX.*  
 Jumièges, abbot and convent of.  
*Wells, I.*  
 Jura, lands in the, &c.  
*4th R.*  
 Jutland.  
*Polwarth, I.*

**K.**

Kaerlaverok. *See* Carlaverock.  
 Kaiserlautern, victory of the Allies at  
 (1794).  
*Fortescue, III.*  
 Kaiserswerth (Kaiserwerth), on the  
 Rhine, expected siege of (1689) :  
*Denbigh.*  
 siege of (1702)—*10th R. V.*  
 Kallinbury Magna.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Kampen (Campen), garrison of, &c.  
 (1588) :  
*Ancaster.*  
 treaty dated at (1546)—*Cecil, I.*  
 Kanturk, co. Cork, lands at, &c.  
*Egmont, I, II.*  
 Karlskrona, Karlskrona, siege of, &c.  
 (1716) :  
*Polwarth, I.*  
 Katermalyn, Katermalen, lands of, &c.  
*5th R.*  
 Kedjezee.  
*Var. Coll. VI.*  
 Kedleston, co. Lincoln  
*Middleton.*  
 Keevil.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 Kegworth, co. Leicester.  
*Middleton.*  
 Kehl, fortress of, demanded by France,  
 &c. (1798).  
*Fortescue, IV.*  
 Keillours, barony of, court book of.  
*5th R.*  
 Keir, lands of, &c.  
*10th R. I.*  
 Keith, the Jacobite army at (1716).  
*Stuart, II.*

Kelham, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*  
 Kelhead, co. Dumfries.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*  
 Kellie, Kelly, lands and barony of :  
*5th R.*  
 the King at—*Mar & Kellie.*  
 Kelling or Kellene, deed.  
*Lothian.*  
 Kello, lands of :  
*12th R. VIII; Home.*  
 Kells (Kellis, Kenlys, &c.), Ireland :  
 Book of, &c.—*4th R.; 15th R. III.*  
 the Synod of—*8th R. III.*  
 co. Meath, quarters at—*Ormonde,*  
*I, II.*  
 the disaster of—*Egmont, I.*  
 Kelshall, co. Suffolk, petition from  
 (1678).  
*9th R. II.*  
 Kelso, Kalkow, &c., town of, statutes  
 of, &c. :  
*5th R.; Cecil, I, IV; 14th R. III.*  
 abbey and monastery of—*Hamil-*  
*ton; 12th R. VIII; 14th R.*  
*III; Home.*  
 synod at (1691)—*Johnstone.*  
 Kelton, manor of.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Kelvedon :  
*8th R. I; 10th R. IV; Egmont, II.*  
 Kenagh Castle, co. Longford, siege of  
 (1690).  
*10th R. V.*  
 Kenard, fair of.  
*Ormonde, N.S., III.*  
 Kencot.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Kendal (Kendall, Kendale), co. West-  
 morland, town of :  
*10th R. IV; 5th R.; Le Fleming;*  
*Portland, III, VI; 13th R. VI.*  
 corporation of, MSS. of—*10th*  
*R. IV.*  
 barony of—*2nd R.; 3rd R.; 5th*  
*R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV; Le*  
*Fleming.*  
 Kenealcumeschy, lands of.  
*9th R. II.*  
 Kenilworth (Killingworth), manor and  
 castle of, &c. :  
*5th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, I; Var.*  
*Coll. II; Ancaster; Middleton.*  
 battle at (1266)—*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 monastery of—*9th R. II; 14th R.*  
*VIII.*  
 —, bought by Prince Henry  
 (1612, &c.)—*7th R.*  
 Queen Elizabeth's visit to—*Cecil,*  
*I; Rutland, I; Pepys.*  
 inventories of Leicester's goods  
 at—*3rd R.*  
 vicarage of—*6th R.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Kenlochaline Castle, articles of capitulation.  
6th R.
- Kenlys, Kenles, deanery of.  
10th R. V.
- Kenmare (Keanmare).  
*Ormonde, N.S., I.*  
river, fortification of—4th R.
- Kenninghall, co. Norfolk:  
*Gawdy; Var. Coll. II.*  
Queen Mary at (1553)—10th R. IV.
- Kennington, manor of.  
5th R.
- Kenrehnetred, lands of.  
9th R. II.
- Kensington, documents dated at, &c.:  
5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I.; 10th R. IV; *Townshend; Cowper, II, III; 13th R. VI; 14th R. III, IX; Buccleuch, II; Johnstone; Bath, I, III; Egmont, II.*  
great entertainment at (1693-4)—5th R.  
the council chamber at—5th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. IV; 11th R. VII; *Popham.*  
Palace—7th R.; 8th R. III; *Townshend; Buccleuch, II.*  
William III. at (1689, &c.)—7th R.; 10th R. IV; *Cowper, II; Popham.*  
—, death of—*Buccleuch, II.*  
Queen Anne at—*Bath, I; Sackville, I.*
- Kensworth, church, manor, &c.  
9th R. I.
- Kent**, county of, general references:  
(12th-16th Centuries inclusive)—*2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I; 10th R. VI; 13th R. IV; Var. Coll. I; Bath, II; Middleton.*  
(16th Century only)—*Cecil, III, IV, V, VI, VII; Foljambe.*  
(17th Century)—5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; *Cecil, XI, XII; 10th R. IV; Hamilton; Cowper, II; Portland, I, III; 13th R. IV; Popham; Montagu; Pepys.*  
(18th Century)—*Portland, IV, V, VI; 10th R. VI; Sackville, I.*  
kings of—8th R. III; 12th R. IX.  
charters and registers of—8th R. III.  
ravaged by Danes—8th R. I.  
the Holy Maid of—9th R. I.  
Wyat's rebellion in (1554)—10th R. IV.  
number of troops to be furnished for the army of (1599)—3rd R.
- Kent—cont.**  
defences of, report on (1623-5)—10th R. VI; *Cowper, I.*  
petitions from (1642, &c.)—5th R.; *Hamilton; Popham; Montagu; Franciscan.*  
risings during, and affairs in connection with, the Civil War—5th R.; 7th R.; *Hamilton; 12th R. IX; 14th R. IX; Popham; Bath, II; Ancaster.*  
proposed landing of Charles II in—10th R. VI.  
plan of defence in case of invasion on the coast of (18th Century)—3rd R.  
knights of the shire for—*Cecil, III; Portland, V.*  
families of—8th R. III; 10th R. VI.  
lieutenants and sheriffs of—1st R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; *Cecil, IV, VI, VII; Portland, I, II, IV; 13th R. IV; Var. Coll. I; Foljambe.*  
materials for history of—6th R.  
tours in—*Carlisle; Portland, VI.*  
Kentish, or second land, lottery (1699).  
*Portland, VIII.*  
Kentish Petition, the (1701).  
*Portland, VIII.*  
Kenton, Exeter diocese, court rolls of, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
Kentwell Hall, co. Suffolk, sale of (1750-69).  
10th R. IV.
- Kepsbroke, co. Kent.  
*Middleton.*
- Kerdiston (Cardeston).  
*Lothian.*
- Kerinion, lordship, co. Montgomery.  
7th R.
- Kerry, county of:  
(16th Century)—*Cecil, VIII.*  
(17th Century)—4th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; *Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S., I, III, IV, V, VI; Egmont, I, II.*  
burning and pillaging in (1642, &c.)—*Egmont, I.*  
commissioners for—4th R.; *Ormonde, N.S., I, V.*  
history of—8th R. I.
- Kerse, barony of.  
*Hamilton.*
- Kertmel, priory and convent of.  
5th R.
- Kerymure, co. Angus, barony of:  
14th R. III; *Home.*
- Kesteven, co. Lincoln:  
7th R.; *Cecil, XII; Ancaster.*  
riots in (1602)—7th R.; *Cecil, XII.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Keswick, letters dated at, &c. :  
*Le Fleming.*  
 manor rolls of—*Lothian.*  
 Mines Royal of—10th R. IV.
- Keton, deeds.  
 10th R. VI.
- Kettering :  
 6th R. ; 10th R. VI ; *Var. Coll.*  
 III.
- Ketteringham, manor rolls of, &c. :  
*Gawdy ; Lothian.*
- Kettilscheill, lands of.  
*Home.*
- Kew [co. Surrey], gardens, house, &c. :  
 15th R. VII.  
 in connexion with the Royal  
 Family (1728-96)—*Carlisle ;*  
*Fortescue, I, II, III.*  
 letters dated at—10th R. VI ;  
*Fortescue, II, III ; Carlisle.*
- Key, lands of.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*
- Keynsham, abbots of, &c. :  
 5th R. ; *Wells, I ; Var. Coll. I.*  
 Monmouth at—5th R.  
 skirmish at (1688)—*Le Fleming.*  
 bridge, rebuilding of—7th R.
- Keynton and Edgehill, declaration of  
 the battle between (1642).  
 5th R.
- Khanpoor, mutinous movement at  
 (1796).  
 8th R. I.
- Kidcleuch, lands of.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Kidderminster, petition of the inhabi-  
 tants of, &c. :  
 3rd R. ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII.
- Kiddington, co. Oxon.  
 10th R. IV.
- Kidlington Green, fight at.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Kidwelly Castle, Carmarthen.  
*Montagu.*
- Kier, in Stirlingshire, investigations  
 made at (1716).  
*Stuart, III.*
- Kilballyvorihy, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Kilbolane, co. Cork :  
*Egmont, I, II.*
- Kilbride, barony of, &c.  
*Hamilton.*
- Kilbourne, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*
- Kilburn, monastery at, relics from.  
 8th R. II.
- Kilcash.  
 7th R.
- Kilcock, co. Kildare :  
 9th R. II ; *Ormonde, I, II.*
- Kilcolgan :  
 8th R. I ; *Ormonde, N.S., I. See*  
*also Kilgolgan.*
- Kilconquhar, muniments at.  
 9th R. I.
- Kilcrumper, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, II.*
- Kilcullen, co. Kildare :  
 9th R. II ; *Ormonde, I, II.*
- Kildalvan, lands of.  
 4th R.
- Kildare, county and town of (mainly  
 17th Century) :  
 4th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th  
 R. II ; 10th R. IV ; *Ormonde,*  
*I, II ; Ormonde, N.S., I, II,*  
*III, V ; 15th R. III ; Sackville,*  
*I ; Egmont, I.*  
 bishopric of—4th R. ; 7th R. ;  
 8th R. I ; 9th R. II.  
 genealogies of—4th R.  
 operations in (1641, 48)—8th R.  
 I ; *Portland, I.*
- Kilderry, lands of.  
*Ormonde, N.S., I.*
- Kildonning, lands of.  
 4th R.
- Kildrummy or Kildrummie, lands and  
 castle of :  
 9th R. II ; *Mar & Kellie.*
- Kilfenora, see and bishop of.  
 10th R. V.
- Kilgobban, lands of.  
 9th R. II.
- Kilgolgan, church lands in.  
 9th R. II. *See also Kilcolgan.*
- Kilkelbegs, lands of.  
 9th R. II.
- Kilkenny, city of, early documents  
 connected with :  
 1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 10th R. V.  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil, X.*  
 (17th Century)—2nd R. ; 4th R. ;  
 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th  
 R. I ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. IV, V ;  
*Portland, I ; Ormonde, I, II ;*  
*Ormonde, N.S., I-VI ; Egmont,*  
*II ; Franciscan.*  
 (18th Century)—2nd R. ; *Dart-*  
*mouth, III ; Sackville, I ;*  
*Lothian.*  
 military affairs in (1641-7)—  
 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ;  
*Ormonde, I, II ; Ormonde, N.S.,*  
*II ; Egmont, I.*  
 Cromwell goes to (1649)—*Popham.*  
 treaty of (1649)—*Pepys.*  
 siege of (1650)—8th R. I.  
 —, articles of surrender—*Port-*  
*land, I ; Var. Coll. VI.*  
 William III at—10th R. V.  
 Fencible riots at (1783)—*Fortes-*  
*cue, I ; Lothian.*  
 castle—4th R. ; *Ormonde, I ;*  
*Ormonde, N.S., II, III, IV.*  
 —, deeds—3rd R.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.Kilkenny—*cont.*

castle, MSS. at, reports on—4th R. ;  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ;  
9th R. II.

—, surrender of—7th R.  
described—15th R. VII.

history of, collections for the—  
3rd R.

monastery of St. John's of—  
4th R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th  
R. V.

register of antiquities and statutes  
of—2nd R.

Supreme or Great Council at—  
5th R. ; Egmont, I ; Franciscan.  
(alluded to)—15th R. VII.

Kilkenny, county of—2nd R. ; 4th R. ;  
6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. V ;  
Ormonde, I, II ; Ormonde, N.S.,  
I, II, III ; Egmont, I.

—, memorial by the chief  
persons of the, to Henry VIII  
—3rd R.

Kilkeredie, co. Kilkenny, parish of.  
9th R. II.

Killala, bishopric of.  
Ormonde, N.S., VI.

Killally, co. Louth, plundered (1648).  
8th R. I.

Killaloe, diocese of, &c. :  
1st R. ; Franciscan.  
passage of—Ormonde, N.S., I.

Killan.  
Cecil, VII.

Killarney, Protestants of (1780).  
Lothian.

Killashandra, co. Cavan.  
Ormonde, I, II.

Killcannon, barony of.  
10th R. IV.

Killeen [co. Meath].  
Ormonde, II.

Killenaule, Killenale, &c., co. Tip-  
perary.  
Egmont, I.

Killenechon, lands of.  
9th R. II.

Killferoge, *alias* Killturogge, lands of.  
9th R. II.

Killiecrankie, battle of (1689) :  
1st R. ; Le Fleming ; 12th R. VIII ;  
Hamilton ; Sackville, I.

—, alluded to—5th R. ; 6th R. ;  
Stuart, III.

Jacobite forces in—4th R.

Killigarth manor, co. Cornwall.  
9th R. II.

Killingholme, co. Lincoln.  
Ancaster.

Killington, parson of.  
10th R. IV.

Killinslevig, lands and barony of.  
4th R.

Killissey, convent of, catalogue of  
Friars Minor in the.  
4th R.

Killkerrill, parish.  
9th R. II.

Killmaelikin, lands in.  
9th R. II.

Killmakioge, lands of.  
9th R. II.

Killskeagh, co. Meath, parsonage of.  
9th R. II.

Killybegs.  
Ormonde, N.S., III.

Killyleagh, Killilieagh, co. Down.  
Ormonde, I, II.

skirmish near (1641)—10th R. I.  
Kilmallock (Kilmallocke), co. Lime-  
rick :

9th R. II ; Ormonde, I, II ;  
Egmont, I.

defence of (1601)—Cecil, XI.

military operations at (1647-50)—  
8th R. I ; Portland, I ; Egmont,  
I.

## Kilmainham :

9th R. II ; Ormonde, I ; Ormonde,  
N.S., II ; Egmont, I.

the garrison of, evil proceedings  
of (1599)—Cecil, IX.

military hospital at—3rd R. ;  
Ormonde, I ; Ormonde, N.S., VI.  
troops at (1663)—4th R.

Kilmaloo, Kilmallow, co. Waterford.  
Egmont, I.

Kilmane, river of, proposal for forti-  
fying the (1651).  
4th R.

Kilmarannocke or Kilwarinock, lands  
of.  
9th R. II.

Kilmarnock, siege of (1530).  
10th R. I.

Kilmichael, lands and barony of.  
4th R.

Kilmore, co. Cork, barony of, &c. :  
Egmont, I.

and Ardagh, bishopric of—Or-  
monde, N.S., VI.

co. Tipperary—Egmont, I.

Kilmun, lands and barony of, &c.  
4th R.

Kilnamanagh, barony of, co. Tippe-  
rary (1641).  
Egmont, I.

Kilnwick.  
Du Cane.

Kilronan, book of.  
8th R. III.

Kilrush, lands and tithes of.  
9th R. II.

battle of—Ormonde, N.S., V.  
castle of—Ormonde, N.S., II.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Kilsallaghan, co. Dublin, skirmish at (1641).

8th R. I.

Kilsaran, co. Louth, lordship of, &c. (1663).

*Dartmouth, III.*

Kilspindie, church lands of, valuation of.

9th R. II.

Kilstrath, lands in,

9th R. II.

Kilsyth, barony of, &c. :

*Var. Coll. V ; Mar & Kellie.*

battle of (1645)—10th R. I ; *Mar & Kellie.*

investigations at (1716)—*Stuart, III.*

Kiltinan [co. Tipperary], musters at, &c. :

*Ormonde, I.*

surrender of the castle of (1650)—

*Var. Coll. VI.*

Kiltobber, castle of.

9th R. II.

Kiltrenewall, lands of.

9th R. II.

Kiltullagh, lands of.

9th R. II.

Kilverin, castle and town of.

9th R. II.

Kilvington, co. Notts.

*Middleton.*

Kilvington, North and South, co. York.

9th R. I.

Kilwinning, Kilwyning, &c., abbots of, &c. :

5th R. ; 10th R. I ; *Mar & Kellie.*

Kilwisky, castle of.

9th R. II.

Kimble, Great, levy of ship money at.

8th R. III.

Kimbolton or Kimbolton Castle, restorations at, &c. :

8th R. II ; 10th R. IV.

Kimmerghame, co. Berwick, lands of, &c. :

14th R. III ; *Home.*

Kinaid, castle of.

*Ormonde, N.S., II.*

Kinblew.

*Mar & Kellie.*

Kinbuck, articles signed at (1717).

10th R. I.

Kincairn in Strathspey, Jacobite army at (1716).

*Stuart, II.*

Kincardine, lands and barony of, &c. :

4th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. I.

deeds dated at—*Var. Coll. V.*

earldom of, claimants to—*Mar & Kellie.*

in the Mearns, barony of, sheriff-court-books of, &c.—5th R.

O'Neill, troops at (1685)—4th R.

Kinclaven.

*Mar & Kellie.*

Kincraggy, lands of.

5th R.

Kindrochit, castle of, description of the.

5th R.

Kineton, Kyneton, co. Warwick, battle at :

4th R. ; 12th R. IX.

[Kinfauns,] Kinfawnis, teinds of.

9th R. II.

Kingesbrough, barony of.

*Mar & Kellie.*

Kinghorn, (Kingorn) :

5th R.

French forces in (1560)—*Cecil, I.*

Kingshall Wallis, the.

*Var. Coll. V.*

King's Areley.

*Var. Coll. I.*

Kingsbarns, co. Fife, lands of, &c.

14th R. III.

Kingsbarton hundred.

7th R.

Kingsbridge or King's Bridge, in America :

*Roy. Inst. IV.*

American forces driven from—

*Var. Coll. VI.*

Kingsbury :

(co. Warwick), court rolls, &c.—

*Middleton.*

co. Herts, manor of—*Verulam.*

Episcopi [co. Somerset]—*Wells, I.*

King's Channel.

*Du Cane.*

Kingsclere.

*Var. Coll. IV.*

King's County, Ireland (chiefly 17th Century) :

1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 8th R. I ;

9th R. II ; *Ormonde, I, II ; Or-*

*monde, N.S., I, II.*

election of member of Parliament for—*Egmont, I.*

plantation in—8th R. I, II.

Kingsley, co. Stafford.

*Var. Coll. II.*

King's Lynn, co. Norfolk. *See Lynn.*

King's Mead [Derby], Kingsmede, St.

Mary's nunnery at.

9th R. II.

King's Nordley.

10th R. IV.

Kings Norton.

*Var. Coll. I.*

King's Tamerton, manor of.

10th R. IV.

Kingston, (various) :

6th R. ; *Wells, I ; Middleton.*

Hall, co. Dorset, Duke of Ormonde at—7th R.

Kingston-upon-Hull. *See Hull.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Kingston-upon-Thames :  
 3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
 8th R. I ; 9th R. I.  
 corporation, MSS. of—3rd R.  
 in connexion with the Civil War  
 —5th R. ; Cowper, II ; Montagu.  
 plot to seize Abp. Arundel at—  
 9th R. I.
- Kingston, in Jamaica, fire at, &c.  
 5th R.
- Kingston Deverill, enclosure award.  
 Var. Coll. I.
- Kingston Lacy, co. Dorset :  
 Montagu ; Middleton.
- Kingston Seymour.  
 Var. Coll. IV.
- Kings Weston, co. Gloucester.  
 Egmont, II.
- Kingswood, co. Gloucester :  
 Var. Coll. I.  
 abbey of, rolls and charters, &c.—  
 5th R.  
 Chase, Gloucester—5th R.  
 Forest, co. Gloucester—5th R. ;  
 Montagu.
- Kington :  
 10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. I, IV.  
 deeds—10th R. VI.  
 St. Michael, co. Wilts—Wells, I ;  
 Var. Coll. IV.
- Kingweston.  
 7th R.
- Kingysside, lands of.  
 5th R.
- Kinloss, abbots of :  
 4th R. ; Hamilton ; Mar & Kellie.
- Kinmont, co. Dumfries.  
 Drumlanrig, I.
- Kinnaird, barony and lands of :  
 5th R. ; 7th R.  
 Castle, James VI. at, &c.—3rd R. ;  
 7th R.
- Kinneil, barony and lordship of, &c.  
 Hamilton.
- Kinnell.  
 Drumlanrig, I.
- Kinpont or Kinpunt, barony of :  
 5th R. ; Hamilton.
- Kinross, disturbances at, &c.  
 Johnstone.
- Kinsale, co. Cork, town and fort of  
 (mainly 17th Century) :  
 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, III,  
 VIII, XI, XII ; Le Fleming ;  
 15th R. VII ; Ormonde, I, II ;  
 Ormonde, N.S., I–VI ; Sackville,  
 I ; Popham ; Egmont, I, II ;  
 Franciscan ; Pepys.
- Spaniards at, siege and surrender  
 of (1601)—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th  
 R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. II ; Cecil,  
 XI, XII ; 15th R. VII.  
 —, allusion to—Var. Coll. I.
- Kinsale—cont.  
 letter from the camp before (1601)  
 —1st R.  
 Prince Rupert at—2nd R. ; Pop-  
 ham.  
 James II. at—8th R. I ; 10th  
 R. V.  
 French fleet off (1689)—Hamilton.  
 sovereigns of—5th R. ; 6th R. ;  
 Ormonde, N.S., V, VI.  
 streets, buildings, &c.—Ormonde,  
 I, II ; Egmont, I.
- Kinterbury “work,” capture by Parlia-  
 mentarians (1645).  
 Portland, I.
- Kintoichir, Perthshire, lands.  
 7th R.
- Kintyre, lordship of, &c. :  
 4th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th R. II ; Hamil-  
 ton ; 12th R. VIII ; Mar &  
 Kellie.  
 Earl of Argyll agrees to build a  
 town within—6th R.
- Kintyres, the two, offices of justiciary,  
 sheriff-hip, &c., of.  
 4th R.
- Kiovia, Palatinate of.  
 Lothian.
- Kippen, parish of.  
 Mar & Kellie.
- Kippenross, lordship of.  
 10th R. I.
- Kirby or Kirkby (various), church,  
 manor, &c. :  
 9th R. I ; Le Fleming ; 10th R.  
 IV ; Var. Coll. II ; Middleton ;  
 and see Kirkby.
- Kirkandris, barony of.  
 7th R.
- Kirkbride, affairs relating to.  
 Buccleuch ; Drumlanrig, I.
- Kirkburton, co. York, living of, order  
 for sequestering the (1643).  
 5th R.
- Kirkby in Ashfield.  
 Middleton.
- Kirkby Beler (Bellewes), monastery,  
 relics from.  
 8th R. II.
- Kirkby by Bolingbroke, lands in  
 (1440), advowson of (1547).  
 Ancaster.
- Kirkby Lonsdale, vicarage and parish  
 of, &c. :  
 7th R. ; 10th R. IV.
- Kirkby Moorside, co. York, Bucking-  
 ham's death at.  
 6th R.  
 See also Kirby.
- Kirkcaldy.  
 Portland, I.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Kirkconnel (Kirkconnell), lands of, &c. :  
     5th R. ; *Drumlanrig, I.*  
     battle of—*Drumlanrig, I.*  
 Kirkcudbright, stewardry of, &c. :  
     4th R. ; *Portland, I* ; *Drumlanrig, I, II.*  
     burgh of, MSS. of—4th R. ; 8th R. I.  
 Kirkdale.  
     10th R. IV.  
 Kirketon, grant of free chase in.  
     11th R. VII.  
 Kirkham :  
     10th R. IV ; *Var. Coll. II* ; *Middleton.*  
 Kirkhill, lands of.  
     7th R.  
 Kirklington, co. Notts.  
     *Middleton.*  
 Kirkmichael.  
     *Drumlanrig, I.*  
 Kirkoswald.  
     *Var. Coll. II.*  
 Kirkstall, Kirkestall, abbey of, foundation of the.  
     4th R.  
 Kirkstead (Kirksted), co. Lincoln, abbey and abbots of :  
     3rd R. ; 13th R. VI ; *Ancaster.*  
 Kirrie, barony and lordship of.  
     11th R. VII.  
 Kirriemuir, barony of, &c.  
     *Var. Coll. V.*  
 Kirtlington.  
     10th R. IV.  
 Kirton, deeds.  
     11th R. VII.  
 Kistesgate, co. Gloucester.  
     5th R.  
 Kiveton, Countess of Danby at (1679).  
     14th R. IX.  
 Klagenfurt, troops near (1745-6).  
     *Du Cane.*  
 Knap, in North Curry.  
     *Wells, I.*  
 Knapdale :  
     4th R. ; 6th R.  
 Knaresborough, co. York :  
     6th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Cowper, I, II, III ; Var. Coll. II.*  
     forest of, customs of the, &c.—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 6th R.  
     house of the Trinitarian Order of St. Robert near—3rd R.  
 Knebworth, register of.  
     3rd R.  
 Kneeton, co. Notts.  
     *Middleton.*  
 Knock, lands and barony of.  
     4th R.  
 Knockfergus. See Carrickfergus.  
 Knocklofty.  
     12th R. IX.
- Knockmullin.  
     *Cecil, IV.*  
 Knockrath, manor, co. Wicklow.  
     *Ormonde, N.S., I.*  
 Knocktopher [co. Kilkenny], taken by Oliver Cromwell.  
     *Ormonde, II.*  
     castle of—*Ormonde, N.S., III.*  
 Knocktopper, estate of.  
     *Ormonde, N.S., III.*  
 Knokalloway, lands and barony of.  
     4th R.  
 Knokbank and Milbank, barony of.  
     *Johnstone.*  
 Knokinbarde.  
     *Mar & Kellie.*  
 Knoklanchly.  
     *Mar & Kellie.*  
 Knole (Knowle, Knolle, &c.) [co. Kent] :  
     4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; *Sackville, I.*  
     reports on MSS. at—4th R. ; 7th R.  
 Knook [co. Wilts].  
     *Var. Coll. I, IV.*  
 Knowle, Knoll, co. Warwick, deeds :  
     10th R. VI.  
     manor of—7th R.  
 Knowle St. Giles.  
     *Wells, I.*  
 Knowlton, co. Dorset, court rolls of, &c.  
     *Middleton.*  
 Knowsley, Knowseley, letters dated at, &c. :  
     5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; *Cecil, XII* ;  
     10th R. IV.  
     House, attack on (1645)—10th R. IV.  
     co. Derby—*Ormonde, N.S., V.*  
 Knoyle, East :  
     4th R. ; *Var. Coll. I.*  
     Nulton and Upton Tythings—*Var. Coll. I.*  
 Knyghton, court rolls, &c. of.  
     *Var. Coll. I.*  
 Komorn (Comorn), Hungary (1594-5)  
     *Cecil, V.*  
 Königsaal, near Prague (1620).  
     *Ancaster.*  
 Königsberg.  
     *Polwarth, I.*  
 Koranesallagh, manor of, co. Wicklow.  
     *Ormonde, N.S., I.*  
 Kronborg, Cronenburg, Castle, British ships' refusal to lower topsails to.  
     14th R. IX.  
 Krossen (Crosen) on the Oder, siege of, &c. (1631).  
     *Hamilton.*  
 Kyle, barony of.  
     5th R.  
 Kyle Regis.  
     *Mar & Kellie.*  
 Kylesmure, co. Ayr, lordship of.  
     14th R. III.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Kyme Eae, co. Lincoln, and Bourne,  
draft Act concerning drained lands  
between.

4th R.

Kynalch.

*Mar and Kellie.*

Kynalmeaky, cantred or barony of.

4th R.

Kynbruy, lands of.

4th R.

Kynetton. *See* Kineton.

Kynnecragane.

7th R.

Kynnell.

7th R.

Kypier (Kippier, &c.).

4th R.

## L.

La Bower, co. Salop.

10th R. IV.

Labrador, fishery on the coast of, &c. :

5th R. ; *Dartmouth*, II.

La Chapelle, La Capelle :

taken from the French by the  
Cardinal Infante—4th R.

reported to have fallen (1594)—  
*Cecil*, IV [under Chapelle].

Laceby, co. Lincoln, Lord Clare's lands  
at.

6th R.

La Chambre, James III. at.

*Stuart*, III.

Lackagh, co. Tipperary.

*Egmont*, I.

Lacken, co. Tipperary.

*Egmont*, I.

Lacock, Lacok, abbey and convent of :

5th R.

manor and township of—*Var.*  
*Coll.* I.

La Fère, in France :

siege of, &c. (1581-97)—*Cecil*, II,  
V, VI, VII.

La Fertel.

*Cecil*, VII.

La Flèche, Jesuit College at.

*Ancaster*.

Lagny, the taking of (1590).

*Cecil*, IV.

Lagos Bay (1693, &c.).

*H. of L. N.S.*, I, V.

Lahn, the river, troops on.

*Sackville*, I.

La Houge or Hogue [indexed some-  
times under Hogue] :

*Cecil*, IX ; *Buccleuch*, II ; *Stuart*, I.  
battle of (1692)—4th R. ; 5th  
R. ; 10th R. V ; *Portland*, VIII ;  
14th R. IX ; *Johnstone*.

Lake Champlain, land on (1772-75).  
*Dartmouth*, II.

Lalatham, co. Fife, lands of.

4th R.

La Lee, church visitation, &c.

9th R. I.

Lambden, lands, &c.

12th R. VIII.

Lamberherste, vicar of.

10th R. IV.

Lamberton.

*Home*.

Lambeth :

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
9th R. I ; *Cecil*, XII ; 10th R.

IV ; *Var. Coll.* I ; *Ancaster*.

catalogue of MSS. at—4th R.

College of Secular Canons at—8th  
R. I.

commissioners at—4th R. ; *Var.*  
*Coll.* III.

Lambeth House or Palace—5th R. ;  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. II, III ;  
9th R. II.

to be used as a prison—5th R.  
assault on (1650)—*Cowper*, II.

report on records at—6th R. ;  
7th R.

Lambley [co. Notts], deeds, &c.  
*Middleton*.

Lambourne, co. Essex, the living of,  
&c. :

5th R. ; 10th R. IV.

Lambspring, Benedictine monastery of.  
3rd R.

Lamington, Lamingtoune, lands and  
barony of.

5th R.

Lamplogh.

10th R. IV.

Lamport, court rolls and bailiffs'  
accounts of.

3rd R.

Lamtree, manor, roll of expenses.  
6th R.

Lanark, town and shire of :

5th R. ; *Hamilton* ; *Drumlanrig*, I,  
II ; *Var. Coll.* V ; *Mar & Kellie*.

sheriffdom of—*Hamilton* ; *John-*  
*stone*.

the "Justice Raid" in—*Drum-*  
*lanrig*, II.

views on Union—*Portland*, I.

**Lancaster**, town of :

*Kenyon* ; 6th R. ; *Cecil*, VI, X,  
XI ; 10th R. IV ; *Townshend* ;

*Le Fleming* ; *Var. Coll.* II.

assizes and sessions at—8th R. I ;  
*Cecil*, VI ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R.

VII ; *Le Fleming* ; *Kenyon* ;  
*Var. Coll.* II.

affairs of, during the Rebellion  
of 1745—5th R. ; 13th R. VI.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Lancaster—cont.

priory and church of—3rd R.; 10th R. IV.  
 castle, rising of prisoners in (1688)—*Le Fleming*.  
 Lancaster, county of, or Lancashire:  
*Kenyon*; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; *Cecil*, I, IV–XII; 10th R. IV; 11th R. VII; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, I, III, IV; 15th R. VII; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Bath*, II; *Stuart*, I, II, III; *Mar & Kellie*.  
 charters and deeds relating to—1st R.  
 families of—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.  
 Pilgrimage of Grace in—6th R.  
 disaffection in—*Cecil*, I, III.  
 in connexion with the Civil War—4th R.; 5th R.; *Hamilton*; *Portland*, I; *Franciscan*.  
 risings in (1651–9)—10th R. IV; *Popham*.  
 plot (1694)—*H. of L. N.S.*, I; *Portland*, III; *Johnstone*.  
 trials (1694)—14th R. IV; *H. of L. N.S.*, I.  
 —, alluded to—*Stuart*, I.  
 and the Rebellion of 1745—10th R. IV; 13th R. VI; 14th R. IX; *Du Cane*.

## Lancaster, Duchy of, records of, court of, &amp;c.:

1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, III; 9th R. I; *Cecil*, II, III, V, VII, VIII, X, 12th R. IX; 14th R. VIII; *Var. Coll. II*; *Lothian*; *Egmont*, I.  
 chancellorship of the—4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; *Cecil*, II, V, VIII, IX; 12th R. IX; *Var. Coll. II*; *Pepys*.  
 historical account of—6th R.  
 manors belonging to—*Montagu*.

## Lancaster, Pennsylvania:

*Roy. Inst.* I, II, III, IV.

## Landau (mainly 18th Century):

9th R. II; *Portland*, IV; *Forrescue*, II; *Buccleuch*, II; *Sackville*, I; *Astley*.

seized by Tilly (1622)—*Ancaster*.  
 siege of (1702)—7th R.; *Cowper*, III; *Mar & Kellie*.

—, (1703)—*Buccleuch*, II; *Astley*.

—, (1704)—*Portland*, IV; *Astley*.

—, (1713)—*Stuart*, I.  
 relief of (1794)—*Fortescue*, II.

## Landen or Neerwinden, battle of (1693):

3rd R.; 7th R.; *Le Fleming*; *Ancaster*.

## Landguard or Languard Fort:

5th R.; 14th R. IX; *Hodgkin*.

## Landrecies or Landrecy, to be besieged (1712):

*Dartmouth*, III; *Var. Coll. II*.  
 siege and taking of (1794)—*Forrescue*, II.

Landsberg, Lansberg, siege of (1634). *Hamilton*.

## Land's End, intended Spanish attack at (1595):

*Cecil*, V.

## Turkish pirates near (1633)—10th R. IV.

## Lanercost, Lanercast, abbey and monastery of:

2nd R.; 9th R. I.

## Lanesborough [co. Longford]:

*Ormonde*, I, II.

letters dated at—6th R.

## Langar, rout of King's troops at (1645). 6th R.

## Langbaurgh, Langburgh.

*Var. Coll. II*.

## Langdon, Langedon, deeds, &amp;c.

10th R. VI; *Var. Coll. I*.

## Langeneth, in Bretagne, abbey of, deeds.

4th R.

## Langford, court rolls of, &amp;c.:

10th R. IV; *Var. Coll. I*; *Egmont*, I  
 garrison, terms of surrender of (1645)—6th R.

## Langforgrund, roll of barony courts held on the "hund hil" of.

3rd R.

## Langham Park, custody of.

9th R. I.

## Langhop, seizure of Lord Maxwell's house of.

5th R.

## Langley (Langle, Laungele, &amp;c.):

*Wells*, I; 10th R. VI; *Var. Coll. I*; *Lothian*; *Middleton*.

abbey and manor—6th R.; 8th R. II; *Lothian*.

Friars preachers in the King's manor of—4th R.

## Langport, New and Old, court or manor of:

5th R.; *Sackville*, I.

battle of (1645)—4th R.; 6th R.; 10th R. VI.

## Langres, chapter of.

*Stuart*, I.

## Langside, defeat of Mary Queen of Scots at (1568):

1st R.; 4th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; *Drumlanrig*, I; *Johnstone*; *Pepys*.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Langton.  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
 Langton, co. Berwick.  
*14th R. III.*  
 Langton Herring [co. Dorset].  
*Middleton.*  
 Langton Matravers, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*  
 Langton Wallis, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*  
 Languard Fort. *See* Landguard.  
 Languedoc :  
   (1577-1700)—*9th R. II* ; *Cecil, IV* ; *Cowper, I, II.*  
   (1747-1799)—*Fortescue, II, III, V, VI* ; *Du Cane* ; *Denbigh.*  
   churches in, sentence for the demolition of—*4th R.*  
   Protestants of, their submission (1683)—*7th R.*  
   —, insurrection by (1745)—*14th R. IX.*  
   projected naval expedition against (1711)—*Portland, II.*  
 Langworth, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*  
 Lansdowne, rising at, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
   House, correspondence at, lists of—*6th R.*  
 Lans-le-Bourg, at the foot of Mt. Cenis, James III. at.  
*Stuart, III.*  
 Lanteglos.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 Lanthony, abbey or convent of. *See* Llanthony.  
 Lanyvet.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 Laon, loss of (1594).  
*Cecil, IV.*  
 Laponie, Neufchatel in. *See* Neufchatel.  
 Larbert, Charles II. and his army at.  
*Var. Coll. V.*  
 Larden, co. Salop, deeds.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 La Rochelle. *See* Rochelle.  
 La Rue, Spanish attack upon (1597).  
*Cecil, VII.*  
 Lasham, co. Hants.  
*Middleton.*  
 [Laswari] Laswarry, plan of the action of, with a description of the battle.  
*6th R.*  
 Lateran, documents dated at.  
*14th R. III, VIII.*  
 Lathom (Latham, Lathum) House, co. Lancs., the siege of (1643-4) :  
   *1st R.* ; *4th R.* ; *5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *10th R. IV.*  
 Latimer, barony of.  
*H. of L. N.S., I.*
- La Trappe, abbey or monastery of, James II. at, &c. :  
*Var. Coll. II* ; *Stuart, I.*  
 Dodington's house at Hammer-smith—*Var. Coll. VI.*  
 Lauder or Lawedre, burgh of, &c. :  
*12th R. VIII* ; *Stuart, III* ; *Home.*  
 Lauderdale, lordship of, &c. :  
*12th R. VIII* ; *Var. Coll. V* ; *Home.*  
 Laughton (1646) :  
*6th R.* ; *Portland, I.*  
 Launceston, co. Cornwall, charters &c. :  
*5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *Var. Coll. IV.*  
 MSS. of, report on—*6th R.*  
 a case respecting the election of burgesses of (1796)—*3rd R.*  
 castle—*6th R.* ; *Montagu.*  
 Parliamentarians at (1643-6)—*Portland, I* ; *6th R.*  
 Launton.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Lauterburg, Lauterbourgh (1744).  
*Astley.*  
 La Vendée. *See* Vendée, La.  
 Lavenham, co. Suffolk.  
*10th R. IV* ; *Ancaster.*  
 Laverstoke, Laverstock, court rolls, &c., of :  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
   co. Hants—*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Laverton, manor of, survey of.  
*Verulam.*  
 Lavington, court rolls of, &c. :  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
   East, co. Wilts, market regulations—*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Law, barony of.  
*Home.*  
 Lawerna, co. Worcester.  
*Middleton.*  
 Lawshall, co. Suffolk.  
*Ancaster.*  
 Lawshull Hall, manor of.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Laxfield.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Laxton, manor of.  
*Var. Coll. III.*  
 Layfield, purchased (1608).  
*Cowper, I.*  
 Layland, co. Lancaster. *See* Leyland  
 Laythorne manor.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 Layton.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Lea, River, petition touching the, &c. :  
*3rd R.*  
   destruction of ancient locks, mills, &c., on the (1643)—*5th R.*  
 Leaden Hall, goods at.  
*Cecil, IV.*  
 Leaden Roothinge, parson of.  
*10th R. IV.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Lea-Marston, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Leamington Hastings, co. Warwick.  
*7th R.*
- Leatherhead, co. Surrey.  
*7th R.*
- Lechlade, Parliamentary success at (1645).  
*Portland, I.*
- Leckonfield, Leconfield [co. York], manor house of, goods at, &c.:  
*3rd R.; 6th R.*
- Ledbury:  
*5th R.; 10th R. IV.*
- Ledes, prior and priory of. *See* Leedes.
- Lee, co. Surrey. *See* Leigh.
- Lee Bridge (near Shrewsbury), fight at (1643).  
*Portland, I.*
- Leedes, Leeds, co. Kent, abbey and convent of, grant to the, &c.:  
*3rd R.; 8th R. I.; 9th R. I.*
- Leeds Castle, co. Kent.  
*8th R. I.; 9th R. I, II.*  
 MSS. at, described—*6th R.*
- Leeds, co. York, cloth industry at, &c.:  
*6th R.; 9th R. I, II; Portland, IV, VI; Var. Coll. II; Verulam.*
- taking of (1644)—*10th R. IV.*  
 an alarm of the Irish at (1688)—*11th R. VII.*
- Leeds Collection, documents acquired from the.  
*3rd R.*
- Lees, Leighes, Much, co. Essex.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Leeuwarden, Leuvardeh, in Friesland.  
*Ancaster.*
- Leeward Islands, the, (mainly 18th Century):  
*1st R.; 2nd R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I; Dartmouth, III; Portland, IV, V; Le Fleming; Sackville, II; Var. Coll. VI; Roy. Inst. II.*
- Legh or Canon Leigh, prior and convent of.  
*9th R. I; Wells, I.*
- Leghorn (Livorno):  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil, IX; Ancaster.*  
 (17th and 18th Century)—*8th R. I; 10th R. IV; Buccleuch, II; Var. Coll. I.*  
 (18th Century only)—*Portland, IV, V; Fortescue, VI; 14th R. IX; Du Cane.*  
 English firms at—*Fortescue, VI; Var. Coll. II; Ancaster.*  
 Prince Charles Edward at—*10th R. VI.*
- Leicester, town of:  
 (early references, being chiefly 14th Century)—*8th R. I; 9th R. I; Rutland, IV; Var. Coll. II; Middleton.*  
 (mainly 17th Century)—*4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; Rutland, I, II; Portland, I, II.*  
 (a few general references only)—*9th R. II; 11th R. VII; Le Fleming.*  
 during the Civil War—*4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; Portland, I.*  
 rebel army at (1745)—*Lothian.*  
 convocation at (1336)—*9th R. I.*  
 corporation of, report on MSS. of—*7th R.; 8th R. I.*  
 court and council at—*Var. Coll. II.*  
 forest or chase of—*4th R.*  
 Parliament at (*temp.* Hen. VI.)—*5th R.*  
 streets, buildings, &c.—*8th R. I.*  
 Wigston Hospital—*4th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. III.*
- Leicestrensis, the Codex.*  
*8th R. I.*
- Leicester, county of:  
*1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, V; 10th R. IV; 11th R. VII; Portland, I; 14th R. VIII; Montagu; Var. Coll. II.*  
 earldom of—*Var. Coll. II.*  
 families of—*2nd R.; 3rd R.; 8th R. III.*  
 Peck's collections for history of—*1st R.; 10th R. VI.*
- Leigh, Canon, priory. *See* Legh.
- Leigh, co. Kent.  
*Middleton.*  
 co. Worcester, petition of inhabitants of—*Var. Coll. I.*  
 co. Lanc.—*10th R. IV.*
- Leigh, Legh, Lee, co. Surrey.  
*7th R.*
- Leighlin, bishopric and diocese of:  
*Sackville, I; Stuart, I.*
- Leighs, co. Essex (Lord Rich's house).  
*8th R. II.*  
*See also* Lees.
- Leighton or Leighton Buzzard (Beaudesert), co. Bedford, petitions from (1642, &c.).  
*5th R.; 6th R.*
- Leinster, province of:  
 (12th Century, &c.)—*10th R. V.*  
 (mainly 17th Century)—*Ormonde, I, II; Egmont, I; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; Portland, I; Ormonde, N.S., II, V; 15th R. III; Franciscan.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Leinster—*cont.*  
 army, diary of proceedings of—  
   6th R.  
 commissioners of, letters of the,  
   &c.—3rd R.; 4th R.  
 Book of—4th R.  
 and Munster—*Cecil*, IX; *Egmont*, I.
- Leipzig or Leipsic, correspondence from, &c :  
   8th R. II; 11th R. VII; *Fortescue*, VIII.  
 battle of (1631)—*Hamilton*; *Denbigh*.  
 —, conquests of Gustavus Adolphus after the—4th R.
- Leith, town of, documents dated at, &c.  
   4th R.; 6th R.; 9th R. II; *Cecil*, I; 14th R. III; *Carlisle*; *Drumlanrig*, II; *Johnstone*; *Var. Coll.* V; *Mar & Kellie*.  
 siege and dismantling of (1560)—  
   4th R.; *Cecil*, I.  
 —, services at, referred to—  
   *Cecil*, XI.  
 Parliament to be held at (1638)—  
   *Hamilton*.  
 Cromwell's council at (1652)—  
   4th R.
- Leitmeritz, Leitmorritz, military operations at (1634).  
   *Hamilton*.
- Leitrim, election at (1816) :  
   *Fortescue*, VIII.  
   county of—2nd R.; *Ormonde*, I, II; *Ormonde*, N.S., III.  
   plantation of (1618)—8th R. II.
- Leix (Lexie, Leyes, &c.) in Ireland, the rebels of, &c. :  
   *Cecil*, IX, XII; 15th R. III; *Pepys*.
- Leixlip [co. Dublin] :  
   *Ormonde*, I; *Sackville*, I.
- Le Lempourdan, troops in.  
   *Var. Coll.* II.
- Lenet, co. Devon, court rolls, &c. of.  
   *Var. Coll.* I.
- Lennox, earldom of :  
   4th R.; *Cecil*, II; *Var. Coll.* V; *Mar & Kellie*.
- Lens  
   *Portland*, IV.
- Lenton [co. Notts], prior and convent of, &c. :  
   *Middleton*; 1st R.; 14th R. VIII.  
   *Fortescue*, IV.
- Leominster (1641–1722) :  
   *Portland*, III, IV, V, VII.  
   address to Charles II. from—  
   7th R.
- Leon [in Spain], Edward III.'s claim on.  
   *Var. Coll.* I.
- Leon, near Pensacola, kingdom of, missionaries in, &c. (1779).  
   *Var. Coll.* VI.
- Lerici, near Genoa, murder of the Duke of Somerset at (1678) :  
   4th R.  
   —, mention of—*Buccleuch*, II.
- Lerida, surrender of (1707) :  
   *Mar & Kellie*.  
   relation of the battle of (1710)—  
   8th R. I.
- Leslie, lands and barony of.  
   4th R.
- Lesmahagow, barony of, &c. :  
   *Hamilton*; *Drumlanrig*, II.
- Lesnes, abbot and convent.  
   9th R. I.
- Leter, lands and barony of.  
   4th R.
- Letham (Latham), lands of, &c. :  
   12th R. VIII; *Home*.
- Letheringsett, landowners in (1663).  
   *Lothian*.
- Lethindy, Lethindis, &c., co. Perth, lands of.  
   7th R.
- Letteley [Netley], monastery of, relics from.  
   8th R. II.
- Letter, hospital and lands of.  
   *Var. Coll.* V.
- Letterkenny, co. Donegal :  
   *Ormonde*, I, II.  
   battle of (1650)—8th R. I.
- Leucate, Leucata, besieged by the Spaniards (1637).  
   *Cowper*, II.
- Leuchars, barony of, &c.  
   7th R.
- Le Val, in Normandy, priory of (St. Mary de Valle), grant to.  
   *Var. Coll.* IV.
- Levant, the :  
   trade in (16th and 17th Centuries)—  
     2nd R.; 7th R.; 10th R. I, IV; 11th R. III; 14th R. IX.  
   — (18th Century)—2nd R.; *Fortescue*, IV, VI; 14th R. IX; *Sackville*, I; *Du Cane*.  
   sea fight in—*Var. Coll.* II.  
   and Turkey, presents from the merchants trading to (1594)—  
   6th R.
- Levedale, in Penkridge, co. Stafford.  
   *Middleton*.
- Leven, Loch. See Loch Leven.
- Leven, Levens.  
   10th R. IV; *Le Fleming*.  
   lordship of (1676)—*Hamilton*.
- Levens Hall, report on manuscripts at.  
   10th R. IV.
- Levin, traitors of (1488–98).  
   7th R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Lewes (Lewis), co. Sussex :  
 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 13th R. IV.  
 abbey and priory of St Pancras  
 at—3rd R. ; 4th R.  
 —, cartulary of—6th R.  
 battle of—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R.  
 I. ; 14th R. VIII ; Var. Coll. II.
- Lewis, isle of :  
 9th R. II ; Montagu ; Stuart, II.
- Lewisham, co. Kent, petition of inhabitants of, &c. :  
 3rd R. ; 5th R. ; Dartmouth, I III.  
 history of—Dartmouth, III.
- Lexden  
 14th R. IX.
- Lexington, battle of (1775).  
 14th R. IX.
- Ley, co. Kildare.  
 9th R. II.
- Leyacres, Leacres, lands of.  
 12th R. VIII.
- Leyden :  
 4th R. ; 6th R. ; Cecil, III ; 10th  
 R. I, VI ; Fortescue, V ; 14th  
 R. IX ; Stuart, II, III ; An-  
 caster.  
 description of—8th R. I.  
 plague at—6th R. ; 10th R. VI.  
 floods at (1675)—*Le Fleming*.
- Leyland, Layland, co. Lancs., manor  
 and church of.  
 6th R.
- Leyndon, manor of :  
 9th R. I.
- Leyre.  
*Cecil, VIII.*
- Liancourt.  
*Du Cane.*
- Lichfield, city and county of.  
 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
 11th R. VII ; Townshend ;  
 Portland, I ; Middleton.  
 siege and affairs of, during the  
 Civil War—4th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th  
 R. ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. IV ;  
 Portland, I.  
 French prisoners at (1708)—*Dart-*  
*mouth, III ; Portland, IV.*  
 annals of—14th R. VIII.  
 court rolls—Var. Coll. I.  
 Cathedral and diocese—4th R. ;  
 5th R. ; 9th R. II ; Dartmouth,  
 III ; 14th R. VIII ; Var. Coll.  
 I, II ; Verulam ; Middleton.  
 —, muniments—Var. Coll. I,  
 IV.
- Liddesdale, raids, &c. :  
*Cecil, III, VII, XI.*  
 pledges required of (1597)—5th  
 R. ; Cecil, VII.  
 lordship of—*Home*.
- Liddiard Tregoze. See Lydiard.
- Liddington, enclosure award.  
 Var. Coll. I.
- Lieden. See Leyden.
- Liège, town of :  
 (mainly 16th and 17th Centuries)  
 —5th R. ; 7th R. ; Cecil, V ;  
 10th R. IV ; Portland, III ;  
*Buccleuch, II ; Johnstone ;*  
*Bath, III ; Ancaster ; Denbigh ;*  
*Pepys.*  
 (mainly 18th Century)—8th R.  
 I ; 10th R. VI ; Portland, IV,  
 V ; Fortescue, I-V ; 14th R.  
 IX ; Astley ; Stuart, II, III, IV.  
 bishopric and bishops of—8th R.  
 III ; Cecil, V ; 10th R. VI ;  
*Fortescue, II, III, V ; Buc-*  
*cleuch, II ; Stuart, III ; Bath,*  
*III ; Denbigh ; Pepy.*  
 MS. Histories or Chronicles of—  
 8th R. III.  
 religious houses and colleges, &c.,  
 at—5th R. ; 10th R. VI ; Port-  
 land, IV ; Fortescue, I.  
 —, official day book of the—  
 3rd R.  
 the Pretender at (1727)—*Town-*  
*shend.*
- Lifford, co. Donegal.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- [Lichtensteig,] Luciensteig, capture of.  
*Fortescue V.*
- Lille (Lisle) :  
 8th R. I, III ; Cecil, VII ; 10th  
 R. IV ; Portland, IV, V ; For-  
 tescue, I, II, III, VI ; Astley ;  
*Carlisle ; Ancaster.*  
 description of (1775)—*Dartmouth,*  
 III.  
 history of, MSS. relating to—8th  
 R. III.  
 siege of (1708)—8th R. I, III ;  
 10th R. VI ; Portland, IV ;  
 14th R. IX ; Mar & Kellie.  
 —, alluded to—*Astley ; 15th R.*  
*VII ; Stuart, III.*
- Lillechurch, Lillecherche, co. Kent,  
 monastery of, deeds.  
 1st R. See also Heyham.
- Lilleshall, Littlehull, &c. [co. Salop],  
 abbey or monastery of, &c. :  
 5th R. ; 15th R. X.
- Lillesdon, Lillisdon, hamlet in North  
 Curvy.  
*Wells, I.*
- Lillo :  
 13th R. VI ; Ancaster.
- Lilstock, tithes of.  
 9th R. I.
- Lima :  
 plan for the attack of (1599)—  
*Cecil, IX.*  
 destroyed by earthquake (1656)—  
*Portland, I.*
- Limberg, Little, co. Lincoln, lands in.  
 Ancaster.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Limburg, siege of (1703) :

*Portland, IV ; Astley.*

Limekilns, lands of, &c.

*Drumlanrig, I.*

Limerick, town or county of :

*3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 14th R.*

*IX ; Fortescue, VIII.*

(16th Century)—*Cecil, VII, IX, X ; 15th R. III.*

(17th Century)—*4th R. ; 7th R. ;*

*8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, XI ;*

*10th R. V ; H. of L. 13th R. V ;*

*H. of L., N.S., IV ; Le Fleming ;*

*Portland, I, III ; Ormonde, I,*

*II ; Ormonde, N.S., I-VI ; Buc-*

*cleuch, II ; Popham ; Var. Coll.*

*VI ; Egmont, I, II ; Franciscan.*

(18th Century)—*8th R. I ; H. of*

*L. N.S., V ; Fortescue, I ;*

*Stuart, I.*

corporation of, report on records

of the—*1st R.*

Black Book of (*Registrum Limeri-*

*cense*)—*3rd R.*

kings of, charters by, &c.—*3rd*

*R. ; Cecil, IX.*

statutes of Provincial Council at

(1453)—*2nd R.*

in connexion with the Civil War,

siege of, &c. (1642-51)—*8th R.*

*I ; Portland, I ; Ormonde, N.S.,*

*I ; Popham ; Egmont, I ; Fran-*

*ciscan.*

—, articles of (1651)—*4th R.*

siege and capitulation of (1691)—

*2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ;*

*9th R. II ; 10th R. V ; Le*

*Fleming ; Portland, III ; Hodg-*

*kin ; Buccleuch, II ; Popham.*

—, alluded to—*Stuart, I, III.*

— Captain Richard's journal of

—*8th R. III.*

Articles or Treaty of (1691)—*10th*

*R. V ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 8th R.*

*I ; 13th R. V. H. L. ; H. of L.,*

*N.S., V ; 13th R. VI ; Buc-*

*cleuch, II.*

—, bill for confirming—*Buc-*

*cleuch, II.*

French design to seize—*7th R.*

riots in (1710)—*2nd R.*

Limington, co. Somerset.

*Var. Coll. I.*

Lincluden, collegiate church of.

*Johnstone.*

### Lincoln, city of :

records of the corporation of (1154-

1800)—*14th R. VIII.*

early documents, deeds, charters,

&c., relating to—*14th R. VIII ;*

*12th R. IX ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ;*

*6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I ;*

*Wells, I ; Rutland, IV.*

### Lincoln—cont.

(16th Century)—*Cecil, I, V, VI ;*

*Rutland, I, IV ; 14th R. VIII ;*

*Ancaster.*

(17th Century)—*4th R. ; 5th R. ;*

*7th R. ; 8th R. I ; Cecil, XII ;*

*10th R. IV ; Rutland, I, IV ;*

*Portland, I, II, III ; 14th R.*

*VIII ; Buccleuch, I.*

(18th Century)—*Rutland, II ;*

*Portland, IV, V, VI ; 14th R.*

*VIII ; Ancaster.*

(a few references of minor impor-

tance, chiefly 16th and 17th

Centuries)—*9th R. II ; Cowper,*

*I ; 14th R. IX ; Var. Coll. II.*

account of, by W. Lombard—

*6th R.*

battle of (temp. Stephen)—*3rd R.*

bishops, deans, &c., list of—*12th*

*R. IX.*

buildings and places in or near—

*14th R. VIII ; 11th R. VII ;*

*12th R. IX ; Ancaster.*

canons of, commission by the

(1344)—*3rd R.*

cathedral, diocese, and ecclesiastical

dignitaries and affairs—*4th R. ;*

*5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I, II, III ;*

*9th R. I ; Cecil, IV-VI, X ;*

*10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII ;*

*Wells, I ; Cowper, I, III ; Rut-*

*land, I, IV ; 12th R. IX ; Port-*

*land, I, II, III, IV, VI ; 14th*

*R. VIII ; Hodgkin ; Var. Coll.*

*I, II, IV.*

— seal of chapter—*Middleton.*

description of (1746)—*13th R. IV.*

Parliament held at (1300, &c.)—

*5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th*

*R. I ; Wells, I.*

plague in (1625)—*11th R. I.*

races—*14th R. IX ; Ancaster.*

surrender of, &c., during the Civil

War—*5th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R.*

*VI ; Portland, I, II.*

rebels to be tried at (1646)—*Car-*

*lisle.*

Lincoln, County of (for periods, com-

pare city of, above) :

*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I,*

*II, III ; Cecil, I, IV, V, VI,*

*VIII, X, XI ; Rutland, I, II,*

*IV ; Cowper, II ; 11th R. VII ;*

*Portland, I, II ; 13th R. VI ;*

*14th R. VIII ; Foljambe ; Buc-*

*cleuch, I ; Montagu ; Var. Coll.*

*II ; Ancaster.*

deeds, &c., relating to lands in

—*1st R. ; 3rd R. ; 8th R. I.*

fens in, draining &c. of—*Cecil,*

*VIII ; Ancaster.*

insurrection in (temp. Henry VIII)

—*2nd R. ; 9th R. I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Lincoln—*cont.*  
 journey through (1723)—*Portland, VI.*  
 justices and gentlemen of, letters of—*6th R.; Cecil, VIII.*  
 justices itinerant in—*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 manors in—*Verulam.*  
 Peck's collections for history of—*10th R. VI.*
- Lincoln's Inn.  
*Egmont, II.*
- Lindors, charters relating to.  
*2nd R.*
- Lindores, Lundores, Lunders, courts, monastery, &c. of.  
*4th R.; 5th R.; 9th R. II; Mar & Kellie.*
- Lindsay, *alias* Crawford Douglas, lordship of.  
*Home.*
- Lingen.  
*Fortescue, V.*
- Lingfield, co. Surrey, church goods of, &c.  
*7th R.*
- Linlathen.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Linley, co. Salop, deeds.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Linlithgow, burgh and shire of :  
*6th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; 10th R. IV; Hamilton; 12th R. VIII; 14th R. III; Drumlanrig, I, II; Var. Coll. V; Mar & Kellie.*  
 battle of (1526)—*Hamilton.*  
 James VI. at—*Home.*
- Linn (Linge).  
*Cecil, VIII.*
- Linnich.  
*10th R. I.*
- Linstead.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Lintlaws, lands of.  
*12th R. VIII.*
- Linton (Lyntoun), in Scotland, teinds of.  
*Home.*
- Linton, co. Cambridge, defeat of the Royalists at (1648).  
*14th R. IX.*
- Linz, Lintz, betrayal of (1620) :  
*10th R. IV.*  
 the Emperor and family withdraw to (1683)—*7th R.*
- Lippa, taken by the vayvode of Transylvania (1595) :  
*Cecil, V.*
- Lippe, the river, the campaign on (1595-98).  
*Cecil, V, VIII.*
- Lippstadt, captured by the Duke of Brunswick (1622).  
*Portland, II.* \*
- Lisbon**, city of :  
 (16th Century)—*9th R. II; Cecil, IV-X; Ancaster.*  
 (17th Century)—*Heathcote; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II; 9th R. II; Cecil, XI, XII; Dartmouth, I, III; Cowper, I, II; 13th R. VI; Hodgkin; 15th R. VII; Buccleuch, I; Popham; Bath, III; Egmont, II.*  
 (18th Century)—*3rd R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II; 10th R. I; Townshend; Dartmouth, I, III; Portland, IV, V; Fortescue, I-VI; 13th R. VI; Hodgkin; 15th R. VII; Buccleuch, II; Sackville, I; Astley; Var. Coll. VI; Du Cane.*  
 (1806-12)—*Fortescue, VIII; Var. Coll. VI; Home.*  
 taking of (1589)—*Ancaster.*  
 attack on (1625)—*11th R. I.*  
 —, reported success of—*Cowper, I.*  
 Prince Rupert at — *Heathcote; Popham.*  
 earthquake at (1755)—*10th R. I; 11th R. VII; Sackville, I; Var. Coll. VI.*  
 English and Irish colleges, and religious houses, at—*1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I; Dartmouth, III; 13th R. VI; Heathcote; Stuart, I.*  
 English merchants at—*8th R. I; 10th R. I; Townshend; Dartmouth, III; Portland, IV; Buccleuch, II; Heathcote; Astley.*  
 —, imprisonment of—*7th R.; Cecil, IX; 10th R. I.*  
 descriptions of (1672-1780)—*6th R.; Dartmouth, III; Sackville, I; Var. Coll. VI.*
- Lisburn (Lisburne), [co. Antrim] :  
*6th R.; 7th R.; Charlemont, II; Ormonde, I, II. See also Lisnagarvy.*
- Liscarroll, co. Cork, castle of, capture of, &c. (1645, &c.) :  
*Egmont, I, II.*  
 battle of (1642)—*5th R.; 8th R. I.*
- Lisduff.  
*9th R. II.*
- Lisgriffin, co. Cork, castle and lands of  
*Egmont, I.*
- Liskeard :  
*2nd R.*  
 Royalist success at (1643)—*Portland, I.*
- Liskelly, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Lisle. *See Lille.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- L'Islebonne.  
*Cecil, IV.*
- Lismore :  
*4th R.* ; *7th R.* ; *Egmont, I.*  
 bishopric and diocese of—*4th R.* ;  
*Franciscan.*  
 taken (1645)—*7th R.* ; *Egmont, I.*
- Lismortagh, co. Tipperary, house and  
 lands of.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Lisnagarvy or Lisnegarvy, [now Lis-  
 burn], co. Antrim :  
*Ormonde, I, II.* See also Lisburn.  
 battle of &c. (1641-9)—*5th R.* ;  
*8th R. I.* ; *Cowper, II* ; *Eg-*  
*mont, I.*
- Lisnegreen or Lisnygreenagh, co. Cork,  
 lands of.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Lisrenney, Lisrany, co. Louth, plun-  
 dered (1648).  
*8th R. I.*
- Liissa, battle of (1757) :  
*9th R. II* ; *10th VI.*
- Listenan, co. Waterford.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Litcham, court roll.  
*3rd R.*
- Lithuania (1702-1764) :  
*8th R. II* ; *10th R. VI* ; *Lothian.*  
 and Poland, union of (1605)—  
*Cowper, I.*
- Littlebury :  
*6th R.* ; *Egmont, II.*
- Little Hall Fen, co. Lincoln, riots at  
 (1642) :  
*5th R.*
- Littleton Drew (Drue), court rolls, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 High—*Wells, I.*
- Liverpool, town of (mainly 17th and  
 18th Century) :  
*Kenyon* ; *2nd R.* ; *5th R.* ; *8th*  
*R. I* ; *9th R. II* ; *Cecil, IX,*  
*XI* ; *10th R. IV* ; *Dartmouth,*  
*II* ; *Le Fleming* ; *Portland,*  
*IV* ; *Verulam.*  
 African trade from—*5th R.* ; *Var.*  
*Coll. VI.*  
 elections at (1694-1816)—*3rd R.* ;  
*Fortescue, VIII* ; *Kenyon* ; *15th*  
*R. VII* ; *Var. Coll. II.*  
 parish church Act (1699)—*H. of*  
*L., N.S., III.*  
 siege and capture of (1644)—*1st*  
*R.* ; *7th R.* ; *10th R. IV.*  
 —, alluded to—*9th R. II.*  
 —, conditions of surrender  
 —*10th R. IV.*
- Livonia :  
*Lothian* ; *Pepys.*  
 campaigns in (1601-53)—*Cecil,*  
*XI, XII* ; *Portland, I.*
- Livorno. See Leghorn.
- Llandaff, bishopric and diocese of.  
*Cecil, IV, V.*  
 visitation of—*Var. Coll. I.*  
 manor of, petitions touching the  
 —*3rd R.*
- Llandyssil, co. Cardigan, parsonage of  
 (1646-47).  
*6th R.*
- Llanerch, library at.  
*6th R.*
- Llanstephan, manor of.  
*Middleton.*
- Llanthony, near Gloucester, prior and  
 convent of.  
*5th R.*  
 abbey [co. Monmouth]—*Dart-*  
*mouth, III.*
- Llyvon, hundred of, muster book of the.  
*5th R.*
- Lochaber, Jacobite agitation in, &c.  
 (c. 1689) :  
*6th R.* ; *Hamilton* ; *Le Fleming.*  
 lordship of—*4th R.*
- Lochaw, barony of.  
*4th R.*
- Lochdoune, Castle of, surrender of  
 the.  
*5th R.*
- Lochem, Holland, reduction of (1665).  
*Popham.*
- Lochgormie, house of, besieged (1577).  
*6th R.*
- Lochiel, lands in.  
*4th R.*
- Loch Leven, Lochleven (Lochlevin) :  
*6th R.*  
 Queen Mary at—*4th R.* ; *8th R. I.*
- Lochmaben, (Lochmabane), [co. Dum-  
 fries], castle of, church of, &c. :  
*6th R.* ; *Drumlanrig, I* ; *John-*  
*stone* ; *Mar & Kellie.*
- Lochstreivinshead, lands of.  
*4th R.*
- Lochwood.  
*Johnstone.*
- Lockinge, West.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Loddington.  
*6th R.*
- Loddon, cartulary for, &c.  
*Lothian.*
- Löbau, Loebau.  
*9th R. II.*
- Loganewodheid, lordship of.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*
- Logie :  
*14th R. III* ; *Var. Coll. V.*
- Logiealmond, barony and lands of.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Loire, the river.  
*Ancaster.*
- Lokeren, letters from camp at (1677).  
*6th R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Lombardy :

*Cecil*, XI; *Fortescue*, IV, V; *Var.*  
*Coll.* II; *Du Cane*.

campaign in (c. 1703)—10th R.;  
*Buccleuch*, II.

history of, charters relating to—  
8th R. III.

## London and Westminster :

(13th Century—15th Century)—  
2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I;  
9th R. I; *Cecil*, I; *Wells*, I;  
*Rutland*, IV; 12th R. IX; 14th  
R. VIII; 15th R. X; *Var.*  
*Coll.* I, II, IV; *Middleton*.

(16th Century)—2nd R.; 3rd R.;  
4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.;  
8th R. I, II; 9th R. II; *Cecil*,  
I-X; *Gawdy*; 11th R. VII;  
*Rutland*, I, IV; 12th R. IX;  
13th R. IV, VI; *Kenyon*; 14th  
R. VIII; *Foljambe*; 15th R.  
VII, X; *Astley*; *Var.* *Coll.* I,  
II, III, IV; *Bath*, II; *Mar &*  
*Kellie*; *Egmont*, I; *Ancaster*;  
*Middleton*; *Pepys*.

(17th Century)—1st R.; 2nd R.;  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.;  
7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I, II;  
*Cecil*, XI, XII; 10th R. I;  
*Gawdy*; 10th R. IV, VI; 11th  
R. I; 11th R. II H.L.; 12th  
R. VI, H. L.; 13th R. V, H.  
L.; 14th R. VI, H. L.; *H. of L.*  
*N.S.*, I, II, III, IV; 11th R.  
III; *Townshend*; *Dartmouth*, I,  
III; *Hamilton*; 11th R. VII;  
*Cowper*, I, II; *Rutland*, I, II,  
IV; *Le Fleming*; 12th R. IX;  
*Portland*, I, II, III, VIII; 13th  
R. IV, VI; *Lonsdale*; 14th R.  
III; *Kenyon*; *Ormonde*, I, II;  
*Ormonde*, *N.S.*, I-VI; 14th R.  
IX; *Hodgkin*; *Foljambe*; 15th  
R. VII; *Drumlanrig*, I, II;  
*Buccleuch*, I, II; *Johnstone*; 15th  
R. X; *Sackville*, I; *Heathcote*;  
*Popham*; *Astley*; *Montagu*;  
*Var. Coll.* I-V; *Stuart*, I; *Bath*,  
I, II, III; *Mar & Kellie*;  
*Lothian*; *Egmont*, I, II; *Verulam*;  
*Franciscan*; *Ancaster*;  
*Denbigh*; *Middleton*; *Pepys*.

(18th Century)—1st R.; 2nd R.;  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 8th R.  
II; 9th R. II; 10th R. I, IV,  
VI; *H. of L. N.S.*, IV, V, VI;  
*Townshend*; *Dartmouth*, I, II,  
III; 11th R. VII; *Cowper*, III;  
*Rutland*, II, III; 12th R. IX;  
*Charlemont*, I, II; *Portland*,  
IV-VIII; *Fortescue*, I-V; 13th  
R. VI; *Lonsdale*; *Kenyon*; 14th  
R. IX; *Hodgkin*; *Foljambe*;

## London and Westminster—cont.

(18th Century)—cont.

*Carlisle*; 15th R. VII; *Buccleuch*,  
II; 15th R. X; *Sackville*, I, II;  
*Astley*; *Var. Coll.* VI; *Stuart*,  
I, II, III, IV; *Home*; *Bath*, I,  
III; *Mar & Kellie*; *Du Cane*;  
*Lothian*; *Verulam*; *Polwarth*,  
I; *Denbigh*; *Middleton*.

(19th Century)—*Fortescue*, VII;  
*Var. Coll.* VI.

Chronicle of—3rd R.

Civil War—*Cowper*, II.

conventicles in—11th R. VII; *Le*  
*Fleming*; *Ormonde*, *N.S.*, VI.

election of members of Parliament  
—5th R.

French church in—5th R.

grants and charters—2nd R.; 3rd R.  
the great plague and fire (1665-6)

—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th  
R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I;  
9th R. I, II; 10th R. IV, V; *H.*  
*of L. N.S.*, I; 11th R. III,  
VII; *Le Fleming*; 12th R. IX;  
*Portland*, III, VIII; 13th R.  
IV; *Kenyon*; *Hodgkin*; *Sack-*  
*ville*, I; *Heathcote*; *Var. Coll.*  
I, II; *Egmont*, II; *Verulam*.

the great frost (1683-4)—*Hodg-*  
*kin*.

Hand-in-hand Insurance Office—  
*Townshend*.

Hustings Court—5th R.

liberties of, a MSS. on the—2nd  
R.

Lord mayors of, arms of—2nd  
R.; 8th R. III.

—show and banquet—*Rut-*  
*land*, II; 12th R. IX; *Portland*,  
III, V; 14th R. IX; *Buccleuch*,  
I.

melon garden—*Portland*, III.

municipal laws of—2nd R.

officers of the City—5th R.

Papists or Roman Catholics in—  
11th R. II, H. L.; 12th R. VI,  
H. L.; *Portland*, II, VIII; *Or-*  
*monde*, *N.S.*, V; *Buccleuch*, II;  
*Popham*; *Stuart*, I-IV; *Fran-*  
*ciscan*.

Quaker's House in, the—11th R.  
VII.

steelyard in—*Cecil*, III; *Cowper*,  
I; *Buccleuch*, I.

trained bands—5th R.; 7th R.;  
*Cecil*, IX; *Portland*, III, V,  
VII; 13th R. IV; *Kenyon*;  
*Foljambe*; *Var. Coll.* II; *Fran-*  
*ciscan*.

University of, plan for founding  
(1825)—*Var. Coll.* II.

water supply—3rd R.; 4th R.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.London and Westminster—*cont.*

buildings, streets and places in—  
*passim*

churches and parishes of (various)

—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I; Cecil, IX; 10th R. I, IV; 11th R. II, H.L.; 12th R. VI, H. L.; 13th R. V, H.L.; H. of L. N.S., IV, V, VI; Cowper, I, II, III; Rutland, I, II, IV; Le Fleming; 12th R. IX; Portland, III-VI, VII, VIII; Fortescue, I-III, VII; 13th R. IV, VI; Kenyon; Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S., IV, VI; 14th R. IX; Hodgkin; Foljambe; Carlisle; Heathcote; Montagu; Var. Coll. II; Middleton.

coffee houses, clubs, and taverns—

4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; Cecil, VIII; 10th R. I; H. of L. N.S., I, IV; Townshend; 11th R. VII; Rutland, III; Charlemont, II; Portland, III-VIII; Fortescue, I; 13th R. VI; Lonsdale; Kenyon; Ormonde, N.S., IV; Buccleuch, II; Johnstone; Sackville, I, II; Popham; Var. Coll. II, VI; Stuart, III; Bath, I, II, III; Du Cane; Lothian; Egmont, I; Verulam; Pepys.

Fleet, Marchelsea, Newgate, and

other prisons (*frequently indexed under Fleet, &c.*)—1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; Cecil, I, III, IV, V, VI, VII, XI, XII; 10th R. IV, VI; 11th R. II, H.L.; 12th R. VI, H.L.; 13th R. V, H.L.; 14th R. VI, H.L.; H. of L. N.S., I-V; Townshend; Dartmouth, I; 11th R. VII; Cowper, I, II, III; Rutland, I-IV; Le Fleming; 12th R. IX; Portland, I, III-VIII; Fortescue, I; 13th R. IV, VI; Kenyon; Ormonde, N.S., II, VI; 14th R. VIII; Hodgkin; 15th R. VII; Drumlanrig, II; Buccleuch, I, II; Montagu; Var. Coll. III, IV; Stuart, II, III; Home; Du Cane; Lothian; Franciscan; Ancaster; Middleton.

British Museum, the—5th R.; 10th R. I; 12th R. IX; 14th R. IX; 15th R. VII.

Buckingham Palace (the Queen's house)—Fortescue, I, II, III; 15th R. VII; Sackville, I; Var. Coll. VI

London and Westminster—*cont.*

Charterhouse, the—4th R.; 9th R. I; 10th R. IV; Dartmouth, I; Rutland, I, IV; Portland, III, IV, V, VIII; Ormonde, N.S., IV; 15th R. VII; Buccleuch, I; Astley; Montagu; Var. Coll. II, IV; Bath, II, III.

Cheapside Cross—Cowper, II, III.

Christ's Hospital—8th R. I; 10th R. IV, VI; 11th R. VII; Dartmouth, III; Portland, III, IV.

Cockpit, the, St. James' Park—5th R.; 9th R. II; 11th R. VII; Townshend; Dartmouth, I, III; Cowper, III; Rutland, I, II; Le Fleming; 12th R. IX; Portland, VIII; 13th R. VI; Kenyon; Ormonde, I; Hodgkin; Carlisle; 15th R. VII; Buccleuch, I, II; Sackville, I; Var. Coll. III.

Covent Garden Market, grant of. Hodgkin

—, theatre—10th R. VI; Dartmouth, III; 13th R. VI; Buccleuch, I; Astley; Var. Coll. II.

Denmark or Somerset House

(*sometimes indexed under Somerset or Denmark*)—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 10th R. I, VI; 11th R. I; Rutland, I; Le Fleming; Portland, I, II, III, V; Fortescue, III; Ormonde, N.S., IV; 15th R. VII; Buccleuch, I; Heathcote; Astley; Montagu; Var. Coll. II.

—, destruction of monuments in Capuchin chapel (1643)—13th R. IV.

Drury Lane theatre—7th R.; 8th I; 10th R. VI; Dartmouth, III; 12th R. IX; 13th R. VI.

Foundling Hospital, charter of—2nd R.

Gresham College—10th R. IV; H. of L., N.S., V.

Haymarket tennis court and bowling greens—10th R. IV.

Hyde Park, reviews in, &c.—5th R.; 6th R.; Montagu.

Lincoln's Inn Fields, riot in (1641)—10th R. VI.

Palace Yard, Westminster, plague at (1641)—Cowper, II.

Portugal Chapel, funeral at, for the King of Portugal (1750)—3rd R.

Rolls chapel or office—5th R.; 6th R.; 11th R. VII; Buccleuch, I; Verulam.

—, records in—4th R.; Portland, IV.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## London and Westminster—cont.

St. James' Palace, &c. See St. James.

St. Paul's Cathedral—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I, II; Cecil, I, II, V, VI, X, XI; Wells, I; 10th R. IV; H. of L., N.S., V; Townshend; 11th R. VII; Cowper, I, II; Rutland, I, IV; Le Fleming; 12th R. IX; Portland, III, IV, V, VIII; Popham; Var. Coll. I, IV; Bath, I; Lothian; Ancaster; Pepys.

Somerset House. See Denmark House.

Temple, the (indexed occasionally under Temple)—1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; Cecil, X, XII; Gawdy; Wells, I; 10th R. IV, VI; 11th R. I; 11th R. II, H.L.; 11th R. VII; 14th R. VI, H.L.; H. of L., N.S., VI; Townshend; Dartmouth, I; Cowper, II; Rutland, I, II, IV; Le Fleming; 12th R. IX; Portland, III-VI, VII, VIII; Fortescue, I; 13th R. VI; Kenyon; Hodgkin; Foljambe; Buccleuch, I; Popham; Astley; Montagu; Var. Coll. III, IV; Bath, I; Du Cane; Middleton; Pepys. —, MSS. of, report on—2nd R.; 11th R. VII.

Tower of (indexed occasionally under Tower)—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II, III; 9th R. I, II; Cecil, I, II, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII; Gawdy; 10th R. V, VI; 11th R. I; 11th R. II, H.L.; 12th R. • VI, H.L.; 14th R. VI, H.L.; H. of L., N.S., IV; Townshend; Dartmouth, I, III; 11th R. VII; Cowper, I-III; Rutland, I, II, IV; Le Fleming; 12th R. VIII; Portland, I-VI, VIII; 13th R. IV, VI; 14th R. III; Kenyon; Ormonde, II; Ormonde, N.S., IV, V, VI; 14th R. VIII, IX; Hodgkin; Foljambe; Carlisle; Drumlanrig, II; Buccleuch, I, II; Sackville, I; Heathcote; Popham; Astley; Montagu; Var. Coll. I, II, IV, VI; Stuart, II, III, IV; Bath, II; Mar & Kellie; Lothian; Egmont, I, II; Verulam; Franciscan; Ancaster; Polwarth, I; Denbigh; Middleton; Pepys.

records of—1st R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 12th R. IX; Pepys.

## London and Westminster—cont.

Trinity House (indexed in most cases under Trinity)—report on MSS. of—8th R. I.

— other references to—3rd R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; Cowper, I, II; Portland, VIII; Hodgkin; Du Cane.

Westminster School—10th R. I.

Whitehall. See Whitehall.

Worcester House, Strand, commissioners at, &c.—5th R.; 6th R.; Portland, I.

**London Companies, (various):**

8th R. I; 12th R. VI, H.L.; Dartmouth, I; Cowper, I; Portland, III; Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S., V.

arms of—8th R. III.

Ulster plantation by. See Ulster.

Apothecaries—8th R. I.

Artillery Company—7th R.

Barbers and Surgeons—4th R.;

5th R.; 8th R. I; Var. Coll. II.

Blacksmiths—9th R. II.

Brewers and Butchers—4th R.;

5th R.; 7th R.; Cowper, I;

Lonsdale.

Cheesemongers—8th R. I; Cecil, VII.

Clothworkers—4th R.; 7th R.; Popham.

Coopers—H. of L., N.S., V.

Cutlers' Hall—11th R. VII.

Drapers, their Hall, &c.—Le Fleming; Portland, IV.

Fishmongers' Company, statutes &c.—2nd R.; 9th R. I; 13th R. IV.

Gardeners—Portland, III.

Glaziers—4th R.

Glovers—11th R. VII.

Goldsmiths—4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. I; Cowper, II; Rutland, II; Egmont, I.

Grocers—5th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; Cecil, V; Le Fleming; Buccleuch, I; Popham; Egmont, II.

Gunmakers—5th R.; Townshend.

Haberdashers—5th R.; 7th R.;

Cecil, V, XII; 10th R. IV;

H. of L., N.S., V; Rutland,

IV; 15th R. VII; Var. Coll.

II; Egmont, I.

Mercers—4th R.; 5th R.; 8th R.

I; 9th R. I, II; 10th R. I;

13th R. IV; Popham.

Merchant Taylors Company and School—4th R.; 9th R. I; 10th R. IV, VI; Lothian.

Painters—8th R. I.

Penmakers—7th R.

Pewterers—4th R.

Pinmakers—9th R. II; Cecil, VII.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## London Companies—cont.

Plasterers—8th R. I.

Shipwrights—8th R. I.

Skinners—10th R. IV.

Stationers—4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; Cecil, V; 10th R. VI.

Summer Islands Company—5th R.

—, Founders Hall—8th R. II.

Vintners—5th R.; 7th R.; 13th R. V, H.L.; Popham.

Watermen—8th R. I.

Weavers—4th R.; 9th R. II; 10th R. I.

Wire-drawers — Lonsdale; Bucleuch, I.

## Londonderry, (Derry), city of :

(17th Century)—4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. IV, V; Portland, I; Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S., II, III, IV, V, VI.

(1806)—Fortescue, VIII

siege of, &amp;c. (1649)—5th R.; 8th R. I; Ormonde, II.

siege of, &amp;c. (1689)—5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. III; Le Fleming; Astley.

—, alluded to. — Portland, VIII; Stuart, III.

depositions relating to (1691)—2nd R.

address of (1782)—5th R.

County of—Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S., VI.

## Long Ashton, co. Somerset.

Egmont, I.

## Long Coomb.

10th R. IV.

## Long Ditton.

7th R.

## Longdon :

Var. Coll. I, II; Middleton.

## Longford, Ireland, county and town of :

2nd R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; Fortescue, IV, VIII; Ormonde, I, II.

plantation of—4th R.; 8th R. I.

## Longford [England], deeds, &amp;c. :

12th R. IX; Middleton.

co. Middlesex—7th R.

co. Salop, deeds—10th R. IV.

Castle, MSS. at, and history of—15th R. X.

## Long Island, troops quartered at, &amp;c. (1778) :

Carlisle.

prisoners on, &amp;c. (1775-83)—10th R. VI; Dartmouth, II; Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV.

action at (1776)—5th R.; 6th R.; Var. Coll. VI.

## Long Itchington, deeds.

10th R. VI.

## Longleat, co. Wilts, report on MSS. at, &amp;c.

Bath, I-III; 3rd R.

letters dated at—10th R. IV; Wells, I.

## Long Marston, battle of.

Portland, I. See also Marston Moor.

## Long Melford.

Ancaster.

## Longport, Old and New, lordship of.

5th R.

## Longsands, [co. Devon], defence of (1595).

15th R. VII.

## Lonlay, Lonley, [France], abbey of :

9th R. I; Wells, I.

## Lonsdale.

3rd R.; 10th R. IV.

## Loo [in Flanders] :

8th R. II; Bath, III.

William III. at—10th R. IV, V; Cowper, II.

## Lordington, Manor Act (1698-9).

H. of L., N.S., III.

## Lorient, L'Orient, attack on (1746).

8th R. III.

## Lorne, lands and lordship of :

4th R.; 6th R.; 12th R. VIII.

acquired by the Earl of Argyll (1469)—4th R.

## Lorraine, (duchy of) :

(1591-1794) — Cecil, I; Townshend; Fortescue, II, III; Bath, III; Pepys.

letter to (temp. Hen. IV)—8th R. III.

proposition for the restitution of (1636)—4th R.

the proposed king for (1735)—Carlisle.

and James III — Townshend; Stuart, II, III.

## Loseley Park, Guildford, Queen Elizabeth's visits to, &amp;c.

7th R.

## Lossenham, co. Kent.

Middleton.

## Lostwithiel.

Var. Coll. I.

## Lothians, the :

4th R.; 5th R.; 12th R. VIII; 14th R. III; Drumlanrig, I, II.

address from, against the Union (1706)—Portland, VIII.

## Lothingland, hundred of.

9th R. I.

## Loudoun, barony of.

Home.

## Loudun, France.

10th R. IV; Ancaster.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Loughborough.  
8th R. I.
- Lough Foyle. *See* Foyle.
- Loughrea, co. Galway.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Louisbourg, (Louisburgh, Louisberg, &c.), [Cape Breton Island]:  
(18th Century)—*Sackville, II*;  
5th R.; *Townshend*; *Roy. Inst. I, III.*  
reduction of (1745), alluded to—*Du Cane.*  
reduction of (1758)—*Sackville, II*; 14th R. *VIII*; *Carlisle.*  
—, alluded to—14th R. *IX*;  
*Roy. Inst. II.*
- Louisiana:  
3rd R.; *Var. Coll. VI.*  
plan for settling—5th R.
- Lounde, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Louth, co. Lincoln, defeat of Royalists at (1643):  
*Portland, I.*
- Louth, county of:  
8th R. I; 10th R. *IV*; *Dartmouth, III*; *Ormonde, I, II*; 15th R. *III.*  
militia commissions for—6th R.
- Louvain:  
*Cecil, VII*; 10th R. *I, IV*;  
*Franciscan*; *Ancaster.*  
Scotch and Irish colleges and religious houses at—2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; *Cecil, VI, VII*;  
*Stuart, I*; *Franciscan.*  
notes on lectures at—1st R.
- Lovington.  
*Wells, I.*
- Lowcaschell, marches of.  
*Home.*
- Low Countries. *See* Netherlands.
- Lowdham, Ludham, &c. [co. Notts].  
*Middleton.*
- Lowestoft, co. Suffolk:  
7th R.; 8th R. *I*; 10th R. *IV*;  
*Var. Coll. IV*; *Egmont, II.*
- Lowther:  
*Le Fleming.*  
threatened burning of (1696)—  
10th R. *IV.*
- Loxton, co. Somerset.  
3rd R.
- Lübeck:  
(16th Century)—4th R.; *Cecil, IV, V*; *Pepys.*  
(17th and 18th Centuries)—*Cecil, XI, XII*; *Hamilton*; *Portland, I*; *Stuart, II*; *Polwarth, I.*  
senate of—5th R.; *Cecil, VII*;  
*Portland, I.*  
ships and shipping affairs of—6th R.; *Cecil, V, X, XII*; *Cowper, I*; *Portland, I.*
- Lucca, histories of (1370–1599):  
3rd R.  
Signory of, letter from Edward VI. to the—4th R.  
secret succour given to—*Cecil, VIII.*  
settlement of troubles with Modena—*Cecil, XII*  
Pretender at (1722)—*Du Cane.*
- Lucerne (1716–17):  
*Stuart, III.*  
money for the inhabitants of the valley of (1655–6)—5th R.
- Luciensteig. *See* Lichtensteig.
- Luddenham, court rolls of.  
3rd R.
- Luddington manor, co. Warwick.  
6th R.
- Ludford House. report on MSS. at.  
*See under* Ludlow.
- Ludgershall [co. Wilts]:  
*Carlisle*; 15th R. *VII*; *Var. Coll. I.*
- Ludham.  
6th R.
- Ludlow, co. Salop, castle and town (17th Century):  
6th R.; 10th R. *IV*; 12th R. *IX*;  
*Portland, III*; 13th R. *IV*;  
*Bath, I.*  
alarm of papist plots in—11th R. *VII.*  
reduction of (1647)—6th R.  
occupation of (1660)—5th R.; *Portland, I.*  
discovery of goods of Charles I. taken out of—7th R.  
Ludford House near, report on manuscripts at—10th R. *IV.*
- Luffenhale manor, &c. surveys.  
9th R. *I.*
- Luffenham, North, schedule of assessments in.  
5th R.
- Luffield, granted by charter to the Abbey of Westminster.  
4th R.
- Lugginton.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Lulworth.  
10th R. *IV.*
- Lunan, Lownan, Loonan, co. Forfar, barony and lands of.  
7th R.
- Luncartis, Lunkartis, in Glentilt, Mary, Queen of Scots, at.  
6th R.
- Lundores, Lundors. *See* Lindores.
- Lundy Island, Spanish attack on, projected (1598):  
*Cecil, VIII.*  
rendition of (1648)—7th R.
- Lune, co. Meath, barony of.  
*Ormonde, II.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Luneburg, divines of, declaration of the, &c.:  
*4th R.*; *Cecil, XII*; *Pepys*.  
 Lunenburg, Nova Scotia.  
*Roy. Inst. I.*  
 Luneville (dep. Meurthe-et-Moselle), France:  
*Fortescue, VI*; *Stuart, I.*  
 the Pretender at (1715)—*Townshend*.  
 Lunisburg, taking of (1745).  
*2nd R.*  
 Lupton, lands in.  
*5th R.*  
 Lurgan Race.  
*5th R.*  
 Lusalie [? Lusatia], contribution against the Turk.  
*Cecil, V.*  
 Lusatia, proposed attack on.  
*10th R. I.*  
 Lusingnan, France.  
*Ancaster*.  
 Lutham, riot at.  
*12th R. IX.*  
 Luton, co. Bedford, manor of.  
*3rd R.*  
 Lutton, East, co. York.  
*Middleton*.  
 Lützen, battle of (1632):  
*8th R. I*; *Hamilton*; *12th R. IX.*  
 Luxembourg (Luxembourg), town or province of (16th and 17th Centuries):  
*Cecil, V, VII, XI, XII*; *9th R. II*;  
*Buccleuch, II*; *Ancaster*; *Pepys*.  
 (18th Century)—*Fortescue, I-V*;  
*Denbigh*.  
 articles of a treaty between France and (1480)—*4th R.*  
 siege of (1684)—*7th R.*; *9th R. II*; *12th R. VIII.*  
 —, (1795)—*Fortescue, III, IV.*  
 proposed surrender of [to Spain] (1696)—*Buccleuch, II*; *Bath, III.*  
 deputies from, letter from (1705)—*8th R. I.*  
 palace of. *See Paris.*  
 Luynes.  
*Du Cane*.  
 Luzzara, battle of (1702).  
*8th R. I.*  
 L'vrana, attack on (1612).  
*10th R. I.*  
 Lydd, co. Kent:  
*4th R.*; *5th R.*; *13th R. IV.*  
 Lydeard.  
*Wells, I.*  
 Lydiard (Lidiard) Tregoze.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 Lydford.  
*Wells, I.*
- Lydney, co. Gloucester.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Lyford.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Lyme or Lyme Regis, co. Dorset (mainly 17th Century):  
*3rd R.*; *5th R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *10th R. VI*; *11th R. III*; *Var. Coll. I.*  
 siege and relief of (1644)—*6th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. I*; *10th R. VI*;  
*Portland, I.*  
 the Duke of Monmouth and his forces at (1685)—*5th R.*; *10th R. IV*; *Sackville, I*; *Var. Coll. I*;  
*Egmont, II.*  
 pier and cobb of, draft of an Act concerning—*3rd R.*
- Lymington:  
*9th R. II*; *11th R. III*; *Egmont, II.*  
 Lympne, Lympne, co. Kent.  
*Middleton*.  
 Lynchill, battle of.  
*8th R. I.*  
 Lynch's Knock, near Trim, taking of the castle of.  
*Ormonde, II.*  
 Lyndon, co. Rutland.  
*5th R.*  
 Lynford, letters dated at.  
*Gawdy*.  
 Lyng or Linge, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian*.  
 [co. Somerset]—*Wells, I.*  
 Lynn or King's Lynn (Lynn Regis), co. Norfolk:  
 report on MSS. of—*11th R. III.*  
 (from early times to 1600)—*11th R. III*; *3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*; *Cecil, III, IV, V, VI*;  
*Gawdy*; *Middleton*; *Pepys*.  
 (17th Century)—*4th R.*; *5th R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. I, II*;  
*Gawdy*; *Townshend*; *11th R. III, VII*; *Cowper, I*; *Portland, I, II*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Lothian*.  
 (18th Century)—*Portland, IV, V, VI*; *Egmont, II.*  
 siege and affairs of, during the Civil War—*5th R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. II*; *11th R. III, VII*; *Cowper, II*; *Portland, I*;  
*Pepys*.  
 buildings, streets, &c. in—*11th R. III*; *Portland, VI.*  
 disputes of, with Cambridge and Newcastle—*3rd R.*; *11th R. III.*  
 legacy to—*14th R. VIII.*  
 name changed—*11th R. III.*  
 Town Book of—*3rd R.*  
 and the Earls of Arundel—*11th R. III.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Lyons (Lugdunensis), documents dated at, &c. (—1700) :  
*4th R.*; *9th R. I, II*; *Cecil, IV, V, VI, VIII, X, XI, XII*; *14th R. VIII*; *Bath, III*; *Var. Coll. I, II*; *Franciscan*; *Denbigh*; *Pepys*.  
 (18th Century)—*Fortescue, I, II, III, V*; *14th R. IX*; *Stuart, II, III*; *Denbigh*.  
 convents at—*Stuart, I*.  
 manufacture of silk at—*Var. Coll. II*.  
 memoirs of (1536)—*4th R.*
- Lyons, co. Kildare.  
*6th R.*
- Lyouin, water of.  
*6th R.*
- Lys River, military movements on (1709–1744).  
*14th R. IX*.
- Lytchett, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton*.
- Lyveden [co. Northampton].  
*Var. Coll. III*.
- M.**
- Maas or Meuse, the river (1602–1800) :  
*Cecil, XII*; *Fortescue, V, VI*; *14th R. IX*; *Astley*; *Ancaster*.
- Maastricht, Maestricht, troops at, &c. :  
 (17th Century)—*4th R.*; *6th R.*; *Cecil, XII*; *Popham*; *Ancaster*; *Pepys*.  
 (18th Century)—*10th R. I*; *Fortescue, II, III, V*; *14th R. IX*; *Astley*; *Mar & Kellie*; *Du Cane*.  
 siege of (1632)—*9th R. II*; *Cowper, I, II*.  
 —, (1673)—*5th R.*  
 —, (1748)—*8th R. I*; *Sackville, I*.
- Macadal, in Minorca. See Mercadal.
- Macassar.  
*H. of L., N.S., I, II*.
- Macclesfield, co. Chester, deeds, &c. :  
*1st R.*; *2nd R.*; *10th R. IV*; *Var. Coll. II*.  
 rebels at (1745)—*Dartmouth, III*; *13th R. VI*.
- Macerata, marriage of Prince Charles Edward at.  
*10th R. VI*.
- Machan, barony and lands of.  
*Hamilton*.
- Maaneshire, barony of.  
*Hamilton*.
- Machias, in Maine :  
*Dartmouth, I*; *Roy. Inst. I, II*.
- Machribuie, Ireland, barony of.  
*14th R. III*.
- Machynlleth.  
*Verulam*.
- Mackworth, co. Derby.  
*Middleton*.
- Macroon, Castle (1651).  
*Portland, I*.
- Madagascar, French expedition to, allusion to :  
*Var. Coll. II*.  
 piracy in (1707)—*Portland, VIII*.  
 proposed king of (1790)—*Carlisle*.
- Madapolam (1699).  
*15th R. X*.
- Maddington, court rolls, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I*.
- Madeira :  
*4th R.*; *Du Cane*.  
 delivered to Holland (1641)—*Cowper, II*.
- Madras (18th and 19th Centuries) :  
*9th R. II*; *10th R. VI*; *Fortescue, I, II, IV, VI*; *Sackville, I*; *Var. Coll. VI*.
- Madrid :**  
 (16th Century)—*5th R.*; *9th R. II*; *Cecil, VI, VII, IX, X*.  
 (17th Century)—*1st R.*; *2nd R.*; *3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. II*; *9th R. II*; *Cecil, XI*; *10th R. I, IV, VI*; *Buccleuch, I, II*; *Heathcote*; *Bath, III*; *Franciscan*.  
 (18th Century)—*2nd R.*; *8th R. I, II*; *9th R. II*; *10th R. I*; *11th R. VII*; *Portland, IV, V*; *Fortescue, II, III, IV, VI*; *14th R. IX*; *Sackville, I*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Stuart, I, II, III*; *Du Cane*.  
 ambassadors and officials at—*1st R.*; *3rd R.*; *5th R.*; *10th R. I*; *Heathcote*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Du Cane*; *Lothian*.  
 English and Scottish colleges, &c. at—*5th R.*  
 Prince Charles's visit to (1623)—*10th R. IV*.  
 the Escorial—*8th R. II*; *9th R. II*; *10th R. VI*.  
 treaty of (1527)—*Cecil, I*.  
 —, (1660–70)—*3rd R.*; *4th R.*  
 —, (1714–21)—*14th R. IX*; *15th R. VII*.  
 —, (1750)—*5th R.*; *8th R. I*.
- Madura, siege of (1764).  
*10th R. I*.
- Maëstricht. See Maastricht.
- Magdalen, island of, description of the.  
*5th R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Magdeburg :  
 siege of (1551)—*Cecil, I.*  
 —, (1631–6)—*Hamilton ; Denbigh.*
- Magellan, straits of.  
*Pepys.*
- Magh, Macruimhe, battle of.  
*4th R.*
- Maghlenna, battle of.  
*4th R.*
- Mahon, Isle of, naval engagement off, &c. (1756).  
*2nd R.*
- Mahon, or Port Mahon, in Minorca (1670–1754) :  
*Du Cane ; 8th R. I, II ; Portland, V, VII ; Carlisle ; Var. Coll. II ; Stuart, II ; Du Cane ; Egmont, II.*  
 surrender of (1708)—*8th R. I.*  
 —, proposed (1725–28)—*Portland, VII.*  
 given to the King of Spain (1729)—*5th R.*  
 engagement off (1756)—*12th R. IX.*
- Mahrattas, the (1790–1829) :  
*Fortescue, IV ; Var. Coll. VI ; 9th R. II.*  
 war, the—*9th R. II.*  
 —, Malcolm's narrative of—*6th R.*  
 peace with (1783)—*Dartmouth, III.*
- Maiden Bradley [co. Wilts] :  
*15th R. VII ; Var. Coll. I.*  
 monastery and priory of—*8th R. II ; 15th R. VII.*
- Maiden Newton, rectory of :  
*7th R. ; Cowper, II.*
- Maidstone [co. Kent], early documents relating to, (14th Century. &c.) :  
*5th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; Var. Coll. I.*  
 (16th Century)—*10th R. IV ; 13th R. IV.*  
 (17th Century)—*5th R. ; 7th R. ; Cowper, I, II ; Montagu.*  
 battle at, alluded to (1648)—*7th R. ; Portland, I ; 14th R. IX.*  
 election at (1767)—*Sackville, I.*
- Main, province of, the King's right to grant lands between Nova Scotia and (1717) :  
*5th R.*  
 the river (1743)—*14th IX ; Astley.*
- Mains, church and parish of, &c  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Mainz or Mayence (Mentz), electors of, &c. :  
 (17th Century)—*Montagu ; Denbigh.*
- Mainz—cont.  
 (18th Century)—*Fortescue, II, III, IV, V, VI ; Astley ; Stuart, III ; Denbigh.*  
 siege of (1689)—*Le Fleming [under Mentz] ; Denbigh.*  
 —, (1793)—*Fortescue, II.*  
 —, (1795)—*Fortescue, III.*  
 Roman monuments in—*7th R. [under Mentz].*
- Majorca (1597–1602) :  
*Cecil, VII, XII.*  
 (1706)—*Bath, I.*
- Malabar, English factory at.  
*7th R.*  
 coast, Calicut on the, surrendered (1782)—*5th R.*  
 —, rebellion on (1789)—*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Malaga :  
*Fortescue, II ; 15th R. VII ; Heathcote ; Du Cane.*  
 Cape, naval engagement off, and list of killed and wounded (1704)—*Cowper, III ; Portland, VIII.*  
 —, alluded to—*Fortescue, I ; Var. Coll. VI.*
- Malahide, co. Dublin, report on MSS. at :  
*1st R. ; 8th R. I.*
- Maldon [co. Essex] :  
*3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. I ; 10th R. IV ; 14th R. IX ; Lothian.*  
 Little—*9th R. I.*
- Malines :  
*4th R. ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. IV.*
- Mallarny, capture of (1646).  
*8th R. I.*
- Malling, East and West.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Malling, West, abbey of, deeds.  
*4th R.*
- Mallow, Mallowe (Moyallo), co. Cork :  
*Egmont, I, II ; Ormond, I, II.*  
 castle, surrendered (1645)—*7th R. ; Egmont, I.*
- Malmesbury, co. Wilts :  
*Var. Coll. I ; 6th R. ; 12th R. VI, H.L.*  
 during the Civil War—*9th R. II ; Portland, I.*  
 case of (1689–90)—*12th R. VI, H.L.*  
 abbey or monastery of—*Wells, I ; 14th R. VIII ; Var. Coll. I.*
- Malpas, barony of, claim to :  
*11th R. VII.*  
 —, Act touching courts within the—*4th R.*
- Malplaquet, battle of (1709) :  
*2nd R. ; 8th R. I.*  
 —, rejoicings over—*Townshend.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Malta :

(1564–1806)—*Pepys* ; *Buccleuch*, II ; *Fortescue*, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII ; *Du Cane*.

and the Turks (1551)—*Cecil*, I. —, (1565)—7th R. ; *Pepys*. See also Turkey.

accounts of—2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 8th R. III ; *Buccleuch*, II.

galleys of—*Cecil*, XII.

history of the wars of—2nd R.

maps of the siege and fortifications of—5th R. ; 7th R.

observations on (18th Century)—1st R.

Malby, court rolls.

12th R. IX.

Malton, Old or New, co. York :

5th R. ; 9th R. I ; *Var. Coll.* II.

priory of—*Var. Coll.* II.

Malvern, forest and chace of :

5th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Cowper*, I ; *Var. Coll.* I.

Great, prior and convent of—14th R. VIII.

Lesser, prior and convent of—2nd R. ; 5th R. ; *Var. Coll.* II.

Malwa country.

9th R. II.

Mamborough, taking of (1644).

7th R.

**Man, Isle of :**

(a few general references)—4th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII (see under Isle) ; *Drumlanrig*, I, II.

(16th Century)—*Cecil*, V.

(17th Century)—*Kenyon* ; 3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; *Cecil*, XII ; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV ; *Pepys*.

(18th Century)—3rd R. ; *Portland*, VII ; *Sackville*, I ; *Var. Coll.* VI ; *Lothian*.

collection for the history of—5th R.

contest respecting episcopal jurisdiction in—2nd R.

governors of—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 7th R. ; *Portland*, VII ; *Kenyon* ; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV.

kings of—*Kenyon*.

taking of (1651)—2nd R. ; 6th R. ; *Portland*, I.

Manchac.

*Roy. Inst.* I, II.

Manchester, city of :

*Kenyon* ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. IV ; *H. of L.*, N.S., I ; 11th R. VII ; *Portland*, I ; *Fortescue*, I–IV ; 13th R. VI ; *Sackville*, I ; *Var. Coll.* II, III.

Manchester—cont.

Chetham's library, MSS. of—2nd R.

description of—*Verulam*.

college and collegiate church of —*Cecil*, XII ; *Portland*, I, VII ; *Kenyon* ; *Var. Coll.* II.

families of—5th R.

House of Correction in—13th R. VI ; *Kenyon*.

places and buildings in—*Kenyon* ; *Var. Coll.* II.

proposed university at (1640)—9th R. II.

troops in, &c. (1642–4)—4th R. ; 5th R. ; *Portland*, I.

trials at, in reference to the Lancashire plot—*H. of L.*, N.S., I.

rebels at, &c. (1715–16)—10th R. IV ; *Townshend* ; *Var. Coll.* II.

—, (1745)—10th R. I ; 14th R. IX.

House, goods and chattels at—8th R. III.

Manderston.

*Home*.

Manerstown.

9th R. II.

Manewden, co. Essex.

10th R. IV.

Manfield, co. York.

9th R. I.

Manilla or the Manillas :

10th R. I ; *Fortescue*, VIII ; *Var. Coll.* VI.

ransom (1763–5)—3rd R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. I.

Manin. See Menin.

Mannheim (c. 1798) :

*Fortescue*, II, III, IV.

siege and capture of (1622)—4th R. ; 8th R. I ; *Townshend*.

Mannington, deeds, &c.

*Lothian*.

Mansfield, in Sherwood, co. Notts :

9th R. II ; *Middleton*.

Mantua, duchy or city of :

1st R. ; 8th R. II ; 10th R. I ; *Fortescue*, III, V, VI ; 14th R. IX ; *Du Cane* ; *Franciscan*.

plan of (1695)—1st R.

Mapledurham, [co. Oxon], deeds, &c. :

4th R. ; *Var. Coll.* IV.

Maplested.

10th R. IV.

Maplewell, co. York.

*Var. Coll.* II.

Mapperley, co. Derby.

*Middleton*.

Mapperton, [co. Dorset], court rolls of, &c.

*Middleton*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Mar, Braes of, lands of the :  
*Mar & Kellie*; 4th R.  
 earldom of—*Mar & Kellie*; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 12th R. VIII.  
 and Garioch, earldom of—*Mar & Kellie*; 4th R.  
 Máramaros-Sziget (Sigeth, &c.), in Hungary :  
*Cecil*, V; *Pepys*.  
 Marble Hill (Twickenham).  
*Lothian*.  
 Marches, the, defence of, &c. (mainly 16th Century) :  
 4th R.; 5th R.; 9th R. I; *Cecil*, I; 12th R. VIII; 15th R. X; *Home*; and see Borders.  
 [of England and Wales], council of. See Wales.  
 Marcle, Much, co. Hereford, court rolls of, &c.  
*Var. Coll. IV*.  
 Mardick, Mardyke :  
 5th R.; *Popham*; *Stuart*, II.  
 siege of (1657)—5th R.; 8th R. I; *Var. Coll. II*.  
 demolition of—*Stuart*, II, III.  
 Margam, co. Glamorgan.  
*Egmont*, II.  
 Margan, monastery of. See Morgan.  
 Margate :  
 6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV; *Cecil*, IX.  
 royal, and other, visitors to—7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I; *Ancaster*.  
 Marham, abbey of.  
 3rd R.  
 Marie de la Victoria, Prague, attack on (1634).  
*Hamilton*.  
 Mariemont.  
 6th R.  
 Marino (1740) :  
 14th R. IX.  
 house of, at Clontarf—*Charlemont*, I.  
 Mark.  
*Wells*, I.  
 Markeaton, co. Derby.  
*Middleton*.  
 Market Lavington, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I*.  
 Markham Abbey, co. Norfolk, rental of.  
 8th R. III.  
 Marlborough (Marleberge, &c.) [co. Wilts] :  
 15th R. VII; *Var. Coll. I*, IV; 4th R.; 8th R. I; 11th R. III; *Townshend*; *Egmont*, II.  
 court rolls—*Var. Coll. I*.  
 places in—15th R. VII.
- Marlborough—cont.  
 in connexion with the Civil War—4th R.; 5th R.; *Ormonde*, I; *Var. Coll. I*.  
 the King's forces at (1685)—*Sackville*, I.  
 Marle, near Strasburg, battle of (1674).  
 11th R. VII.  
 Marlgate, co. Durham.  
*Var. Coll. II*.  
 Marlingforth, manor roll of.  
*Lothian*.  
 Marlow, election riots at (1678) :  
 7th R.  
 Great, co. Bucks, petition from inhabitants of—*Var. Coll. I*.  
 Marly, King of France at, &c. :  
 14th R. IX; *Stuart*, I; *Bath*, III.  
 Marmoutier, at Tours, abbey of.  
*Var. Coll. IV*; *Ancaster*.  
 Marnham, co. Notts, court rolls of, &c.  
*Middleton*.  
 Marnhull, co. Dorset.  
 10th R. IV; *Middleton*.  
 Marseille or Marseilles :  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil*, I, IV, V; *Ancaster*; *Pepys*.  
 (17th Century)—2nd R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; *Cecil*, XII; 10th R. IV; *Buccleuch*, II.  
 (18th Century)—*Fortescue*, II, III, IV, VI; *Stuart*, II; *Du Cane*.  
 descriptions of (18th Century)—2nd R.; *Var. Coll. II*.  
 English prisoners in—7th R.; *Cecil*, I.
- Marsh, the, co. Kent.  
 5th R. See also Romney Marsh.  
 Marshalls at High Cross, co. Herts.  
*Middleton*.  
 Marsham, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian*.  
 Marshwood, barony of.  
*Wells*, I.  
 Mars-la-Tour, Malatour, Louis XIV. at.  
 7th R.  
 Marston, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton*.  
 Marston Moor, battle of :  
 4th R.; 5th R.; 10th R. I.  
 Marston, North, deeds.  
 4th R.  
 Marten, Marden, co. Surrey.  
 7th R.  
 Martham :  
*Var. Coll. IV*.  
 manor roll of—*Lothian*.  
 Martha's Vineyard.  
*Roy. Inst. II*, III.  
 Martin Hussingtree.  
*Var. Coll. I*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Martinique or Martinico, trade of, &c.  
(mainly 18th Century):  
9th R. II; *Fortescue*, II, III, VI;  
*Sackville*, II; *Var. Coll.* VI;  
*Du Cane*; *Lothian*.  
expedition, the (1694)—1st R.  
conquest of (1762)—4th R.; 10th  
R. I.  
letter of Pitt touching—3rd R.  
expedition against (1806)—*For-  
tescue*, VIII.
- Martley, co. Worcester.  
10th R. IV.
- Martock.  
*Wells*, I; *Cecil*, XII.
- Marton, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll.* IV.
- Maryborough, Queen's County, siege  
of, &c.:  
8th R. I; *Ormonde*, I, II; *Sack-  
ville*, I; *Egmont*, I.
- Maryland, in America:  
(17th Century)—5th R.; 6th R.;  
*H. of L.N.S.*, II, III, IV;  
*Var. Coll.* II.  
(18th Century)—5th R.; *H. of L.  
N.S.*, IV, V; 10th R. IV; *Dart-  
mouth*, II; *Portland*, IV, V;  
*Var. Coll.* VI.  
in connection with the War of  
Independence—*Dartmouth*, I,  
II; *Roy. Inst.* I, II, III, IV.
- Marylebone.  
7th R.; 10th R. IV.
- Massachusetts or Massachusetts Bay,  
Province of, (mainly 18th Century):  
5th R.; 8th R. II; *Dartmouth*, I,  
II; *Carlisle*; *Sackville*, I, II;  
*Var. Coll.* VI; *Roy. Inst.* I, II,  
III.  
Acts for regulating the govern-  
ment of (c. 1774)—5th R.;  
*Dartmouth*, I, II; *Carlisle*.  
charters—5th R.; *Var. Coll.* VI.
- House of Representatives—5th  
R.; *Dartmouth*, II; *Sackville*,  
II; *Lothian*.
- Masulipatam.  
15th R. X.
- Mathern, co. Monmouth.  
*Egmont*, II.
- Mathon, co. Worcester.  
*Var. Coll.* I, II.
- Matlask, co. Norfolk, manor roll of.  
*Lothian*.
- Matlock Wells, description of.  
*Verulam*.
- Matson, Selwyn's house near  
Gloucester.  
*Carlisle*.
- Mauberge or Maubouge [fortress of]  
(1793).  
*Fortescue*, II, III.
- [Mauchline,] Mauchling, conflict at  
(1648).  
10th R. I.
- Maund, manor of, co. Hereford.  
*Middleton*.
- Mauritius, the island of (1776-89):  
13th R. IV; *Sackville*, I; *Var.  
Coll.* VI.  
description of (1699)—15th R. X.
- Maw, Mawe, lands of.  
12th R. VIII; *Mar & Kellie*.
- Mawes, lands and barony of.  
12th R. VIII.
- Mawpatrichop, Mawpatrikhope, lands  
of.  
7th R.
- Maxtoke, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton*.
- Maybole.  
5th R.
- Maydenheys, charters.  
4th R.
- Maydenne Wenton.  
*Var. Coll.* I.
- Mayence. See Mainz.
- Maynooth, (Maynouth), co. Kildare,  
manor and lordship of, &c.:  
9th R. II; *Ormonde*, I, II.  
siege of—*Egmont*, I.  
College—4th R.; 9th R. II; *For-  
tescue*, VIII.
- Mayo, county of, lands in, &c.:  
4th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. V; *For-  
tescue*, VIII; *Ormonde*, II;  
*Ormonde*, N.S., III.
- Mazagan, in Morocco.  
*Cecil*, XII.
- Meales North.  
10th R. IV.
- Meare. See Mere.
- Mearns, county of.  
5th R. See also Kincardine.
- Mearscourt.  
4th R.
- Meath, county of:  
(16th Century)—15th R. III.  
(mainly 17th Century)—4th R.;  
7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II;  
10th R. IV, V; *Fortescue*, IV;  
*Ormonde*, I, II; *Ormonde*, N.S.,  
I, III; *Egmont*, I; *Franciscan*.  
charters—4th R.  
diocese and bishopric of—4th R.;  
8th R. I; 9th R. II; 10th R.  
V; 15th R. III; *Sackville*, I;  
*Franciscan*.  
lords and gentry of—4th R.; 5th  
R.; *Ormonde*, N.S., I.
- Meaubouge. See Maubeuge.
- Mecklenburg, Duchy of, Russians in,  
&c. (c. 1716):  
8th R. I; *Stuart*, III; *Polwarth*,  
I.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Medborne, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Medemblik or Medemblicq (Medemblicq), in Holland, siege of, &c. (1588, *et seq.*):  
*Ancaster*; 13th *R. VI*; *Montagu*.
- Medina del Campo, Duchy of (1573).  
*Cecil, II.*
- Mediterranean, the :  
(c. 1680–1750)—*H. of L., N.S., I, II*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Bath, I, III*; *Du Cane*.  
(1750–1806)—3rd *R.*; *Fortescue, IV, V, VI, VIII*; *Var. Coll. VI*.  
English fleet in (1693–1718)—1st *R.*; 2nd *R.*; *H. of L., N.S., I, II*.  
—, (1791–1805)—*Fortescue, IV, V, VI*; *Var. Coll. V, VI*.  
naval expedition to (1694)—11th *R. VII*.  
reasons for incorporating all ports in (1579)—4th *R.*.  
trade with—5th *R.*; *Fortescue, VIII*; 15th *R. VII*; *Var. Coll. II*.
- Medway, the river :  
3rd *R.*; 4th *R.*; 7th *R.*; 10th *R. IV, VI*; *Hodgkin*.  
Bill for making it navigable—4th *R.*; 7th *R.*.  
design to blockade (1648)—*Portland, I*.
- Meere, court rolls, &c. of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Mehidpur, Mehidpoor, battle of (1817).  
9th *R. II*.
- Mekines, Macquanes, seat of the Emperor of Morocco at.  
14th *R. III*.
- Melbourne Rectory.  
*Cowper, I, II*.
- Melbury Abbas, court rolls, &c. of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Melcombe Regis, co. Dorset :  
5th *R.*; 9th *R. I*; *Cecil, VIII*; 11th *R. III*. See also *Weymouth*.
- Melcott, near Stratford-on-Avon, destruction of (1644).  
4th *R.*
- Meldeborn, church and manor of.  
6th *R.*
- Meldert, camp at.  
4th *R.*
- Meldrum, Old, the Jacobite army at.  
*Stuart, II*.
- Melford, lands and barony of :  
4th *R.*; 10th *R. IV*.  
Long, co. Suffolk—*Ancaster*.
- Melgund, barony of.  
5th *R.*
- Melkinthorpe, co. Westmorland.  
*Var. Coll. II*.
- Melksham.  
*Var. Coll. I, IV*.
- Melle (Mell), the action at (1745) :  
1st *R.*; 14th *R. IX*.
- Mellertstains, lands of.  
12th *R. VIII*.
- Mellor, co. Derby.  
*Var. Coll. II*.
- Mells.  
10th *R. IV*.
- Melrose, charters relating to, &c. :  
1st *R.*; 2nd *R.*; *Var. Coll. V*.  
abbey and monastery of—2nd *R.*; 6th *R.*; 12th *R. VIII*; 14th *R. III*; *Var. Coll. V*.
- Melton :  
6th *R.*; *Portland, I*.
- Melton Constable.  
*Lothian*.
- Melun, Convent of the Visitation at.  
*Stuart, I*.
- Melvin (1599).  
*Cecil, IX*.
- Memmingen (1634)  
*Hamilton*.
- Menai, hundred of :  
5th *R.*  
bridge to be built—4th *R.*
- Menard, lands and barony of.  
4th *R.*
- Mendham :  
*Gawdy*.  
Priory, chapel of—6th *R.*
- Mendip Forest :  
3rd *R.*; 7th *R.*; *Wells, I*.
- Mendlesham, co. Suffolk, manor and parish of.  
5th *R.*
- Menheniot, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll. IV*.
- Menin, in Flanders :  
siege and capture of (1706)—5th *R. (under Manin)*; *Portland, II*; 14th *R. IX*.  
—, (1744)—*Sackville, I*; *Astley*.
- Menise, camp near.  
9th *R. II*.
- Menmuir, lands and lords of.  
14th *R. III*.
- Menston, Mensington, court rolls.  
7th *R.*
- Menstrie, barony of, in Clackmannanshire.  
4th *R.*
- Menteith (Monteith), lands and lordship of :  
4th *R.*; 5th *R.*; 6th *R.*; *Var. Coll. V*; *Mar & Kellie*.  
stewartry of—*Johnstone*.
- Mentz. See *Mainz*.
- Menzies (Meignes, &c.), barony of :  
4th *R.*; 6th *R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Mercadal, Macadal, in Minorca, university of.  
5th R.
- Mere, Meare.  
5th R.; Wells, I; Var. Coll. I.
- Mereden, court rolls, &c. of.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Merevale, co. Warwick.  
Middleton.
- Mereworth.  
10th R. IV.
- Meriden, near Coventry.  
7th R.; Middleton.
- Merioneth, county of, (mainly 17th Century):  
2nd R.; 5th R.; Cecil, VII; 10th R. IV; Montagu.  
assessment of (1596)—Cecil, VI.  
tenants for the Mines Royal in, letter from—Cecil, IX.
- Merkyate, monastery of, deeds.  
9th R. I.
- Merse, earldom of, &c.  
Var. Coll. V; Home.  
and Teviotdale, synod of—14th R. III.
- Mersham, manor, &c.  
9th R. I.
- Merston Meysey, court rolls, &c. of.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Merton, demesne lands of, &c.:  
6th R.; 15th R. VII.  
prior and convent of—9th R. I; Wells, I; 15th R. VII; Var. Coll. I.
- Messina (1602–1718):  
4th R.; Cecil, XII; Portland III, V, VIII; Buccleuch, II.  
men of, incited to throw off tyranny (c. 1300)—4th R.  
spoiled (1597)—Cecil, VII.  
naval engagement off (1676)—Le Fleming.  
plague at (1743)—1st R.
- Metheringham, co. Lincoln.  
Middleton.
- Methlic (Methlik, &c.), co. Aberdeen, barony and lands of, &c.  
5th R.
- Methven.  
14th R. III.
- Methwold (Methwolde) Manor:  
Townshend; Lothian.
- Mettingham (Metingham), co. Suffolk, college, &c.:  
8th R. III; 10th R. IV; Var. Coll. IV.
- Metz:  
7th R.; Pepys.  
siege, &c., of (1553–97)—Cecil, I, VII.  
—, (1631)—4th R.
- Meudon, Mary Queen of Scots at.  
Var. Coll. V.
- Meurs. See Mörs.
- Meuse, the river. See Maas.
- Mexico (1660–1816):  
5th R.; Var. Coll. VI; Home.  
discovery of—8th R. III.
- Michelstown. See Mitchelstown.
- Middelburg (Middleburgh, Middlebourg) [in Holland], letters dated at, &c.:  
(mainly 16th Century)—3rd R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; Cecil, V–XII;  
13th R. VI; Ancaster; Pepys.  
siege of, alluded to—Cecil, IX.
- Middlebie.  
Drumlanrig, I.
- Middlesex, county of, sheriffs of, &c. (mainly 16th and 17th Centuries):  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II;  
Cecil, V, VI, X, XI; 11th R. VII; Le Fleming; Portland, III–VI; Hodgkin; Montagu; Lothian; Verulam.  
archdeaconry and archdeacons of—4th R.; 9th R. I; Cecil, V; Le Fleming.  
collections for—8th R. III.  
deeds concerning—3rd R.; 10th R. IV.  
elections in—4th R.; Portland, III, IV; Hodgkin; Lothian.  
petitions from—5th R.; 6th R.; 9th R. II; 11th R. VII.  
recusants in—Cecil, IV.
- Middleton:  
10th R. IV; Egmont, II.  
co. York—9th R. I; Var. Coll. II.  
co. Warwick, court rolls of, &c.—Middleton.
- Midgley.  
11th R. VII.
- Midhurst, co. Sussex.  
3rd R.
- Midleton, Ireland.  
Lothian.
- Midshiels, lands of.  
12th R. VIII.
- [Midsomer,] Midsummer Norton, co. Somerset, manor of, survey of.  
Verulam.
- Milan, city or duchy of, (a few general references, being mainly 16th and 17th Centuries):  
5th R.; 8th R. II; 9th R. II; Cowper, I; Var. Coll. II.  
(16th Century only)—Cecil, III, IV, V, VI, VII, IX, X; Pepys.  
(17th Century)—Cecil, XI, XII; 10th R. I; Portland, III; Buccleuch, II; Stuart, I; Denbigh.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Milan—cont.

(18th Century) — *Townshend*;  
*Portland, V*; *Fortescue, V*; 14th  
*R. IX*; *Stuart, IV*; *Du Cane*.  
 and France—*Cowper, I*; 14th *R.*  
*IX*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Var. Coll.*

## II.

and Savoy—*Buccleuch, II*.

duchy of, title to (1600)—6th *R.*  
 cathedral—10th *R. V*.

papers on the *censimento* of (1764)  
 —3rd *R*.

Philip V. at—10th *R. V*; 14th *R.*  
*IX*.

prophetic almanac of—7th *R.*  
 siege of (c. 1745)—*Du Cane*.

Milborne, enclosure award.

*Var. Coll. I*.

Milbrook, co. Kent.

*Middleton*.

Milden, co. Suffolk.

*Ancaster*.

Mildenhall, court rolls of, &c.:

3rd *R*.; *Var. Coll. I, IV*; *Middle-*  
*ton*.

Milford, manor of, co. Hants.

*Middleton*.

Milford Haven, fortification of, &c.:

6th *R*.; 9th *R. I*; *Cecil, IV, VII,*  
*IX, X, XI*; *Cowper, I*.

landing of Henry VII. at—11th  
*R. VII*.

plan of—7th *R*.

towns near, sacked and burned by  
 the French and Dunkirkers  
 (1628)—4th *R*.

Millbrooke:

10th *R. VI*; *Portland, I*; *Middle-*  
*ton*.

Millen Heath, co. Salop, deeds.

10th *R. IV*.

Millom or Millom Castle:

*Le Fleming*; *Portland, I*.

Milton:

co. Bucks, manor of—6th *R*.

or Middleton, co. Kent, register  
 of the parish of—4th *R*.

co. Wilts, enclosure award—*Var.*  
*Coll. I*.

Milton Falconbridge, Falconbridge,  
 manor of, &c.:

4th *R*.; *Verulam*.

Milton Magna, minister's account.

4th *R*.

Milton Pudmore.

*Wells, I* [*under Podimore*].

Miltowne or Milltowne, in Ireland,  
 siege of, &c.:

7th *R*.; *Egmont, I*.

Milverton:

*Wells, I*; *Lothian*.

Mimms, North, manor of,  
 4th *R*.

Minden, (1623-35):

10th *R. IV*; *Hamilton*.

battle of (1759)—*Home*; 1st *R*.;  
 2nd *R*.; 3rd *R*.; 4th *R*.; 5th  
*R*.; 10th *R. I*; *Sackville, I*;  
*Ancaster*.

Minehead, co. Somerset:

4th *R*.; 5th *R*.; 10th *R. VI*; *Eg-*  
*mont, I, II*.

Minorca, island of (mainly 18th  
 Century):

2nd *R*.; 3rd *R*.; 5th *R*.; *Cecil,*  
*VII*; *Townshend*; 12th *R. IX*;  
*Portland, V*; *Fortescue, IV, V,*  
*VI*; 14th *R. IX*; *Sackville, I*;  
*Du Cane*.

governors of—3rd *R*.; 5th *R*.;  
*Sackville, I*.

invasion and loss of, by England  
 (1756)—*Var. Coll. VI*.

—, alluded to (1782)—*Carlisle*.  
 proposed exchange of Gibraltar

for (1757)—5th *R*.; 10th *R. I*.  
 capture of (1798)—*Fortescue, IV*.

Minster in Thanet, manor of, records  
 of the courts of the.

5th *R*.

Minsterworth deeds.

12th *R. IX*.

[Minty,] Minety, co. Wilts, court rolls,  
 &c.

*Var. Coll. I*.

Miquelon (Maquelon), island of:

French fisheries at—5th *R*.

restoration of, to France (1783)—  
 8th *R. II*.

Mirandola.

8th *R. II*.

Mirbury Castle, co. Herts.

*Montagu*.

Missenden, co. Bucks.

3rd *R*.

Mississippi, the river (18th Century):

5th *R*.; *Townshend*; *Dartmouth,*  
*I, II*; *Var. Coll. VI*; *Roy.*  
*Inst. I, II, III*.

scheme, the—*Townshend*; *Port-*  
*land, VII*; 15th *R. VII*.

Misterton, co. Notts:

7th *R*.; *Var. Coll. IV*.

Mitau, Mittau.

*Fortescue, V*.

Mitchelstown (Michelstown), co. Cork:

*Ormonde, I, II*; *Egmont, I, II*.

Mitford Castle, capture of (15 Edw. II).  
 6th *R*.

Mixbury.

10th *R. IV*.

Mobberley, co. Chester.

*Var. Coll. II*.

Mobile.

*Roy. Inst. II, III*.

Mocking Manor, court roll.

9th *R. I*.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Modbury [co. Devon] :  
   11th R. VII; 15th R. VII; *Var.*  
   *Coll. I.*  
   fight at (1643)—*Portland, I.*  
   monks and church of—9th R. I;  
   *Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Modena, city or state of :  
   (17th Century)—*Stuart, I.*  
   (1711-45)—14th IX; *Du Cane.*  
   taking of (1742)—8th R. II.  
 Moffat, [co. Dumfries] :  
   *Drumlanrig, I*; *Johnstone.*  
 Moira, co. Down.  
   *Ormonde, I.*  
 Mold, co. Flint.  
   6th R.  
 Moldavia.  
   *Lothian.*  
 Moldrey [co. Cornwall], burnt by the  
   Spaniards (1595).  
   *Cecil, V.*  
 Molesdale, co. Flint, lordship of.  
   6th R.  
 Molin del Rey, treaty dated at (1543).  
   *Cecil, I.*  
 Molton, South :  
   3rd R.; 9th R. I; *Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Monacan, Virginia, French settlement  
   at.  
   14th R. IX.  
 Monaco :  
   7th R.; *Du Cane.*  
 Monaghan, county or town of :  
   3rd R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I;  
   *Cecil, IV*; *Ormonde, I, II.*  
 Monasterevin, lands of, &c. :  
   9th R. II; *Var. Coll. III.*  
 Monboddoo.  
   6th R.  
 Monceau.  
   *Cecil, VIII.*  
 Moncontour, siege of (1593).  
   *Cecil, IV.*  
 Monenernich, lands and barony of.  
   4th R.  
 Moniabroch.  
   *Var. Coll. V.*  
 Monifieth.  
   *Var. Coll. V.*  
 [Monketon,] Munketon, monastery of.  
   6th R.  
 Monkland, barony of.  
   *Drumlanrig, I.*  
 Monkleigh (Monkelegh, Monkalegh),  
   co. Devon, manor of, &c. :  
   4th R.; 5th R.  
 Monk's [Eleigh] Ely, co. Suffolk.  
   *Ancaster.*  
 Monks' Risborough. *See* Risborough.  
 Monkton, manor, &c.  
   9th R. I; *Wells, I.*  
 Monkton Fairleigh, monastery of.  
   8th R. II.  
 Monkton-up-Wimborne, manor of.  
   *Middleton.*  
 Monmouth, town of (17th Century) :  
   4th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. IV;  
   *Portland, I.*  
   capture of (1645)—7th R.; *Port-*  
   *land, I.*  
   [in America], battle of, alluded  
   to—*Roy. Inst. IV.*  
 Monmouthshire :  
   7th R.; *Cecil, IV, VII, VIII*;  
   11th R. VII; 12th R. IX; *Port-*  
   *land, I, III*; *Egmont, I.*  
 Mons :  
   (17th Century)—4th R.; 7th R.;  
   9th R. II; *Denbigh.*  
   (18th Century)—8th R. I; *Port-*  
   *land, IV, V*; 14th R. IX.  
   battle at (1678)—*Ormonde, N.S.*  
   *IV*; 9th R. II; *Portland, II.*  
   siege of (1690-91)—5th R.; 10th  
   R. VI; *Portland, III*; *John-*  
   *stone*; *Denbigh.*  
   —, (1709)—8th R. I; *Towns-*  
   *hend*; 14th R. IX.  
 Montacute, prior and convent of, &c. :  
   3rd R.; 4th R.; *Wells, I*; *Var.*  
   *Coll. IV.*  
 Montalcino, castle, siege of (1553).  
   *Cecil, I.*  
 Montauban, assembly of the Churches  
   at (1584) :  
   *Cecil, III.*  
   siege of—*Townshend.*  
 Monte Christo [Christi?].  
   5th R.  
 Monteith. *See* Menteith.  
 Montélimar, nunnery at.  
   *Stuart, I.*  
 Montferrat, "affair" of (1628-9) :  
   1st R.; 11th R. I.  
   (1707-11)—8th R. II; 14th R.  
   IX.  
 Montgomery, town of, description of :  
   *Verulam.*  
   Castle, surrender of, &c. (1644)—  
   6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV.  
 Montgomeryshire :  
   5th R.; 10th R. IV; 13th R. IV;  
   15th R. X; *Montagu*; *Egmont, I.*  
   assessment of—6th R.  
 Montmédy, siege of (1657).  
   5th R.  
 Montmélian :  
   *Var. Coll. II*; *Stuart, III.*  
   surrender of (1601)—*Cecil, XI.*  
   siege of [? 1630], alluded to—*Var.*  
   *Coll. II.*  
 Mont Orgueil, Jersey :  
   6th R.; *Cecil, IV.*  
 Montpellier (Montpelier) :  
   7th R.; 10th R. IV; *Var. Coll.*  
   *II*; *Stuart, III*; *Ancaster.*  
   faculty of medicine at—5th R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Montreal (1764–1808) :  
*5th R.* ; *Dartmouth, I, II* ; *Var. Coll. VI.*
- Montreuil (1594–7) :  
*Cecil, V, VII.*  
 prior and monks of—*4th R.*
- Montrose, royal burgh of, MSS. of :  
*8th R. I.*  
 (16th and 17th Centuries)—*5th R.*  
 (18th Century)—*Stuart, I, II, III* ; *Mar & Kellie.*  
 the Pretender proclaimed at, &c.—*7th R.* ; *Var. Coll. I.*  
 Old, lands and barony of—*Var. Coll. V.*
- Mont St. Michel, Mount St. Michael, Norman abbey of :  
*4th R.* ; *Var. Coll. IV.*
- Montserrat, Acts of.  
*5th R.*
- Monymusk, monastery of :  
*5th R.* ; *Mar & Kellie.*
- Moor (Moore) Park, letters dated at, &c. :  
*4th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *7th R.*
- Moor House, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Moors, the, at Tangiers, &c. (1602–1710) :  
*Cecil, XII* ; *Dartmouth, I, III* ; *Drumlanrig, I* ; *Heathcote.*
- Moravia :  
*Cecil, V* ; *Pepys.*  
 and the Emperor (1612)—*10th R. I.*
- Moravians in America (c. 1774).  
*Dartmouth, II.*
- Moray or Murray, bishopric of, &c. :  
*6th R.* ; *9th R. I* ; *Portland I* ; *14th R. III* ; *Var. Coll. V.*  
 chartulary of—*2nd R.* ; *14th R. III.*  
 earldom, lands of—*6th R.*
- Morayshire :  
*5th R.* ; *Drumlanrig, II.*  
*See also Elgin.*
- Morbihan, Royalists in (1800).  
*Fortescue, VI.*
- Morden [co. Dorset].  
*Middleton.*
- More, co. Salop.  
*10th R. IV.*
- More, the, treaty dated at (1525).  
*Cecil, I.*
- Morea :  
*8th R. III* ; *Stuart, III* ; *Du Cane.*
- Morebath.  
*Wells, I.*
- Morefelde, manor of.  
*11th R. VII.*
- Moreton :  
*3rd R.* ; *10th R. VI.*
- Morewinstow, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Morffe, forest of, co. Salop.  
*10th R. IV* ; *Var. Coll. II.*
- Morgan, [Margan], co. Glamorgan, monastery of, petition concerning.  
*3rd R.*
- Morlaix.  
*Cecil, IV, V* ; *Stuart, II.*
- Morley, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*
- Morley, co. Sussex.  
*Middleton.*
- Morocco :  
*1st R.* ; *2nd R.* ; *5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *Cecil, XII* ; *Dartmouth, I.*
- Morpeth, co. Northumberland :  
*6th R.* ; *Portland, VI* ; *13th R. VI* ; *Carlisle.*  
 corporation, MSS. of—*6th R.*  
 castle, letters dated at (1606, &c.)—*10th R. IV.*
- Mörs or Meurs (Moers) [in Westphalia] (1595–1601) :  
*Cecil, V, VIII, XI.*  
 the taking of (1601)—*Cecil, XI.*
- Mortlake, church goods, &c. of :  
*7th R.* ; *Middleton.*  
 tapestry works at—*Hodgkin.*
- Morton.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Morton, barony of, &c. :  
*11th R. VII* ; *Drumlanrig, I* ; *Var. Coll. II.*
- Mosconiza, attack on (1612).  
*10th R. I.*
- Moscow :  
*Lothian.*  
 list of passports given out of—*3rd R.*
- Moselle, the.  
*Denbigh.*
- Mosquito (Musquito) Shore, settlements on the, &c. (18th Century) :  
*3rd R.* ; *5th R.* ; *8th R. II.*  
 evacuation of (1786)—*12th R. IX.*
- Mosswald.  
*6th R.*
- Mostrim, co. Longford, quarters at.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Motcombe, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*
- Motisfont, Mottesfont<sup>t</sup>, monastery, relics from, &c.  
*8th R. II* ; *Var. Coll. IV.*
- Moulsey, West, church goods, &c. of.  
*7th R.*
- Moulton, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Mount Alexander.  
*7th R.*
- Mount Arran.  
*7th R.*
- Mount Hope, New Jersey.  
*Roy. Inst. IV.*



I.—Topographical—*continued.*

Mountnessing, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV.  
Mount Orgueil Castle, Jersey. *See*  
Mont Orgueil.  
Mourton, rector of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
Mouswald, barony of, &c.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*  
Moycullen barony.  
*Ormonde, N.S., III.*  
Moyfenrath, barony of :  
*Ormonde, II ; 15th R. III.*  
Moylerstown, Kings County.  
*Var. Coll. III.*  
Moylgrove, co. Pembroke.  
*Middleton.*  
Muchelney Abbey, &c.  
*Wells, I ; Var. Coll. IV.*  
Muckairne.  
2nd R.  
Muckhart, co. Perth, barony of.  
4th R.  
Mucking, manor, court roll, &c.  
9th R. I.  
Mudford.  
*Wells, I.*  
Mudgely.  
*Wells, I.*  
Mugdock.  
*Var. Coll. V.*  
Mugia, Murgia, near Corunna, ships at  
(1599).  
*Cecil, IX.*  
Muirhouse, lands of.  
5th R.  
Mulbarton, co. Norfolk, manor roll of,  
&c.  
*Lothian.*  
Mulford, court rolls, &c. of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
Mull, Isle of, &c.  
6th R.  
Mullingar, Molingar [co. Westmeath]  
(17th and 18th Centuries) :  
2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th R.  
II ; *Le Fleming ; Ormonde, I,*  
*II ; Egmont, I.*  
Multon Hall, manor of, deeds.  
4th R.  
Mumby, court rolls of.  
11th R. VII.  
Muncaster.  
10th R. IV.  
München or Munich (Monacho) :  
(c. 1636)—*Denbigh.*  
(1799–1800)—*Fortescue, VI.*  
Mundesley.  
*Lothian.*  
Mundham.  
*Lothian.*  
Munketon, monastery of. *See* Monke-  
ton.

**Munster** (Ireland), province of :  
(1569–1601)—1st R. ; 3rd R. ;  
4th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. III ;  
*Cecil, I, II, III, IV, VIII, IX,*  
*X, XI ; 11th R. VII ; 15th R.*  
*III ; Pepys.*  
(17th Century)—*Egmont, I, II ;*  
*4th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ;*  
*9th R. II ; Cowper, I, II ; Port-*  
*land, I, II ; Ormonde, I, II ;*  
*Ormonde, N.S., II, IV, V, VI ;*  
*Popham ; Franciscan.*  
in connexion with the Civil War—  
5th R. ; *Portland, I ; Ormonde,*  
*II ; Montagu ; Franciscan.*  
(18th Century) — 8th R. I ;  
*Lothian.*  
Cromwell in (1650)—*Popham.*  
description of (17th Century)—  
3rd R.  
Lords President of—3rd R. ; 5th R. ;  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; *Cecil, II, VIII,*  
*IX, X ; Cowper, I, II ; Or-*  
*monde, I, II ; Ormonde, N.S.,*  
*II ; 15th R. VII ; Egmont, I ;*  
*Franciscan.*  
plantations and settlements in—  
1st R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 8th R.  
I ; *Cecil, I ; 15th R. VII ;*  
*Egmont, I.*  
Spanish landing in (c. 1601)—6th  
R. ; *Cecil, XI.*  
Munster or Münster, Germany :  
*Cowper, I, II ; Fortescue, V, VI ;*  
*14th R. IX ; 15th R. VII ;*  
*Sackville, I ; Pepys.*  
treaty of (1648)—3rd R. ; 4th R. ;  
11th R. VII ; *Pepys.*  
—, (1696) — 12th R. VIII ;  
*Bath, III.*  
—, (1726)—*Portland, VII.*  
Munton, petition of parishioners of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
Murieston, lands of.  
*Home.*  
Murray. *See* Moray.  
Muscome Bridge, taking of (1645).  
6th R.  
Muscovy or Muscovia (1557–1703) :  
3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; *Cecil, I,*  
*VI ; Portland, I ; Astley.*  
maps of—10th R. I. *See also*  
*Russia.*  
Muskery, barony of, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*  
Musselburgh, battle of :  
*Cecil, V, IX.*  
lordship of—*Drumlanrig, II.*  
Mustagan, loss of ships at.  
*Cecil, I.*  
Mustrell, manor of, deeds and court  
rolls.  
3rd R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Muthill [Perthshire], to be burnt (1716).  
*Stuart, I.*  
 Myddilsteid, Mydlested.  
*Home.*  
 Myrtoun, lands and barony of.  
*Mar & Kellie.*  
 Mysore :  
*6th R. ; Fortescue, V, VI ; Var. Coll. VI.*  
 Myton, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- N.**
- Naarden, Naerden (Naierden), council of, &c. :  
*13th R. VI ; Le Fleming ; Ancaster.*  
 Naas, the, or Naas [co. Kildare] :  
 (— 1599)—*4th R. ; Cecil, IX ; 15th R. III.*  
 (17th Century)—*4th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Ormonde, I, II ; Egmont, I.*  
 barony of—*4th R. ; 15th R. III.*  
 Nagpur, Nagpore, treaty with (1816).  
*9th R. II.*  
 Nailsbourne, co. Somerset.  
*Middleton.*  
 Nairn, shire of :  
*Portland, I ; Drumlanrig, II.*  
 Nairs, the war with (1789).  
*8th R. I.*  
 Najera, Najara, battle of (temp. Edw. III.).  
*Gawdy.*  
 Namptwich. See Nantwich.  
 Namur (Namurs), city of :  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil, V, VI, VII.*  
 (mainly 17th Century)—*8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Buccleuch, II ; Bath, III ; Denbigh.*  
 (18th Century)—*Portland, IV, V ; Astley.*  
 siege of (1692)—*4th R. ; Le Fleming ; Ancaster.*  
 —, allusion to—*Portland, VIII.*  
 —, (1695)—*8th R. I ; Portland, III ; Carlisle ; Buccleuch, II ; Astley.*  
 —, verses on—*Var. Coll. II.*  
 —, (1703)—*Cowper, III.*  
 rendition of (1746)—*Denbigh.*  
 Nancy (Nanci), the Pretender at, &c. :  
*7th R. ; Townshend ; Stuart, III.*  
 Assembly of, articles proposed in the (1588)—*5th R.*
- Nanshan, island of.  
*Roy. Inst. III.*  
 Nantes :  
 (1568–1598)—*5th R. ; Cecil, IV, VIII ; Pepys.*  
 (17th Century)—*9th R. II ; Buccleuch, II ; Franciscan.*  
 (1793–1795)—*Fortescue, II, III.*  
 Edict of—*7th R. ; Buccleuch, II.*  
 Nantwich (Namptwich), co. Chester, salt industry of, &c. :  
 (mainly 16th Century)—*1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R.*  
 (17th Century)—*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; Portland, I.*  
 in connexion with the Civil War (1643, &c.)—*6th R. ; Portland, I ; Ormonde, II.*  
 description of—*Verulam.*  
 great fire at (1583)—*5th R. ; 13th R. IV.*  
 —, (1594)—*9th R. I.*
- Naples, Kingdom and town of :**  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil, V, VI, VII ; 11th R. VII ; Var. Coll. II [one only] ; Pepys.*  
 (17th Century)—*7th R. ; Cecil, XI, XII ; Var. Coll. II ; Mar & Kellie ; Franciscan ; Pepys.*  
 (17th and 18th Centuries)—*1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. I ; Stuart, I ; Denbigh.*  
 (18th Century only)—*8th R. II, III ; Townshend ; Dartmouth, III ; Portland, IV, V ; Buccleuch, II ; 14th R. IX ; 15th R. VII ; Sackville, I ; Stuart, II ; Du Cane.*  
 (1791–1805)—*Fortescue, II–VI ; Var. Coll. VI.*  
 descriptions of—*7th R. ; 10th R. IV.*  
 Kings and Queens of—*1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, XII ; Fortescue, IV, V, VI ; Var. Coll. II.*  
 earthquake at (1638)—*Denbigh.*  
 —, (1689) *Le Fleming.*  
 —, (1805)—*Var. Coll. VI.*  
 insurrection in (1661)—*5th R.*  
 expedition of Philip V. to (1702)—*8th R. II.*  
 Nelson at—*Fortescue, V.*  
 Napoule, La.  
*Du Cane.*  
 Narbonne, Spanish forces to be sent to (1590).  
*Cecil, IV.*  
 Narrow Seas, defence of the, &c. (mainly 16th Century) :  
*3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; Cecil, V, VI, VII ; 13th R. IV ; Foljambe.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Naseby, battle of :  
*7th R. ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. VI.*  
 —, alluded to—*8th R. I ; 11th R. VII ; 12th R. IX ; 13th R. IV ; 15th R. X ; Var. Coll. I ; Egmont, I.*  
 good condition of the King's army before—*4th R.*  
 papers, colours, prisoners, &c., taken at—*1st R. ; 3rd R. ; 6th R.*
- Nash, co. Salop.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Nasing manor, co. Essex.  
*9th R. II.*
- Nassau, the fort of (1596) :  
*Cecil, VI.*  
 in America—*Verulam.*
- Nassington.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Natchez, the (1778).  
*Roy. Inst. I, II.*
- Natland, Nateland, &c.  
*5th R.*
- Naumburg, Naumberg, in Prussia.  
*Fortescue, VIII.*
- Naunton Beauchamp.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Navan, co. Meath :  
*Ormonde, I, II ; Sackville, I ; Egmont, I.*
- Navarre, troops :  
*Cecil, IV.*  
 and Portugal, union of (1605)—*Cowper, I.*
- Navenby, court rolls.  
*12th R. IX.*
- Navestock, church, manor, &c.  
*9th R. I ; 10th R. IV.*
- Naworth or Naworth Castle, letters from :  
*10th R. IV ; Le Fleming.*  
 held by Royalists (1644)—*Portland, I.*
- Nayland, Neyland, co. Suffolk.  
*Ancaster ; 10th R. IV.*
- Nazaris, in Spain, battle of, reference to.  
*4th R.*
- Neasden, Neasdon, school at.  
*Carlisle.*
- Needham Grange, co. Derby, deeds.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Needwood (Needewood), co. Stafford, forest of :  
*4th R. ; 7th R. ; Var. Coll. II.*
- Negapatam, taking of (1782).  
*Sackville, I.*
- Nenagh [co. Tipperary] :  
*6th R. ; Ormonde, I, II.*  
 taking of (1648)—*8th R. I.*  
 surrender of (1690)—*Le Fleming.*  
 grange and manor of—*Ormonde, I ; Egmont, I.*
- Nepin, co. Mayo, skirmish at (1599).  
*Cecil, IX.*
- Nerquis, parish of.  
*6th R.*
- Nesham, priory of.  
*3rd R.*
- Netheravon, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Netherby.  
*6th R.*
- Netherhall :  
 co. Cumberland—*10th R. IV.*  
 co. Suffolk—*Ancaster.*
- Netherhampton, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Netherlands** (frequently indexed under Low Countries, sometimes under both titles in the same report. See also Holland and Flanders) :  
 (16th Century)—*1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. III ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, I-X ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII ; 13th R. IV ; Foljambe ; Montagu ; Bath, II ; Ancaster.*  
 also under Cautionary Towns.  
*Cecil, VIII.*  
 (17th Century)—*1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, XI, XII ; 10th R. VI ; 12th R. IX ; Portland, I, II, III, VIII ; 13th R. IV ; Ormonde, I, II ; 14th R. IX ; Hodgkin ; Foljambe ; Buccleuch, I, II ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. I, II ; Bath, II ; Mar & Kellie ; Franciscan ; Denbigh.*  
 the petition of the Netherlands—*1st R.*  
 Discourse of Sir W. Raleigh concerning (1602)—*9th R. II.*  
 proposed annexation to England (1623)—*8th R. I.*  
 sea charts (1645)—*12th R. IX.*  
 Travels through, by Dineley (1674)—*1st R.*  
 James, Duke of York, at Brussels (1679)—*Foljambe.*  
 Journal of transactions during the campaigns in (1694-1727)—*3rd R.*  
 (18th Century)—*2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I, II, III ; 10th R. I ; Dartmouth, III ; Portland, IV, V, VII ; Fortescue, II-VI ; 14th R. IX ; Buccleuch, I, II ; Astley ; Var. Coll. II ; Stuart, I-III ; Mar & Kellie ; Du Cane ; Denbigh.*  
 war of the Spanish Succession—*Portland, IV ; Astley.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Netherlands—*cont.*  
 histories of the troubles in (1717, &c.)—*Portland, VII.*  
 campaigns of (1742–1748)—*Astley.*  
 Nether Tabley, anabaptists at.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Nettleham, court rolls.  
*12th R. IX.*  
 Neuburg (1610–1614).  
*Buccleuch, I.*  
 Neuchatel (Neuchâtel, &c.):  
*8th R. II; 9th R. II; Cecil, IV.*  
 Neuhausel, capture of (1683)  
*7th R.*  
 Nevis, Isle of:  
*5th R.; 8th R. II.*  
 loss of (1782)—*Carlisle.*  
 Newark, charter of, &c. (mainly 15th and 16th Centuries):  
*Portland, I, II; 14th R. III, VIII; Middleton.*  
 corporation records—*12th R. IX.*  
 siege of, and affairs generally, during the Civil War—*6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II; 9th R. II; 10th R. IV, VI; 12th R. IX; Portland, I; Popham.*  
 “great loss at” (1644)—*4th R.*  
 conditions of the surrender of—*1st R.; Portland, I.*  
 Protestant massacres reported at (1688)—*11th R. VII.*  
 troops at (1689)—*Cowper, II.*  
 Newark Priory [co. Surrey]:  
*7th R.; Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Newark, New Jersey.  
*Roy. Inst. IV.*  
 Newbold.  
*10th R. IV; Middleton.*  
 Newborne Church, inventory of, &c.  
*11th R. VII; Var. Coll. II.*  
 Newbottle, abbey of, chartulary of the.  
*2nd R.*  
 New Brunswick.  
*Var. Coll. VI.*  
 Newburgh, Newbrough, co. York:  
*9th R. I; Var. Coll. II; Middleton.*  
 Newbury [co. Berks], (mainly 17th Century):  
*5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; Portland, I; 15th R. VII.*  
 first battle of, accounts of (1643)  
 —*5th R.; 9th R. II; Cowper, III.*  
 second battle of—*4th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. VI.*  
 —, (first and second), alluded to—*8th R. II; 10th R. IV; 12th R. IX; 13th R. IV; Popham; Var. Coll. I.*  
 —, news letter after the—*1st R.*  
 charter to—*10th R. IV.*  
 riot at (1706)—*Portland, IV.*  
 William of Orange at (1688)—*7th R.; 9th R. II.*
- New Caledonia, account of disaster at (1700).  
*12th R. VIII.*  
**Newcastle-upon-Tyne:**  
 early documents relating to (1337, &c.)—*6th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. I; 11th R. VII; Var. Coll. IV; Middleton.*  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil, I, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X; [a few only], 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; Var. Coll. IV.*  
 (17th Century)—*3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I, II; Cecil, XI, XII; 10th R. IV; 11th R. VII; Le Fleming; Dartmouth, I; Cowper, I, II; Hamilton; Portland, I, III; 13th R. IV; Popham; Montagu; Var. Coll. I, II, IV; Egmont, I; Middleton.*  
 (18th Century)—*3rd R.; 8th R. I; Townshend; Portland, IV, V, VI; Fortescue, I; 13th R. VI; Carlisle; 15th R. X; Stuart, I, II; Mar & Kellie.*  
 coal—*4th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; Townshend; 11th R. VII; Portland, I; Stuart, II; Mar & Kellie.*  
 description of—*6th R.*  
 James I. Court at—*10th R. I.*  
 Trinity House at—*8th R. I; Popham.*  
 army of Edward II. at—*4th R.*  
 Scots leaguer at (1640)—*4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. II; 9th R. II; 10th R. IV; Cowper, II; Var. Coll. I, II; Egmont, I.*  
 contribution to the Scots by—*10th R. VI.*  
 Charles I. at—*5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV; Hamilton; 12th R. IX.*  
 —, his removal from—*Verulam.*  
 rebels taken prisoners at (1683)  
 —*Drumlanrig, II.*  
 Newcastle-under-Lyme, co. Stafford, the manor of, &c.:  
*2nd R.; 5th R.; Dartmouth, III; Verulam.*  
 Newcastle, co. Limerick.  
*Egmont, I.*  
 New England:  
 (17th Century)—*1st R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 11th R. VII; Cowper, I, II; Portland, III; Pepys.*  
 (18th Century)—*5th R.; Dartmouth, II; Portland, IV, V; 14th R. IX; Carlisle; Sackville, II; Var. Coll. VI; Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV; Du Cane.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.New England—*cont.*

abstract of the laws of—2nd R.  
description of country and people  
of, by Richard Daniel and  
another—*Buccleuch, II.*  
fisheries of, acts relating to, &c.—  
3rd R.; 4th R.; *Dartmouth, II*;  
*Cowper, I.*  
letters patent for the planting,  
ruling, &c. of (1623)—*Var.*  
*Coll. II*

list of ministers who settled in  
(1630–70)—3rd R.

## New Forest, the, court rolls, &amp;c.:

11th R. VII; *Var. Coll. I*; *Mid-*  
*dleton.*

Charles I in—11th R. I. [*under*  
*Forest*].

royal progress to—*Var. Coll. II.*

**Newfoundland:**

(16th Century)—*Cecil, IV, IX, X.*  
(17th Century)—4th R.; 7th R.;  
8th R. I; 9th R. I; *Cecil, XI*;  
10th R. IV; *H. of L., N.S., III,*  
*IV*; *Dartmouth, I*; 11th R.  
VII; *Le Fleming*; *Portland,*  
*II, III.*

(18th Century)—5th R.; 10th R.  
I.; *H. of L., N.S., IV, V*;  
*Townshend*; *Dartmouth, I, II*;  
*Portland, IV, V, VIII*; *For-*  
*tescue, I, II, IV*; *Var. Coll. VI*;  
*Roy. Inst. I, III, IV*; *Du*  
*Cane*; *Lothian.*

fisheries and fish of—3rd R.; 4th R.;  
5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. II;  
9th R. I; *Cecil, V, IX, XI*; *H.*  
*of L., N.S., IV, V*; *Dartmouth,*  
*I, II*; 11th R. VII; *Cowper,*  
*I, II*; *Fortescue, I, IV*; *Var.*  
*Coll. VI*; *Bath, I.*

—, guard for (1650)—*Popham.*  
*and France—Cecil, XI*; 10th R.  
I, IV; *Townshend*; *Dartmouth,*  
*I*; *Bath, I*; *Lothian.*

description of—*Middleton.*  
expedition (1698–9)—*H. of L.,*  
*N.S., III, IV.*

fortifications of — 8th R. III;  
*Dartmouth, II.*

visited by Lord Baltimore (1625)  
—*Cowper, I.*

## New France (1754–58).

5th R.

## Newhall, New Hall.

6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV.

## Newham Murren.

10th R. IV.

## New Hampshire, province of (1721–1830):

5th R.; *Dartmouth, I, II*;  
*Carlisle.*

## Newhaven.

3rd R.; 6th R.; *Cecil, IV, VII.*

## New Haven, Connecticut (1779).

*Carlisle.*

## Newhouse, co. Lincoln, abbey and monks of.

*Ancaster.*

## Newington, manor, &amp;c.:

9th R. I; 10th R. IV.

## Newington-next-Hythe.

6th R.

## New Ireland.

*Var. Coll. VI.*

New Jersey, province of [*indexed some-*  
*times under Jersey*]:

(1664–1767)—5th R.; 6th R.; *H.*  
*of L. N.S., II, IV*; *Portland, V.*  
(c. 1767–1783)—8th R. I; *Town-*  
*shend*; *Dartmouth, I, II*; *Car-*  
*lisle*; *Sackville, II*; *Roy. Inst.*  
*I, II, III, IV*; *Lothian.*

an account of (1748)—14th R.  
*IX.*

## Newland, court rolls, &amp;c. of:

10th R. IV; *Var. Coll. I*; *Mid-*  
*dleton.*

co. Gloucester—*Var. Coll. IV.*

co. Dublin, town and lands of—  
*Egmont, I.*

New London, Arnold's expedition  
against, mentioned.

*Roy. Inst. IV.*

Newlyn, near Penzance, burnt by the  
Spaniards (1595).

*Cecil, V.*

Newmarket, co. Cambridge, letters  
dated at, &c.:

2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 6th R.;  
7th R.; 9th R. II; *Gawdy*;  
10th R. IV; 11th R. VII; *Le*  
*Fleming*; *Ormonde, N.S., IV,*  
*V*; *Hodgkin*; 15th R. VII;  
*Drumlanrig, I, II*; *Astley*;  
*Montagu*; *Mar & Kellie*; *Eg-*  
*mont, II.*

Charles II., and other royal persons,  
at—1st R.; 5th R.; 6th R.;  
7th R.; 9th R. I; 10th R. IV;  
*Hamilton*; 11th R. VII; *Le*  
*Fleming*; *Cowper, II*; 14th R.  
*IX*; *Drumlanrig, I*; *Astley*;  
*Var. Coll. II.*

court at—4th R.; *Gawdy*; *Cow-*  
*per, I*; 13th R. IV; *Astley*;  
*Montagu.*

declaration to the King at (1641)  
—12th R. IX.

races at—6th R.; 10th R. IV;  
11th R. VII; *Le Fleming*; 15th  
R. VII; *Astley.*

## Newmarket, co. Cork:

*Ormonde, II*; *Egmont, I.*

## Newminster, abbot and convent of.

6th R.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Newnham, deeds.  
12th R. IX.
- Newham Curtney.  
10th R. IV.
- Newnham Farm, co. Kent, sequestration of.  
6th R.
- Newnham Paddox, co. Warwick.  
*Denbigh*.
- Newton churchyard, riot in (1641).  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- New Orleans (1779, &c.):  
*Var. Coll. VI*; *Roy. Inst. I, II, III*.  
expedition to (1815)—*Home*.
- Newport:  
Isle of Wight (17th Century)—  
6th R.; *Astley*; *Var. Coll. IV*.  
— Charles I. at—5th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II.  
— treaty of—*Var. Coll. II*.  
co. Essex—10th R. IV.  
co. Lincoln, churches in—14th R. VIII.  
co. Monmouth—10th R. IV; *Verulam*.  
in North Curry—*Wells, I*.  
in Rhode Island—7th R.; *Roy. Inst. I, II, III*.
- Newport Pagnell (or Pannell), co. Bucks.  
5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; 11th R. VII; 12th R. IX; *Portland, I*; *Middleton*.  
(18th Century)—*Verulam*.
- New Providence, Bahamas (1766–83):  
5th R.; *Roy. Inst. II, III, IV*.  
*See also Providence Island*.
- New River, the.  
3rd R.
- New River Company, the (1644–1703):  
6th R.; *Portland, III, IV*.
- New Ross, co. Wexford (17th Century):  
8th R. I; 9th R. II; *Ormonde, I, II*; *Ormonde, N.S., II*.  
surrender of, to Cromwell—9th R. II; *Popham*.  
battle of (1798)—*Fortescue, IV*.
- Newry (Neury) or the Newry, in Ireland, garrison of, &c. (17th Century):  
4th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; 10th R. I, IV; *Ormonde, I, II*; *Ormonde, N.S., V*; *Egmont, I*; *Franciscan*.  
capture and burning of (1689)—  
5th R.; 10th R. V; 11th R. VII.
- New Sarum, charter to, &c.  
*See Salisbury*.
- New Scotland, deeds touching the plantation of (1625).  
6th R.
- Newsham, co. York.  
9th R. I.
- Newsome, lands in, &c.  
11th R. VII.
- Newstead, prior and convent of:  
9th R. II; *Var. Coll. IV*; *Verulam*; *Middleton*.
- Newton in the Thistles.  
10th R. IV.
- Newtown or Newton (Neutone):  
4th R.; 6th R.; *Ormonde, N.S., V*; *Var. Coll. II, IV*.  
co. Chester, election at (1714)—  
3rd R.  
co. Suffolk—*Ancaster*.  
co. Sligo, quarters at—*Ormonde, I, II*.  
Long Island, papers dated from (1783)—*Roy. Inst. IV*.  
Bushel, co. Devon—7th R.; *Cowper, I*.
- Newtone Plecy, co. Somerset.  
3rd R.
- Newtownards, co. Down, quarters at.  
*Ormonde, I, II*.
- Newtyle, Newtyld, &c., barony of, &c.  
5th R.
- New York, city and state of:  
(17th Century)—4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; *Le Fleming*; *Buccleuch, II*.  
(18th Century)—5th R.; 8th R. I; *H. of L. N.S., IV, V*; *Dartmouth, I, II*; *Portland, IV, V*; *Fortescue, I, II, III*; *Carlisle*; *Sackville, I, II*; *Var. Coll. VI*; *Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV*; *Lothian* [under York]; *Verulam*.  
[a few only]—4th R.; *Townshend*.  
in connexion with the War of Independence—6th R.; *Dartmouth, I, II*; *Sackville, I, II*; *Var. Coll. VI*; *Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV*; *Lothian*.
- Acts passed in (1703–1767)—  
5th R.
- Assembly—5th R.; *H. of L. N.S., IV*; *Townshend*; *Dartmouth, II*.  
effect of the Stamp Act in—14th R. IX.
- governors of—5th R.; *H. of L. N.S., V*; *Townshend*; *Dartmouth, I*; *Le Fleming*; *Portland, IV*; *Fortescue, II, III*; *Carlisle*; *Buccleuch, II*.  
proposal to buy (1682)—14th R. III.
- Neyland, co. Suffolk. *See Nayland*.
- Niagara:  
5th R.; 10th R. I.  
taken (1758)—*Townshend*.  
cession of, mentioned—*Roy. Inst. IV*.
- Nibley, co. Gloucester.  
5th R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Nice :

(1594–1696) — *Cecil, IV*; *Buccleuch, II*.

(18th Century) — *Fortescue, II, III, VI*; *15th R. VII*; *Stuart, III*; *Du Cane*.

## Nichol Forest.

*10th R. IV*.

## Nideggen, troops at.

*10th R. I*.

## Nieuport (Newport), in Flanders :

(1595–1697) — *Cecil, V, X, XI, XII*; *5th R.*; *7th R.*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Popham*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Ancaster*.

(1706–14) — *10th R. IV*; *Portland, IV, V*; *14th R. IX*.

battle of (1600) — *6th R.*; *Cecil, X*.  
English Carthusians of — *2nd R.*; *Portland, IV*.

inauguration of the Elector of Bavaria at — *Var. Coll. II*.

## Nieuworde, in Brabant, victory at (1693).

*6th R.*

## Nijmegen, Nimeguen, Nimegue. See Nymegen.

## Nile, the river, battle of, &amp;c. (1798–99) :

*Fortescue, IV, V, VI*; *14th R. VIII*.

## Niort, siege of.

*Pepys*.

## Nipalese, the, murders by, &amp;c.

*9th R. II*.

## Nismes (Nimes) :

*5th R.*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Ancaster*.

## Nithsdale [co. Dumfries] :

*Drumlanrig, I, II*; *Johnstone*; *Mar & Kellie*.

## Niwenton, Niwentone, Niwentun, &amp;c., manor of, &amp;c. :

*5th R.*; *Var. Coll. I*.

## Niweton, court rolls, &amp;c., of.

*Var. Coll. I*.

## Nonsuch, court at, &amp;c. :

*4th R.*; *5th R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *10th R. I*.

## Nördlingen, battle of (1634).

*3rd R.*

## Nore, the (mainly 17th Century) :

*5th R.*; *H. of L. N.S., I*; *Dartmouth, III*; *14th R. IX*; *Du Cane*.

## Norfolk, county of, early documents relating to lands, &amp;c. in :

*1st R.*; *2nd R.*; *3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *8th R. III*; *10th R. IV*; *11th R. III*; *12th R. IX*; *13th R. IV*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Lothian*.

(16th Century) — *3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*; *8th R. I*; *9th R. I*; *Cecil, IV, VI, X*; *Gawdy*; *11th R. III*; *Townshend*; *12th R. IX*; *13th R. IV*; *Var. Coll. II*.

## Norfolk—cont.

(17th Century) — *3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. I*; *9th R. I, II*; *Cecil, XI*; *Gawdy*; *10th R. IV, VI*; *Townshend*; *11th R. VII*; *12th R. IX*; *Portland, I, II, III*; *13th R. IV*; *Popham*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. II, IV*; *Lothian*.

(18th Century) — *Townshend*; *Portland, IV, V, VI*; *Carlisle*; *Var. Coll. VI*; *Lothian*.

rebellion in (1549) — *Cecil, I*.

families, arms of — *8th R. III*.

gentlemen in, names of — *4th R.*; *7th R.*

manors of, court rolls of — *10th R. VI*.

names of hundreds and half hundreds in, with towns (1599) — *6th R.*

sheriffs of, list of (1653–1713) — *10th R. IV*.

ship money in — *3rd R.*; *9th R. I*; *Gawdy*; *Var. Coll. II*.

## Norham, castle of, &amp;c. :

*5th R.*; *7th R.*; *Cecil, I*; *10th R. IV*; *11th R. VII*; *Home*.  
treaty of [?1291] — *5th R.*; *8th R. I*.

—, (1551) — *Cecil, I, XI*.

and Islandshir, co. Northumberland, the Queen's lands — *Cecil, XI*.

## Norlockenden, co. Essex.

*10th R. IV*.

## Normandy, early documents relating to (1169, &amp;c.) :

*2nd R.*; *3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*  
(mainly 16th Century) — *2nd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*; *Cecil, I, IV, V, VII, VIII, X*; *15th R. X*; *Var. Coll. II*.

(18th Century) — *Fortescue, II, III, VI*; *Stuart, I, III*.

the Earl of Essex's expedition to — *4th R.*; *Cecil, XII*.

abbeys in — *9th R. I*.

description of (1678) — *10th R. IV*.  
dukes of, genealogy of the — *4th R.*

## Normanton :

co. Notts — *Cecil, XII*; *Middleton*.  
[co. Rutland], lordship of — *5th R.*  
co. York, free schools at, legacies to the (1594) — *5th R.*  
co. Wilts — *Middleton*.

## North, the, rebellions in, &amp;c. (16th Century) :

*Cecil, I, II, IV, VIII*.

(17th Century) — *5th R.*; *Portland, I*; *Var. Coll. I*.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Northall, co. Middx., order for sequestering the living of (1643).  
5th R.
- Northallerton [co. York]:  
10th R. IV; 11th R. VII; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. II*.
- North America. *See* America.
- Northampstead.  
10th R. IV.
- Northampton, county and town of, early deeds and documents relating to:  
2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 9th R. I; *Wells, I*; 10th R. VI; 12th R. IX; 14th R. III; 15th R. X; *Var. Coll. I*; *Middleton*.  
(16th Century)—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 6th R.; *Cecil, IX, X*; 11th R. VII; *Buccleuch, I*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. III*.  
(17th Century)—1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II; 9th R. II; *Cecil, XI, XII*; 10th R. IV, VI; 11th R. VII; *Le Fleming*; *Portland, I, II*; *Buccleuch, I*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. III, IV*.  
(18th Century)—8th R. I; 10th R. IV; *Portland, VII*; *Forrescue, I, II*; *Buccleuch, I*; *Lothian*; *Denbigh*.  
battle of—5th R.; 10th R. IV; 14th R. VIII.  
in connexion with the Civil War—5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. III; *Portland, I*.  
compositions between the town of Cambridge—3rd R.  
elections at—1st R.; 7th R.; 10th R. I; *Portland, VII*; *Carlisle*; *Var. Coll. II*.  
families of—8th R. III  
Parliament of—9th R. I; 11th R. VII.  
races at—7th R.; 8th R. II; 10th R. I; *Lothian*.  
treaty of—*Var. Coll. I*.
- North Berwick, or Northberwick, nunnery of, &c.  
14th R. III.
- Northborne manor, co. Kent, survey of:  
8th R. III.  
camp at—9th R. I.
- North Cape, the, wrecks at.  
*Cecil, VI*.
- North Curry, or Northcory [co. Somerset]:  
3rd R.; *Cecil, XII*; *Wells, I*.
- Northern counties (1642, &c.):  
1st R.; 3rd R.; 5th R.; 6th R.  
seas, narrative of the discovery of the—1st R.
- Northflete, Northflete, manor, church, &c.:  
6th R.; 9th R. I.
- North Foreland, Dutch fleet off (1672).  
*Le Fleming*.
- North Greenhoe, hundred of, &c.  
11th R. VII.
- Northleigh.  
10th R. IV.
- Northlode.  
*Wells, I*.
- North Molton, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV*.
- Northmoor, North Moor, co. Oxford.  
5th R.; 10th R. IV.
- North Mymms.  
*Verulam*.
- North Okenden, co. Essex, manor of.  
6th R.
- Northop.  
11th R. VII.
- Northraw, lands of.  
5th R.
- Northstoke.  
10th R. IV.
- Northumberland, county of:  
early deeds, &c.—3rd R.; 11th R. VII.  
(16th Century)—4th R.; 6th R.; *Cecil, I, V, VI, VII, X*; 11th R. VII.  
(mainly 17th Century)—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; *Cecil, XI*; 10th R. IV, VI; *Hamilton*; 11th R. VII; *Portland, I, II*; 13th R. VI; *Var. Coll. II*; *Montagu*.  
(18th Century)—*Townshend*; *Portland, VI*; 14th R. IX; *Carlisle*.  
bishopric of, articles and verdict for—5th R.  
collections for the history of—3rd R.; 6th R.  
disorders and abuses in—3rd R.; *Cecil, V*; 10th R. IV; 14th R. IX.  
earldom of, the Duke of Somerset and the (1723)—7th R.  
Kings and Dukes of—1st R.; 6th R.  
muster rolls (1538)—3rd R.  
the rebellion of 1715 in—*Townshend*; 11th R. VII; *Johnstone*; *Carlisle*.  
Scots in—4th R.; 6th R.; *Cecil, VII*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Montagu*.
- North Wales. *See* Wales.
- Northwell Overhall, court roll.  
12th R. IX.
- North West Passage, the, attempts to discover:  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. I [*under Passage*]; *Cowper, I, II*; *Le Fleming*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Northwich [co. Chester] :

10th R. IV ; *Var. Coll. II.*  
description of—*Verulam.*

## Norton, Nortone, &amp;c. :

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R. I ; *Cecil, XII* ; 10th R. IV ; *Wells, I.*

co. Chester, priory of, deeds—1st R.

co. Devon, demesne and manor of—5th R.

co. Essex, accounts, &c.—9th R. I.

co. Gloucester—*Middleton.*

co. Stafford—*Var. Coll. II* ; *Middleton.*

co. York—10th R. IV ; *Var. Coll. II, III.*

Scotland, titles of—5th R.

## Norton Foliot, manor, court roll.

9th R. I.

## Norton Soupecors.

10th R. IV.

## Norway :

(1588—Car. I.)—1st R. ; 2nd R.

(18th Century) — *Townshend* ;

*Portland, IV* ; *Stuart, II, III* ; *Du Cane* ; *Polwarth, I.*

trade with—4th R. ; 9th R. II ; *Var. Coll. I.*

population, revenue, productions, &c. of (1766)—3rd R.

sea charts—12th R. IX.

**Norwich, city of :**

early references to (1255, &c.)—1st R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. III ; 11th R. III ; 14th R. VIII, IX ; *Lothian.*

(mainly 16th and 17th Centuries)

—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I, II ; *Cecil, IV, V* ; *Gawdy* ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. III, VII ; 12th R. IX ; *Portland, I, II* ; 13th R. IV ; *Hodgkin* ; *Var. Coll. II* ; *Lothian* ; *Egmont, II* ; *Middleton.*

(18th Century) — *Townshend* ; *Portland, IV, V, VI, VII* ; *Lothian.*

Bishop's Registry at, records in the—1st R.

—, alluded to—8th R. I ; 15th R. X.

bishopric of, brief of the Act for its establishment—3rd R.

castle of—*Gawdy* ; 10th R. IV ; *Townshend* ; *Portland, VI* ; *Montagu* ; *Lothian.*

—, Grand Jury Chamber at—11th R. VII.

cathedral of—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. III, VII ; 12th R. IX ; *Portland, II* ; 14th R. VIII ; *Pepys.*

—, statutes of—8th R. IAI.

## Norwich—cont.

dean and chapter of—4th R. ;

7th R. ; 9th R. I ; 11th R. III ;

*Stuart, I, II.*

—, MSS. of, report on—1st R.

—, alluded to—8th R. I ; 15th R. X.

diocese of—1st R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. III ; 9th R.

I ; *Cecil, IV* ; 10th R. IV ; 11th

R. VII ; *Var. Coll. II* ; *Lothian*

Domesday Book of—1st R. ; 8th R. III.

elections at—6th R. ; 7th R. ;

*Townshend* ; 12th R. IX ; *Port-*

*land, IV* ; *Fortescue, VIII* ;

*Lothian.*

history of—12th R. IX.

mint at—8th R. I.

municipal laws of—2nd R.

musters at—*Gawdy* ; *Montagu.*

plagues at—*Gawdy.*

## Norwood Park, the felling of timber in, &amp;c. (1593).

5th R.

## Nostell, abbey and priory of, charters of, &amp;c.

6th R.

## Notfelde, co. Surrey.

7th R.

## Nottele, abbey of.

1st R.

**Nottingham, town of (general references) :**

*Middleton* ; 3rd R. ; 8th R. I ;

9th R. I ; *Wells, I* ; 11th R.

VII ; *Rutland, I, II, IV* ; 14th

R. VIII ; *Var. Coll. I* ; *Lothian.*

(17th Century only)—4th R. ;

5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R.

II ; 12th R. IX ; *Cowper, II* ;

*Portland, I, II* ; *Popham* ;

*Ancaster.*

(18th Century)—*Cowper, III* ;

*Rutland, II* ; *Portland, IV, V* ;

*Fortescue, I, II* ; *Verulam.*

Act touching statutes merchant in

—3rd R.

castle, designs for surprising

(1648)—*Hamilton.*

Charles I. at—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th

R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; 10th

R. IV ; 12th R. IX ; *Cowper,*

*II.*

—, letter of—2nd R.

corporation records, report on—

1st R.

court of Richard II. at—8th R. I.

elections—3rd R. ; *Cowper, II* ;

*Portland, II, V.*

French prisoners at—*Portland,*

*IV.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.Nottingham—*cont.*

the King and Queen at (1327)—*Var. Coll. I.*  
parliament at (1336)—9th R. I.  
the Princess at (1688)—*Le Fleming*; 14th R. IX.  
riots at—1st R.; 11th R. VII;  
*Middleton*; *Popham*; *Lothian*.  
supporters of the Prince of  
Orange at (1688)—7th R.; 9th  
R. II; 14th R. IX.

Nottinghamshire (*for periods compare Nottingham town*):

3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.;  
*Cecil*, V; 11th R. VII; *Cowper*,  
I, II; *Rutland*, I; *Portland*,  
I, II, IV, V; *Fortescue*, I;  
14th R. VIII; *Popham*; *Montagu*;  
*Var. Coll. II*; *Middleton*.  
deeds relating to places in—1st R.;  
*Middleton*.

king's woods in—8th R. III.  
a journey through (1723)—*Portland*, VI.

## Notton, co. York.

*Var. Coll. II.*

## Novalesse or Novallaise, James III. at (1717).

*Stuart*, III.

## Novara.

*Du Cane*.

## Nova Scotia:

(17th Century)—3rd R.; 6th R.;  
9th R. II.

(18th Century)—2nd R.; 5th R.;  
*Dartmouth*, I, I, III; *Sackville*,  
II; *Var. Coll. VI*; *Roy. Inst. I*,  
II, III, IV.

(19th Century)—*Fortescue*, VIII;  
*Var. Coll. VI*; *Home*.

baronets of—4th R.; 5th R.; 6th  
R.; *Home*.

whale fisheries in (1614)—1st R.

## Novi (c. 1746):

*Du Cane*.

battle of (1799)—*Fortescue*, V.

## Nowers, manor of.

*Var. Coll. II.*

## Noyelle.

*Dartmouth*, III.

## Noyon.

*Cecil*, IV; *Wells*, I.

## Nunney, co. Somerset.

*Egmont*, I; *Wells*, I.

## Nuova Spagna.

*Cecil*, XII.

## Nuremberg or Nürnberg (1523–1636):

*Cecil*, I; 10th R. I; *Var. Coll.*  
II; *Denbigh*; *Ancaster*; *Pepys*.

## Nustede, co. Wilts.

*Var. Coll. IV.*

## Nuthall, co. Notts.

*Middleton*.

## Nykerchen.

*Ancaster*.

Nymegen, Nimeguen (Nimegue, &c.): (1586–1602)—*Cecil*, III, IV, XI, XII.

(c. 1607–1711)—4th R.; 10th R.  
IV; 11th R. VII; 14th R. IX;  
*Buccleuch*, II; *Bath*, III.

taking of (1672)—7th R.

letters to English ministers at  
(1675–9)—3rd R.

treaties of (1678–9)—3rd R.; 4th  
R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; *Portland*,  
II; 13th R. VI; 14th R. IX;  
*Ormonde*, N.S., IV; *Hodgkin*;  
*Buccleuch*, II; *Bath*, III.

## O.

## Oadby, co. Leicester.

*Middleton*.

## Oakamoor, co. Stafford, iron and coal at.

*Middleton*.

## Oake, co. Somerset.

10th R. IV.

## Oakerthorp, co. Derby.

*Middleton*.

## Oakham (Okeham), co. Rutland.

5th R.

## Oakhampton. See Okehampton.

## Oakley, Great and Little.

10th R. IV, VI.

## Oatlands [co. Surrey], the court at &amp;c.:

5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; *Cecil*,  
XII; 10th R. I; *Cowper*, I,  
II; 13th R. IV; *Montagu*.

repairs of the Queen's house at  
(1600)—3rd R.

## O'Caroll's country (in Ireland) (1608).

*Buccleuch*, I.

## Ocham, manor of.

*Mar & Kellie*.

## Ochterlese, in Aberdeenshire, lands and barony of, &amp;c.

5th R.

## Ockley, co. Surrey.

7th R.

## Oczakow or Ockzakow, siege of, &amp;c. (1737):

10th R. I.

claimed by Russia—*Fortescue*, II.

## Oddingley, manor of.

10th R. IV.

## Oddington, co. Oxon, deeds.

4th R.

## Oder, campaign on the (1631).

*Hamilton*.

## Odiham, co. Hants.

7th R.; *Var. Coll. IV*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Odinck (Odenes), garrison driven out from (1598).  
*Cecil, VIII.*
- Odsey, co. Herts, hundred of, muster-book of, &c.  
*4th R.; Verulam.*
- Odstock enclosure award, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I, III.*
- Offaly, in Ireland (1557-99):  
*15th R. III; Cecil, IX.*  
lands of—*9th R. II.*
- Offen, taken from the Turks (1598).  
*Cecil, VIII.*
- Ogbourne St. Andrew.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Ogilface, Ogleface, barony and lands of:  
*7th R.; 14th R. III.*
- Ohio, the settlement of, &c. (18th Century):  
*5th R.; Dartmouth, I, II; 11th R. VII.*  
journal of a voyage down the river (1809)—*3rd R.*
- Ohlau, chateau of.  
*10th R. VI.*
- Okebourne, boundaries of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
[co. Wilts], priory of, deeds—*1st R.*
- Okeham, co. Rutland. *See Oakham.*
- Okehampton (Oakhampton) [co. Devon]:  
*9th R. II; 15th R. VII; Var. Coll. IV.*  
Parliamentarian success at (1643).  
*Portland, I.*
- Old, co. Northampton.  
*6th R.*
- Oldbury, co. Glouc.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Oldenburg.  
*Cecil, V.*
- Oldenzaal, in Overysil.  
*Cecil, V.*
- Oldland, co. Gloucester, manor of, court rolls and rentals of the.  
*5th R.*
- Oléron, laws of, early copy of the.  
*3rd R.*
- Olinda, town of, captured by the Dutch (1630).  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Oliva, treaty of (1700).  
*Bath, III.*
- Oliver Castle, lands and barony of.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Olney, co. Bucks.  
*10th R. IV; Dartmouth, III.*
- Olton, deeds.  
*10th R. VI.*
- Ombersley, co. Worcester.  
*Var. Coll. I, II.*
- Omelande and Friesland.  
*Ancaster.*
- Omoa [Honduras], capture of, &c. (1779).  
*Sackville, II.*
- O'Moloy's country (in Ireland) (1608).  
*Buccleuch, I.*
- Onèglia:  
*Du Cane.*  
marquisate of—*14th R. IX.*
- Onele, barony and lands of.  
*5th R.*
- Ongar, co. Essex, division or hundred:  
*7th R.; 10th R. IV; 14th R. IX.*
- Oporto:  
*6th R.; Du Cane.*  
seizure of, for England, possible (1593)—*Cecil, IV.*
- Oppeln, Duchy of, in Silesia.  
*Cecil, VIII.*
- Oppenheim.  
*Astley; Pepys.*
- Oran (18th Century):  
*5th R.; Du Cane.*  
siege of (1611)—*10th R. I.*
- Orange, principality of, &c. (17th and 18th Centuries):  
*7th R.; 8th R. II; Bath, III; Var. Coll. II.*  
demolished (1660)—*Popham.*
- Orange county—*Roy. Inst. II, III.*
- Oransay, priory of, &c.  
*4th R.*
- Orby, co. Lincoln, manor of.  
*Ancaster.*
- Orchard [Wyndham], Sir W. Wyndham's place.  
*Denbigh.*
- Orchard, the, on the site of Hamilton Palace.  
*Hamilton.*
- Orcheston, depositions of churchwardens of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Orchwell.  
*Mar & Kellie.*
- Orford, co. Sussex.  
*Var. Coll. IV; Egmont, II.*  
chapel of, Ely diocese—*6th R.*  
Haven, draft of an Act for the maintenance of—*3rd R.*
- Orford Ness, lighthouse at.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Orier barony, Armagh, description of lands in.  
*8th R. II.*
- Orkney Isles, the (mainly 17th and 18th Centuries):  
*2nd R.; 3rd R.; 9th R. I, II; Cecil, III; 12th R. VIII; Stuart, II; Mar & Kellie.*  
claimed by Denmark—*Cecil, V.*  
Norse deeds relating to—*2nd R.*  
and Shetland—*1st R.; Portland, I; Drumlanrig, I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Orléans :

6th R. ; *Cecil*, II, III ; *Var.*  
*Coll.* I, II ; *Stuart*, II, III ;  
*Ancaster* ; *Pepys*.  
 rebellion in (1588)—*Cecil*, III.  
 the maid of—*Var. Coll.* II.

## Ormesby, court rolls :

12th R. IX.  
 Great. *Lothian*.

## Ormond, plantation of the barony.

*Var. Coll.* III ; *Egmont*, I.

## Ormskirk.

10th R. IV.

## Orpington, church of.

*Var. Coll.* I.

## Orrery, barony of, co. Cork.

*Egmont*, I.

## Orsett, Orset.

9th R. I.

## Orsoy, in the duchy of Cleves (1598).

*Cecil*, VIII.

## Orsoya, siege of, raised (1716).

*Stuart*, III.

## Orton, co. Northampton :

*Var. Coll.* III.

manor and rectory of—6th R.  
 co. Westmorland—10th R. IV.

## Orvieto, documents dated at.

14th R. VIII ; *Var. Coll.* I.

## Orwell river, map of.

*Var. Coll.* IV.

## Oseney, abbot and convent of.

4th R. ; 14th R. VIII ; *Var.*  
*Coll.* IV.

Osgodcross Wapentake, excesses of  
 Scotch army in (1646).

*Portland*, I.

## Osland, co. Notts.

*Middleton*.

## Osleworth, lands in, &amp;c.

5th R.

## Osmaston, co. Derby.

*Middleton*.

## Osmotherly, co. York.

*Var. Coll.* II.

## Osnaburg, (Osnaburgh, Osnabrück) :

7th R. ; *Sackville*, I.

relieved (1635)—*Hamilton*.

treaty of (1707)—8th R. II.

death of George I. at (1727)—  
*Popham*.

## Osney. See Oseney.

Osolinston [Osolviston], abbey of.  
 See Ouston.Ospringe (Osprenge), co. Kent, mon-  
 astery or hospital, deeds, &c. :

1st R. ; 6th R.

Ossa, on the Mar Maggiore, captured  
 by Cossacks (1595).

*Cecil*, V.

## Ossory, bishop and see of :

1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 10th R.  
 V ; *Sackville*, I ; *Egmont*, I.

Ossulston or Ossulton, co. Middlesex,  
 hundred of :

4th R. ; 5th R.

## Ostend, town of, in Flanders :

(16th Century)—7th R. ; *Cecil*,  
 IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X ;  
*Cowper*, I ; *Foljambe* ; *Ancaster*.

(17th Century)—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
 6th R. ; 7th R. ; *Cecil*, XI,  
 XII ; *Dartmouth*, I ; *Cowper*,  
 I, II ; *Le Fleming* ; *Portland*,  
 III ; *Popham* ; *Var. Coll.* II ;  
*Franciscan* ; *Ancaster*.

(18th Century)—7th R. ; 8th R.  
 I, II ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. I ;  
*Townshend* ; *Cowper*, III ; *Port-*  
*land*, IV, V, VII, VIII ; *For-*  
*tescue*, II, III, V ; 14th R. IX ;  
*Astley* ; *Var. Coll.* II ; *Bath*, I ;  
*Mar & Kellie*.

siege of (1601, &c.)—5th R. ; 7th  
 R. ; *Cecil*, XI, XII ; 10th R.  
 IV ; *Gawdy* ; *Var. Coll.* I.

—, ballad of (1601)—10th R.  
 IV.

blockade of (1656–7)—5th R. ;  
 6th R.

letter of Charles II. touching—  
 3rd R. ; 4th R.

Duke of Monmouth at—*Var. Coll.*  
 II.

attempt on (1798)—*Fortescue*, IV.

Osterley Park, co. Middlesex, MSS. at,  
 report on.

8th R. I.

## Ost Frise.

14th R. IX.

## Oswaldkirke, co. York.

*Var. Coll.* II.

## Oswestry, muniments of, &amp;c. :

4th R. ; 10th R. IV ; 15th R. X.

Sweeney Hall near, report on  
 manuscripts at—10th R. IV.

Ottagio, list of prisoners taken at  
 (1625) :

*Portland*, II.

## Otterbourne, manor of, deeds.

4th R.

Otterburn (Otterborn), battle of  
 (1388) :

5th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. I ; *Drum-*  
*lanrig*, I.

Major's account of the battle of—  
 3rd R.

## Otterhampton, manor of, &amp;c.

9th R. I ; *Wells*, I.

## Otterton, priory of.

*Var. Coll.* IV.

## Ottoman Empire, the :

3rd R. ; 8th R. III ; *Drumlanrig*,  
 II.

## Oude.

*Fortescue*, VIII ; *Sackville*, I.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Oudeby, deeds.  
10th VI.
- Oudenaarden, Oudenarde (1532–1744):  
*Cecil*, I, II; 7th R.; 14th R. IX;  
*Sackville*, I; *Astley*.  
siege of (1674)—4th R.; *Portland*, III.  
battle of (1708)—2nd R.; 8th R.  
I, II; 10th R. VI; *Portland*,  
IV; 14th R. IX; *Mar & Kellie*.
- Oughterany, barony of.  
*Egmont*, I.
- Oulton.  
*Lothian*.
- Oundle.  
*Portland*, I; *Var. Coll.* III.
- Ouston priory, (Osoilnston, Osoilviston,  
&c.).  
3rd R.; *Rutland*, IV.
- Ovenden, manor of, court rolls of.  
11th R. VII.
- Over, manor of.  
*Cecil*, XII.
- Overhall, manor of, co. Essex.  
*Lothian*.
- Overland.  
*Wells*, I.
- Overstone, co. Northants.  
*Lothian*.
- Overstrand, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian*.
- Overton, court rolls of, &c.:  
*Var. Coll.* I, IV.
- Mr. Salwey's manuscripts at—10th  
R. IV.  
[co. Flint], passage of (1643)—  
15th R. VII.
- Overton Market, co. Rutland.  
*Middleton*.
- Over Toynton, co. Lincoln, church of.  
*Ancaster*.
- Overysse, States and Province of:  
(temp. Eliz.)—*Cecil*, V; 13th R.  
VI; *Ancaster*.  
(1799)—*Fortescue*, V.
- Oxburgh, co. Norfolk, deeds, &c.  
3rd R.; 10th R. IV.
- Oxendale, co. York.  
*Var. Coll.* II.

**Oxford**, University and town of,  
general references:

- 1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.;  
5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R.  
I, II, III; 9th R. I, II; *Cecil*,  
I–XII; 10th R. I; *Wells*, I;  
10th R. IV, V, VI; 11th R. I;  
*H. of L. N.S.*, V; 11th R. III;  
*Townshend*; *Dartmouth*, I, III;  
*Hamilton*; 11th R. VII; *Cow-*  
*per*, I, II; *Rutland*, I, II, IV;  
*Le Fleming*; 12th R. VIII, IX;  
*Portland*, I–VIII; *Fortescue*,

## Oxford—cont.

- VII, VIII; *Lonsdale*; 13th R.  
IV, VI; *Kenyon*; *Ormonde*, II;  
*Ormonde*, N.S., II, IV, V, VI;  
14th R. VIII, IX; *Hodgkin*;  
*Carlisle*; 15th R. VII; *Drum-*  
*lanrig*, I, II; *Buccleuch*, II;  
*Sackville*, I; *Heathcote*; *Pop-*  
*ham*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll.* I,  
II, III, IV, VI; *Stuart*, I, II,  
III; *Bath*, I, II; *Egmont*, I,  
II; *Verulam*; *Franciscan*;  
*Ancaster*; *Denbigh*; *Pepys*.
- events at, during the Civil War—  
4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.;  
8th R. I; 10th R. IV; *Hamil-*  
*ton*; 11th R. VII; *Portland*, I;  
*Ormonde*, N.S., II; *Franciscan*.
- Act against preachers—*Le Flem-*  
*ing*.
- Articles, the—5th R.; 6th R.; 7th  
R.; *Portland*, I.
- Ashmolean museum, the—8th R.  
III; 15th R. VII; *Verulam*.
- Bodleian library—5th R.; 6th R.;  
7th R.; 12th R. VIII, IX;  
*Portland*, VII; 15th R. VII;  
*Popham*; *Var. Coll.* IV; *Bath*,  
II; *Egmont*, I; *Verulam*.
- Convocation — *Portland*, VII;  
*Ormonde*, N.S., IV, VI; *Buc-*  
*cleuch*, II; *Popham*; *Pepys*.
- coroner's roll for (c. 25 Ed. I.)—  
3rd R.
- council of—4th R.; 5th R.; 9th R. I.
- Parliament at—4th R.; 5th R.;  
7th R.; 11th R. I; *Dartmouth*,  
I; *Cowper*, II; *Rutland*, II;  
*Portland*, III; 13th R. VI;  
*Lonsdale*; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV,  
V, VI; 14th R. IX; *Hodgkin*;  
*Verulam*; *Franciscan*.
- preaching friars of—4th R.; 5th  
R.; 9th R.
- Press—6th R.; 9th R. II.
- Radcliffe library—9th R. II;  
*Portland*, VI; *Verulam*.
- Royal and distinguished visitors  
at—5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.;  
10th R. IV; *Dartmouth*, I;  
*Cowper*, II; *Le Fleming*;  
*Ormonde*, II; *Ormonde*, N.S.,  
II, V, VI; *Buccleuch*, II;  
*Sackville*, I; *Popham*; *Var.*  
*Coll.* II, III; *Egmont*, I, II;  
*Franciscan*.
- St Frideswide—3rd R.; 4th R.;  
5th R.; *Rutland*, IV; 14th R.  
VIII; *Var. Coll.* I.
- theatre—*Townshend*; *Le Fleming*;  
*Buccleuch*, II; *Popham*; *Veru-*  
*lam*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Oxford University, Colleges and Halls:

All Souls, general references—3rd R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; Cecil, VII, X; Townshend; Dartmouth, I; 11th R. VII; Cowper, I, III; Rutland, I, II; Le Fleming; Portland, VII; 13th R. IV; Ormonde, N.S., IV, VI; Buccleuch, II; Popham; Var. Coll. I; Bath, II; Verulam. foundation and charter of—Popham.

Balliol, report on MSS. of—4th R. general references—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I; Cecil, VII; H. of L. N.S., V; Townshend; Portland, VII; Ormonde, N.S., IV; Popham; Var. Coll. I, IV; Bath, I; Verulam.

Balliol Hall—12th R. IX.

Brasenose, general references—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; Cecil, V, XI; Cowper, II; Le Fleming; Portland, VII; Fortescue, VII; 13th R. IV; Kenyon; Ormonde, N.S., IV, VI; Popham. statutes of—Ormonde, N.S., IV.

Brasenose Hall—5th R.

Burrell Hall, Le—4th R.

Canterbury (Hall and College)—5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I; Var. Coll. I.

Cardinal's College (Wolsey's)—4th R.; 9th R. I; Var. Coll. IV. See also Christ Church.

Cary Hall—4th R.

Christ Church, general references.—Portland, VII; 1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II, III; Cecil, VI, VII, IX, XII; 10th R. IV, VI; H. of L. N.S., V; Dartmouth, III; 11th R. VII; Cowper, I, II; Rutland, I, II; Le Fleming; Portland, VIII; Fortescue, VII; Kenyon; Ormonde, N.S., IV, V, VI; 14th R. VIII; Buccleuch, II; Sackville, I; Popham; Montagu; Var. Coll. I, III, VI; Bath, I, II; Egmont, I, II; Verulam; Pepys.

Corpus Christi, report on MSS. of—2nd R.

other references—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; Cecil, VI, VIII; Cowper, I, III; Le Fleming; Portland, VII; Kenyon; Ormonde, N.S., IV, VI; Popham; Egmont, II; Pepys.

Crowdale Hall—5th R.

## Oxford University, Colleges and Halls—cont.

Edmund Hall. See St. Edmund's Hall.

Exeter (Stapeldon Hall), report on MSS. of—2nd R.

other references—4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; Cecil, XI; 10th R. I; Le Fleming; 12th R. IX; Portland, VII; 13th R. VI; Ormonde, N.S., IV, VI; Popham; Var. Coll. IV.

Gloucester Hall—2nd R.; 5th R.; H. of L. N.S., V; Le Fleming; Portland, VII, VIII; Ormonde, N.S., IV; 14th R. VII; Popham. See also Worcester.

Hampton Hall—5th R.

Hart Hall (Hertford)—2nd R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; Portland, VII; Ormonde, N.S., IV, VI.

Jesus, report on MSS. of—2nd R.

other references—2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; Cecil, II; Dartmouth, I; Ormonde, N.S., IV, VI; Popham.

King's Hall—4th R. See also Brasenose.

Lincoln, report on MSS. of—2nd R.

other references—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; Cowper, I, II; Le Fleming; Portland, VII; 13th R. IV; Ormonde, N.S., IV, V, VI; Popham.

Lodelow Hall—5th R.

Magdalen, report on MSS. of—4th R.; 8th R. I.

other references—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I; Cecil, I, III, VI; 10th R. VI; Dartmouth, I; 11th R. VII; Rutland, II; Le Fleming; Portland, VII; 13th R. VI; Kenyon; Ormonde, N.S., IV, VI; Buccleuch, II; Heathcote; Popham; Var. Coll. I, IV; Verulam.

Magdalen Hall—5th R.; 7th R.; 11th R. VII; Rutland, I; Portland, VII; Ormonde, N.S., IV, V, VI; Popham.

Merton (Hall and College), report on MSS. of—6th R.

other references—4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, III; 9th R. I; Cecil, XI, XII; Le Fleming; Portland, VII; Ormonde, N.S., IV, VI; Popham; Var. Coll. I, IV; Bath, II; Egmont, II; Auncaster; Pepys.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Oxford University, Colleges and Halls  
—cont.

New, report on MSS. of—2nd R.  
other references—4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; *Cecil*, II, IV; *Dartmouth*, III; 11th R. VII; *Cowper*, I, II; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, VII; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV, V, VI; *Popham*; *Var. Coll.* IV; *Egmont*, I; *Verulam*; *Pepys*.

statutes of—4th R.; *Cecil*, I.  
See *St. Mary Winton*.

New Inn Hall—5th R.; *Portland*, VII; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV, VI.

Oriel, report on MSS. of—2nd R.  
other references—5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I; *Cecil*, XI; *H. of L. N.S.*, V; 11th R. VII; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, VII; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV; *Carlisle*; *Popham*; *Egmont*, II; *Pepys*.

Pembroke (Hall and College), report on MSS. of—4th R.  
other references—5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 11th R. VII; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, VII; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV, VI; *Popham*.

Queen's, report on MSS. of—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 6th R.  
other references—5th R.; 7th R.; *Cecil*, III, VIII; 10th R. IV; 11th R. III; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, VII; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV, V, VI; *Popham*; *Verulam*.

St. Alban's Hall—5th R.; 7th R.; *Portland*, VII; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV, VI.

St. Bernard's College—4th R.

St. Edmund Hall or Edmund Hall—5th R.; *Dartmouth*, III; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, VII; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV, VI.

St. Edward's Hall—5th R.

St. John's, report on MSS. of—4th R.

other references—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I; *Cecil*, III, XII; 10th R. IV; 11th R. VII; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, VII, VIII; 13th R. IV; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV, VI; *Popham*; *Ancaster*.

St. Mary Hall—*Le Fleming*; *Portland*, VII; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV, VI.

St. Mary Magdalen. See *Magdalen*.

St. Mary Winton—5th R.; 7th R.; *Var. Coll.* I. See also *New College*.

Oxford University, Colleges and Halls  
—cont.

St. Thomas Hall—5th R.

Shield Hall—5th R.

Stantone Hall—5th R.

Trinity, report on MSS. of—2nd R.

other references—4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. III; 10th R. VI; *Dartmouth*, I; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, VII; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV, VI; *Popham*.

University Hall and College, report on MSS. of—5th R.

other references—2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. III; 9th R. I; 10th R. VI; 11th R. VII; *Le Fleming*; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV; *Popham*; *Var. Coll.* I; *Verulam*.

Wadham, report on MSS. of—5th R.

other references—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; *Townshend*; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, VII; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV; *Popham*; *Var. Coll.* IV.

White Hall—5th R.

Worcester, report on MSS. of—2nd R.

other references—*Cecil*, XI; *Portland*, VII.

Bill relating to—*H. of L. N.S.*, V. See also *Gloucester Hall*.

## Oxfordshire:

3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I, II; *Cecil*, IV, V, X, XII; 10th R. VI; *Portland*, I, II, III, IV, VII; *Foljambe*; *Sackville*, I; *Montagu*.

families of—8th R. III.

rebellion in (1597)—*Cecil*, VII.

Oxnead, Oxnet.

6th R.; *Var. Coll.* II; *Lothian*; *Egmont*, II.

Oxted, co. Surrey.

7th R.; *Var. Coll.* IV.

Oxton, co. Chester.

*Var. Coll.* II.

## P.

Pacific, trade to the (18th Century).  
5th R.

Padua:

University of—1st R.; 2nd R.  
*Var. Coll.* II; *Middleton*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Padua—*cont.*  
 chapter of the order of Friars  
 Minors at—4th R.  
 election of a Pope at—10th R. VI.  
 St. Anthony of, college of, at  
 Louvain—*Franciscan*.  
 Paignton, co. Devon, defence of (1596).  
 15th R. VII.  
 Paimpol (Penpall, &c.), defence of  
 (1598).  
*Cecil*, VIII.  
 Painswick, co. Glouc., manor of,  
 drafts of Acts touching the.  
 3rd R.  
 Paisley :  
 10th R. I.  
 abbey and abbots of—3rd R. ;  
 8th R. I. ; 9th R. II. ; *Hamilton* ;  
*Mar & Kellie*.  
 house and monastery of, siege of  
 the—4th R.  
 Palatinate, the [of the Rhine] :  
 (17th Century : chiefly c. 1620)—  
 1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th  
 R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 11th  
 R. VII. ; *Cowper*, I, II, III ;  
*Portland*, III ; *Montagu* ; *Bath*,  
 III ; *Denbigh* ; *Mar & Kellie* ;  
*Ancaster* ; *Pepys*.  
 (18th Century)—*Dartmouth*, III ;  
*Portland*, IV, V ; 14th R. IX.  
 contributions for the recovery of  
 —4th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I. ;  
*Townshend* ; *Cowper*, I.  
 war of (1620-4)—4th R. ; 6th R. ;  
 9th R. I. ; 10th R. I, IV, VI ;  
 12th R. IX ; *Montagu*.  
 —, alluded to—2nd R. ; 3rd R.  
 —, impressment of men for—  
 9th R. I. ; 10th R. VI ; 12th R.  
 IX.  
 restoration of (1636)—*Denbigh*.  
 the Upper (1779)—*Dartmouth*,  
 III.  
 Palatines, the, in Ireland.  
 2nd R.  
 Palatine Counties (1579).  
 11th R. VII.  
 Palermo (1799-1801).  
*Fortescue*, VI.  
 Palmerstown.  
 10th R. V ; *Egmont*, I.  
 Pampeluna.  
*Lonsdale*.  
 Panama, description of (1595) :  
 5th R. ; *Cecil*, V.  
 projected attack on (1806)—*For-*  
*tescue*, VIII.  
 Pancet.  
*Var. Coll.* I.  
 Papal States.  
*Du Cane*.  
 Papenburg, in Germany.  
*Fortescue*, VIII.
- Parcho, abbot and convent of, grant  
 to.  
 11th R. VII.  
 Parham, co. Sussex.  
 6th R.
- Paris**, city of :  
 (a few general references)—8th  
 R. II. ; 10th R. IV. ; *H. of L.*  
*N.S.*, I. ; *Dartmouth*, III. ; 11th  
 R. VII. ; *Cowper*, III. ; *Rutland*,  
 IV. ; 12th R. IX. ; *Portland*,  
 VII. ; *Fortescue*, IV. ; 13th R.  
 IV. ; *Ormonde*, N.S., V. ; *Hodg-*  
*kin* ; 15th R. VII. ; *Heathcote* ;  
*Astley* ; *Var. Coll.* I, V ; *Mar &*  
*Kellie*.  
 (16th Century)—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
 6th R. ; *Cecil*, II-X ; *Verulam* ;  
*Ancaster* ; *Pepys*.  
 (17th Century)—1st R. ; 3rd R. ;  
 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
*Cecil*, XI, XII. ; 10th R. I, IV ;  
*Cowper*, I, II ; *Le Fleming* ;  
*Portland*, I, II, III. ; 13th R.  
 VI. ; *Ormonde*, N.S., I, III, IV ;  
*Buccleuch*, I, II ; *Montagu* ;  
*Var. Coll.* II. ; *Stuart*, I ; *Bath*,  
 II, III ; *Egmont*, II ; *Franc-*  
*ciscan* ; *Ancaster* ; *Denbigh* ;  
*Pepys*.  
 (18th Century)—1st R. ; 2nd R. ;  
 3rd R. ; 5th R. ; *Townshend* ;  
*Rutland*, III. ; *Charlemont*, II. ;  
*Portland*, IV, V ; *Fortescue*, I,  
 II, III, V, VI. ; 14th R. IX. ;  
*Carlisle* ; *Sackville*, I. ; *Var.*  
*Coll.* VI. ; *Stuart*, I, II, III, IV ;  
*Du Cane* ; *Lothian* ; *Denbigh*.  
 (19th Century)—*Fortescue*, VII,  
 VIII. ; *Lonsdale*.  
 massacre of St. Bartholomew at  
 (1572)—*Cecil*, II, V ; *Ancaster*.  
 siege of (1590-4)—4th R. ; *Cecil*,  
 IV.  
 the Revolution in—*Fortescue*, I,  
 II, III.  
 the Bastille—7th R. ; 8th R. II,  
 III. ; 9th R. II. ; *Cecil*, III. ;  
 10th R. I, IV ; *Cowper*, I, II  
 [under Bastille] ; *Le Fleming* ;  
*Portland*, III, IV, V ; *Buc-*  
*cleuch*, I ; *Astley* ; *Montagu* ;  
*Bath*, III ; *Verulam*.  
 —, fall and demolition of—  
 8th R. III. ; *Dartmouth*, III. ;  
*Charlemont*, II.  
 Benedictines in—3rd R. ; 5th R. ;  
 10th R. VI.  
 buildings and streets in—4th R. ;  
 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. II, III. ;  
 9th R. II. ; *Cecil*, II, III, X ;  
 10th R. I, IV, VI ; *Townshend* ;



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Paris—cont.

## buildings and streets in—cont.

- Portland*, III, IV, V; *Fortescue*, I, II, III, VI, VIII; 13th R. IV, VI; *Buccleuch*, I, II; *Stuart*, I, II, III; *Bath*, III; *Verulam*; *Ancaster*; *Denbigh*.
- Gazette*—4th R.; *Portland*, III, IV, V; *Var. Coll.* VI; *Stuart*, III; *Bath*, III; *Mar & Kellie*.
- Luxembourg*, palace of — *Fortescue*, III, IV, VI.
- Parliament* of—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; *Cecil*, III, V; 10th R. IV; 15th R. VII; *Stuart*, I; *Bath*, II; *Ancaster*.
- Scotch college* at—1st R.; 2nd R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; 10th R. VI; *Portland*, IV; *Fortescue*, III; *Buccleuch*, II; *Var. Coll.* V; *Stuart*, I, III.
- treaty* of (1763)—5th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. I; *Dartmouth*, II; *Sackville*, I; *Var. Coll.* VI; *Lothian*.
- , international law arising from—3rd R.
- treaty* of (1778)—*Carlisle*.
- treaty* of (1782)—5th R.; 6th R.; *Var. Coll.* VI; *Roy. Inst.* III.
- treaty* of (1784), between England and Holland—*Rutland*, III.
- treaty* of (Feb. 1806)—*Fortescue*, VIII.
- University*—8th R. I, II, III; 10th R. I; *Franciscan*; *Middleton*.
- Parkelathe*, grant of free chase in. 11th R. VII.
- Parkes*, vill of. 10th R. IV.
- Parkgate*. *Sackville*, I.
- Parkham*, co. Devon, parish records at, &c.: 4th R. manor of, law court of the—5th R.
- Parma*: *Du Cane*; *Franciscan*. taken by the French (1551)—*Cecil*, I.
- Parmesan*, the, war of, &c. *Franciscan*.
- Parndon*, Great, co. Essex. 10th R. IV.
- Parsons Green*, Act for inclosure of land at. 7th R.
- Parsonstown Castle*, report on MSS. at: 1st R. siege of (1642, 1688)—2nd R. See also *Birr*.

## Parwich, co. Derby.

- Middleton*.
- Passage*, the North-West. See under *North*.
- Passage*, in Spain, ships at, &c. (1593-7). *Cecil*, IV, V, VII.
- Passage*, Ireland: *Cecil*, IX; *Ormonde*, I, II; *Egmont*, I.
- Passau*, treaty of (1564). *Cecil*, I.
- Pasyene*, a fort near Flushing. *Cecil*, VIII.
- Patna*, in India, massacre at (1763): 6th R.; *Var. Coll.* V.
- Patney*, enclosure award. *Var. Coll.* I.
- Pattiswicke*. 10th R. IV.
- Paulerspury*, co. Northants, living of. 6th R.; *Var. Coll.* II.
- Paul's Hook*. *Roy. Inst.* II, III.
- Pavia*, forces at: 4th R.; *Du Cane*. battle of, and *Blenheim* contrasted. *Cowper*, III.
- , recovery of French cannon lost at (1625)—*Portland*, II. siege of (1655)—8th R. I.
- Pawlett*, manor and church of. *Wells*, I.
- Paxford*. *Var. Coll.* I.
- Paxton*. *Home*.
- Peak*, the, the rebels' march through (1746). 10th R. I.
- Peak forest*, purchase of (1604). *Cowper*, I.
- Peasenhall*. 10th R. IV.
- Peasmore*, co. Berks, fire at (1736). 5th R.
- Pebmarsh*, co. Essex. 5th R.
- Peckham*, cricket match at. *Sackville*, I.
- Peebles*: 9th R. II; 10th R. IV; *Portland*, I; *Var. Coll.* V.
- Peebles*, shire of: 5th R.; *Hamilton*.
- Peel or Peele Castle*, articles for the surrender of: 5th R.; *Portland*, I.
- Peilheuch*, lands of. *Var. Coll.* V.
- Pelham Arsa*: 9th R. *Brent*—9th R. I. *Furneaux*—9th R. I.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Pelle or Pilla, monastery of, relics of.  
8th R. II.
- Pembroke, during the Civil War, &c. :  
6th R. ; *Portland*, I ; *Popham*.  
Castle, siege of (1648)—7th R. ;  
*Hamilton*.  
Earldom and County of, descrip-  
tion of the—3rd R.
- Pembrokeshire :  
4th R. ; *Cecil*, IX ; *Portland*, I ;  
*Montagu* ; *Egmont*, I.
- Pempool (Plempol, &c.).  
*Cecil*, IV.
- Pencaitland, Pencatland, &c., lands  
of, &c. :  
5th R. ; *Home*.
- Penclawdd.  
*Verulam*.
- Pendennis Castle, fortification of  
(1597-9) :  
*Cecil*, VII, IX.  
during the Civil War—7th R. ;  
*Portland*, I ; *Pepys*.
- Pengwern.  
*Verulam*.
- Peninsula (1811).  
*Home*.
- Penkneghe, Penkneke, Penknight,  
borough of.  
*Var. Coll.* I.
- Penkridge, Pencridge.  
10th R. IV ; 14th R. VIII ;  
*Middleton*.
- Pennard, co. Somerset, charter :  
4th R.  
co. Glamorgan, petition of  
parishioners of (1642)—5th R.
- Pennenden Heath, great folkmote held  
upon, record of the (1072).  
5th R.
- Pennersax.  
*Drumlanrig*, I.
- Pennsylvania (1694-1783) :  
5th R. ; *H. of L. N.S.*, II, IV, V ;  
*Dartmouth*, II ; *Lonsdale* ; *Car-*  
*lisle* ; *Sackville*, II ; *Roy. Inst.*  
I, II, III, IV.  
[a few only]—*Dartmouth*, I ; *Lo-*  
*thian*.  
Line, the, revolt of—5th R. ; *Sack-*  
*ville*, II ; *Roy. Inst.* III ; *Lo-*  
*thian*.
- Penobscot :  
5th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Roy. Inst.*  
I-IV.
- Penpont.  
*Drumlanrig*, I.
- Penrith :  
9th R. I ; 10th R. IV, VI ; *Le*  
*Fleming* ; 13th R. VI.  
description of (1723)—*Portland*,  
VI.
- Penryn, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll.* IV.
- Pensacola (18th Century) :  
5th R. ; *Var. Coll.* VI ; *Roy. Inst.*  
I, II, III.
- Pensford, co. Somerset.  
*Sackville*, I.
- Penshurst, co. Kent, court rolls for,  
&c.  
3rd R. ; *Middleton*.
- Pentland, battle of (1666).  
14th R. III.
- Pentlow.  
10th R. IV.
- Pentney Abbey, co. Norfolk.  
*Egmont*, II.
- Pentrich, co. Derby.  
*Middleton*.
- Penzance.  
*Cecil*, V ; *Egmont*, II.
- Peover Hall, Cheshire, report on  
manuscripts at.  
10th R. IV.
- Pepperhill, co. Salop.  
*Var. Coll.* II.
- Percy, the barony of.  
7th R.
- Perecop, Percop, taking of (1737).  
10th R. I.
- Périgueux, capture of (1569-1581).  
*Cecil*, II ; *Pepys*.
- Perisbie, lands of.  
6th R.
- Periton, co. Somerset.  
*Middleton*.
- Perpignan, siege of, &c. (1642) :  
5th R. ; *Montagu* ; *Franciscan*.
- Perry Bar, co. Suffolk.  
*Middleton*.
- Pershore, hundred of.  
10th R. IV.
- Persia :  
(17th Century)—*Cecil* XII ; 11th  
R. I ; *Cowper*, I, II ; *Hodgkin*.  
(18th Century)—5th R. ; 10th R.  
I ; *Portland*, VII ; *Lothian*.  
journey to (1561)—1st R. ; 4th R.  
trade with—2nd R. ; *Cowper*, I ;  
*Lothian*.
- Perth, town of :  
2nd R.  
(15th-17th Centuries)—4th R. ;  
5th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th R. II ; *Cecil*,  
III ; 10th R. I ; *Hamilton* ; 12th  
R. VIII ; *Portland*, I ; 14th R.  
III ; *Var. Coll.* V ; *Mar & Kel-*  
*lie*.  
(18th Century)—8th R. I ; *Town-*  
*hend* ; *Portland*, V, VI ; *Stuart*,  
I-IV ; *Mar & Kellie*.  
MSS. of, report on—5th R.  
—, extracts from—1st R.  
King James' Hospital of, report  
on MSS. of—6th R.  
Articles, letter concerning (1621)  
—3rd R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Perth—cont.

- Jacobites at (1715–16)—*5th R.* ;  
*8th R. I.* ; *Townshend* ; *Stuart, I.*  
*II, III, IV.*  
 —, proclamations from—*1st R.*  
 rebels at (1745–6)—*10th R. I.* ;  
*12th R. VIII* ; *Du Cane.*  
 Carthusian monastery near—*6th*  
*R.* ; *12th R. VIII* ; *14th R. III.*  
 Perth, shire of, lands in, &c. :  
*2nd R.* ; *4th R.* ; *5th R.* ; *Portland,*  
*V, VIII* ; *Var. Coll. V* ; *Mar &*  
*Kellie.*  
 Act disjoining lands from—*Drum-*  
*lanrig, I.*  
 Peru, fleets from (1587–1625) :  
*Cecil, III* ; *11th R. I.*  
 rumour of the revolt of (1598)  
 —*Cecil, VIII.*  
 rebellion in (1782)—*5th R.* ; *Sack-*  
*ville, I.*  
 Perugia, merchants, debts of Edward  
 II and III, to the.  
*4th R.*  
 Pesaro.  
*Stuart, IV* ; *Pepys.*  
 Pesemersh, Pesemersse, &c. parish and  
 vill of.  
*5th R.*  
 Pesth. See Budapest.  
 Peterborough, bishopric and diocese  
 of :  
*4th R.* ; *Cecil, V, VII* ; *10th R.*  
*IV* ; *Var. Coll. III.*  
 abbot and convent of—*9th R. I.*  
 Peterhead, Aberdeenshire.  
*Stuart, I, II.*  
 Petersburg. See St. Petersburg.  
 Petersfield, deeds relating to lands at.  
*4th R.* ; *Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Peterstone priory, co. Norfolk.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Pétervárad, Peterwaradin, battle of.  
*Stuart, II, III.*  
 Petherton, co. Somerset.  
*Wells, I.*  
 Petkary, co. Kincardine, lands of.  
*5th R.*  
 Petmiddele, Petmeddill, lands of.  
*7th R.*  
 Petten.  
*Fortescue, V.*  
 Pettyndrecht, co. Stirling, lands of.  
*9th R. II.*  
 Petver, in Perthshire, lands.  
*7th R.*  
 Petworth :  
*6th R.* ; *7th R.*  
 House, MSS. at—*6th R.*  
 —, partly burnt (1713)—*Port-*  
*land, V.*  
 Pevensey [co. Sussex], manor of, &c. :  
*7th R.* ; *10th R. IV* ; *13th R. IV* ;  
*Var. Coll. I* ; *Stuart, II.* \*

## Peveril, honour of.

*Middleton.*

## Pewsey, enclosure award, &amp;c.

*Var. Coll. I.*

## Pewsham, court rolls, &amp;c.

*Var. Coll. I, IV.*

## Philadelphia (18th Century) :

*5th R.* ; *H. of L. N.S., IV, V* ;  
*Dartmouth, I, II* ; *Fortescue, I,*  
*II, III, VI* ; *Carlisle* ; *Sackville,*  
*I* ; *Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV.*

in connexion with the War of  
 Independence — *Dartmouth, I,*  
*II* ; *Carlisle* ; *Sackville, II* ;  
*Var. Coll. VI* ; *Roy. Inst. IV* ;  
*Lothian.*

## Philiphaugh or Philiphaw, battle of :

*Portland, I* ; *Mar & Kellie.*

## Philippine Islands (1732–1779) :

*5th R.* ; *Sackville, I.*  
 expedition against, proposed  
 (1790)—*Var. Coll. VI.*

## Philippsburg, Phillipsbourg, &amp;c. :

siege of (1696)—*Buccleuch, II.*

—, (1800)—*Fortescue, VI.*

Philips Norton, co. Somerset, armies  
at (1685).

*Sackville, I.*

## Philipstown, lands in, &amp;c. :

*9th R. II* ; *Ormonde, I, II.*

engagement at (1691)—*Le Flem-*  
*ing.*

Philisburg [Philippsburg ?], taking of  
(1688).

*7th R.*

## Phoenix, the [co. Dublin].

*Ormonde, I.*

## Piacenza. See Placentia.

## Picardy :

invasion of (1553)—*Cecil, I.*  
 troops in, &c. (1566–97)—*5th R.* ;  
*Cecil, IV, V, VI, VII* ; *Ancas-*  
*ter* ; *Pepys.*

(1642–1709)—*14th R. IX* ; *Mon-*  
*tagu.*

description of—*8th R. III.*

## Pickenham, South, co. Norfolk.

*Egmont, II.*

Pickering, Eyre of, observations on  
(1592).

*11th R. VII.*

Pickering Lythe, co. York, wapentake  
of, &c.

*6th R.* ; *Var. Coll. II.*

Pickton, co. York, in Cleveland, deeds.  
*9th R. I.*

## Pieuquigny.

*Cecil, VII.*

## Piedmont :

(1593–1705)—*7th R.* ; *Cecil, IV,*  
*XII* ; *Cowper, I, II, III* ;  
*Stuart, I* ; *Bath, III.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Piedmont—*cont.*  
 (1709–1800)—*5th R.*; *Townshend*;  
*Fortescue*, *II*, *III*, *V*, *VI*; *Du*  
*Cane*; *Denbigh*.  
 war in (1594–5)—*Cecil*, *V*.  
 the battle in (1693)—*Portland*,  
*III*; *Stuart*, *I*.  
 collections for—*5th R.*; *7th R.*  
 persecutions in—*Cowper*, *I*; *Den-*  
*bigh*.  
 Piercefield.  
*Verulam*.  
 Pierrefonds, fête at.  
*Cecil*, *IV*.  
 Pighteslee, co. Northampton, terrier of,  
*Var. Coll. IV*.  
 Pillesgate, deeds.  
*10th R. VI*.  
 Pillnitz, conference at, &c.  
*Fortescue*, *II*, *IV*.  
 Pilrig, Peylryg, lands of.  
*Home*.  
 Pilton, burgage in, &c.;  
*9th R. I*; *Wells*, *I*.  
 co. Northampton—*Var. Coll. III*.  
 Pilton, priory of, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV*.  
 Piltowne, co. Waterford.  
*Egmont*, *I*.  
 Pimley weir.  
*10th R. IV*.  
 Pimperne, co. Dorset, Hundred of,  
 courts held in.  
*5th R.*  
 Pincarton, Pyncarton, lands of.  
*Home*.  
 Pinchbeck, manor of.  
*Ancaster*; *Middleton*.  
 Pinerolo, Pignerol (1695–1697).  
*Buccleuch*, *II*.  
 Pinkham, in North Curry.  
*Wells*, *I*.  
 Pinkie, battle of (1547), allusions to :  
*4th R.*; *5th R.*; *7th R.*; *12th R.*  
*VIII*; *Var. Coll. V*; *Home*.  
 Pinley, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton*.  
 Pinner, co. Middlesex.  
*5th R.*  
 Piombino, in Italy, burnt.  
*Pepys*.  
 Pipeneselle, Pypenesell, &c., in the  
 parish of Rye.  
*5th R.*  
 Pipewell or Pippewell, abbey of, books  
 of the :  
*1st R.*; *8th R. III*.  
 Piplingcoates, races at.  
*Hodgkin*.  
 Pipwell, co. Northampton.  
*Var. Coll. III*.  
 Piriton, court rolls.  
*Var. Coll. I*.  
 Pirton, co. Hertford, manor and rectory  
 of :  
*5th R.*  
 co. Oxford—*7th R.*; *10th R. IV*.  
 Pisa.  
*Cecil*, *XII*; *Var. Coll. II*.  
 Pitcairn, thanage of.  
*4th R.*  
 Pitcalney, lands of.  
*6th R.*  
 Pitlochry, rebels near.  
*8th R. I*.  
 Placentia :  
*Townshend*; *Du Cane*.  
 Plane, co. Stirling, barony.  
*9th R. II*.  
 Plantations, the.  
*Lothian*.  
 Plassey, battle of, extracts from  
 Coote's journal of.  
*6th R.*  
 Plate fleet, the (1655 and 1781).  
*5th R.*  
 Platt, lands of, &c.  
*5th R.*  
 Playden, Playdenne, &c., court rolls  
 of, &c.  
*5th R.*  
 Playford, co. Suffolk.  
*Egmont*, *II*.  
 Plessis Bertrand, near St. Malo, be-  
 sieged (1598).  
*Cecil*, *VIII*.  
 Plewlands.  
*6th R.*  
 Plombières (Plombiers), James III.  
 at, &c. :  
*7th R.*; *Stuart*, *I*; *Du Cane*.  
 Plowden, co. Salop.  
*10th R. IV*.  
 Plumberrow, co. Essex.  
*Middleton*.  
 Plumbland, co. Cumberland, rectory  
 of.  
*6th R.*  
 Plumstead, Plumpstead :  
*Var. Coll. II*; *Lothian*.  
 co. Kent, vicarage of—*6th R.*  
**Plymouth**, co. Devon, town or fort  
 of, report on MSS. of :  
*9th R. I*.  
 —, supplemental report—*10th*  
*R. IV*.  
 (up to temp. Eliz.)—*4th R.*; *5th*  
*R.*; *9th R. I*; *Cecil*, *IV–XII*;  
*10th R. IV*; *15th R. VII*; *Var.*  
*Coll. IV*; *Ancaster*.  
 (17th Century)—*3rd R.*; *4th R.*;  
*5th R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R.*  
*I*; *9th R. I*; *10th R. IV*; *H. of*  
*L. N.S.*, *I*, *III*, *IV*; *Dartmouth*,



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Plymouth—cont.

*I*; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, *I*, *II*, *III*; 15th *R. VII*; *Buccleuch*, *II*; *Var. Coll. I*, *II*; *Egmont*, *I*, *II*.

(18th Century)—10th *R. IV*; *H. of L. N.S.*, *V*; *Portland*, *IV*, *V*, *VIII*; *Fortescue*, *I*, *II*; *Astley*; *Var. Coll. VI*; *Stuart*, *I*; *Bath*, *I*; *Du Cane*; *Lothian*.

(19th Century)—10th *R. IV*.

[a few, unimportant, references only]—10th *R. VI*; 11th *R. I*, *III*; *Dartmouth*, *III*; 11th *R. VII*; 12th *R. IX*; 13th *R. VI*.

Spanish prisoners at—*Cecil*, *VII*, *IX*, *XI*, *XII*.

siege of (1643, &c.)—5th *R.*; 7th *R.*; 10th *R. IV*; *Portland*, *I*; 15th *R. VII*; *Franciscan*.

Charles II. at—7th *R.*; 9th *R. I*. declares for the Prince of Orange—7th *R.*; *Dartmouth*, *I*.

Dutch fleet at—*Dartmouth*, *I*. threatened by the French (1779)—8th *R. I*; 9th *R. II*.

charters—9th *R. I*.

places and buildings—9th *R. I*; 10th *R. IV*.

plan of (*temp. Eliz.*)—7th *R*.

Receivers Book, extracts from—10th *R. IV*.

## Plymouth (New England):

*Dartmouth*, *I*; *Portland*, *IV*; *Le Fleming*.

Plympton [co. Devon], priory of, &c.: 9th *R. I*, *II*; 10th *R. IV*; *Wells*, *I*; *Var. Coll. IV*; *Middleton*.

Po, the river:

10th *R. I*; *Du Cane*.

Poitiers, Poitiers:

battle of—9th *R. II*.

—, alluded to—9th *R. I*.

defeat of rebels at (1568)—6th *R.*; *Pepys*.

siege of (1569)—*Cecil*, *I*; *Pepys*.

fight at (1641)—*Cowper*, *II*.

convents &c., at—*Stuart*, *I*; *Ancaster*.

Poitou (1588-97).

*Cecil*, *III*, *VII*; *Ancaster*.

## Poland and the Poles:

(references covering more than one century: mainly 17th and 18th Centuries)—1st *R.*; 3rd *R.*; 4th *R.*; 5th *R.*; 8th *R. II*; 9th *R. II*; 10th *R. I*; 14th *R. IX*; *Buccleuch*, *II*.

(16th Century only)—*Cecil*, *III*, *V*, *VII*, *VIII*, *IX*, *X*; *Ancaster*.

## Poland and the Poles—cont.

(17th Century only)—*Cecil*, *XI*, *XII*; 11th *R. VII*; *Cowper*, *I*, *II*; *Portland*, *II*; *Buccleuch*, *I*; *Bath*, *III*; *Denbigh*.

(18th Century only)—2nd *R.*; 8th *R. I*; 10th *R. VI*; *Townshend*; *Portland*, *IV*, *V*, *VIII*; *Fortescue*, *II*, *III*, *IV*, *V*; *Carlisle*; *Astley*; *Var. Coll. VI*; *Lothian*; *Polwarth*, *I*.

and Austria—*Fortescue*, *IV*.

and Lithuania, union of—*Cowper*, *I*.

and Prussia, or Germany—*Fortescue*, *II*, *III*, *IV*; *Buccleuch*, *II*.

and Russia—3rd *R.*; 8th *R. I*, *II*; 9th *R. II*; 10th *R. I*; *Fortescue*, *V*, *VI*; *Polwarth*, *I*; *Denbigh*.

and Sweden—5th *R.*; 8th *R. II*; *Cecil*, *XII*; *Fortescue*, *II*; *Buccleuch*, *II*; *Polwarth*, *I*.

and Turkey—1st *R.*; 7th *R.*; *Cecil*, *VII*; 10th *R. I*; *Buccleuch*, *II*.

and the Prince of Condé (1697-1704)—10th *R. IV*; *Portland*, *VIII*.

army of, at the siege of Vienna (1683)—*Drumlanrig*, *II*.

constitution of—*Fortescue*, *II*; *Lothian*.

Diet of—*Fortescue*, *II*.

—, journal of the (1669)—1st *R.* history of—8th *R. I*; *Cecil*, *VIII*.

partition of—*Fortescue*, *III*.

persecution in (1792)—*Var. Coll. VI*.

republic of—1st *R.*; *Lothian*.

Royalist mission to—*Portland*, *I*. the Stuarts' rights in—10th *R. VI*.

Poldu.

*Var. Coll. I*.

Polesworth, abbey of St. Edith, co. Warwick.

*Middleton*.

Polglassy, co. Aberdeen, lands of.

5th *R*.

Polgoure, sheriffdom of Perth, lands.

7th *R*.

Polruan.

*Var. Coll. I*.

Polslo (Polslowe), near Exeter, nunnery at:

5th *R.*; *Wells*, *I*; *Var. Coll. IV*.

Polsted, co. Suffolk.

*Ancaster*.

Polton Manor.

*Var. Coll. IV*.

Polwarth, lands of, &c.:

14th *R. III*; *Home*; *Polwarth*, *I*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Pomerania :  
 4th R. ; *Hamilton* ; *Fortescue*, V.  
 the sequestration of (1713)—*Portland*, V.
- Pomfret Castle. See Pontefract.
- Pompei, city of, discovery of the ruins of (1756).  
 5th R.
- Pondicherry, sieges of (1761–81) :  
 3rd R. ; 6th R. ; 10th R. VI ;  
*Dartmouth*, III ; 11th R. VII ;  
*Sackville*, I ; *Var. Coll.* VI.
- Ponsonby, vill of.  
 10th R. IV.
- Ponta Delgada, Pontalgado, operations of the fleet at (1597).  
*Cecil*, VII.
- Pont-à-Mousson, English college at.  
 1st R.
- Pont de l'Arche.  
*Cecil*, IV.
- Pontefract or Pomfret, co. York, report on MSS. of Corporation of :  
 8th R. I.  
 other references—4th R. ; 5th R.  
 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. IV ;  
 11th R. VII ; *Portland*, I, II ;  
*Beverley* ; *Bath*, I ; *Var. Coll.* IV.
- Castle, MSS. of—6th R.
- , treaty dated at—9th R. II.
- , ruins bought—*Pepys*.
- description of (1723)—*Portland*, VI.
- honor of—4th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; *Montagu*.
- , collection from the rolls of  
 —3rd R.
- siege, &c. of the town and castle of (temp. Civil War)—3rd R. ;  
 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ;  
 10th R. IV ; *Ormonde*, II ; *Popham* ; *Ancaster*.
- Pontefract, in Stepney, co. Middlesex.  
*Middleton*.
- Pontesbury, co. Salop, manor of.  
*Cecil*, XII.
- Pontigny, abbey and abbots of.  
 5th R.
- Pontoise (Pontoyse, &c.) :  
 5th R. ; *Cecil*, IV.
- Lord Carrington murdered at (1665)—6th R.
- Ponts-de-Cè (Pont Cè), Les, on the Loire.  
*Ancaster*.
- Pontypool.  
*Verulam*.
- Pontypridd.  
*Verulam*.
- Poole [co. Dorset] :  
 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. I ; *Cecil*, II, VIII ;  
*Portland*, I ; *Drumlanrig*, II ; *Egmont*, II.
- Poole—cont.  
 charter—5th R.  
 petitions from—*Cecil*, II ; 11th R. III.  
 siege and relief of (1645)—6th R.
- Pooley, Park, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton*.
- Poonah or Poonah :  
 8th R. I ; 9th R. II.
- Poorstock, court rolls, &c.  
*Var. Coll.* I.
- Pople, town and manor of.  
*Home*.
- Popplehall, barony of.  
*Home*.
- Porchester :  
*Cecil*, IV, XII.  
 Castle, custodians of (temp. Ric. II.)—9th R. I.
- Port towns of England and Wales, survey of the shipping of (1626).  
 13th R. IV.
- Porte, the. See Turkey.
- Portglenone, Ballymena.  
*Charlemont*, II.
- Portland :  
 5th R. ; 8th R. I ; *Cecil*, VIII.  
 Castle and island of, surrender of (1646)—6th R.
- Portlean.  
 9th R. II.
- Portledge, co. Devon, MSS. at :  
 5th R.  
 manor house at, early description of the—4th R.
- Portlester, Portleister or Portlaster :  
 skirmish (1643)—8th R. I.  
 siege of (1647)—10th R. IV ;  
*Egmont*, I.
- Port Mahon, in Minorca. See Mahon.
- Portobello, the taking of, &c. (1739, et seq) :  
*Townshend* ; 14th R. IX ; *Du Cane*.
- Portorico, Puerto Rico, island of, West Indies (1663) :  
*Heathcote*.  
 exchange of Gibraltar for (1782)—5th R.
- Port Roseway.  
*Roy. Inst.* IV.
- Port Royal, in Jamaica, earthquake at (1692).  
*Portland*, III ; *Kenyon*.
- Port St. Mary. See Puerto de Santa Maria.
- Portsea.  
 7th R.
- Portsmouth**, town and dockyard of :  
 (16th Century)—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
 7th R. ; *Cecil*, I, III, IV, VI, VII, VIII ; *Foljambe*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Portsmouth—cont.

(17th and 18th Centuries)—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II; 9th R. II; *Cecil*, XII; 10th R. IV, VI; 11th R. I; *H. of L. N.S.*, I, III, V; 11th R. III; *Townshend*; *Dartmouth*, I, III; *Cowper*, I, II, III; 11th R. VII; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, I, II, III, IV, V, VIII; *Fortescue*, I, II, III; *Ormonde*, N.S., V; *Hodgkin*; 15th R. VII; *Heathcote*; *Popham*; *Sackville*, I; *Astley*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll.* II, VI; *Home*; *Du Cane*; *Egmont*, II; *Franciscan*.

Q. Elizabeth at—7th R.

Buckingham at—11th R. I.

Felton's body sent to—11th R. I.

defence of, &c. (1642–59)—4th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. II; 10th R. VI; *Portland*, I; *Popham*; *Franciscan*.

—, (1688)—*Dartmouth*, I, III.

Charles II. at—7th R.; *Dartmouth*, I, III; *Drumlanrig*, I; *Var. Coll.* II.

Recorder of, his speech to Charles II—1st R.

threatened by the French (1779)—8th R. I.

charters granted to—8th R. III; *Dartmouth*, I.

hospital of God's House at—4th R.; *Cecil*, I; *Dartmouth*, III.

Portsmouth, New Hampshire, abandonment of (1780).

*Var. Coll.* VI.

Portsmouth, Virginia.

*Roy. Inst.* II.

**Portugal:**

MS. history of political state of—7th R.

(prior to the 17th Century)—1st R.; 2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 9th R. II; *Cecil*, I–X; 13th R. IV, VI; *Hodgkin*; 15th R. VII; *Var. Coll.* III; *Ancaster*; *Pepys*.

(17th Century)—1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, III; 9th R. I, II; *Cecil*, XI, XII; 10th R. I, VI; *H.L.*, N.S., I, IV, V; *Dartmouth*, I, III; *Cowper*, I, II, III; *Le Fleming*; *Portland*, I, II, III; 13th R. IV; *Hodgkin*; 15th R. VII; *Buccleuch*, I, II; *Heathcote*; *Popham*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll.* II, V; *Bath*, III; *Egmont*, I, II; *Franciscan*; *Pepys*.

## Portugal—cont.

war with Spain—*Heathcote*.

Sir Robert Southwell and Sir Richard Fanshaw's mission to—*Heathcote*; *Popham*.

(18th Century)—1st R.; 3rd R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, III; 9th R. II; 10th R. I; *Dartmouth*, I; *Portland*, I, II, IV–VIII; *Fortescue*, I–VI; 14th R. IX; *Carlisle*; 15th R. VII; *Buccleuch*, II; *Sackville*, I; *Astley*; *Var. Coll.* II, VI; *Bath*, I; *Du Cane*.

(19th Century)—*Fortescue*, VI–VIII; *Var. Coll.* VI; *Home*.

Portumna, surrender of (1651):

8th R. I.

surrender of (1691)—10th R. V; *Le Fleming*.

quarters at—*Ormonde*, I, II.

Poslingford.

10th R. IV.

Postead, co. Surrey, manor of.

7th R.

Potterne, Poterne, co. Wilts.

*Var. Coll.* I.

Potsdam.

9th R. II.

Pouleson.

5th R.

Poulton, enclosure award.

*Var. Coll.* I.

Poundisford, co. Somerset.

*Middleton*.

Powick.

*Var. Coll.* I.

Powick Bridge, near Worcester:

fight at (1653)—10th R. VI.

—, (1755)—5th R.

Powis, Powys, barony of:

4th R.; *Cecil*, XII.

Castle, report on MSS. at—10th R. IV.

—, description of—*Verulam*.

Pozsony. See Pressburg.

Prague:

9th R. I; *Cecil*, XII; 10th R. I; *Hamilton*; *Fortescue*, VI; *Montagu*; *Franciscan*; *Pepys*.

the taking of (1620)—1st R.; 3rd R.; *Ancaster*.

—, by the Saxons (1631)—*Denbigh*.

peace of (1635)—*Denbigh*.

—, (1647)—*Portland*, I.

siege of (1742)—*Denbigh*.

taken by Prussia (1744)—10th R. I.

Jerome of, protest concerning the burning of—1st R.

Prees:

co. Lancs., manor of, draft of an Act touching the—3rd R.

co. Salop—10th R. IV.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Prescot, co. Lanc. :  
10th R. IV.  
description of—*Verulam*.
- Preshute, court rolls and enclosure  
award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Pressburg or Pozsony (Possonia) :  
Diets at—*Cecil, II*; 10th R. I.  
siege of (1621)—*Cowper, I.*  
relief of (1683)—7th R.  
treaty of (Dec. 1805)—*Fortescue, VIII.*
- Presteign, co. Radnor :  
5th R.; *Portland, III.*
- Preston :  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.;  
8th R. I; *Wells, I*; 10th R.  
IV; *Townshend; Le Fleming;*  
13th R. VI; 14th R. III; *Mar*  
& *Kellie; Ancaster.*
- Preston, Prestown, co. Lancaster :  
4th R.; 9th R. II; 10th R.  
IV; *Var. Coll. II*; *Mar* &  
*Kellie.*  
battle of (1715), account of.  
*Townshend.*  
—, prisoners taken at, &c.—  
3rd R.; 7th R.; 10th R. I, IV;  
*Dartmouth, I*; *Carlisle*; *Var.*  
*Coll. I, II*; *Stuart, I, II, III,*  
*IV*; *Home.*  
—, [1648]—*Var. Coll. V.*
- Preston, lordship of.  
*Home.*
- Preston Moor, co. Lancs., 5,000 persons  
meet on (1642).  
5th R.
- Prestonpans, battle of (1745) :  
2nd R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV; 13th  
R. VI; *Hodgkin.*  
—, poem on—4th R.
- Priestleigh.  
*Wells, I.*
- Primside [co. Roxburgh], lands and  
lordship of :  
14th R. III; *Drumlanrig, I.*
- Prince Edward Island.  
*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Princes Risborough, co. Bucks.  
15th R. VII.
- Princeton or Princetown, letters dated  
from.  
*Roy. Inst. IV.*
- Prior's Cleeve, church of.  
10th R. IV.
- Prittwell, prior and convent of.  
9th R. I; *Ancaster.*
- Provence (1591–1800) :  
*Cecil, IV, V, VI, VII, XII;*  
*Fortescue, II, III, V, VI*; *Buc-*  
*cleuch, II*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Du*  
*Cane*; *Ancaster*; *Denbigh.*  
a representation of the State of  
(1743–8)—2nd R.
- Provence—*cont.*  
intended invasion of (1745)—4th  
R.; 14th R. IX.
- Providence, New England.  
5th R.; *Verulam.*
- Providence Island :  
8th R. II; 10th R. VI; *Dart-*  
*mouth, I.*  
company of—5th R.; 7th R.; 8th  
R. II. See also New Provi-  
dence.
- Provinces, North American, plan of  
concert of the, for the common  
defence (1754).  
5th R.
- Provincials, proposition to dispose of  
the (1782).  
5th R.
- Prudhoe Castle, roll of account for, &c.  
6th R.; 10th R. IV.
- Prussia :**  
(17th Century)—10th R. I; *Port-*  
*land, I.*  
(18th Century)—*Fortescue, I–*  
*VI*; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 5th R.;  
8th R. III; 9th R. II; 10th R.  
I; *Townshend*; 11th R. VII;  
12th R. IX; *Portland, IV, V*;  
14th R. IX; *Carlisle*; *Sack-*  
*ville, I*; *Astley*; *Stuart, I*;  
*Lothian.*  
(19th Century)—*Fortescue, VII,*  
*VIII*; *Home.*  
and Austria—10th R. I; 12th R.  
IX; *Fortescue, III, IV*; 14th  
R. IX.  
—, united armies of, marching  
on Paris (1792)—*Var. Coll. VI.*  
and England, treaty between  
(1756)—3rd R.  
—, feeling between—*Fortescue,*  
*VI.*  
and France—*Fortescue, III, IV,*  
*V, VI, VIII*; 14th R. IX;  
*Polwarth, I.*  
and Hanover—11th R. VII.  
and Holland—*Fortescue, III, V.*  
and Poland—*Fortescue, II*; *Lo-*  
*thian.*  
and Russia—5th R.; 10th R. I;  
*Fortescue, I, II, III, V, VI*;  
*Polwarth, I.*  
and Saxony—14th R. IX.  
and Sweden—*Astley*; *Polwarth, I.*  
embassy from England to (1388)  
—1st R.  
recognised as a kingdom (1702).  
*Portland, II.*  
court of, description of (1752)—  
13th R. IV.  
Royal Scientific and Literary  
Academy of—9th R. II.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Prussia—cont.

- trade and merchants in—1st R. ;  
9th R. II.
- troops of—*Townshend* ; *Cowper*,  
III ; *Portland*, IV, V ; *Fortescue*, II, III, V ; *Var. Coll.*  
VI ; *Mar & Kellie*.
- Prymela by Morlaix, in Brittany, siege  
of, &c. (1598).  
*Cecil*, VIII.
- Puckeridge, co. Hertford.  
*Middleton*.
- Pucklechurch, co. Gloucester.  
*Wells*, I.
- Puddington, co. Bedford.  
3rd R.
- Puerto de Santa Maria (Port St.  
Mary, St. Mary Port) :  
(1596-1602)—*Cecil*, VI, XII.  
(1663-6)—*Heathcote*.  
(1702)—*Sackville*, I.
- Puerto Rico. See *Portorico*.
- Pulham St. Mary, co. Norfolk.  
*Var. Coll.* II.
- Pulton, abbey of, grants to the.  
3rd R.
- Pulton, in Lonsdale.  
10th R. IV.
- Purbeck :  
4th R. ; 8th R. I ; 11th R. VII.
- Purley, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV.
- Purslow, co. Salop.  
10th R. IV.
- Purston, co. Northampton.  
*Middleton*.
- Purton, enclosure awards.  
*Var. Coll.* I.
- Pusey, manor of.  
7th R.
- Putney, letters of Fairfax dated at :  
6th R.  
Mr. Pitt's death at (1806)—*Var.*  
*Coll.* VI.
- Putney Heath, hunting on :  
7th R.  
troops on—*Drumlanrig*, II ; *Eg-*  
*mont*, I.
- Putton, Podyngton, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton*.
- Puzzuoli, description of.  
8th R. III.
- Pyrenees, treaty of the [1659] :  
14th R. IX ; *Popham* ; *Stuart*, I ;  
*Bath*, III.
- Pyrford, Purford, co. Surrey.  
7th R.

## Q.

- Quaillefontaine (Cailfontaine), camp  
at.  
*Cecil*, IV.
- Quarr, monastery of :  
8th R. II ; *Wells*, I ; *Var. Coll.* IV.
- Quebec, town of (18th Century) :  
5th R. ; 6th R. ; 10th R. VI ; *Dart-*  
*mouth*, I, II ; 11th R. VII ;  
12th R. IX ; 13th R. IV ; 14th  
R. IX ; *Carlisle* ; *Sackville*, I,  
II ; *Var. Coll.* VI ; *Roy. Inst.*  
I, II, III, IV ; *Lothian*.
- Col. Nicholson's expedition to  
(1711)—7th R.  
capture of (1759)—*Townshend* ;  
6th R. ; 10th R. I ; 14th R.  
VIII ; *Sackville*, II.
- , plan of the battle of—3rd R.
- , "journal de l'expédition  
contre"—2nd R.
- Bill, the—5th R. ; *Dartmouth*, I ;  
14th R. IX.
- Queenborough, election at, &c. :  
7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Fortescue*, I.  
harbour, a ship in, to be seized—  
*Cecil*, IV.
- Queen's County, Ireland :  
4th R. ; 8th R. I ; *Fortescue*, VIII ;  
*Ormonde*, I, II ; *Sackville*, I ;  
*Egmont*, I ; *Franciscan*.  
described—15th R. VII.
- gentry of, letters of (before 1688)  
—3rd R.
- plantation in—8th R. I ; *Cowper*,  
I, II.
- Queen's County, Long Island.  
*Roy. Inst.* IV.
- Queen's Ferry, views on Union (1652).  
*Portland*, I.
- Queensferry, South, house of the  
Carmelite order at, documents con-  
nected with the.  
3rd R.
- Quemerford.  
*Var. Coll.* IV.
- Quenden, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV.
- Quesnoy, siege and capture of (1712) :  
*Dartmouth*, III ; *Portland*, V ;  
*Hodgkin* ; *Var. Coll.* II.
- blockade of (1793)—*Fortescue*, II.
- Quhiterig [Whiterig ?], lands of.  
7th R.
- Quhitinche, barony and lands of.  
4th R.
- Quiberon Bay :  
9th R. II ; 11th R. VII ; *For-*  
*tescue*, VI.
- expedition to (1795)—*Fortescue*,  
III ; 15th R. VII.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Quidenham (Quiddenham) :  
     6th R. ; *Gawdy* ; *Lothian*.  
 Quidhampton, petition from.  
     *Var. Coll. I.*  
 Quilts, lands of.  
     *Mar & Kellie*.  
 Quinton, co. Gloucester, deeds :  
     4th R. ; 8th R. I.
- R.**
- Raab (Gavarin, Giaverino) in Hungary,  
     town of, besieged (1594-8).  
     *Cecil, IV, V, VIII.*  
 Rabryed, fight at (1599).  
     9th R. II.  
 Rackheath, co. Norfolk.  
     *Lothian* ; *Egmont, II.*  
 Radeourt, battle at (1645).  
     *Portland, I.*  
 Radford, co. Notts.  
     *Middleton.*  
 Radipole, co. Dorset.  
     5th R.  
 Radmanthwaite, co. Notts.  
     *Middleton.*  
 Radnor, county and town of :  
     13th R. IV ; *Portland, III, IV, V* ;  
     *Egmont I.*  
     castle of, repair of—10th R. IV.  
 Radstadt. *See* Rastatt.  
 Radway, co. Devon, manor and parson-  
     age of.  
     5th R.  
 Radwinter, co. Essex, petitions of in-  
     habitants of, &c.  
     5th R. ; 10th R. IV.  
 Raffin Castle, co. Meath, seized by  
     Parliamentarians (1648).  
     *Portland, I.*  
 Ragan, declaration of English  
     merchants relating to (1596).  
     5th R.  
 Raglan or Ragland, castle of, defence  
     of, &c. (during the Civil War) :  
     6th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. II ; 10th  
     R. IV.  
     description of—12th R. IX ;  
     *Verulam.*  
 Ragusian Republic, declares war against  
     the Turks (1594).  
     *Cecil, IV.*  
 Rainham (Raynham) or Rainham Hall,  
     co. Norfolk :  
     *Townshend* ; *Portland, VI* ; *Var.*  
     *Coll. II.* *See also* Rayham.  
 Rainsbro' fort.  
     14th R. IX.
- Raisbeck, vill of  
     10th R. IV.  
 Raleigh, minister and people of the  
     town of, petition of the (1642).  
     5th R.  
 Rambouillet, French King at (1588).  
     *Ancaster.*  
 Ramekins, the, in Zeeland :  
     *Cecil, VI, VII, X* ; *Ancaster.*  
 Ramillies, battle of (1706) :  
     3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ;  
     9th R. II ; 10th R. IV ; *Cowper,*  
     *III* ; *Portland, IV, V, VIII* ;  
     14th R. IX ; *Popham* ; *Bath, I.*  
 Ramilton, lands of.  
     12th R. VIII.  
 Ramrig (Ramrigge), lands of, &c :  
     12th R. VIII ; *Home.*  
 Ramsbury, co. Wilts.  
     *Montagu* ; *Var. Coll. I, IV.*  
 Ramsden Bellowse.  
     10th R. IV.  
 Ramsey (Ramsay) Abbey, register  
     and chronicle :  
     3rd R. ; 8th R. III ; 11th R. VII ;  
     12th R. IX.  
     forged charter—9th R. II.  
     cause between the inhabitants of,  
     and the Earls of Bedford and  
     Portland (1641-2)—5th R.
- Ranby (Rainby), co. Lincoln.  
     *Ancaster.*  
 Randelinton.  
     10th R. IV.  
 Randerath, English troops at (1743).  
     10th R. I.  
 Randofestone or Randolvestone, fields  
     &c. named in.  
     *Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Rannoch, Ranough, barony of, co.  
     Perth.  
     6th R.  
 Raperlaw, lands of.  
     12th R. VIII.  
 Raphoe [co. Donegal] :  
     *Ormonde, I, II.*  
     bishopric of—*Fortescue, VIII.*  
 Raskell, co. York, Manor of.  
     *Var. Coll. II.*  
 Rastatt (Rastadt or Radstadt) [in  
     Baden], congress of, conferences at,  
     &c. :  
     *Fortescue, III, IV, V, VI* ; *Stuart,*  
     *I, III.*  
     treaty of (1713)—*Portland, V.*  
 Ratcliff [co. Middlesex].  
     8th R. I.  
 Ratcliffe-on-Trent, co. Notts.  
     *Middleton.*  
 Rate, barony of, &c.  
     9th R. II.  
 Rathangan.  
     9th R. II.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Rathare, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Rathaspick, co. Westmeath.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Rathcannon, co. Limerick.  
*Egmont, I, II.*
- Rathclare, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Rathclyne, co. Longford.  
*9th R. II.*
- Rathconnell [co. Westmeath], battles at (1641–3) :  
*7th R. ; 8th R. I.*
- Rathconrath, barony of, in Westmeath.  
*5th R.*
- Rathcormack (Rathcormuck) [co. Cork] :  
*15th R. VII ; Sackville, I.*
- Rathfarnham, co. Dublin.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Rathimegan, lands in.  
*9th R. II.*
- Rathmichell, co. Dublin.  
*Var. Coll. III.*
- Rathmines, siege of, &c. (1663–5) :  
*8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Egmont, I.*
- Rathmooley, co. Tipperary.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Rathmore, in Ireland, manor, &c. :  
*9th R. II ; Egmont, I.*
- Rathnegard, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Ratho, Rathou, barony, titles of, &c.  
*5th R. ; Mar & Kellie.*
- Rathoth, barony, petition from (1664).  
*9th R. II.*
- Ratisbon (1594–1743) :  
*4th R. ; 7th R. ; Cecil, IV ; Townshend ; Astley.*  
Diet at—*4th R. ; 8th R. I ; Cecil, XII ; Townshend ; 11th R. VII ; Le Fleming ; Portland, VIII ; Buccleuch, I, II ; Stuart, II ; Bath, III ; Pepys.*  
capture of, &c. (1633–4)—*10th R. VI ; Hamilton.*  
articles of capitulation at (1665)—*Popham.*  
correspondence of the British ambassador at (1702–15)—*3rd R.*  
Irish and Scotch monasteries of—*1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 8th R. III.*  
Scottish College at—*1st R.*  
treaty of—*Buccleuch, II.*
- Ratoath barony, Catholics of, petition of.  
*9th R. II.*
- Ratten (Rattian) Island.  
*5th R.*
- Raucoux, battle of (1746).  
*14th R. IX.*
- Raveningham, co. Norfolk :  
*10th R. IV.*  
College, cartulary of—*8th R. III.*
- Ravenshead Waste, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Ravenston Manor.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Ravensworth, co. York.  
*9th R. I ; Middleton.*
- Ravestein, castle of, attack on.  
*Cecil, XII.*
- Rawreth, co. Essex.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Rawtenstall, manor of, court rolls of.  
*11th R. VII.*
- Rayham [Rainham], Lord Townshend ill at (1666).  
*6th R.*
- Rayleigh, co. Essex.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Raynham. *See* Rainham.
- Rayne, co. Essex, order for sequestering the living of.  
*5th R.*
- Ré (Rhé, Ree, Retz), Isle, expedition to (1627), &c. :  
*1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 11th R. I ; Cowper, I ; 12th R. IX ; Lonsdale ; Var. Coll. II.*  
—, letter against—*4th R.*  
—, list of killed, wounded, and prisoners at—*5th R. ; 11th R. I.*  
proposed descent on (1692)—*13th R. VI.*  
petition of inhabitants of—*4th R.*
- Reading, co. Berks :  
report on MSS. of—*11th R. VII.*  
general references—*4th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII ; 13th R. IV ; Portland, VII ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. I, IV.*  
abbey, and other religious houses and their heads at—*1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; Wells I ; 11th R. VII ; 13th R. IV ; Var. Coll. I, IV.*  
places, buildings, &c. in—*11th R. VII.*  
in connexion with the Civil War—*5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. VI ; 11th R. VII.*  
Cromwell goes to (1649)—*Popham.*  
skirmish at (1688)—*7th R. ; 9th R. II ; Le Fleming.*
- Reading (North America), German prisoners of war at :  
*5th R. ; Roy. Inst. III.*
- Reba, surrender of (1642).  
*Montagu.*
- Reculver [co. Kent], church of, rectors of, &c. :  
*5th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; 9th R. I.*
- Red Sea, the (1795–1800).  
*Fortescue, IV, V, VI.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Redbourn, co. Herts, lands in.  
*Verulam.*
- Redbraes, Ridbrayes, &c.  
*14th R. III.*
- Redbraes Castle, letters dated at.  
*14th R. III.*
- Redden, co. Roxburgh, land and lordship of, &c.  
*14th R. III.*
- Redderyth.  
*7th R.*
- Redditch.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Redgrave [co. Suffolk]:  
*Gawdy*; *10th R. IV*; *13th R. IV.*
- Redisham.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Redmarley, fight at.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Redmore, battle of (*temp. Hen. VII.*)  
*11th R. VII.*
- Redriff, fire at (1699).  
*Johnstone.*
- Redruth, co. Cornwall.  
*Egmont, II.*
- Redswire or Red Swier, battle of, and ballad on:  
*7th R.*; *Cecil, II.*
- Reepham (Refham) cum Kerdeston, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian*; *Egmont, II.*
- Rees, town of, in the Duchy of Cleves, siege of, &c. (1598-9).  
*Cecil, VIII, IX.*
- Reggio, Riggio, Regia, in Calabria, attacks on, by the Turks (1552-95).  
*Cecil, I, V.*
- Reichenbach, battle near (1762).  
*10th R. I.*
- Reigate, co. Surrey.  
*7th R.*; *10th R. IV.*
- Reims or Rheims (1590-4):  
*Cecil, IV.*  
college at, history of the, &c.—*1st R.*; *5th R.*; *Cecil, III, IV, V.*  
the Capuchins driven from—*Cecil, VII.*
- Reinsley, in Penhurst, co. Kent.  
*Middleton.*
- Remsbury, court rolls, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Rempstone, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Rendham, co. Suffolk.  
*10th R. IV*; *Var. Coll. II.*
- Renfrew, barony of:  
*3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *9th R. II*;  
*Hamilton.*
- Renfrewshire:  
*10th R. I*; *Hamilton*; *12th R. VIII*; *Drumlanrig, II.*
- Rennes, in Brittany:  
(18th Century)—*Fortescue, II,*  
*III, V, VI*; *Stuart, I.*  
riots at (1675)—*4th R.*
- Renny [co. Cork].  
*15th R. VII.*
- Rensford, proposed earldom of (1643).  
*Portland, II.*
- Renton, co. Berwick, lands and town of:  
*5th R.*; *Home.*
- Renty, Renti, battle of (1554).  
*4th R.*
- Repton, (Repington, Repyngdon) Priory, co. Derby, deeds, &c.  
*8th R. III*; *Middleton.*  
school—*10th R. IV.*
- Restalrig, barony and manor of:  
*5th R.*  
deanery and deans of—*Var. Coll. V.*
- Restennet, co. Forfar, barony of, &c.:  
*12th R. VIII*; *14th R. III.*
- Reston.  
*Home.*
- Resurge, peace of, mentioned.  
*14th R. IX.*
- Retford:  
*11th R. VII.*  
East, co. Nottingham, tumult in (1660)—*Popham.*
- Rethel, battle of (1652).  
*Portland, I.*
- Rettray, Rettre, &c., barony.  
*7th R.*
- Retz, Isle of. *See Ré.*
- Reval (Revel), in Russia, surrender of, &c. (1716-1799):  
*Polwarth, I*; *Fortescue, V.*
- Revesby, abbots of.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Reydon.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Reynes, Great.  
*9th R. I.*
- Reyneval.  
*12th R. IX.*
- Rhé. *See Ré.*
- Rheims. *See Reims.*
- Rheinberg:  
siege of, &c. (1588-1610)—*Cecil, VIII, IX, XI, XII*; *Bath, II*;  
*Ancaster.*  
—, (1689)—*Denbigh.*
- [Rheinfeld] Rhinfell, siege of (1692).  
*4th R.*
- Rheinfelden, Rinfelden, Rinfalden, siege of (1634).  
*Hamilton.*
- [Rheinfels,] Rhinfelds, relief of (1692-3).  
*7th R.*
- Rheingrave County.  
*Ancaster.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Rhenen (Reven) :

*Ancaster.*

Queen of Bohemia at (1635)—  
6th R. ; 10th R. VI.

the Duke of Monmouth at  
(1679)—*Le Fleming.*

Rhine, the river :

9th R. II ; 10th R. I ; *Portland*,  
V ; *Fortescue*, II, III, IV, V,  
VI ; *Var. Coll.* II ; *Bath*, III ;  
*Du Cane* ; *Denbigh* ; *Pepys.*

French and other campaigns on  
(16th Century)—*Cecil*, VIII,  
IX ; *Ancaster.*

—, (17th Century)—4th R. ; 5th  
R. ; 10th R. I ; *Hamilton* ; 11th  
R. VII ; *Le Fleming* ; *Ormonde*,  
I ; *Montagu* ; *Ancaster* ; *Denbigh.*

—, (18th Century)—5th R. ; 8th  
R. I ; 10th R. I, V ; 12th R. IX ;  
*Portland*, IV ; *Fortescue*, II,  
III, IV, V, VI ; 14th R. IX ;  
*Sackville*, I ; *Astley* ; *Stuart*, I ;  
*Bath*, I ; *Denbigh.*

confederation of (1806) — *For-*  
*tescue*, VIII.

description of—*Pepys.*

Electors—5th R. ; *Portland*, IV ;  
*Bath*, III.

Rhinfell. *See* Rhienfeld.

Rhinfelds. *See* Rheinfelds.

Rhode Island, Province of, &c. :

(17th Century)—*H. of L. N.S.*, II.

(18th Century)—5th R. ; *H. of L.*  
*N.S.*, IV, V ; *Townshend* ; *Dart-*  
*mouth*, I, II ; *Roy. Inst.*, I, II,  
III, IV.

in connexion with the War of  
Independence—6th R. ; *Dart-*  
*mouth*, II ; *Rutland*, III ;  
*Carlisle* ; *Sackville*, II ; *Var.*  
*Coll.* VI ; *Roy. Inst.* II.

charter of—*Dartmouth*, II ; *H. of*  
*L. N.S.*, II.

Quakers in—9th R. II.

records of—*Roy. Inst.* III.

the French fleet at (1778)—*Car-*  
*lisle* ; *Sackville*, II ; *Var. Coll.*  
VI ; *Roy. Inst.* II.

Rhone, the river :

*Townshend* ; *Var. Coll.* II.

Rhuddlan :

11th R. VII ; *Verulam* ; *Middleton.*

Ribble Bridge (near Preston), broken  
by the rebels (1745).

13th R. VI.

Riby, co. Lincoln.

*Middleton.*

Ricardescote, manor of, deeds of.

4th R.

Richardstown, co. Louth.

*Egmont*, II.

Richelieu, town of.

*Ancaster.*

Richmond, co. Surrey, court at, letters  
dated at, &c. :

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
8th R. I, II ; 9th R. I, II ; *Cecil*,  
IV ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. III ;  
*Townshend* ; 11th R. VII ; *Port-*  
*land*, III, IV, V ; *Fortescue*,  
IV ; *Hodgkin* ; 15th R. VII ;  
*Popham* ; *Stuart*, II ; *Var. Coll.*  
II ; *Lothian* ; *Ancaster.*

House or Palace—9th R. I ;  
*Townshend.*

—, payments for repairs of  
(1600)—3rd R.

manor—4th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R.  
III ; *Portland*, V ; *Hodgkin* ;  
*Stuart*, II.

plague at (1625)—11th R. I.

Royal and distinguished people at  
—6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. II ; 10th  
R. I ; *Johnstone* ; *Carlisle.*

Richmond, co. York, archdeaconry of,  
&c. :

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ;  
9th R. I ; 10th R. IV ; *Cecil*, I ;  
*Portland*, III, VI ; *Var. Coll.* II.

castle, grant of, to the Duke of  
Lennox—4th R.

earldom of, grant of the (1333)—  
1st R.

Richmond, Virginia.

*Roy. Inst.* I.

Richmondshire, [co. York] :

*Hodgkin* ; *Var. Coll.* II.

Rickmansworth, manor of, court rolls

of, &c. :

11th R. VII ; *Verulam.*

Riddlesdale, invasion of (1639).

*Cowper*, II.

Rievaulx. *See* Rivaulx.

Riga :

*Townshend* ; *Portland*, III, V,

VI ; *Lothian.*

siege of (1601-2)—*Cecil* XI, XII.

Riggio. *See* Reggio.

Rincorran, Ringcorran, co. Cork, fort

and fortifications at :

6th R. ; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV, V, VI ;

*Egmont*, II.

Rinfelds. *See* Rheinfelds.

Ringland, co. Norfolk.

10th R. IV ; *Lothian* ; *Egmont*, II.

Ringsend [co. Dublin].

*Ormonde*, I, II.

Ringsfield.

10th R. IV.

Rio de Janeiro, disturbances in (1774) :

*Var. Coll.* VI.

account of (1782)—5th R.

Rion, siege of (1598).

*Cecil*, VIII.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Ripon, co. York :

5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 11th R.  
VII ; Portland, IV, V, VI ;  
Ormonde, II ; Beverley ; Var.  
Coll. II.

cathedral and collegiate church at  
—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; Port-  
land, VI ; Var. Coll. II.

commissioners at (1640)—3rd R. ;  
4th R. ; 10th R. VI ; Ormonde,  
II ; Var. Coll. II.

gaol—Cecil, VI.

treaty of (1640)—4th R. ; 6th R. ;  
8th R. I, II ; Hamilton ; Cowper,  
II ; Franciscan.

Ripple, co. Worcester.

5th R.

Risborough Monachorum.

9th R. I.

Risborowe Comitis. See Princes Ris-  
borough.

Rising (Rysinge), co. Norfolk, hospital  
at.

5th R.

Risley, Ryseley, co. Derby, court rolls  
of, &c.

Middleton.

Rissmoyen, co. Cork.

Egmont, II.

Riuslipp [? Ruislip] (co. Middlesex),  
manor of, draft of an Act touching  
the.

3rd R.

Rivaux or Rievaulx, abbey and abbot  
of :

1st R. ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R.  
VII ; Beverley ; Var. Coll. II ;  
Middleton.

River Park, Lord Montagu's works at.

7th R.

Riveshal. See Ryveshale.

Riviera, the.

Du Cane.

Rivodutri, Rivo de Utri, earthquakes  
and floods at (1689).

Le Fleming.

Rivoli, battle of (1797) :

2nd R. ; Fortescue, VI.

Road, co. Somerset, enclosure awards.  
Var. Coll. I.

Robertsbridge, co. Sussex, abbey of.

3rd R.

Rocester, co. Stafford.

Var. Coll. II.

Roch, alias Neroch, alias Newark,  
forest, co. Somerset, Act of dis-  
afforestation, &c.

7th R.

Rochdale, the Scots at (1644).

10th R. IV.

Roche, abbey of, grant to the.

3rd R.

Roche Forest [co. Cornwall].

3rd R.

Rocheport (1694–1697).

Buccleuch, II.

Rocheport expedition (1757).

2nd R. ; Sackville, I.

Rochelle or La Rochelle :

(temp. Eliz.)—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
Cecil, II, IV–XII ; Ancaster ;  
Pepps.

(17th Century)—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
7th R. ; 9th R. II ; Cowper, I,  
II ; 13th R. IV ; Lonsdale ;  
Egmont, II ; Franciscan ; An-  
caster.

the Prince of Condé and—4th R. ;  
5th R.

siege, relief, and surrender of  
(1625–28)—1st R. ; 2nd R. ;  
4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th  
R. II ; 10th R. I, IV ; 11th R.  
I ; Cowper, I ; 13th R. IV ;  
Lonsdale ; Var. Coll. I.

Roche's country, co. Cork.

Egmont, I.

Rochestown, co. Cork.

Egmont, II.

Rochester :

report on the records of the cor-  
poration of—9th R. I.

other references—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; Cecil,  
VII ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. III ;  
Dartmouth, I ; Portland, IV, VI.

convent and monks of—4th R. ;  
5th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I.

Fairfax and his army at—14th R.  
IX ; Ancaster.

the Dutch at (1667)—Var. Coll.  
II.

James II. at—5th R. ; 7th R. ;  
10th R. IV, V ; Dartmouth, I ;  
14th R. IX.

Rochford, hundred or town of :

8th R. II ; 10th R. IV.

earldom of (1695)—Portland, II.

Rochfordstown, co. Cork, fight at  
(1642).

Egmont, I.

Rock, the, naval encounters off (1599–  
1602).

Cecil, IX, XI, XII.

“Rocke, the” [co. Worcester].

Var. Coll. I.

Rockingham [co. Northampton].

Buccleuch, I.

Forest—3rd R. ; 10th R. IV ;  
Montagu ; Var. Coll. III.

Rodden, chapel of.

Wells, I.

Roderhead.

10th R. IV.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Roding, Rothyng.

10th R. IV.

Rodono, lands of

Var. Coll. V

Roehampton, letters dated from.

15th R. VII.

Roermond, Buremond, siege of (1702).

1st R. [under Buremonde] ; 7th R.

Rogate, church of.

Var. Coll. I.

Rohaghe, grant of free chase in (13 Edw. I.).

11th R. VII.

Rokesby, co. York.

Var. Coll. II.

Rokesie, court rolls of.

Var. Coll. I.

Rolle, on St. John's River, East

Florida, plantations in (1783).

5th R.

Rollestone.

Egmont, I ; Middleton.

Rolleston, grammar school at.

Var. Coll. I.

Rolsby rectory, co. Norfolk.

10th R. IV.

Romaldskirk.

4th R.

**Rome**, city and people of (13th Century—19th Century) :

1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; 9th R. I, II ; Cecil, IV-XII ; 10th R. I, IV, V, VI ; Wells, I ; Townshend ; Dartmouth, III ; 11th R. VII ; Rutland, III, IV ; Charlemont, I ; Portland, III, IV, V, VIII ; Fortescue, II, III, IV, VI ; 13th R. VI ; 14th R. III ; 14th R. VIII, IX ; Hodgkin ; Carlisle ; 15th R. VII ; Buccleuch, I, II ; Sackville, I ; Astley ; Var. Coll. I, II, IV ; Stuart, I, II, III, IV ; Bath, II, III ; Du Cane ; Egmont, I, II ; Franciscan ; Ancaster ; Denbigh ; Middleton ; Pepys.

buildings &c. in—10th R. VI ; Fortescue, II, III ; Buccleuch, II ; Astley ; Stuart, I, IV.

church of—4th R. ; 5th R. ; Cecil, XII ; Portland, III ; Lonsdale ; Ormonde, N.S., V, VI ; 14th R. VIII ; Astley ; Var. Coll. I ; Montagu ; Ancaster.

court of—1st R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th R. I ; Wells, I ; 10th R. V ; Portland, III, IV ; 14th R. IX ; Drumlanrig, I ; Var. Coll. I, II ; Stuart, I, II ; Du Cane ; Franciscan.

Rome—cont.

English, Scotch and Irish colleges and seminaries at—1st R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. I ; Cecil, IV, VIII, IX, X, XII ; 10th R. V ; 11th R. VII ; Hodgkin ; Stuart, I ; Franciscan.

funeral service of James II. at—Buccleuch, II.

Henry VIII's breach with—5th R.

pilgrimages to—4th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th R. I ; Middleton.

sack of, alluded to—Var. Coll. III.

St. Peter's—2nd R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, XI ; 10th R. VI ; Rutland, III ; Charlemont, I ; 14th R. III ; Drumlanrig, I ; Buccleuch, II ; Var. Coll. V ; Denbigh.

the Pretender and his friends at—10th R. I ; Townshend ; 14th R. IX ; Stuart, II, III, IV.

Vatican, the, MSS. of, &c.—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. III [under Vatican] ; Rutland, III ; Buccleuch, II ; Franciscan.

Romford :

7th R. ; 10th R. IV, VI.

Romney, Old and New, charters, marsh, &c. :

4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. III ; 9th R. I ; 13th R. IV ; Var. Coll. I, IV ; Middleton. report on MSS. of—6th R.

Romseley, manor of.

10th R. IV.

Romsey, corporation of, coins issued by (1669).

11th R. III.

Roncoux, near Liège, battle at (1746). Astley.

Roomwood, in Sherwood Forest.

Middleton.

Roos, barony of :

1st R. ; 8th R. I.

Rosas, siege of.

Stuart, I.

Roschild. See Roskilde.

Roscoff, in Britany.

Cecil, XII ; Stuart, II.

Roscommon, county and town :

8th R. I ; Cecil, IV ; Ormonde, I, II ; Egmont, I.

fight near, and surrender of (1645-6)—8th R. I ; Egmont, I.

barony of—8th R. III.

Roscreea :

6th R. ; 8th R. I ; Egmont, I.

Rose Castle, Edward I., at, &c. :

9th R. I ; 10th R. IV ; Hamilton ; Le Fleming.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Roseneath, letters dated at :  
     6th R.  
     barony of, in Dumbartonshire—  
     4th R.
- Roskilde, Roschild, peace concluded at  
 (1657) :  
     5th R. ; 11th R. VII.
- Ross or Rosse, in Ireland :  
     4th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I.  
     election at (1806) — *Fortescue*,  
     VIII.
- Ross, New, co. Wexford. See New  
 Ross.
- Ross, in Scotland, county of, isles of,  
 &c. :  
     6th R. ; *Portland*, I ; *Drumlanrig*,  
     I ; *Stuart*, I, II.
- Ross, bishopric of :  
     4th R. ; 9th R. I ; *Drumlanrig*,  
     II ; *Franciscan*.  
     earldom of—4th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th  
     R. II.
- Ross, co. Hereford, in England,  
 Royalist success at, &c.  
     *Portland*, I, II.
- Ross Island.  
     10th R. IV ; *Portland*, I.
- Rossall, co. Lancaster.  
     *Var. Coll.* II.
- Rostellan, castle of.  
     *Egmont*, I.
- Rostock, retreat of the Imperialists to  
 (1631) :  
     *Hamilton*.  
     Prince Rupert at—*Var. Coll.* II.
- Rothay Bridge, fall and rebuilding of.  
     *Le Fleming*.
- Rothel, Edward I. at.  
     11th R. VII.
- Rother, the river, co. Kent :  
     5th R. ; *Portland*, VI ; 13th R. IV.
- Rotherfield.  
     10th R. IV.
- Rotherham (Rotheram), grant of free  
 chace in (13 Edw. I.).  
     11th R. VII.  
     Mary Queen of Scots at (1569)—  
     *Cecil*, I.
- Rotherwas, in Dinder, co. Hereford.  
     10th R. IV.
- Rothcs, barony of, in the shire of  
 Elgin, lands in the.  
     4th R.  
     earldom of—4th R.
- Rothcsay Castle, in Bute, rights be-  
 longing to keepers of.  
     3rd R.
- Rothienormond, Rothynorman, in the  
 shire of Aberdeen, barony of.  
     4th R.
- Rothwell, co. Northampton.  
     *Var. Coll.* III.
- Rotterdam :  
     general references—4th R. ; *An-  
     caster*.  
     (17th Century)—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
     6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th  
     R. I ; *Dartmouth*, I ; 11th R.  
     VII ; *Portland*, III ; *Drumlan-  
     rig*, I ; *Bath*, II, III ; *Mar &  
     Kellie* ; *Pepys*.  
     (18th Century)—8th R. I ; 10th  
     R. I ; *Dartmouth*, I ; *Portland*,  
     IV, V ; 14th R. IX ; *Astley* ;  
     *Stuart*, II, III ; *Du Cane* ;  
     *Egmont*, II.  
     English church at—*Portland*, V.  
     Jacobites at—10th R. I ; 11th R.  
     VII ; *Portland*, IV ; *Stuart*, II,  
     III.
- Roucan, lands of.  
     *Drumlanrig*, I.
- Rouen, city of (mainly 16th and 17th  
 Centuries) :  
     4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; *Cecil*, I,  
     IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, XI,  
     XII ; *Couper*, I ; 13th R. IV ;  
     *Var. Coll.* II ; *Bath*, II ; *Eg-  
     mont*, I ; *Ancaster* ; *Pepys*.  
     (18th Century only)—*Fortescue*,  
     I, II, III, VI ; *Stuart*, I, II.  
     abbot and convent of—5th R. ;  
     9th R. I ; *Var. Coll.* II.  
     Parliament of—*Cecil*, V ; *Cow-  
     per*, I.  
     plan of—7th R.  
     siege of (1591)—3rd R. ; 4th R. ;  
     6th R. ; *Cecil*, IV ; 12th R. IX ;  
     *Bath*, II.  
     —, alluded to—*Cecil*, VIII.
- Rougham manor.  
     10th R. IV.
- Roughton Heath, battle of (1645).  
     *Portland*, I.
- Rouncivale, battle of.  
     6th R.
- Roundthwaite.  
     10th R. IV.
- Roundway Hill, fight at.  
     *Var. Coll.* I.
- Rounton.  
     10th R. IV.
- Rousselaere, camp at.  
     *Mar & Kellie*.
- Roussillon, the French in (1706) :  
     *Bath*, I.  
     army assembling at (1712)—  
     *Stuart*, I.
- Route, in Ireland.  
     *Cecil*, III.
- Rowds, chantry of, sale of.  
     11th R. VII.
- Rowley, deeds.  
     10th R. VI.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Rowton Heath (Rowton):  
 victory at (1645)—10th R. VI.  
 —, alluded to—6th R.; 7th R.;  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 Roxburgh, county and town of:  
 5th R.; 7th R.; 12th R. VIII;  
*Portland, I*; 14th R. III;  
*Drumlanrig, I.*  
 burning of—*Drumlanrig, I*; *Var. Coll. VI.*  
 death of James II. of Scotland at  
 —*Johnstone.*  
 lordship of—*Home.*  
 siege of (1460)—*Drumlanrig, I.*  
 Roxwell, co. Essex.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Royal Gardens, outlay on (temp.  
 William III.).  
*Cowper, III.*  
 Royston, James I. at, &c.:  
 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 10th  
 R. IV; *Var. Coll. II*; *Mar &*  
*Kellie*; *Ancaster.*  
 Ruabon, court rolls of.  
 11th R. VII.  
 Ruddington, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*  
 Rudghill, manor of, co. Worcester.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Rueil, treaty of.  
*Pepys.*  
 Ruelle, near Paris, Cardinal Richelieu's  
 house at.  
*Ancaster.*  
 Rufford, grant of free chase in (13  
 Edw. I.):  
 11th R. VII.  
 abbey, chartulary of, &c.  
 11th R. VII; *Middleton.*  
 Rügen, Isle of, intended Danish attack  
 upon (1715).  
*Portland, V.*  
 Ruislip [co. Middlesex].  
*Cecil, XII.*  
 Rum, island of, murder of inhabitants\*  
 (1588).  
 6th R.  
 Runcton, North, co. Norfolk, tenants  
 of, petition of.  
 8th R. II.  
 Runham, manor of.  
*Lothian.*  
 Runton.  
*Lothian.*  
 Runwell.  
 9th R. I.  
 Ruremond. See Roermond.  
 Rusden, co. Northampton.  
*Sackville, I.*  
 Rush, co. Dublin.  
*Egmont, I.*  
 Rushall, co. Stafford.  
*Middleton.*

Rushall Hall (Russell House), narra-  
 tive of the siege of (1644).  
 4th R.  
 Rushbrooke, co. Suffolk.  
*Egmont, II.*  
 Rushen Castle, articles for the sur-  
 render of (1651).  
 5th R.  
 Rushenden, in the Isle of Sheppey,  
 manor of.  
 4th R.  
 Rushford, Rushworth &c., co. Norfolk.  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
 Rushmere.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Rushock.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Rushton, co. Northampton:  
*Sackville, I*; *Var. Coll. III.*  
**Russia** or Muscovy (court of St.  
 Petersburg):  
 (16th Century)—2nd R.; 4th R.;  
*Cecil, V, VII, VIII, IX, X*;  
*Ancaster*; *Pepys.*  
 (17th Century)—3rd R.; 4th R.;  
 5th R.; 8th R. I; *Cecil, XI,*  
*XII*; 10th R. I.  
 (18th Century)—2nd R.; 3rd R.;  
 5th R.; 8th R. II; 9th R. II;  
 10th R. I; *Townshend*; *Dart-*  
*mouth, II, III*; 11th R. VII;  
*Portland, IV, V*; *Fortescue, I-*  
*VI*; 14th R. IX; *Carlisle*; *Var.*  
*Coll. VI*; *Bath, I*; *Lothian*; *Pol-*  
*warth, I*; *Denbigh.*  
 (19th Century)—*Fortescue, VII,*  
*VIII*; *Lonsdale*; *Home.*  
 and Austria—5th R.; *Fortescue,*  
*III, IV, V, VI.*  
 and Denmark—*Polwarth, I.*  
 and England, *passim.*  
 and France—10th R. I; *Fortescue,*  
*V, VI, VII, VIII*; *Bath, I.*  
 and Germany—*Fortescue, V, VI.*  
 and Holland—5th R.; 10th R. VI;  
*Charlemont, II*; *Fortescue, V,*  
*VI.*  
 and Italy—*Fortescue, V, VII.*  
 and Mecklenburg—*Polwarth, I.*  
 and Persia—2nd R.  
 and Poland—8th R. II; 9th R. II;  
 10th R. I; *Charlemont, II*; *For-*  
*tescue, II*; *Lothian*; *Polwarth,*  
*I*; *Pepys.*  
 and Prussia—3rd R.; 5th R.;  
 10th R. I; *Fortescue, III, IV,*  
*V*; 14th R. IX; *Polwarth, I.*  
 and Spain—*Sackville, I.*  
 and Sweden—9th R. II; 10th R.  
 I; *Portland, V*; *Fortescue, I,*  
*II*; 14th R. IX.  
 and Switzerland—*Fortescue, V.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Russia—cont.

- and Turkey—8th R. II; *Cecil*, VII, X; *Fortescue*, I, II, IV, VI; *Lothian*; *Denbigh*.  
 British fleet to act against (1720)—*Du Cane*.  
 Czars, Emperors, and Czarinas of—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. II; 9th R. II; *Cecil*, VII–XII; 10th R. I; *Dartmouth*, III; *Portland*, III, VIII; *Fortescue*, I–V; 14th R. IX; *Carlisle*; *Bath*, I; *Lothian*.  
 designs of, against India (1799)—*Fortescue*, VII; 13th R. IV.  
 history &c. of, MSS. relating to—8th R. III.  
 journey through (c. 1602)—8th R. I.  
 memorandum of French retreat from (1842)—2nd R.  
 Merchant Adventurers' Company (*Muscovy*)—1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; *Cecil*, V, VII, XI, XII; *Townshend*; *Portland*, IV, VIII; *Lothian*; *Pepys*.  
 navy of—11th R. VII; *Fortescue*, I, II, III, V; *Bath*, I; *Polwarth*, I.  
 trade with—3rd R.; *Cecil*, VII; *Portland*, VIII; *Sackville*, I; *Home*; *Bath*, III; *Lothian*.  
 treaties and alliances between England, and various other countries, and—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 11th R. VII; *Portland*, III; *Fortescue*, II, III, IV, VII; 14th R. IX; *Carlisle*; *Lothian*.  
 Rutherford, lands of, &c. 7th R.  
 Ruthin or Ruthyn, capture of, by the Parliamentarians, &c.: 5th R.; 6th R.; *Portland*, I.  
 and Hastings, barony of—4th R.  
 Ruthlan or Ruthland, co. Flint, riot in church of. 6th R.  
 Ruthven. *Stuart*, II.  
 Rutland, county of: 5th R.; 2nd R.; 4th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. II, III; *Cecil*, IX; *Montagu*.  
 Wright's History of—5th R.  
 Sir K. Digby's lands in—9th R. II.  
 table of wages in (1610)—*Var. Coll.* I.  
 Rutland (in America): *Roy. Inst.* I.  
 in connexion with prisoners (1783)—*Roy. Inst.* IV.  
 Ryarsh, co. Kent, petition of the parishioners of, &c. 5th R.; 10th R. IV.  
 Ryburgh, Great: 13th R. IV.  
 Little, or Woodhall—13th R. IV.  
 Rycott. 9th R. II; *Ancaster*.  
 Rydal: co. Westmorland, hall, church of, &c.—10th R. IV; *Le Fleming*.  
 co. York—*Var. Coll.* II.  
 Rye, co. Sussex, harbour of, &c.: 13th R. IV; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; *Cecil*, IV, XII; 10th R. IV; *Le Fleming*; 14th R. IX; *Var. Coll.* II; *Ancaster*.  
 corporation of, MSS. of—5th R.; 13th R. IV.  
 barony of—5th R.; 12th R. IX.  
 burgesses to Parliament of—13th R. IV.  
 Ypres Tower in—5th R.  
 Ryne, co. Dorset. *Middleton*.  
 Rynggesthorp, co. Warwick. *Middleton*.  
 Rysbergen, Rhysbergen, Cardinal Infant at (1637). 7th R.  
 Ryse, manor of. *Beverley*.  
 Rysinge, hospital at. See *Rising*.  
 Ryswyk, Ryswick, treaty or peace of (1697): *Portland*, IV; *Buccleuch*, II; *Stuart*, II; *Bath*, III.  
 —, alluded to—8th R. II; 10th R. IV, V; *Townshend*; *Cowper*, II; *Portland*, V, VIII; 14th R. IX; *Carlisle*; 15th R. VII.  
 —, letters giving particulars of proceedings at—1st R.; 3rd R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; *Hodgkin*.  
 —, plenipotentiaries at—8th R. I; 12th R. VIII; *Portland*, III; *Buccleuch*, II; *Bath*, III.  
 —, signing of—12th R. VIII; *Portland*, III; *Buccleuch*, II.  
 Ryveshale (*Riveshal* &c.), deeds. *Lothian*.

## S.

- Saalfeld, battle of. *Fortescue*, VIII.  
 Saddell, castle and lands of, &c. 4th R.  
 Saddleworth, abbey of, grants to the. 4th R.  
 church of—*Var. Coll.* II.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Saffron Walden, co. Essex.  
*Middleton*.
- Sagan, principality of.  
*14th R. IX.*
- St. Agatha, abbey of, York diocese.  
*4th R.*
- St. Albans, co. Herts, town of :  
*Verulam ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, II ; Portland, I, II ; Popham ; Montagu ; Bath, I ; Middleton.*
- abbey and convent of—*2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; Wells, I ; Portland, II ; Var. Coll. I ; Verulam.*
- , books and charters of—*3rd R. ; 9th R. II ; Verulam.*
- battles of (1454 and 1460)—*5th R. ; 10th R. IV.*
- MSS. of, report on—*5th R.*
- St. Amand, abbey of.  
*10th R. VI.*
- St. Andrew, fort near Ostend, mutineers in.  
*Cecil, XI.*
- St. Andrews, city, cathedral church, and diocese of (mainly 16th Century) :  
*2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, I ; Hamilton ; 12th R. VIII (under Andrews) ; Portland, I, IV ; 14th R. III ; Var. Coll. V ; Mar & Kellie ; Home.*
- register of—*2nd R.*
- writs connected with various offices of—*3rd R.*
- Presbytery of—*11th R. VII ; Portland, IV.*
- priory and monastery of—*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th R. II ; 12th R. VIII ; 14th R. III ; Var. Coll. V ; Home.*
- , chartulary of—*1st R. ; 2nd R.*
- University and colleges of, records of, &c.—*1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Le Fleming ; 12th R. VIII ; Portland, II, V ; 14th R. III ; Johnstone ; Var. Coll. V ; Home ; Mar & Kellie.*
- St. Asaph's Cathedral, act concerning (1678) :  
*9th R. II.*
- diocese—*9th R. I ; Cecil, IV.*
- St. Aubin, Jersey, repair of.  
*6th R.*
- St. Augustine [East Florida] (1766 &c.) :  
*5th R. ; Dartmouth, II ; Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV.*
- taken by Drake (1586)—*11th R. VII.*
- St. Austin's, co. Kent, manor of, records of the courts of the.  
*5th R.*
- St. Barthélemy, St. Bartholomew, island of.  
*5th R.*
- St. Bees, prior of.  
*10th R. IV.*
- St. Bega, a cell of St. Mary of York, account of.  
*3rd R.*
- St. Bennet at Holme Abbey.  
*Egmont, II. cf. Hulme.*
- St. Bertin, abbey and monastery of :  
*5th R. ; 9th R. I ; Var. Coll. I, II.*
- St. Bothans or Bathans, convent and town of :  
*12th R. VIII (under Bothans) ; Home.*
- St. Breaze, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Briavels, co. Gloucester.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Brigide, capture of (1693).  
*Johnstone.*
- St. Carantoc, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Catherine (near Edinburgh), kirk and priory of :  
*3rd R. ; 14th R. III.*
- St. Catherine's hospital (near Tower of London).  
*6th R.*
- St. Chamas (*under Chamas*), France, description of.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- St. Christopher or St. Kitts, island of (17th and 18th Century) :  
*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; Portland, V ; Carlisle ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. VI ; Franciscan.*
- acts relating to—*5th R.*
- massacre of English at (1666)—*7th R.*
- St. Clara, the sconce, near Ostend, mutiny at.  
*Cecil, XI.*
- St. Cloud :  
*7th R. ; Var. Coll. II ; Egmont, I ; Ancaster.*
- purchase of (1784)—*11th R. VII.*
- St. Colm, St. Colme's (St. Colomb's) Inch, monastery and abbots of :  
*4th R. ; 6th R.*
- St. Columbe [near Brussels], Charles II. and Queen Henrietta Maria at.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- St. Constantine, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Cornelius Munster, English troops at.  
*10th R. I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- St. Crewenne, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Croix River (1783) :  
*Dartmouth, II ; Roy. Inst. IV.*
- St. Cross, Hospital of.  
*10th R. IV.*
- St. Davids, bishopric and diocese of :  
*4th R. ; 9th R. I ; Cecil, IV.*  
cathedral and palace of—*Verulam.*
- St. Decumans.  
*Wells, I.*
- St. Denis, near Southampton, court  
rolls, &c., of :  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
convent of—*11th R. III.*
- St. Denis (St. Denys), in France,  
siege of, &c. :  
*9th R. II ; Cecil, IV ; 10th R.*  
*IV ; Ancaster.*  
abbey of, MS. chronicle of—*8th*  
*R. III.*
- St. Domingo or St. Dominique. *See*  
*Santo Domingo.*
- Ste. Croix, island of. *See Santa Cruz.*
- Ste. Foy, near Lyon.  
*Denbigh.*
- St. Ercy, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Eustatia or St. Eustatius, island of,  
capture of, &c. (1779–84) :  
*5th R. ; 8th R. II ; 11th R. VII ;*  
*Carlisle ; Sackville, II ; Var.*  
*Coll. VI ; Roy. Inst. II ;*  
*Lothian.*
- St. Eval, in Cornwall, attempted  
Spanish landing at (1595).  
*Cecil, V.*
- St. Faith's.  
*Lothian.*
- St. Fillan's Well.  
*Mar & Kellie.*
- St. Gal, the abbot of, the treaty of  
(1714).  
*Portland, V.*
- St. George, Fort. *See Fort St. George.*
- St. George's Fields, riot in (1768).  
*4th R.*
- St. Gerend, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Germain [en Laye], the Stuarts  
and their court at, &c. :  
*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I,*  
*II ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, VIII,*  
*XII ; 10th R. I, V ; Hamilton ;*  
*Cowper, II ; Portland, IV, V ;*  
*13th R. IV ; 14th R. III ;*  
*Hodgkin ; Buccleuch, I, II ;*  
*Var. Coll. II ; Stuart, I, II,*  
*III, IV ; Bath, III ; Mar &*  
*Kellie ; Ancaster ; Pepys.*  
preliminary treaty at (1668)—  
*4th R.*
- James III. proclaimed at—*10th*  
*R. V.*
- St. Germain's, in Haddingtonshire,  
hospital of.  
*5th R.*
- St. Germans, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Ghislain (St. Guilain), Charles II.  
at :  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
capture of (1677)—*14th R. IX.*
- St. Giles's-in-the-Fields :  
*5th R. ; 6th R. See also London,*  
churches and parishes of.
- St. Helena, Napoleon at (1787) :  
*9th R. II.*
- St. Helens :  
*H. of L. N.S., I, II ; Carlisle ;*  
*Sackville I ; Du Cane.*
- St. Helier, in Jersey :  
*5th R. ; Cecil, IV ; Sackville, I.*  
naval expedition to (1757)—*2nd*  
*R.*
- St. Honorat, island of.  
*Du Cane.*
- St. Iago. *See Santiago.*
- St. Ives [co. Cornwall].  
*Cecil, VII ; 10th R. IV ; Le*  
*Fleming ; Lothian ; Egmont, II.*
- St. Ives, co. Huntingdon.  
*5th R.*  
petition from—*6th R.*
- St. James, park and palace of :  
*3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ;*  
*11th R. VII ; Cowper, I, III ;*  
*Fortescue, II, III, IV, V ; 14th*  
*R. III ; Carlisle.*
- St. Jean d'Angely (Angeli) (1569–  
1612) :  
*Cecil, IV ; 10th R. I ; Ancaster.*
- St. Jean de Luz :  
(16th Century)—*Cecil, IV, VII,*  
*IX ; Ancaster.*  
(1813)—*Lonsdale.*
- St. Jean de Maurienne, James III. at.  
*Stuart, III.*
- St. John, hospitals of :  
*3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R.*
- St. John, Antigua (1763).  
*Dartmouth, II.*
- St. John's, by Dublin.  
*9th R. II.*
- St. John's (various), in Canada and  
America (during the War of Inde-  
pendence) :  
*Dartmouth, I, II ; 14th R. IX ;*  
*Var. Coll. VI ; Roy. Inst. I, II,*  
*III, IV.*
- St. John's Island, Newfoundland :  
*5th R. ; H. of L. N.S., III.*  
colonization of (1673)—*11th R.*  
*VII.*
- St. Johnston.  
*6th R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- St. Johnstone or St. Johnstown, conventions at.  
*Cecil, X, XII.*
- St. Johnstowne, co. Tipperary, manor, &c., of :  
*10th R. IV ; Egmont, I.*
- St. Katharine's, fire at (1672).  
*Le Fleming.*
- St. Lawrence, Gulf of, French fisheries in the.  
*5th R.*
- St. Lawrence, the river :  
*Sackville, I, II ; Roy. Inst. I.*  
project for the navigation of  
(1782)—*5th R.*
- St. Leonards, prior and hospital of.  
*1st R.*
- St. Lucar. *See* Sanlúcar.
- St. Lucia. *See* Santa Lucia.
- St. Lucy Bay, Prince Rupert's fleet wrecked at (1650).  
*Portland, I.*
- St. Malo :  
(16th Century)—*5th R. ; Cecil, IV, V, VII, VIII, IX ; Ancaster.*  
(17th Century)—*5th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. II ; Cowper, I ; Le Fleming ; Buccleuch, II ; Popham ; Stuart, I ; Mar & Kellie ; Franciscan ; Ancaster.*  
(18th Century)—*Portland, VIII ; Fortescue, II, III, V ; Stuart, I, II ; Du Cane.*  
attempts on (1692-65)—*2nd R. ; 7th R. ; Buccleuch, II ; Ancaster.*  
—, (1758)—*Sackville, I.*  
privateers of—*Portland, VIII.*
- Ste. Marguérite, island of.  
*Du Cane.*
- St. Martin (Isle de Ré).  
*Var. Coll. II ; Stuart, III.*
- St. Martin in the Mount, Cardinal priests of.  
*4th R.*
- St. Martin's Island (West Indies), capture of, &c. (1781-82).  
*5th R. ; Roy. Inst. II ; Lothian.*
- St. Martin de Campis, abbey of, near Paris.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Mary de Tama, abbey of, register of the.  
*3rd R.*
- St. Mary de Valle [Normandy], abbot and convent of.  
*15th R. VII.*
- St. Mary in the Porch, Cardinal deacons of.  
*4th R.*
- St. Mary, church of (Cambridge).  
*See* Cambridge University.
- St. Mary Church, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Mary Isle, Scilly.  
*5th R.*
- St. Mary Port. *See* Puerto de Santa Maria.
- St. Mary's [in the Netherlands], siege raised at (1639) :  
*Cowper, II.*
- St. Mary's, co. York. *See* York.
- St. Mary's Fort, Colchester.  
*14th R. IX. See also* Colchester.
- St. Mary's Isle [Scotland], priory and lands of.  
*4th R.*
- St. Mary's River, East Florida.  
*Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV.*
- St. Maur, taken (1590).  
*Cecil, IV.*
- St. Maurice, seigneurie, fief, &c., of.  
*5th R.*
- St. Mawes, co. Cornwall (1597-9) :  
*Cecil, VII, IX.*  
election at (1806)—*Fortescue, VIII.*
- St. Melan, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Ménéhould.  
*Fortescue, II, III.*
- St. Menoud, Louis XVI. at.  
*10th R. IV.*
- St. Merryn, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Michael, Isles of (in the Azores), operations of the fleet at (1597).  
*Cecil, VII.*
- St. Michael's Mount :  
*Cecil, III ; Egmont, II ; Middleton.*  
abbey, grant to—*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Neots, defeat of Royalists at :  
*Portland, I ; Montagu.*  
priory, register of—*8th R. III.*
- St. Newelme, co. Cornwall.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- St. Nicholas, island of, near Plymouth :  
*9th R. I ; Cecil, XII.*  
General Lambert imprisoned at (1684)—*Popham.*
- St. Ninians [near Stirling] :  
*Var. Coll. V ; Mar & Kellie ; Stuart, I.*  
church of—*13th R. V ; Du Cane.*
- St. Olave's, co. Suffolk  
*10th R. IV.*
- St. Omer, college at, &c. :  
*3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. III ; Cecil, III, X, XI, XII ; 10th R. I ; 11th R. II, H.L. ; 13th R. V, H.L. ; Portland, II ; Var. Coll. I, II ; Stuart, I, II, III, IV ; Ancaster.*  
—, journey of English students from, to Seville—*1st R.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- St. Omer—*cont.*  
 the Poor Clares of, letters by—  
   5th R.  
 siege of (1638)—6th R.; Cowper,  
   II.  
 —, (1677)—10th R. IV; Le  
   Fleming.  
 Saintonge (Xaintonne).  
   4th R.  
 St. Oswald, Durham, church of.  
   5th R. *And see* Durham.  
 St. Osyth, monastery of, MSS. of the,  
   &c.:  
   1st R.; 9th R. I; 10th R. IV.  
 St. Pancras, co. Middlesex.  
   9th R. I. *And see* London,  
   churches, &c.  
 St. Paul's. *See* London.  
 St. Peter's Port, Guernsey.  
   *Cecil*, VIII.  
 St. Petersburg (St. Petersburg):  
   (18th Century)—2nd R.; 10th  
   R. I; Fortescue, II-VI; Towns-  
   hend; Lothian.  
   (1806)—Fortescue, VIII.  
   letters dated at (only)—4th R.;  
   8th R. III; 9th R. II.  
 St. Philip, fort of, in Minorca, siege  
   of (1756).  
   *Var. Coll.* VI.  
 St. Pieran, co. Cornwall.  
   *Var. Coll.* IV.  
 St. Pierre, island of (Newfoundland),  
   French fisheries at, &c.:  
   5th R.; 8th R. III.  
 St. Pierre sur Dive, convent of.  
   9th R. I.  
 St. Potentiana, Cardinal priests of.  
   4th R.  
 St. Probus, co. Cornwall.  
   *Var. Coll.* IV.  
 St. Quentin (St. Quintin):  
   *Cecil*, I, VII; *Pepys*.  
 St. Roche, camp of.  
   5th R.  
 St. Sexburga, monastery, relics from.  
   8th R. II.  
 St. Thomas's Hospital (1693).  
   *H. of L. N.S.* I.  
 St. Trond, St. Tron:  
   *Cecil*, XII; 10th R. I; *Pepys*.  
 St. Tropez:  
   14th R. IX; *Du Cane*.  
 St. Uvel, co. Cornwall.  
   *Var. Coll.* IV.  
 St. Valery:  
   *Cecil*, VI, VII; *Pepys*.  
   bought by the King (1598)—  
   *Cecil*, VIII.  
   abbey of, deeds and rentals of—  
   2nd R.  
 St. Veep, Cornwall.  
   *Var. Coll.* I.
- St. Venant, siege of.  
   8th R. I.  
 St. Vincent, island of, capitulation of,  
   &c. (c. 1779-80):  
   5th R.; Dartmouth, II; Sackville,  
   II; *Var. Coll.* VI; *Verulam*.  
 St. Wandregesil, in Normandy, abbots  
   of.  
   *Var. Coll.* I.  
 St. Wennep, co. Cornwall.  
   *Var. Coll.* IV.  
 St. Winifred's Well, legend of.  
   *Verulam*.  
 St. Wynneer, co. Cornwall.  
   *Var. Coll.* IV.  
 St. Wynnoc, co. Cornwall.  
   *Var. Coll.* IV.  
 St. Wynnnow, co. Cornwall.  
   *Var. Coll.* I.  
 Salamanca, University of, &c.:  
   10th R. V; *Franciscan*.  
   taken (1706)—14th R. IX.  
 Salcombe [co. Devon], defence of  
   (1595).  
   15th R. VII.  
 Saldana, S. Africa.  
   Sackville, I.
- Salisbury** or Sarum, city and  
 bishopric of [*indexed under both  
 names*]:  
   *Var. Coll.* I, IV; 3rd R.; 4th R.;  
   5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R.  
   I; *Cecil*, V, VII, IX, X, XI;  
   *Wells*, I; 10th R. IV; 11th R.  
   III; Dartmouth, I; Le Fleming;  
   Portland, I-VI; 13th R. IV;  
   14th R. IX; 15th R. VII;  
   Sackville, I; Egmout, I.  
 cathedral church of—*Var. Coll.*  
   I, IV; 1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.;  
   4th R.; 6th R.; *Wells*, I; 10th  
   R. IV; Portland, VI, VII; 13th  
   R. IV; 14th R. VIII; Middle-  
   ton.  
 —, breviary of—1st R.; 4th R.  
 charters—*Var. Coll.* I; 14th R.  
   VIII.  
 chartulary of—11th R. VII.  
 corporation of, records of—*Var.*  
   *Coll.* IV.  
 customs of—*Wells*, I.  
 dean and chapter of, muniments of  
   —*Var. Coll.* I.  
 diocese of—*Var. Coll.* I; 5th R.;  
   9th R. I; *Cecil*, IV, X; 11th R.  
   VII; *Wells*, I; Portland, VII.  
 James II. and William of Orange  
   at—7th R.; 9th R. II; 10th R.  
   V; Dartmouth, I, III; Popham.  
 parliament at (7 Ric. II.)—9th  
   R. I.  
 places in or near—*Var. Coll.* I, IV.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Salisbury—cont.

royal visitors to—*6th R.*; *7th R.*; *9th R. II*; *11th R. III*; *Le Fleming*; *12th R. VIII*; *Drumlanrig*, *I*; *Carlisle*; *Var. Coll. IV*.

Statutes—*1st R.*; *Wells, I*; *Var. Coll. I*.

## Salisbury Plain.

*5th R.*; *15th R. VII*.

Salkeld, Little, manor of.

*10th R. IV*.

Sall (*Saule or Salle*) [co. Norfolk].

*Lothian*; *Egmont, II*.

Sallay, Salley, abbey of, insurrection attempted near (28 Hen. VIII.).

*6th R.*

Salle, abbey of, co. Down.

*Pepys*.

Sallee, Sally, in Barbary, captives in, pirates of, &c. (17th Century):

*3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*; *Dartmouth, I*; *Cowper, I, II*.

Saltash, borough of, &c.:

*9th R. I*; *10th R. IV*; *Portland, I*; *Fortescue, VIII*; *Var. Coll. IV*.  
charter, statutes, &c., of—*8th R. III*.

Saltcombe, co. Devon.

*Var. Coll. IV*.

Salterton [co. Devon].

*15th R. VII*.

Saltfleetby [co. Linc.].

*4th R.*

Saltfleetby [co. Leic.], manor of, sold by the King (1623).

*4th R.*

Salthouse, landowners in.

*Lothian*.

Salt Marsh, the (Romney).

*5th R.*

Saltwood, castle and church of:

*5th R.*; *6th R.*; *9th R. I*.

Saluzzo or Saluces (Salluces), surrender of (1598):

*Cecil, VIII*.

marquisate of—*Cecil, II, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII*.

Salzbach, engagement at (1675).

*Le Fleming*.

Sambre, the river.

*Fortescue, II*.

Sampford Arundel.

*Wells, I*.

Sampford, Little, co. Essex.

*10th R. IV*.

Sampierdarena. See San Pier d'Arena.

Samuelston, Samleston, &c., lands of.

*12th R. VIII*.

Sandal, church of.

*11th R. VII*.

Sandall Castle, articles of surrender (1645).

*Portland, I*.

Sandford (Sanford), barony of, &c.:

*4th R.*; *Wells, I*; *H. of L. N.S., I*.

Sandford, co. Oxford:

*10th R. IV*; *Portland, VII*.

Sandleford, Sandelford:

*Bath, I*.

prior and canons of—*9th R. I*.

San Domingo. See Santo Domingo.

Sandon, deeds, &c.

*9th R. I*.

Sandown [co. Kent], surrender of, &c. (1642):

*5th R.*; *Pepys*.

Sandridge, co. Herts, lands in.

*Verulam*.

Sandringham, lands in.

*8th R. III*.

Sandusky, affair at (1781).

*Roy. Inst. III*.

Sandwell, co. Staff.

*Dartmouth, III*.

Sandwich, co. Kent:

*3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*; *6th R.*; *8th R. I*; *9th R. I*; *Cecil, III, IV, V, VII, IX, XI*; *10th R. IV, VI*; *Portland, I*; *13th R. IV*; *Montagu*; *Ancaster*; *Middleton*.

barons of—*5th R.*; *13th R. IV*.

corporation of, MSS. of, report on—*5th R.*

description of—*Portland, II*.

Mayor and Jurats of, letters from

—*3rd R.*; *Cecil, II, XI*; *Portland, I*; *13th R. IV*.

Sandy Hook, affairs at (1776, *et seq.*):

*Carlisle*; *Roy. Inst. II*; *Lothian*.

San Ildefonso, letters to and from the British envoy at (1772).

*3rd R.*

Sanlúcar, St. Lucar (Lucas), in Spain:

*Cecil, V, VI, VII, X, XI, XII*.

San Pier d'Arena ("Sampierdarena"), troops at.

*Du Cane*.

Sanquhar:

*12th R. VIII*; *Drumlanrig, II*.

barony of—*Drumlanrig, I*.

San Remo:

*3rd R.*; *Du Cane*.

San Sebastian, St. Sebastian (St. Sebastian's):

*Cecil, IV, VI, XII*; *Franciscan*.

losses of Spaniards at (1658)—*6th R.*

Santa Catalina, island of.

*8th R. II* [*under Kathalina*].

Santa Cruz (St. Croix), island of:

*3rd R.*; *Dartmouth, II*.

verses on victory in the bay of—*6th R.*

Santa Fé, insurrection in (1781)

*5th R.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Santa Lucia, St. Lucia (St. Lucie)  
Island of :  
5th R. ; *Roy. Inst. III.*  
claim of King of France to (1751)  
—8th R. I.  
British victories in (1778-9)—  
*Dartmouth, III ; Carlisle ; Lothian.*
- Santa Martha, island of, reported capture of (1597).  
*Cecil, VII.*
- Santiago (St. Jago) [in Cuba] :  
11th R. VII ; *Heathcote ; Franciscan.*
- Santo Domingo or St. Domingo (St. Dominique, St. Dominica), island, republic and town of :  
3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; *Cecil, III ; Dartmouth II, III ; Fortescue, II, III, IV, V, VIII ; Du Cane.*  
taken by Drake (1586)—11th R. VII.  
capture of (1655)—6th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. VI ; *Portland, II* [under Domingo]. *See also Hispaniola.*
- Santo Spirito, island of, near Venice.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Santon Downham, co. Suffolk.  
*Egmont, II.*
- Sapcote, co. Leicester.  
*Middleton.*
- Saragossa :  
(1591-3)—*Cecil, IV.*  
victory of (1700)—*Portland, V.*
- Saratoga, convention of (1777, *et seq.*) :  
*Dartmouth, II ; Carlisle ; Sackville, II ; Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV ; Lothian.*
- Sardinia (1717-1806) :  
*Townshend ; Fortescue, II-VI, VIII ; Du Cane ; Polwarth, I.*
- Sark, island of :  
5th R. ; *Cecil, V.*  
petition of inhabitants of—7th R.
- Sarum. *See Salisbury.*
- Sassello, Sassell, seizure of (1611).  
10th R. I.
- Satara, Sattarah, court at, letters from.  
9th R. II.
- Sauchieburn or Sauchie, near Stirling, battle of, allusions to [1488] :  
4th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. I ; 12th R. VIII ; *Home.*
- Saulen, barony of.  
4th R.
- Saulseat, abbey of, in Galloway.  
*Ancaster.*
- Saumur :  
6th R. ; 10th R. I ; *Ancaster ; Pepys.*
- Savannah (Savanna) [in Georgia], siege of, &c. :  
*Dartmouth, II ; Carlisle ; Var. Coll. VI ; Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV.*  
letters dated at—5th R.
- Savernake Forest [co. Wilts].  
15th R. VII.
- Savigny, abbey and abbots of, &c.  
11th R. VII.
- Savona.  
*Du Cane.*
- Savoy, duchy or province of :  
(16th Century)—*Cecil, IV, V, VII, X ; Ancaster.*  
(17th Century)—*Buccleuch, II ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; Cecil, XI, XII ; Le Fleming ; Portland, III ; Var. Coll. II ; Franciscan ; Denbigh.*  
(18th Century)—5th R. ; *Townshend ; Portland, IV, V ; Fortescue, II, III, IV, V.*  
treaties and leagues with France [1682-96]—5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. VI ; 12th R. VIII ; *Ancaster.*
- Savoy, the (London), hospital and chapel, &c. :  
4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 12th R. IX.  
dissolution of (1702)—8th R. III.
- Sawbridgeworth, co. Hertford.  
5th R.
- Sawley, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*
- Sawston, co. Cambridge.  
10th R. IV.
- Sawtrej monastery, relics from.  
8th R. II.
- Saxe :  
4th R.  
*See also Saxony.*
- Saxe Gotha.  
*Portland, VIII.*
- Saxilby, parliamentary forces at.  
10th R. VI.
- Saxlingham, co. Norfolk.  
10th R. IV. ; *Lothian.*
- Saxmundham, co. Suffolk :  
*Var. Coll. IV ; Egmont, II.*
- Saxony :  
(17th Century)—8th R. I ; *Hamilton ; Denbigh.*  
(18th Century)—9th R. II ; 10th R. I ; *Portland, IV, V ; Fortescue, II, III, IV, V, VI ; 14th R. IX ; Var. Coll. II ; Lothian ; Home ; Polwarth, I ; Denbigh.*  
*See also Saxe.*
- Saxted, Saxted, co. Suffolk, manor.  
7th R. *See also Framlingham.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Saxthorpe, deeds, &c.

*Lothian.*

Scagglethorp, co. York.

*Var. Coll. II.*

Scales, barony of.

*4th R.*

Scalette, Le, siege of (1675).

*4th R.*

Scalton, co. York.

*Var. Coll. II.*

Scania. *See* Schonen.

Scarborough, town of:

*5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. I ;*

*10th R. IV ; Townshend ; Port-*

*land, I, II ; Foljambe ; Carlisle ;*

*Popham ; Astley ; Montagu ;*

*Var. Coll. II ; Du Cane.*

description of—*Verulam.*

streets, buildings, &c., in—*Var.*

*Coll. II.*

Castle, Piers Gaveston's surrender of (1312)—*8th R. I.*

—, siege of, articles of capitulation of, &c. (1645)—*1st R. ; 6th*

*R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. IV, VI ;*

*11th R. III ; Pepys.*

garrison at, revolt of (1648)—

*Portland, I.*

secured for the Prince of Orange

—*11th R. VII ; 14th R. IX.*

Scarning, co. Norfolk.

*Var. Coll. IV ; Lothian.*

Scarpe, the, or Fort Scarp (1710).

*14th R. IX.*

Scarsdale, hundred of.

*9th R. II ; Var. Coll. II ; Middleton.*

Schaffhausen, canton of.

*Fortescue, V, VI.*

Schelde, Scheldt (Escarot), the river :

*Stuart, II ; Home.*

campaigns on (1708–1744)—*8th*

*R. I ; 14th R. IX ; Astley.*

Schenck, fortress of, on the Rhine.

*Cecil, VIII ; Ancaster.*

Scheney, capture of (1557).

*Cecil, I.*

Scheveling (Sheveling, Skeveling),

Henrietta Maria and Charles II. at:

*5th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. VI.*

Schleswig.

*3rd R.*

[Schlettstadt,] Schlestat, defence of (1633).

*Hamilton.*

Schlüsselburg, Sluselbourg, the Emperor Ivan imprisoned in.

*10th R. I.*

Schonen or Scania (1709–1716):

*Townshend ; Stuart, II, III ; Pol-*

*warth, I.*

Schwerdnitz [Schweidnitz], "Journal du siège de."

*2nd R.*

Scilly, Isles of (16th and 17th Century):

*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th*

*R. I ; Cecil, V, VI, VII, VIII,*

*IX, XII ; 10th R. IV ; Le*

*Fleming ; Portland, I ; Popham ;*

*Egmont, I ; Franciscan.*

feared invasion by the Spaniards

(1595–1601)—*Cecil, V, XI.*

warfare in (1646–51)—*6th R. ;*

*7th R. ; Portland, I.*

grant of—*4th R.*

list of men transported to (1650)

—*Ormonde, I.*

mines in—*11th R. VII.*

Scinde (1820–21).

*9th R. II.*

Scindia or Scindiah :

*3rd R. ; 9th R. II.*

Scodiac or Scoodiac, the river.

*Roy. Inst. IV.*

Scone, Scoon :

*Stuart, I, II ; Portland, VI.*

Parliament at (1394)—*Hamilton.*

coronation of Charles II. at—*6th R.*

abbey or monastery of—*4th R. ;*

*5th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th R. II ;*

*Mar & Kellie.*

—, Book of—*1st R.*

—, charters of—*2nd R.*

Scopwick, co. Lincoln.

*Middleton.*

### Scotland and Scottish matters :

Reports specially concerned with,

or in which there are numerous

references to—*1st R. ; 2nd R. ;*

*3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ;*

*9th R. II ; 10th R. I ; Hamil-*

*ton ; 12th R. VIII ; Portland,*

*I–VI, VIII ; Lonsdale ; 14th R.*

*III (not indexed under Scot-*

*land) ; Johnstone ; Popham ;*

*Var. Coll. V ; Stuart, I–IV ;*

*Home ; Mar & Kellie (not in-*

*dexed under Scotland) ; Pol-*

*warth, I.*

(References up to, and including,

the 15th Century)—*1st R. ; 2nd*

*R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ;*

*6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; 11th*

*R. VII ; Rutland, I ; 12th R.*

*VIII ; 14th R. III, VIII ; Car-*

*lisle (few) ; Drumlanrig, I ;*

*Beverley (15th Century) ; Var.*

*Coll. II, IV, V ; Home ; Mar &*

*Kellie.*

History and process on succession

to the Kingdom—*4th R.*

Kings of, chronology &c. of, from

1056 to the 14th Century—*1st*

*R. ; 2nd R.*

—, *4th R. ; 5th R. ; 11th R. III,*

*VII ; Var. Coll. II ; Home.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Scotland—cont.

Edward II's wars with—4th R.;  
5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; 9th  
R. I; 10th R. V; 11th R. III;  
Var. Coll. I.

(16th Century)—1st R.; 2nd R.;  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.;  
7th R.; 8th R. I, III; 9th R. I,  
II; Cecil, I-X; Townshend;  
11th R. VII; Rutland, I, IV;  
12th R. VIII; Portland, II;  
13th R. IV; 14th R. III, VIII;  
15th R. III; Foljambe; Buc-  
cleuch, I; Johnstone; 15th R.  
X; Var. Coll. V; Home; Bath,  
II; Mar & Kellie; Ancaster;  
Middleton; Pepys.

a 16th Century chronicle of Scot-  
land—2nd R.

(17th Century)—1st R.; 2nd R.;  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R. (mainly  
17th Century); 6th R.; 7th  
R.; 8th R. I, II, III; 9th  
R. II; Cecil, XI, XII; 10th R.  
I, IV, VI; 11th R. I; 13th R.  
V, H. L.; H. L. N.S., II;  
Townshend; Dartmouth, I; Ham-  
ilton; 11th R. VII; Cowper,  
I, II; Rutland, I, II; Le Flem-  
ing; 12th R. VIII, IX; Port-  
land, I, II, III; 13th R. IV,  
VI; Lonsdale; 14th R. III;  
Kenyon; Ormonde, I, II; Or-  
monde, N.S., II, IV, V, VI;  
14th R. IX; Hodgkin; Fol-  
jambe; Carlisle; Drumlanrig,  
I, II; Buccleuch, I, II; John-  
stone; Heathcote; Popham;  
Astley; Montagu; Var. Coll. I,  
II, IV, V; Stuart, I; Home;  
Bath, I, II, III; Mar & Kel-  
lie; Egmont, I, II; Franciscan;  
Ancaster; Denbigh; Middleton;  
Pepys.

Bacon's speech on the naturaliza-  
tion of the Scotch—9th R.

issues or revenue of Scotland—  
Dartmouth, III; Drumlanrig,  
II.

rising of presbyterians in the  
West of Scotland (indexed under  
West)—Var. Coll. V.

a satirical description of—Middle-  
ton.

(18th Century)—1st R.; 2nd R.;  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.;  
7th R.; 8th R. I, II; 9th R.  
II; 10th R. I, IV; H. of L.  
N.S., IV, V; Townshend; Dart-  
mouth, I, II; Hamilton; 11th  
R. VII; Cowper, III; Rutland,

## Scotland—cont.

## (18th Century)—cont.

II, III; 12th R. VIII; Port-  
land, II, IV-VIII; Fortescue,  
I, II, III; 13th R. IV, VI;  
Lonsdale; Kenyon; 14th R. IX;  
Carlisle; Buccleuch, I, II;  
Johnstone; 15th R. X; Sackville,  
I, II; Astley; Var. Coll. I;  
Stuart, I-IV; Home; Bath, I;  
Mar & Kellie; Du Cane; Lo-  
thian; Denbigh.

Union with England (sometimes  
indexed under Union)—1st R.;  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 8th  
R. I, II; Gardy; 10th R. IV,  
VI; Hamilton; 11th R. VII;  
Rutland, II; Portland, I-V,  
VIII; Fortescue, I, VI; Lons-  
dale; 14th R. III; Kenyon;  
14th R. VIII; Buccleuch, II;  
Montagu; Var. Coll. II, IV,  
V; Stuart, I, II, IV; Bath, I;  
Mar & Kellie.

—, articles on, collected by Sir  
F. Bacon—6th R.

Rebellion of 1715—10th R. I;  
Townshend; Stuart, I-IV.

Rebellion of 1745—5th R.; 10th  
R. I, IV; 12th R. VIII; 14th  
R. IX; 15th R. X; Du Cane.  
visit to, described—Egmont, II.

(19th Century)—4th R.; Fortes-  
cue, VI-VIII.

General Assembly of the church  
of—5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 9th  
R. II; 10th R. VI; Townshend;  
Rutland, I, II; Portland, III,  
IV, V, VIII.

treaties with—4th R.; 5th R.; 7th  
R.; Cecil, I; Cowper, II; Rut-  
land, I; 12th R. IX.

treaty of Ripon—8th R. I, II;  
10th R. VI; 12th R. IX; Var.  
Coll. II.

Scotstown, lands of.  
5th R.

Scottow (Scottowe, Skothowe, Scot-  
hoch), [co. Norfolk].  
Lothian.

Scriblestowne, co. Dublin.  
Var. Coll. III.

Scrivelsby, barony of.  
Cecil, I.

Scrooby, co. Notts.  
Middleton.

Seaford:  
13th R. IV; Verulam.

Seaforth:  
Mar & Kellie.

Seagery, co. Wilts.  
Var. Coll. IV.



I.—Topographical—*continued.*

- Seaham, co. Durham.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Seal Manor, co. Kent, act touching.  
*7th R.*
- Seale, Seall [in Scotland], lands of.  
*4th R.*
- Seamer, co. York, manor of, history of the.  
*3rd R.*
- Seaton :  
[co. Devon]—*15th R. VII.*  
co. York, grant of a fair at—*11th R. VII.*  
near Musselburgh, Cromwell and Argyle at—*10th R. VI.*
- Seaton, or Seton, Delaval :  
*10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII ; 13th R. VI.*
- Sedan :  
*4th R. ; 9th R. II.*  
defeat of the French by the Princes at (1641)—*Cowper, II.*
- Sedgeberrow.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Sedgemoor, acts and bills of Parliament relating to :  
*7th R. ; 11th R. VII ; Carlisle.*  
battle of (1685)—*8th R. I ; Portland, II ; Sackville, I.*
- Seend, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. I, IV.*
- Seene, petition from weavers of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Sées, monastery of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Sefton, co. Lancs.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Segie, in Kinross, barony of.  
*12th R. VIII.*
- Selborne [co. Hants], priory of, charters granted to the, &c. :  
*4th R. ; 8th R. I ; Var. Coll. IV.*
- Selby, Selebi, abbot and convent of.  
*4th R. ; 10th R. IV.*
- Sele, co. Sussex, priory of, chartulary of the :  
*4th R. ; Var. Coll. I.*
- Selkirk, town and county of :  
*5th R. ; Hamilton ; 12th R. VIII ; Portland, I ; 14th R. III ; Home.*  
abbey—*14th R. III.*
- Sellinge [co. Kent], court rolls of, &c. :  
*Middleton.*
- Selsey, co. Sussex :  
*6th R. ; Var. Coll. I.*
- Selwood Forest.  
*Wells, I.*
- Semigalle or Semgalle, duchy of.  
*Lothian. See also Courland.*
- Sempringham, priory of, co. Lincoln.  
*Middleton.*
- Send, co. Surrey.  
*7th R.*
- Seneca, nation, treaties with.  
*10th R. I.*
- Seneffe (Senef) in Belgium, battle of [1674] :  
*5th R. ; Ormonde, I.*
- Senegal (1756–1806) :  
*5th R. ; Fortescue, VIII ; Var. Coll. VI.*  
Company, the—*4th R. ; 8th R. II.*
- Senegambia, Governor of, circular to the (1767).  
*5th R.*
- Sens.  
*Stuart, II, III.*
- Seringapatam, attacks on, &c. (1791–99) :  
*6th R. ; Fortescue, V, VI ; Sackville, I ; Var. Coll. VI.*
- Servan [in Persia], defeat of the Turks at (1579).  
*Cecil, II.*
- Setchey.  
*Lothian.*
- Seton, vill of.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Seton, co. York.  
*Verulam.*
- Sevenhampton, minister of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Sevenoaks, co. Kent, draft of an Act touching the school at.  
*4th R.*  
deeds—*Middleton.*
- Seventer, Isle of.  
*Cecil, VIII.*
- Severn, the river :  
*5th R. ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. IV (weirs) ; 15th R. X ; Var. Coll. I ; Verulam.*
- Severn Stoke.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Seville, town and river of :  
(*temp. Eliz.*)—*Cecil, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI.*  
(17th Century)—*11th R. I ; Heathcote.*  
(18th Century)—*3rd R. ; Bath, I.*  
college at—*Cecil, VI, X ; Egmont, I ; Franciscan.*  
treaty of (1729)—*Carlisle.*  
—, (1741)—*14th R. IX.*
- Sewendendroog, fortress of, taking of (1792).  
*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Shadingfield.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Shadwell.  
*9th R. I, II.*
- Shaftesbury [co. Dorset], court rolls &c., of :  
*Wells, I ; Var. Coll. I ; Egmont, I ; Middleton.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Shaftesbury—*cont.*  
Prince George of Denmark escapes to—7th R.  
Forest of Gillingham near, riots in the—5th R.
- Shalbourne.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Shalford, co. Surrey, manor of, &c.  
7th R.
- Shalford, co. Essex.  
*Wells, I.*
- Shap, abbot and convent of.  
10th R. IV.
- Sharleston, co. York.  
10th R. IV.
- Sharnebrooke, manor of, survey of the.  
3rd R.
- Sharrington.  
*Lothian.*
- Shaston St. Rumbold, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*
- Shavington, co. Salop, report on manuscripts at, &c.  
10th R. IV.
- Shearing, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV.
- Sheen (Shene), co. Surrey :  
6th R.; 8th R. III; *Wells, I*;  
*Hodgkin; Middleton.*
- Sheepshead, co. Leicester.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Sheerness :  
7th R.; *Dartmouth, I*; *Le Fleming*;  
*Drumlanrig, I.*  
the Dutch at—*Dartmouth, I*; *Le Fleming*; *Var. Coll. II.*
- Sheet, co. Salop.  
10th R. IV.
- Sheffield [co. York] :  
9th R. II; 11th R. VII; *Portland, VI*;  
*Fortescue, II*; 15th R. VII; *Verulam.*  
description of (1723)—*Portland, VI.*  
manor of—11th R. VII.  
castle, volumes of papers from—3rd R.
- Sheffnal, co. Salop, fire at.  
4th R.
- Sheillupdykes, lands of.  
*Home.*
- Shelburne, Nova Scotia, formerly Port Roseway.  
*Roy. Inst. IV.*
- Sheldon, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Shelf, Shelfe [co. York], manor of, court rolls.  
11th R. VII.
- Shelford :  
*Cecil, IV*; *Middleton.*  
manor, storming of (1646)—6th R.  
priory—*Middleton.*
- Shelton, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Shelton-in-the-field.  
10th R. IV.
- Shelve, co. Salop, deeds.  
10th R. IV.
- Shene. *See* Sheen.
- Shenfield.  
10th R. IV.
- Sheppey, Isle of, co. Kent :  
5th R.; *Middleton.*  
survey of (1585)—*Cecil, III.*
- Shepton Beauchamp.  
*Wells, I.*
- Shepton Mallet [co. Somerset] :  
5th R.; 10th R. IV; *Sackville, I*;  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
manor of, survey of—*Verulam.*
- Sherborn Crowday, co. Hants.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Sherborne (Sherburne, &c.) :  
4th R.; 7th R.; *Var. Coll. I. IV*;  
*Verulam.*
- Sherborne, co. Dorset :  
5th R.; 8th R. I; *Wells, I*; *Sackville, I*;  
*Egmont, I*; *Middleton.*  
abbot and convent of—15th R. VII; *Var. Coll. I*; *Middleton.*  
battle of (1645)—10th R. IV; *Portland, I.*  
Castle, siege of (1645)—3rd R.; 7th R.; 10th R. VI; *Portland, I.*  
—, manuscripts at, report on—8th R. I; 10th R. I.
- Sherburn, co. York :  
*Var. Coll. II*; *Egmont, I.*
- Sheriff-Hutton, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Sheriffmuir (Sheriff Muir), battle of (1715) :  
4th R.; 6th R.; 10th R. I; *Stuart, I, II, III*; *Var. Coll. V.*  
—, accounts of—1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 14th R. III; *Stuart, IV*; *Mar & Kellie.*
- Sheringham :  
*Cecil, IV*; *Lothian.*
- Sherkin island, co. Cork.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Sherrington, co. Hereford.  
10th R. IV.
- Sherston, court rolls.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Sherwood forest :  
8th R. III; 9th R. II; *Cecil, VII*;  
*Rutland, I, IV*; *Var. Coll. III, IV*; *Middleton.*
- Shetland Isles :  
5th R.; *Stuart, II, III*; *Mar & Kellie.*  
lands of the King of Denmark in—*Popham.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

## Shields :

*Portland, IV, VI.*North and South, the Scots army  
at—*Var. Coll. II.*

## Shiels, lands of.

*Hamilton.*Shillelagh, co. Wicklow, lands and  
lordship of.*Egmont, I.*

Shillingford, co. Devon.

*Var. Coll. IV.*

Shilton parish Register.

*Var. Coll. I.*

Shimpling, co. Suffolk.

*Ancaster.*

## Shipham.

*Wells, I.*

Shiplake, co. Oxford.

*10th R. IV.*

Shipmeadow, co. Suffolk.

*10th R. IV.*

Shiprig, lands of.

*Var. Coll. V.*

Shipston on Stour.

*Var. Coll. I.*

## Shipton.

*10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. I.*

Shireburne, Sherborn, West, co.

Hants, monastery of :

*4th R. ; 5th R.*

Shobdon Court, co. Hereford.

*Sackville, I.*

Shoburye, Rupert marches from.

*7th R.*Sholstrode, court rolls and bailiffs'  
accounts of.*3rd R.*

Shooters Hill, fight near (1648).

*10th R. IV.*

Shoreditch, deeds, &amp;c.

*9th R. I.*St. Leonard's, co. Middlesex, order  
for sequestering the living of—  
*5th R.*

## Shoreham :

*13th R. IV ; Var. Coll. I ; Middle-*  
*ton.*vill of, a place held by the Temp-  
lars in—*4th R.*

Shotover, forest of :

*4th R. ; 8th R. III ; Ancaster.*

## Shottisham :

*Var. Coll. IV ; Lothian.*

Shrewley in Hatton, deeds.

*10th R. VI.*

## Shrewsbury, town of :

early documents relating to—  
*10th R. IV ; 15th R. X.*(mainly 17th Century)—*15th R.*  
*X ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ;*  
*6th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. II ; 10th*  
*R. IV ; Dartmouth, III ; 11th*Shrewsbury—*cont.*(mainly 17th Century)—*cont.**R. VII ; Portland, I, III, IV,*  
*V ; 13th R. IV ; Var. Coll. II,*  
*IV ; Bath I ; Egmont, I ;*  
*Middleton.*corporation records, report on—  
*15th R. X.*papers in the custody of the  
executors of the Earl ofShrewsbury, report on—*1st R.*  
battle of (1403)—*10th R. IV.*Charles I. at—*5th R. ; 10th R. IV,*  
*VI ; Cowper, II ; 12th R. IX.*taking of (c. 1645)—*6th R. ; 7th*  
*R. ; 10th R. VI.*Jacobite riot at (1715)—*Towns-*  
*hend.*charters—*15th R. X.*History of—*15th R. X.*school—*1st R. ; 15th R. X.*streets and buildings in—*15th R.*  
*X ; 5th R. ; 10th R. IV ; 14th R.*  
*IX.*

## Shrewton.

*Var. Coll. I.*

Shripstowne, co. Tipperary.

*Egmont, I.*

Shrivenham, co. Berks, deeds.

*8th R. I.*Shropshire or county of Salop (mainly  
17th Century) :*3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ;*  
*Cecil, VII ; 10th R. IV, VI ; 11th**R. VII ; Portland, I, III ; 15th*  
*R. X ; Sackville, I ; Montagu ;*  
*Var. Coll. II.*

early deeds relating to lands in—

*2nd R. ; 11th R. VII.*gentry of—*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th*  
*R. ; 8th R. III ; Portland, IV.*manors in—*Verulam.*visitation of—*8th R. III ; 10th*  
*R. IV.*

## Shughborough.

*Verulam.*

Shustoke, co. Warwick.

*Middleton.*

Siam, ambassadors of, in France.

*7th R.*

Sibthorpe, co. Notts.

*5th R.*

Sibton, co. Suffolk.

*Var. Coll. II.*

Sibton, Sibeton Abbey, co. Suffolk,

book of extents of, &amp;c.

*10th R. IV.*

## Sicily (the two Sicilies) :

a few general references—*3rd R. ;*  
*8th R. I, III ; 9th R. I ; Cecil,**V ; Hodgkin ; Ancaster ; Pepys.*  
(17th Century only)—*4th R. ; 5th*  
*R. ; Cecil, XII ; Portland, III ;*  
*Montagu.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Sicily—cont.

(18th Century only)—*Portland*,  
IV, V; *Fortescue*, IV, V, VI;  
14th R. IX; *Buccleuch*, II;  
*Stuart*, II, III; *Du Cane*; *Pol-*  
*warth*, I.

(19th Century)—*Fortescue*, VIII;  
*Home*.

expedition to (1709)—8th R. I.  
historical account of—8th R. III.  
reports on British Commerce with  
—3rd R.

## Sidbury.

10th R. VI.

## Sidestrand, co. Norfolk.

*Lothian*.

## Sidlesham, co. Suffolk.

*Var. Coll.* IV.

## Sidmouth [co. Devon].

15th R. VII; *Var. Coll.* IV.

Siena, Sienna, peace to be made at, &c.  
(1553).

*Cecil*, I.

## Sierra Leona (1806).

*Fortescue*, VIII.

Sierra Morena, scheme for colonizing.  
3rd R.

## Sigeborg, monastery at.

*Var. Coll.* I.

Sigeth, in Hungary. See Máramaros-  
Sziget.Sigginstown, co. Wexford, seized and  
burnt (1647).

*Egmont*, I.

## Sighalle, manor of.

11th R. VII.

## Silesia :

*Cecil*, V; *Sackville*, I; *Montagu*.  
campaign in (1631-34)—*Hamilton*.

Frederick the Great in, &c. (1740,  
*et seq.*)—4th R.; 9th R. II; 10th  
R. I, VI; *Fortescue*, IV, V;  
14th R. IX.

the loan (1712)—*Portland*, V.

## Silton, Upper, co. York.

*Var. Coll.*, II.

Sion, capital of Valois, suggested as a  
possible refuge for James III.

*Stuart*, III.

Sion or Mount Sion, monastery and  
convent of :

5th R.

account of the travels, &c. of the  
English nuns of the, till their  
settlement at Lisbon—3rd R.

See also Syon.

## Sion or Syon Hill, letters dated at :

10th R. VI; *Dartmouth*, III.

House—5th R.; 6th R.

## Sistova (1791), peace of.

*Fortescue*, II.

## Sittard, Sittart.

10th R. I.

Sizergh, co. Westmorland, lands in  
&c.

5th R.; 10th R. IV.

## Skaletta, siege of.

4th R.

## Skarr Water.

*Drumlanrig*, I.

## Skelmurlie, lairds of.

10th R. I.

## Skelton in Galtres, co. York.

*Var. Coll.* II.

Skene, in Aberdeenshire, barony of,  
deeds of the.

4th R.

## Skeyton.

*Lothian*.

## Skeviok, Skeyvocke, township of.

5th R.

## Skiddies Castle, Cork.

*Egmont*, I.

## Skipnish, lands and barony of.

4th R.

## Skipton :

9th R. I; 11th R. VII.

Castle, events at (*temp.* Civil War)

—6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV.

## Skirack, Skyrack.

11th R. VII.

## Skirbeck, Skirbech, court rolls of.

11th R. VII.

Skircoat, Skircote, manor of, court  
rolls of.

11th R. VII.

## Skirwith.

*Le Fleming*.

## Skreen, barony of, co. Meath.

*Egmont*, I.

## Skye, Isle of :

4th R.; 7th R.; 11th R. VII;

*Stuart*, II.

reported landing of the French in  
—*Johnstone*.

## Skyrack, subsidy roll for.

11th R. VII.

## Slait, in the Isle of Skye, lands of.

4th R.

## Slane [co. Meath], charters :

4th R.

barony of—7th R.; 8th R. I; 10th  
R. IV.

## Slately, co. Warwick.

*Middleton*.

Sleaford, meeting of gentry at, for the  
Prince of Orange :

11th R. VII.

(Sleforde, Safford), co. Lincoln  
—*Ancaster*.

## Sleddale.

10th R. IV.

Slew Bay, Bantry, engagement be-  
tween the English and French fleets  
(1689).

*Le Fleming*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Sligath, castle of, &c.  
9th R. II.
- Sligo, county and town (mainly 17th Century):  
4th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II;  
10th R. V; Ormonde, I, II;  
Ormonde, N.S., III; Egmont, I.  
battle at (1645)—7th R.; 9th R.  
II; Egmont, I.  
James II's attempt to surprise—  
7th R.; 10th R. V.  
expected invasion in (1740)—15th  
VII.  
disturbances in (1806)—Fortescue,  
VIII.  
Bay of—Fortescue, IV; Ancaster.
- Slimbridge, riot at, &c.  
5th R.
- Slindon, co. Sussex.  
10th R. IV.
- Sluis, Sluys or L'Ecluse (in Flanders):  
7th R.; Cecil, IX, X, XI, XII;  
Pepys.  
naval victory at (1340)—9th R. I.  
loss of (1587)—5th R.; Cecil, V;  
Ancaster.  
surrender of (1604)—Gawdy.
- Smailholm, teinds of, &c.  
12th R. VIII.
- Smalley, co. Derby.  
Middleton.
- Smallford.  
Verulam.
- Smallwood, in Astbury, co. Chester.  
Middleton.
- Smyrna:  
4th R.; 5th R.; 10th R. IV; Du Cane.  
earthquake at—5th R.; 10th R. IV.  
fleet, the—4th R.; 8th R. I; Le  
Fleming.  
—, defeat of (1693)—11th R.  
VII; Stuart, I; Ancaster.
- Snape, co. Suffolk.  
Var. Coll. IV.
- Snareston, co. Westmoreland.  
10th R. IV.
- Snargate, in Romney Marsh.  
5th R.
- Snettisham, manor of.  
3rd R.
- Snoring, Great, co. Norfolk.  
Lothian.
- Snowdon, ascent of (1769).  
Verulam.
- Sodbury Church.  
10th R. IV.
- Sofia, in Turkey, riot at.  
Cecil, V.
- Soissons, siege of (1598):  
Cecil, VIII.  
plenipotentiaries at (1729)—10th  
R. I.
- Soke, deeds, &c.  
3rd R.
- Sole Bay, the Dutch in (1665).  
9th R. II.
- Soleure (Soloturn) canton of, &c.:  
8th R. II; Stuart, III.  
treaty dated at (1549)—Cecil, I.
- Solihull, deeds, &c.  
10th R. VI; Middleton.
- Solisgarth, Solisgirthis, lands of.  
7th R.
- Solovezki, Solovetskoi, monastery in  
the White Sea, annals of.  
8th R. III.
- Solway Moss, battle of.  
14th R. III.
- Somer Islands, Somers Islands:  
4th R.; 5th R. See also Bermuda.
- Somerby, co. Leicester, manor house  
and lands at, petition touching the.  
3rd R.
- Somerden, co. Kent.  
Middleton.
- Somerford, enclosure award.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Somerleyton, co. Norfolk.  
Egmont, II.
- Somerset**, county of:  
a few general references—Cecil,  
IV, VIII, X, XI, XII; 10th R.  
IV, VI; 11th R. VII; Portland,  
IV, V, VI; Fortescue, I, II,  
III; Hodgkin; Sackville, I;  
Popham; Montagu; Lothian;  
Pepys.  
early deeds, charters, &c., relating  
to—Wells, I; 1st R.; 2nd R.;  
4th R.; 8th R. I.  
(mainly 17th Century)—1st R.;  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.;  
7th R.; Portland, I; Egmont, I.  
county records, report on—3rd  
R.; 7th R.  
manors, survey of—Verulam.  
pedigrees and families of—7th R.;  
8th R. III; Egmont, I.  
topographical and genealogical col-  
lections for—6th R.
- Somerset House. See London places.
- Somerston and Tury, co. Meath.  
Egmont, I.
- Somersham, co. Huntingdon, manor  
and park:  
5th R.; 7th R.  
co. Suffolk, parks and woods of,  
&c.—6th R.
- Somerton, co. Somerset.  
Wells, I.
- Somerton, co. Suffolk:  
Lothian; Ancaster.
- Songar Grange, manor of.  
Middleton.
- Sonning, court rolls, &c.:  
4th R.; Var. Coll. I.
- Sopley, co. Hants, manor of.  
Middleton.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Sopwell.  
*Verulam.*  
 Sorham tithes.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 Sotherton.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Sottesbrot, chartulary relating to.  
 4th R.  
 Soule Loo, engagement at (1693).  
*Le Fleming.*  
 Sound, the, shipping in, &c.:  
 5th R.; *Cecil, VII, XI, XII*;  
 14th R. IX.  
 South America. *See America.*  
 Southampton, town of:  
 (mainly 16th and 17th Century)—  
 11th R. III; 4th R.; 5th R.;  
 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th  
 R. II; *Cecil, IV-X, XII*;  
*Dartmouth, I; Cowper, I, II*;  
*Portland I, II; Montagu*;  
*Var. Coll. I, IV.*  
 (18th Century)—8th R. I; *For-*  
*tescue, I, II, III, VI.*  
 Black Book of—11th R. III.  
 charters—11th R. III.  
 House of God, or Hospital of St.  
 Julian, at—2nd R.; 4th R.;  
 11th R. III.  
 —, chartulary of—2nd R.  
 —, report on MSS.—6th R.  
 list of mayors of—2nd R.  
 MSS. of, report on—11th R. III.  
 rental books of houses and lands in  
 —2nd R.  
 streets, buildings, &c., in—8th R.  
 I; 9th R. II; 11th R. III.  
 the cloth trade at—*Cecil, VIII*;  
 11th R. VII.  
 Southampton, county of:  
 5th R.; 9th R. II; *Cecil, IV*;  
*Portland, I.*  
 manors in—*Cecil, IX.*  
*See also Hampshire.*  
 South Brent, co. Devon, petition from.  
 6th R.  
 "Southbrom", without Devizes, fair  
 at.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 South Carolina. *See Carolina.*  
 Southcombe, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*  
 Southend, co. Hants.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Southesk, forfeited estate of, purchased.  
 7th R.  
 South-Leigh.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Southmoor, division between the King  
 and persons claiming common on.  
 3rd R.  
 Southrop, [co. Hants].  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Southsea Castle, fortifications of, &c.:  
 4th R.; *Cecil, I.*  
 accidental burning of (1627)—  
*Cowper, I.*  
 capture of (1642)—10th R. VI;  
*Portland, I.*  
 South Seas, the, accounts of discoveries  
 in, and expeditions to (*temp. Eliz.*—  
 1771):  
 3rd R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 14th R.  
 IX; *Sackville, II; Var. Coll.*  
 VI.  
 Southstock.  
 10th R. IV.  
 South Stoke, enclosure of commons in.  
 11th R. VII.  
 South Walsham.  
 10th R. IV.  
 Southwark, borough of, places in, &c.:  
 2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.;  
 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I, II;  
*Cecil, I*; 10th R. IV; *Cowper,*  
*II; Fortescue, VIII*; 13th R.  
 IV; *Ancaster.*  
 mint—6th R.; 9th R. II; *Cecil, I.*  
 prior of, charter to the—1st R.  
 St. Mary Dovey, register of—8th  
 R. III.  
 South Weald or Southweald, co. Essex:  
 5th R.; 6th R.  
 Southwell, co. Notts:  
 12th R. IX; *Middleton.*  
 collegiate church of—*Cecil, XII*;  
*Middleton.*  
 Southwick:  
 4th R.  
 priory of—6th R.  
 Southwold:  
 9th R. I; 10th R. VI; *Var. Coll.*  
 IV.  
 Sowe.  
 15th R. X.  
 Sowe, the, right to fish in, &c.  
 13th R. IV.  
 Sowerby.  
 9th R. I.  
 Spa, the Spa, famous visitors to, &c:  
 5th R.; 10th R. I; *Carlisle; Var.*  
*Coll. VI.*  
**Spain**, Spaniards and Spanish affairs:  
 (Reports containing the most  
 numerous references)—1st R.;  
 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th  
 R.; *Cecil*; 10th R. I; *Rutland,*  
*I; Portland; Fortescue*; 14th  
 R. I; *Buccleuch; Heathcote*;  
*Astley; Bath; Ancaster.*  
 (Up to, and including, and mainly  
 the 16th Century)—1st R.; 2nd  
 R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.;  
 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. III; 9th  
 R. I; *Cecil, I-X*; 10th R. V;  
 11th R. III; 11th R. VII;  
*Cowper, I*; *Rutland, I*; 12th R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Spain—cont.

(Up to, and including, and mainly the 16th Century)—cont.

*IX*; 13th *R. IV*; *Kenyon*; *Hodgkin*; 15th *R. III*; *Foljambe*; 15th *R. VII*; *Buccleuch, I*; *Var. Coll. II, III, V*; *Bath, II*; *Verulam*; *Ancaster*; *Middleton*; *Pepys*.

the Armada—*Ancaster*; 2nd *R.*; 3rd *R.*; 5th *R.*; 6th *R.*; *Cecil, III*; 10th *R. IV*; *Hodgkin*; *Foljambe*; 15th *R. X*; *Var. Coll. II, III*; *Bath, II*; *Pepys*

Earl of Essex's Expedition, 1596—2nd *R.*; 3rd *R.*; 5th *R.*; 8th *R. I*; 11th *R. VII*; 15th *R. VII*; *Cecil, VI, VIII*; *Bath, II*; *Heathcote*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Ancaster*.

Earl of Essex's expedition, 1597—*Cecil, VII*.

English College in—*Cecil, V, VIII*; 11th *R. VII*.

(17th Century)—1st *R.*; 2nd *R.*; 3rd *R.*; 4th *R.*; 5th *R.*; 6th *R.*; 7th *R.*; 8th *R. I, II, III*; 9th *R. I, II*; *Cecil, X-XII*; 10th *R. I, IV, V, VI*; 11th *R. I*; *H. L. N.S., I, IV, V*; 11th *R. III*; *Dartmouth, I, III*; 11th *R. VII*; *Cowper, I, II, III*; *Rutland, I*; *Le Fleming*; 12th *R. IX*; *Portland, I-III*; 13th *R. IV, VI*; *Lonsdale*; 14th *R. III*; *Kenyon*; *Ormonde, II*; *Ormonde, N.S., I, II, IV, V, VI*; 14th *R. IX*; *Hodgkin*; *Buccleuch, I, II*; *Johnstone*; *Heathcote*; *Popham*; *Astley*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. I, II, IV, V*; *Stuart, I*; *Bath, II*; *Mar & Kellie*; *Egmont, I, II*; *Verulam*; *Franciscan*; *Denbigh*.

the Inquisition—5th *R.*; 6th *R.*; 8th *R. I*; 9th *R. II*; *Cecil, I*; 10th *R. VI*; *Lonsdale*; *Buccleuch, I*.

landing of Spaniards in Ireland, 1602—4th *R.*; 5th *R.*; *Cecil, XII*.

Sir J. Digby's embassy to, 1611—10th *R. I*.

"the Spanish Match"—1st *R.*; 2nd *R.*; 3rd *R.*; 4th *R.*; 5th *R.*; 6th *R.*; 8th *R. I*; 11th *R. I*; *Townshend*; *Rutland, I*; 12th *R. IX*; *Hodgkin*; *Buccleuch, I*; *Verulam*.

Sir Edward Cecil's expedition, (1625)—2nd *R.*; 12th *R. IX*; *Cowper, I*.

traders with, incorporated—*H. L. N.S. II*.

## Spain—cont.

campaign against Portugal (1661-65)—*Heathcote*.

petition of wine merchants trading to—12th *R. VI, H. L.*

partition treaty—8th *R. II*.

(18th Century)—1st *R.*; 2nd *R.*; 3rd *R.*; 4th *R.*; 5th *R.*; 7th *R.*; 8th *R. I-III*; 9th *R. II*; 10th *R. I, V, VI*; *H. L. N.S., V*; *Townshend*; *Dartmouth, I-III*; 11th *R. VII*; *Cowper, III*; *Rutland, III*; 12th *R. IX*; *Rutland, IV, V, VII, VIII*; *Fortescue, I-III, V, VI*; *Lonsdale*; 14th *R. III*; *Kenyon*; *Ormonde, II*; 14th *R. VIII, IX*; *Hodgkin*; *Carlisle*; 15th *R. VII*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Sackville, I, II*; *Astley*; *Var. Coll. II, V, VI*; *Stuart, I-IV*; *Bath, I*; *Roy. Inst. I-IV*; *Mar & Kellie*; *Du Cane*; *Lothian*; *Egmont, II*; *Verulam*; *Polwarth, I*; *Denbigh*.

expedition of 1702—1st *R.*; 7th *R.*; *Cowper, III*.

War of the Spanish Succession—8th *R. I-III*; *Portland, V*; *Fortescue, I, II*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Bath, I*; *Mar & Kellie*; *Polwarth, I*.

treaty with King of Morocco (1782)—5th *R.*

(19th Century)—3rd *R.*; *Fortescue, VII, VIII*; *Lonsdale*; *Var. Coll. VI*; *Home*.

pedigrees of Kings of Spain—2nd *R.*

treatise on monarchy of Spain—7th *R.*

treaties, or establishment of peace, with England—2nd *R.*; 3rd *R.*; 4th *R.*; 5th *R.*; 6th *R.*; 7th *R.*; 8th *R. I, II*; *Cecil, VI, VIII, X*; *H. of L. N.S., I, IV*; *Townshend*; 11th *R. VII*; *Cowper, I, II*; *Rutland, I*; *Portland, V*; *Kenyon*; *Ormonde, N.S., VI*; 14th *R. IX*; *Hodgkin*; *Carlisle*; 15th *R. VII*; *Buccleuch, I, II*; *Heathcote*; *Popham*; *Var. Coll. V, VI*; *Stuart, III*; *Roy. Inst. III*; *Egmont, I*; *Franciscan*; *Ancaster*; *Polwarth, I*; *Denbigh*.

Spalding Moor, co. York.

*Var. Coll. III*.

Sparham, co. Norfolk.

*Var. Coll. IV*; *Lothian*.

Speldhurst, co. Kent.

*Middleton*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Spernovere or Spernore, court rolls of.  
3rd R.
- Spey, the river, forces on.  
Stuart, I.
- Spezzia.  
Du Cane.
- Spilsby, co. Lincoln.  
Ancaster.
- Spires or Spire (Speyer):  
Sackville, I; Astley; Ancaster;  
Pepys.  
Diet of, proceedings at (1529)—  
Cecil, I.
- Spitalfields, riot of weavers in:  
4th R.; 7th R.
- Spithead, letters dated at, &c.:  
6th R.; Dartmouth, III; H. of L.  
N.S., I, IV, V; Fortescue, I,  
II, III; Sackville, I; Astley;  
Var. Coll. VI; Du Cane;  
Lothian.
- Spittal, Spittle, royalties of, &c.  
Var. Coll. I; Egmont, I.
- Spittings in Gorlestone, co. Suffolk,  
manor of, deeds of the.  
4th R.
- Sponley, co. Salop, manor of.  
Verulam.
- Sporle, co. Norfolk, priors of, &c.  
9th R. I.
- Springfield.  
10th R. IV; Roy. Inst. IV.
- Sprohesdale [? Sproxdale], co. York.  
Var. Coll. II.
- Sprotborow, co. York.  
Var. Coll. II.
- Sprouston [co. Roxburgh], regality of,  
&c.:  
12th R. VIII; 14th R. III.
- Sproxton Heath, fight at (1643).  
Portland, I.
- Spykewyk Chapel, in Widdicombe.  
Var. Coll. IV.
- Spynye, lands of, &c.  
6th R.
- Stade (Stada), near Hamburg:  
(1595-1602)—Cecil, V, VI, VII,  
VIII, XII.  
(1631)—Hamilton.  
(1757)—10th R. I.
- Stafferton church.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Stafford, town of (mainly 17th  
Century):  
4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 9th  
R. II; 10th R. IV, VI; Port-  
land, I; 13th R. VI.  
James I. at—4th R.  
burned by Irish and Scotch (1688)  
—Le Fleming.  
collegiate church of—4th R.; 14th  
R. VIII.  
priory of St. Thomas' without—  
4th R.; 11th R. VII.
- Staffordshire:  
2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.;  
6th R.; Cecil, IV, VI; 10th R.  
IV, VI; Dartmouth, III; 11th  
R. VII; Le Fleming; Portland,  
I; 14th R. VIII; Montagu; Var.  
Coll. II, VI; Lothian; Verulam.  
MSS., report on—4th R.  
antiquities of—6th R.; 9th R. I.  
charters relating to—1st R.; 2nd  
R.  
Erdeswicke's MSS. view of—2nd  
R.; 4th R.; 5th R.  
families of—3rd R.; 4th R.; 8th  
R. III; 10th R. VI.  
history of—4th R.; 5th R.; Le  
Fleming.
- Stafford, West, co. Dorset.  
Middleton.
- Staincliffe, co. York.  
Var. Coll. II.
- Staincross, subsidy roll for.  
11th R. VII.
- Staindrop, co. Durham.  
Var. Coll. II.
- Staines, co. Middlesex:  
5th R.; 7th R.
- Stainfield, co. Lincoln, nunnery of,  
Ancaster.
- Stainland, manor of, court rolls of.  
11th R. VII.
- Stainsby:  
in Cleveland, deeds—9th R. I.  
co. Derby—Middleton.
- Stainswick, manor of, deeds.  
8th R. I.
- Stainton Le Vale, co. Lincoln.  
Middleton.
- Stalbridge, co. Dorset, manor, &c. of.  
Verulam; Pepys.
- Stalton, Queen Elizabeth's house at.  
7th R.
- [Stamborough] Stanborough Hundred  
[co. Devon].  
15th R. VII.
- Stambridge, Stanbridge, Much, co  
Essex.  
8th R. II.
- Stamford:  
4th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R.  
II; Cecil, II; Wells, I; 14th  
R. IX; Ancaster.  
foundation of Grammar School at  
(1553)—Cecil, I.  
St. Michael's beside, monastery,  
relics from—8th R. II.
- Stamford Bridge, Parliament forces at.  
10th R. VI.
- Stamfordham, co. Northumberland,  
deeds.  
4th R.
- Stanbridge. See Stambridge.
- Standish, parson of.  
10th R. IV.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Standlake, deeds.  
4th R.
- Standlow, co. Derby.  
Middleton.
- Standon, co. Herts.  
Middleton.
- Stanehouse, barony of.  
Hamilton.
- Stanewick, deeds.  
4th R.
- Stanford, parish registers of.  
10th R. VI.  
Mount, fight at, described (1645)  
—Portland, I.
- Stanford-on-Soar [co. Notts], deeds.  
Middleton.
- Stanford-Rivers, living of.  
5th R.
- Stangrave, co. York.  
Var. Coll. II.
- Stanhope.  
10th R. IV; Var. Coll. V.
- Stanlaw or Stanlawe, abbey of :  
3rd R.; 4th R.
- Stanley, co. Derby.  
Middleton.
- Stanley, Stanlegh, co. Wilts, abbot and  
convent of.  
Wells, I; Var. Coll. I.
- Stanmore, Mr. Parr's school at.  
Du Cane.
- Stanneries, of Cornwall and Devon,  
the, Act concerning, &c. :  
1st R.; 2nd R.; 4th R.; 9th R.  
II; Cecil, VI; 15th R. VII.
- Stansfield.  
10th R. IV.
- Stanstead, co. Suffolk.  
Ancaster.
- Stanton, co. Stafford, manor of.  
Var. Coll. II.
- Stanton Bernard, co. Wilts.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Stanton Drew.  
Wells, I.
- Stanton Fitzherbert, co. Wilts.  
Var. Coll. IV.
- Stanton Lacy, co. Salop.  
10th R. IV.
- Stanton St. Gabriel.  
Wells, I.
- Stanton St. Quintin, enclosure award.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Stanway, parish of.  
Verulam.
- Stanwick, retreat from (1648).  
Hamilton.
- Stapelbrige.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Stapleford.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Stapelford Tawney, co. Essex, the  
living of.  
5th R.
- Staplegrave, co. Somerset.  
Middleton.
- Star Chamber, proceedings and  
speeches in the, &c. :  
9th R. I; Cecil, I, II, V, VII, X,  
XI, XII; 10th R. VI; 11th R.  
I, VII; Cowper, I, II; 12th R.  
IX; 13th R. IV, VI; 14th R.  
VIII; Hodgkin; Montagu;  
Var. Coll. II, III; Verulam;  
Ancaster.
- Start, the.  
Du Cane.
- Staten Island :  
Var. Coll. VI; Roy. Inst. I, II,  
III, IV.
- States General. See United Provinces.
- Stathe, Stath, in North Curry.  
Wells, I.
- Staunton [co. Notts.], court rolls of,  
&c.  
Middleton.
- Staveley, co. Westmorland.  
10th R. IV.
- Staverdale (Stavordale), prior and  
convent of :  
3rd R.; Wells, I.
- Staverton, co. Devon.  
Var. Coll. IV.
- Stawell [co. Somerset], court rolls of.  
Middleton.
- Staynton, hamlet of.  
10th R. IV.
- Steenbergen (Stinbergue, Stenbergen,  
&c.) :  
Cecil, IV; Ancaster.
- Steenkerque. See Steinkirk.
- Steenwick [in the Netherlands], siege  
of, &c. (1592-7).  
Cecil, IV, VII.
- Steeping, Speping, deeds.  
13th R. VI.
- Steeple Ashton, co. Wilts, royalist  
rout near :  
10th R. IV; Var. Coll. I.
- Steeple Langford, co. Wilts.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Stegkburke, castle of, siege of the  
King of Poland in (1598).  
Cecil, VIII.
- Steincross Moor, suit concerning.  
Var. Coll. II.
- Steinkirk [Steenkerque] battle of :  
account of, by Prior (1692)—  
4th R.  
—, other references—6th R.;  
Portland, IV; Stuart, I.
- Stenbergen. See Steenbergen.
- Stendon.  
Var. Coll. I, II.
- Stepney, manor of, &c. :  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.;  
8th R. I; 9th R. I, II; Le  
Fleming; Middleton.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Sterndale, co. Stafford.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Sternfield.  
*Gawdy.*
- Stert.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Stettin, peace of  
*Pepys.*
- Steventon, co. Salop.  
 10th R. IV.
- Steynesbi (co. Derby), manor of, royal  
 charters granting the.  
 3rd R.
- Steynning, co. Sussex, Lord Thanet's  
 lands at.  
 6th R.
- Stiffkey or Stewkey :  
*Townshend ; Lothian.*
- Stifford.  
 9th R. I.
- Stikelawe, co. Northumberland.  
*Middleton.*
- Stikeswold, Stixwold, &c., convent of.  
 11th R. VII.
- Stillington, co. York.  
 6th R.
- Stipershill, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Stirling (Striveling, Strevelyne, &c.),  
 town and county of :  
 (mainly 16th or 17th Century)—  
 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th  
 R. II ; *Cecil, II* ; 10th R. I,  
 IV, VI ; *Hamilton ; Cowper,*  
*II* ; 12th R. VIII ; *Portland,*  
*I, II* ; 14th R. III ; *Drumlanrig,*  
*I, II* ; *Johnstone ; Popham ;*  
*Var. Coll. V ; Home ; Mar &*  
*Kellie ; Pepys.*  
 (18th Century)—*Townshend ;*  
*Portland, IV, VI* ; 14th R. IX ;  
*Stuart, I, II, III ; Mar &*  
*Kellie ; Du Cane.*  
 siege of the castle of (1304)—5th  
 R.  
 battle of (1488)—3rd R. ; 7th R.  
 convention at (1577-8)—2nd R. ;  
*Cecil, II.*  
 Chapel Royal of—4th R. ; 8th R.  
 I ; *Home.*  
 —, register of—1st R.  
 streets and buildings in—*Mar &*  
*Kellie.*
- Stisted, co. Essex.  
 5th R. ; 10th R. IV.
- Stixwold. *See* Stikeswold.
- Stobo, barony of, &c.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Stocforde, manor of.  
 10th R. IV.
- Stockach, Austrian defeat at (1800).  
*Fortescue, VI.*
- Stockbridge :  
*Cecil, VII ; Le Fleming.*
- Stockham Marsh, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Stockholm :  
 (17th Century)—7th R. ; 11th R.  
 VII.  
 (18th Century)—3rd R. ; *Town-*  
*shend ; Fortescue, II, IV, V,*  
 VI.  
 siege of (c. 1568)—*Pepys.*  
 description of (1670)—14th R.  
 IX.
- Stockland, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*
- Stockland Bristol.  
*Wells, I.*
- Stockley :  
 co. Wilts—*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 co. Dorset—*Middleton.*
- Stockport, co. Chester.  
*Dartmouth, III ; Var. Coll. II.*
- Stockton :  
 10th R. IV, VI.  
 races at—*Var. Coll. II.*  
 Castle, surrender to Lord Calander  
 (1644)—*Portland, I.*
- Stockwell, co. Surrey, king's manor  
 house of.  
 7th R.
- Stodley, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Stody, co. Norfolk.  
 13th R. IV ; *Lothian.*
- Stogumber.  
*Wells, I.*
- Stogursey,  
*Wells, I.*
- Stoke, manor and lordship of, &c. :  
 2nd R. ; 9th R. I. II ; *Wells, I ;*  
 15th R. X ; *Var. Coll. I ; An-*  
*caster.*  
 battle of (temp. Hen. VII.)—11th  
 R. VII.
- Stoke, co. Salop  
 10th R. IV.
- Stoke Canon, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Stoke Courcy.  
 6th R. ; 9th R. I.
- Stoke Hambleton, co. Somerset, manor  
 of, survey of.  
*Verulam.*
- Stoke in Teignhead, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Stoke juxta Neyland, co. Suffolk :  
 10th R. IV ; *Ancaster.*
- Stoke-on-Tyrne.  
 10th R. IV.
- Stoke Prior manor, court rolls, &c. of :  
 14th R. VIII ; *Var. Coll. I.*
- Stokeley, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Stokenham, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Stokes Bay.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Stokesley, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
 Stokkelegh, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Stolberg.  
*10th R. I.*  
 Stondon, co. Essex.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Stone priory, co. Stafford, register of.  
*8th R. III.*  
 Stoneland Lodge.  
*Sackville, I.*  
 Stoney, attempt to seize (1779).  
*5th R.*  
 Stono.  
*Roy. Inst. II.*  
 Stony Stratford.  
*Verulam.*  
 Stonyhurst College, report on manuscripts at, &c. :  
*3rd R. ; 10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. II.*  
 Stornsworth, deeds.  
*10th R. VI.*  
 Stottesdon, co. Salop, manor of.  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
 Stour, the river.  
*7th R.*  
 Stourbridge (Sturbridge), fair, &c. :  
*3rd R. ; 8th R. II ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. VII ; Var. Coll. I, II ; Lothian ; Middleton.*  
 Stourport, Areley Hall near, report on manuscripts of.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Stow :  
*7th R. ; 12th R. IX.*  
 Stow in the Wold, fight near [1646] :  
*6th R. ; Portland, VII ; Var. Coll. I.*  
 Stow Bardolph, manor of, grants and records relating to.  
*4th R.*  
 Stowborough, manor of, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*  
 Stowe, co. Bucks :  
*7th R. ; Fortescue, I-VIII ; Sackville, I ; Lothian.*  
 description of—*Verulam.*  
 Stowe, co. Lincoln.  
*9th R. II.*  
 Stower Provost, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*  
 Stowey.  
*Wells, I.*  
 Stowislie, lands of.  
*12th R. VIII.*  
 Stowood, quarries in.  
*8th R. III.*  
 Strabane, co. Tyrone.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*  
 Strachachie, barony and lands of.  
*4th R.*  
 Strachan, lands of.  
*4th R.*  
 Stradbally, Queen's County, surrender of (1648) :  
*8th R. I.*  
 barony, rebels' lands in—*12th R. IX.*  
 Stradbroke, co. Suffolk.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Stradishall.  
*10th R. IV.*  
 Strafford [Strafforth], subsidy roll for :  
*11th R. VII ; 10th R. IV.*  
 Straits, the :  
*5th R. ; 6th R. ; Cecil, XII ; Buccleuch, II.*  
 Stralsund :  
*Cecil, XII ; Stuart, II.*  
 Strange of Knockyn, barony of.  
*7th R.*  
 Strangford, in Ulster :  
*9th R. II ; 10th R. IV.*  
 Strassburg or Strasburg (Strasbourg) :  
*(1569)—Cecil, I ; Pepys.*  
*(17th Century)—4th R. ; 7th R. ; Cecil, XII ; Buccleuch, II ; Var. Coll. I ; Bath, III ; Ancaster.*  
 besieged (1681)—*Le Fleming.*  
*(1709-1713) — Townshend ; 14th R. IX.*  
 Stratfield.  
*9th R. I.*  
 Stratford (various), monastery and convent of, &c. :  
*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R. I ; 10th R. IV ; 14th R. VIII, IX ; Var. Coll. I, IV.*  
 —, relics from—*8th R. II.*  
 Stratford atte Bowe, co. Essex, forest, pleas of :  
*7th R. ; 9th R. I.*  
 Stratford Lee, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*  
 Stratford on Avon :  
*7th R. ; 9th R. I ; Middleton.*  
 Stratford-under-the-Castle.  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 Strathaven, Strathavon, barony of, &c.  
*Hamilton.*  
 Strathcarron, *alias* Fintray [*q.v.*], lands and barony of.  
*Var. Coll. V.*  
 Strathdee :  
*4th R. ; 6th R.*  
 Strathdichty, lands of.  
*Var. Coll. V.*  
 Strathdon :  
*Stuart, I, II ; Mar & Kellie.*  
 Strathearn, Stratherne, earldom of :  
*3rd R. ; 7th R.*  
 Strath Fillan.  
*Mar & Kellie.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Strath Mallachan.  
*Mar & Kellie.*
- Strathbowyn, lordship of, &c.  
*5th R.*
- Strath Spey.  
*Stuart, I.*
- Strathurde, lands and barony of.  
*7th R.*
- Stratt Marchell [Margel], co. Montgomery, abbey of.  
*15th R. X.*
- Stratton [co. Cornwall], defeat of the Earl of Stamford's army at, &c.  
*5th R.*
- Stratton, co. Norfolk, deeds, &c.  
*Lothian.*
- Stratton-on-the-Fosse, co. Somerset, manor of, survey of.  
*Verulam.*
- Stratton St. Margaret, co. Wilts, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Stratton Sanctuary, manor of.  
*Cecil, XII.*
- [Straubing], Straubinger, retaken by Bavaria (1634).  
*Hamilton.*
- Straven (Streven).  
*Drumlanrig, I.*
- Strawberry Hill, Horace Walpole at.  
*8th R. II.*
- Streatham, church goods, &c., of.  
*7th R.*
- Streatley, bailiffs' account at.  
*11th R. VII.*
- Street.  
*Wells, I.*
- Strelley, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Stretham, Isle of Ely.  
*6th R.*
- Stretham, manor of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Stretton.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Strickland Kettle.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Strode, hospital of St. Mary at.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Strowan, Strouan, barony of, &c.  
*7th R.*
- Stubton, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Studcombe House, capture of (1644).  
*10th R. VI.*
- Studley, co. Warwick, deeds.  
*10th R. VI.*
- Park, description of—*Verulam.*
- Stunsfield, antiquities discovered at.  
*Portland, V.*
- Sturbridge fair. *See Stourbridge.*
- Sturminster.  
*Middleton.*
- Stuston church.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Styria.  
*Ancaster.*
- Suabia. *See Swabia.*
- Subberton, co. Hants.  
*Ancaster.*
- Suckley :  
*10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. I.*
- Sudbourne, Sudburn [co. Suffolk] :  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- church and manor of—*6th R.*
- Sudbury, co. Suffolk, petitions from, &c. :  
*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 10th R. IV ; 13th R. IV ; Lothian ; Ancaster.*
- Sudly Castle, co. Wilts, taking of.  
*7th R.*
- Suffolk, county of (mainly 16th and 17th Centuries) :  
*3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I, II ; Cecil, IV, VI, IX, X, XI, XII ; 10th R. IV ; 11th R. III ; 12th R. IX ; Portland, I, III, IV, VI ; 13th R. IV ; 14th R. VIII, IX ; Foljambe ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. II, IV.*
- letter book of the Deputy Lieutenants and Justices of the Peace of—*13th R. IV.*
- antiquities in—*12th R. IX.*
- cloth trade and clothiers of—*4th R. ; 7th R. ; Portland, III ; 13th R. IV.*
- collections for—*5th R. ; 8th R. III ; Portland, VI.*
- deeds and charters relating to—*1st R. ; 4th R. ; 8th R. III.*
- families of, arms of, &c.—*8th R. III ; 9th R. II ; 14th R. IX.*
- table of taxes paid by towns of—*9th R. I.*
- Sulehey Woods, Northants.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Sullie, conquest of, by the King of Morocco.  
*5th R.*
- Sulz, attack on (1634).  
*Hamilton.*
- Sumatra, Dutch Settlements in.  
*8th R. II.*
- Sumburne, Little, lands in.  
*7th R.*
- Summer Islands *See Somer Islands.*
- Sunart, Jacobites concealed at.  
*11th R. VII.*
- Sunberry or Sunbury.  
*Roy. Inst. IV.*
- Sunbiggin, vill of.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Sunbroc, church of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Sunburna, church of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Sundridge [co. Kent], court rolls of, &c.:  
5th R.; *Middleton.*
- Sunger, deeds.  
10th R. VI.
- Surat (Suratt):  
*Cowper, I*; 15th R. X.
- Surfleet (Surflet), co. Lincoln:  
4th R.; 14th R. VIII.
- Surinam (*temp. Car. II.*):  
4th R.; 10th R. VI; *Le Fleming*; *Portland, III.*
- Surlingham, Sullingham, fen and ferry.  
*Lothian.*
- Surrey, county of (mainly 17th Century):  
4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. I; *Cecil, IV*; 11th R. VII; *Portland, I*; 14th R. IX; *Foljambe*; *Popham*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. IV*; *Lothian.*  
charters and deeds relating to lands in—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 8th R. I; 11th R. III.  
elections for—7th R.; 8th R. I; 11th R. VII; *Fortescue, VIII*; 14th R. IX.  
muster-rolls for—3rd R.; 7th R.
- Suruyng, charters.  
4th R.
- Susquehanna, the river.  
8th R. I.
- Sussex, county of (mainly 16th and 17th Century):  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; *Cecil, II, IV, VII, VIII*; 10th R. VI; 11th R. III, VII; *Portland, I, IV*; 13th R. IV; *Foljambe*; *Sackville, I*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. II.*  
archæological collections for—5th R.  
castles, manors, &c. in—10th R. VI; *Montagu.*  
defence of—3rd R.; 9th R. I; *Cecil, VII.*  
families of—3rd R.; 8th R. III.  
petitions from—3rd R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; *Portland, I.*  
a tour in (1723)—*Portland, VI.*
- Sustead, Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Sutherland, earldom of.  
6th R.
- Sutton (various counties), places named:  
4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. I, II; 10th R. IV; *Wells, I*; *Var. Coll. I, II, IV*; *Egmont, I*; *Middleton.*
- Sutton, co. Surrey, court rolls, &c.  
4th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. I.
- Sutton Coldfield [co. Warwick], court rolls of, &c.  
*Middleton.*
- Sutton, East, co. Kent, early deeds.  
3rd R.
- Sutton in Galtres, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Sutton Marsh, co. Lincoln, Act relating to, &c.:  
4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II.
- Sutton Passeys, deeds relating to, &c.  
*Middleton.*
- Swabia (Suabia):  
military operations in (1634)—*Hamilton.*  
extract from Resolutions of (1701)—8th R. II.  
(1798–1800)—*Fortescue, IV, VI.*
- Swaby, deeds.  
4th R.
- Swaffham (Swafham):  
6th R.; *Gawdy*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Lothian*; *Egmont, II.*
- Swallow, court rolls of.  
14th R. VIII.
- Swallowcliffe:  
*Var. Coll. I*; *Middleton.*
- Swallowfield, co. Berks (Governor Pitt's house).  
*Fortescue, I.*
- Swanbourne, Swanburne, village of, burnt:  
5th R.; 7th R.
- Swanington, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Swansea, sacked and burned by the French and Dunkirkers (1628).  
4th R.  
court rolls of—*Middleton.*
- Swanton.  
*Lothian.*
- Swanwick, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*
- Swardeston, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Swaton Common, fight at (1689).  
*Cowper, II.*
- Swayfield, co. Lincoln.  
*Middleton.*
- Swaythorpe, co. York.  
*Middleton.*
- Sweden**, country, kings and people of:  
(16th Century)—4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; *Cecil, I, IV, VII, VIII, X*; *Ancaster*; *Pepys.*  
(17th Century)—1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II; 9th R. II; *Cecil, XI*; 10th R. I, IV, VI; 11th R. I; *Dartmouth, III*; *Hamilton*; 11th R. VII; *Cowper, I, II*;



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Sweden—cont.

## (17th Century)—cont.

*Le Fleming*; *Portland*, I, II, III; 13th R. IV, VI; 14th R. IX; 15th R. VII; *Buccleuch*, I, II; *Popham*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. V*; *Bath*, III; *Mar & Kellie*; *Denbigh*; *Verulam*; *Pepys*.

(18th Century)—3rd R.; 8th R. II; 10th R. I; *Townshend*; *Portland*, II, IV, V, VIII; *Fortescue*, I-VI; 14th R. IX; *Carlisle*; *Stuart*, I-IV; *Polwarth*, I.

[a few references only]—1st R.; 2nd R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I, III; 9th R. II; 10th R. VI; *Dartmouth*, III; 12th R. IX; *Buccleuch*, II; *Astley*; *Var. Coll. V, VI*; *Mar & Kellie*; *Lothian*.

(19th Century)—9th R. II; *Fortescue*, VII, VIII.

war in (1569)—*Cecil*, I.

rising in, against the young King (1594)—*Cecil*, IV.

wars, with Poland—*Cecil*, XI, XII.

—, with Denmark (1611, 1643, 1657, &c.)—4th R.; 5th R.; 10th R. I; 11th R. VII; *Cowper*, II; 12th R. IX; *Portland*, I; *Fortescue*, I, II; *Carlisle*; *Drumlanrig*, I; *Var. Coll. V*; *Stuart*, II; *Polwarth*, I; *Denbigh*.

Sir John Norris's expedition against (1715-16)—*Townshend*.

Swedish plot, the (1717)—14th R. III; *Stuart*, IV; *Polwarth*, I. description of (1675)—8th R. III. fleet, refusal to strike flags—*Portland*, I.

—, blockade of (1716-17)—*Polwarth*, I.

Muscovy Company—*Portland*, I. treaties, with England—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I; *Hamilton*; *Portland*, V; *Fortescue*, VI; *Carlisle*; *Buccleuch*, II.

—, with other countries—1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 11th R. VII; *Fortescue*, II; *Buccleuch*, II; *Astley*; *Polwarth*, I.

Sweetheart, abbots of.

*Drumlanrig*, I.

Swimbridge, co. Devon.

*Var. Coll. IV*.

Swindon, deeds, &c.:

12th R. IX; *Var. Coll. I*.

Swine, Swyne, castle of.

4th R.

Swineshead, co. Lincoln.

*Middleton*.

Swinewood.

*Home*.

Swinford, parish registers of.

10th R. VI.

Swinstead House, co. Lincoln, inventories of goods at, &c.:

13th R. VI; *Ancaster*; *Middleton*.

**Switzerland and the Swiss:**

(16th Century)—*Cecil*, III, IV, VII, VIII; *Var. Coll. V*; *Ancaster*; *Pepys*.

(17th Century)—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; *Portland*, I, II, III; 14th R. IX; *Buccleuch*, I, II; *Montagu*; *Bath*, III; *Ancaster*.

(1700-1802)—3rd R.; 4th R.; 8th R. II; *Townshend*; *Portland*, IV, V; *Fortescue*, I-VII; *Buccleuch*, II; *Stuart*, I, II, III.

history of—8th R. III.

"*mémoires sur la Reformation (en Suisse)*"—4th R.

treaty of France with (1549 and 1565)—4th R.; *Cecil*, I.

and the Partition Treaty (1700-1702)—8th R. II.

Swords, co. Dublin, fight at, and burning of (1642).

*Egmont*, I.

Swoll. See *Zwolle*.

Sydenham, co. Somerset.

*Egmont*, I.

Sydmonton Court, MSS. at.

15th R. X.

Symondtown, lordship of.

5th R.

Synone, co. Tipperary.

*Egmont*, I.

Syon House. See *Sion*.

Syon monastery:

6th R.; 9th R. I.

See also *Sion*.

Syracuse, sea fight near (1718).

14th R. IX.

Syresham, deeds.

4th R.

Syria.

*Fortescue*, V, VI; *Du Cane*.

**T.**

Tabarca, Tabarque, island of.

*Du Cane*.

Tabris, Tauris.

*Cecil*, XII.

Tachau, in Bohemia.

*Ancaster*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Tacolneston, co. Norfolk, deeds and manor rolls of.  
*Lothian.*
- Tadcaster [co. York]:  
*Portland, VI; Var. Coll. II; Du Cane; Verulam.*  
fight at (1642)—*Cowper, II.*  
petition against Quakers from—*9th R. I.*
- Tadley, co. Hants.  
*Middleton.*
- Tadmarton.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Tagus, the river, described.  
*Home.*
- Takeley, co. Essex.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Talapoins, the, temple of, in Pegu.  
*8th R. III.*
- Tallabollion (Tallybolion, Tallibolyon), Anglesey, account roll of, &c.:  
*5th R.; 11th R. VII.*
- Tallington (1678).  
*9th R. II.*
- Tallow [co. Waterford].  
*Ormonde, II; Egmont, I.*
- Tamar, the river, embanking scheme.  
*Lothian.*
- Tamworth, Thameworth, &c.:  
*4th R.; Townshend; Middleton.*
- Tandridge Priory, co. Surrey.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Tanfield [co. York].  
*15th R. VII.*
- Tangiers or Tangier:  
(17th Century, mainly temp. Car. II.)—*Dartmouth, I, III; 1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; 11th R. VII; Le Fleming; Portland, III, VIII; Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde, N.S., IV, V, VI; Hodgkin; Heathcote.*  
(c. 1746)—*Du Cane.*  
the Moors at (1680-83)—*3rd R.; Dartmouth, I; Ormonde, N.S., V; Drumlanrig, I.*  
L. Dartmouth's expedition to, and the demolition of (1683)—*Dartmouth, I, III; Drumlanrig, II.*  
the Mole at—*9th R. II; Dartmouth, I, III; 11th R. VII.*  
—, demolition of—*Dartmouth, I.*
- Tanjore, operations in (1780-82).  
*Sackville, I.*
- Tankardeston, charters.  
*4th R.*
- Tankersley, manor of.  
*11th R. VII.*
- Tankerville, Earldom of.  
*Portland, II.*
- Tannington.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Tanridge.  
*7th R.*
- Tantallon Castle [co. Haddington]:  
*Cecil, I; 14th R. III; Home.*  
surrender of (1544)—*Cecil, I.*
- Tan-y-Bwlch, near Festiniog, description of.  
*Verulam.*
- Taplow, co. Bucks, rental of.  
*Middleton.*
- Tappan, Tapan.  
*Roy. Inst. III.*
- Tara (Tarah, Tarragh, &c.), Hill of:  
*4th R.; 5th R.; 10th R. IV.*
- Tarbet, barony and lands of, &c.:  
*4th R.; 6th R.*
- Taring, co. Sussex, bill concerning.  
*8th R. II.*
- Tarrant [Crawford] abbey, seal of.  
*Middleton.*
- Tarrant Rushton, St. Leonard's Hospital.  
*Middleton.*
- Tateshale [? Tattershall], co. Lincoln. College of, deeds, accounts and rental of the.  
*3rd R.*
- Tattershall (Totshall, &c.), co. Lincoln:  
*Ancaster.*  
castle, conference for its restoration to the Earl of Lincoln—*7th R.*
- Tattesheld.  
*7th R.*
- Taunton, co. Somerset:  
*3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; 10th R. IV, VI; Wells, I; Portland, III, IV; Sackville, I; Middleton.*  
incorporation of — *Cowper, I; Portland, III.*  
siege of, &c., during the Civil War—*5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. VI; Portland, I; Var. Coll. I.*  
Duke of Monmouth at (1685)—*3rd R.; 5th R.; Sackville, I; Var. Coll. II.*  
Disraeli at—*9th R. II.*  
archdeaconry of—*Wells, I; 7th R.*  
—, probate copies of wills under seal of the—*3rd R.*  
corporation and mayor of—*4th R.; 9th R. II; Portland, V; Sackville, I.*  
priory and convent of—*5th R.; Wells, I; 15th R. VII; Var. Coll. I.*  
Somerset MSS. preserved at—*7th R.*
- Tauntondean, relief of (1645).  
*10th R. I.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Tauris. *See* Tabris.
- Taverham, co. Norfolk :  
10th R. IV ; *Lothian*.
- Tavistock, monastery of, &c. :  
4th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Hodgkin* ;  
15th R. VII ; *Var. Coll. IV*.
- Tavy, the river.  
*Lothian*.
- Taw, the river, co. Devon, fishery.  
*Middleton*.
- Tawnatalee, *alias* Mountherheyney, rectory and parish of.  
8th R. II.
- Tawstock, co. Devon.  
*Middleton*.
- Tawton, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV* ; *Middleton*.
- Teaces, Teasses, lands and barony of, &c.  
4th R.
- Tebay.  
10th R. IV.
- Teddesley Hay.  
5th R.
- Teddington :  
7th R. ; 9th R. I ; *Middleton*.
- Teesdale, Teasdale Forest, extent, &c. of.  
8th R. III.
- Teesmouth, whale captured at.  
*Var. Coll. II*.
- Teigh, co. Rutland, parish of, assessments of the (1671).  
5th R.
- Teignbridge, troops impressed in.  
15th R. VII.
- Teignmouth, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV*.  
defence of (1595)—15th R. VII.  
French attack on (1690) — *Le Fleming* ; 13th R. VI.
- Teignton, co. Devon. *See* Bishops-teignton.
- Telyn, co. Forfar, barony of.  
5th R.
- Temesvar, Temeswar, siege of, &c.  
*Stuart, III*.
- Tempilstown, barony and lordship of.  
*Var. Coll. V*.
- Temple, the. *See* London places.
- Temple Bruer, co. Lincoln.  
*Middleton*.
- Temple Bulstrode, manor of.  
4th R.
- Tempsford [co. Bedford], deeds :  
4th R. ; 8th R. I.
- Tenbury, co. Worcester.  
*Middleton*.
- Tenby :  
*Verulam* ; *Pepys*.
- Tenderden. *See* Tenterden.
- Tendering, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV.
- Tenerife, Teneriffe, destruction of the Spanish ships at (1657).  
5th R.
- Tenterden (Tenderden, Tentyrden, &c.) [co. Kent], parish and hundred of, &c. :  
5th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. IV ;  
13th R. IV.  
corporation of, report on MSS. of—6th R.
- Terbett, lands &c. of.  
6th R.
- Terceira, Terceiras, Tercera, &c., Island of (c. 1597–1602) :  
5th R. ; *Cecil, VII, XII*.  
Drake's voyage to—6th R.  
*See also* Azores.
- Ter Goes. *See* Goes.
- Terling, co. Essex.  
9th R. I.
- Termonbarry, co. Longford.  
*Ormonde, I, II*.
- Terouenne. *See* Théroutanne.
- Terrington, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II*.
- Terrington, co. Norfolk.  
*Egmont, II*.
- Tertole. *See* Tholen.
- Tetbury.  
*Verulam*.
- Tetuan (Tituan) :  
4th R. ; 13th R. VI ; *Heathcote* ;  
*Du Cane*.
- Teversall, co. Notts.  
*Middleton*.
- Teviot, the river, fishery in.  
14th R. III.
- Teviotdale :  
7th R. ; *Cecil, VII, IX* ; 14th R. III ; *Mar & Kellie*.
- Tewkesbury :  
5th R. ; 8th R. I ; 11th R. VII ; 12th R. IX.  
battles at—3rd R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; *Portland, I* ; *Var. Coll. IV*.  
religious houses of—5th R. ; 14th R. VIII ; *Var. Coll. IV*.  
—, copy of part of a register of—3rd R.
- Texel, the island and river :  
*Dartmouth, III* ; *Fortescue, V, VI* ;  
*Var. Coll. VI* ; *Stuart, II*.  
engagement off (1673) — *Dartmouth, I*.
- Thakeham.  
4th R.
- Thame, Tame.  
7th R.
- Thames, the river :  
4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
8th R. I ; 9th R. I, II ; *Cecil, II, IV, IX* ; *Dartmouth, III* ;  
*Le Fleming* ; *Carlisle* ; *Var. Coll. II* ; *Ancaster*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Thames, the river—*cont.*  
 the Dutch in—5th R.; 7th R.; *Var. Coll. II.*  
 frozen over—5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV; *Le Fleming.*  
 survey of castles, &c. on (1623)—10th R. VI.
- Thames Ditton.  
 7th R.
- Thanet, Isle of :  
 5th R.; 6th R.; *Cecil, IX.*  
 reported landing of the French in (1523)—9th R. I.
- Thangualicht, lands and barony of—4th R.
- Thaseworde, &c., co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Thatcham, Lord Essex's army at.  
 10th R. VI.
- Thaxted :  
 6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV.
- Thelveton, co. Norfolk.  
*Middleton.*
- Themelthorp.  
*Lothian.*
- Theobalds, royal visitors at, &c. :  
 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; *Cecil, IV, XII;*  
 10th R. IV; *Cowper, I;* 13th R. IV; *Mar & Kellie*  
 Charles I proclaimed at—11th R. I.  
 lordship and rent roll of—4th R.
- Therfield, manor, court rolls, &c.  
 9th R. I.
- Théroutanne, Terouenne, siege of (1513) :  
 10th R. IV, VI; *Var. Coll. I, II.*
- Thetford [co. Norfolk] :  
 6th R.; 9th R. II; *Gawdy;* 11th R. II, H L.; *Townshend;* 11th R. VII; *Var. Coll. II, IV; Lothian.*  
 description of—*Egmont, II.*
- Theydon (Thoydon) Bois, co. Essex, manor of.  
 5th R.
- Thienen. *See* Tirlemont.
- Thierry. *See* Château Thierry.
- Thimbleby, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Thionville (1639-43) :  
*Cowper, II; Franciscan.*
- Thirkleby, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Thirlestane, barony and lands of.  
 5th R.
- Thirlwell Castle, captured by Leslie (1644).  
*Portland, I.*
- Thirsk [co. York] :  
 9th R. I; *Var. Coll. II.*
- Tholen or Tertole (Tertolle, Tertolen, La Thole), Island of [in Zeeland];  
*Cecil, VI, XII;* 13th R. VI;  
*Ancaster.*
- Tholthorpe, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Thomastown (Thomastowne), in Ireland :  
 6th R.; 7th R.; *Ormonde, I;*  
*Egmont, I.*
- Thomond.  
 15th R. III; *Egmont, I.*
- Thorington.  
 10th R. IV.
- Thornage, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Thornborough, co. Bucks, deeds of, &c.  
 4th R.
- Thornbury, manor and hundred of, books relating to the, &c. :  
 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 10th R. IV.
- Thorndenes, Edward III. at.  
 11th R. III.
- Thorne St. Margaret.  
*Wells, I.*
- Thorney Abbey, chartulary of :  
 1st R.; 10th R. IV; 12th R. IX.  
 account of its foundation, and catalogue of the Abbots—  
 4th R.; 12th R. IX.
- Thorney Wood, disafforestation of.  
 4th R.
- Thornham, co. Lancs., lands in.  
 3rd R.
- Thornham, co. Suffolk.  
 10th R. IV.
- Thornhill, manor of, court rolls of, &c. :  
 11th R. VII.  
 living of, order sequestering the—  
 5th R.
- Thornhill Hall, surrender by Royalists (1648).  
*Portland, I.*
- Thornick, Thornock, &c., lordship of, &c.  
*Johnstone; Mar & Kellie.*
- Thornton, various places called :  
 9th R. I; 10th R. IV; 12th R. VIII; *Var. Coll. I, II.*  
 court rolls—*Var. Coll. I.*
- Thornton, co. Lincoln, abbey of, canons of, &c.  
*Ancaster.*
- Thornton-on-Swale, tenants and reseants in (17 Edw. II.).  
 5th R.
- Thoroton, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Thorpe, Thorp, places called, accounts, manor surveys, &c. :  
 9th R. I, II; *Var. Coll. II;*  
*Lothian; Middleton.*
- Thrandeston.  
 10th R. IV.
- Threxton or Threkeston, deed.  
*Lothian.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Thrigby estate, title deeds of.  
*9th R. I.*
- Throckmorton, manor of, papal commissions respecting the.  
*3rd R.*
- Throwley, co. Kent, church of.  
*5th R.*
- Throughlegh ("Thoughlegh,") rectory of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Thrumpton [co. Notts.], court rolls of.  
*Middleton.*
- Thunderleigh, manor &c., surveys.  
*9th R. I.*
- Thurgarton.  
*Lothian.*
- Thurlaston [co. Warwick], court rolls of, &c.  
*Middleton.*
- Thurlby, Thurlby, co. Lincoln.  
*Cecil, XII.*
- Thurles.  
*6th R. ; 7th R. ; Ormonde, I, II.*
- Thurlston, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*
- Thurning (Thurnge or Tirnigges) [co. Norfolk].  
*Lothian.*
- Thursford.  
*Lothian.*
- Thurstone.  
*Home.*
- Thwayt.  
*Lothian.*
- Tibbermure, church of.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Tibbers, barony, lands of, &c.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*
- Tibecombe, near Tetness.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Tibenham, co. Norfolk.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Tickhill, co. York :  
*6th R. ; Middleton.*
- Ticonderoga, capture of (1759) :  
*11th R. VII.*  
 (temp. War of Independence)—  
*5th R. ; Dartmouth, II ; Sackville, I, II ; Var. Coll. VI ; Lothian.*
- Ticroghan, siege of, &c. :  
*8th R. I ; Ormonde, I, II.*
- Tidbury, co. Stafford, capture of, &c.  
*7th R.*
- Tideswell, Tydeswell [co. Derby] :  
*9th R. II ; 14th R. VIII ; Var. Coll. II ; Middleton.*
- Tiel (Thiel).  
*Ancaster.*
- Tierra Firma.  
*Cecil, VI.*
- Tigernach, annals of.  
*8th R. III.*
- Tilbury, East and West :  
*3rd R. ; 9th R. I ; Cecil, VI ; 10th R. IV ; Portland, I ; Drumlanrig, I ; Montagu.*  
*Charles II. at—6th R. ; 7th R.*
- Tillingham.  
*9th R. I.*
- Tillington.  
*4th R.*
- Tillymoss, battle of, articles and instructions to be laid before James IV. and his Council after the (1489).  
*3rd R.*
- Tilsit, treaty of.  
*Home.*
- Tilty, co. Essex.  
*Middleton.*
- Timberscombe.  
*Wells, I.*
- Timbury [Timsbury?], coal mines, exhaustion of (1610).  
*Cowper, I.*
- Timoleague, co. Cork.  
*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Tindaithwy, Anglesey, hundred of, muster-roll of, &c.  
*5th R.*
- Tinneis, in Yarrow.  
*12th R. VIII.*
- Tintern Abbey, co. Monmouth :  
*8th R. II ; Lothian.*  
 description of—*Verulam.*
- Tintern *alias* Voto Abbey, co. Wexford :  
*5th R. ; 9th R. I ; Var. Coll. III.*
- Tipperary, county of :  
*4th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. V ; Fortescue, VIII ; Ormonde, I, II ; Ormonde, N.S., III, IV, V, VI ; 15th R. III ; Sackville, I ; Stuart, I ; Egmont, I.*  
 described—*15th R. VII.*  
 disturbances in (1800)—*Fortescue, VI.*  
 extracts from the civil survey of baronies in—*3rd R.*  
 memorial to Henry VIII. from—*3rd R.*
- Tirconnell, lands in, &c.  
*9th R. II.*
- Tirlemont or Tillemont (Tilmont) :  
 taken (1568)—*Pepys.*  
 Italian mutineers at (1595)—  
*Cecil, V.*  
 English troops at (1743)—*10th R. I.*
- Tisbury :  
*10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. I.*
- Tissington, co. Derby.  
*Middleton.*
- Titchfield, the Queen at (1625).  
*11th R. I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Titchwell.  
     4th R.  
 Titley, deeds.  
     10th R. IV.  
 Tittenhanger.  
     *Verulam.*  
 Tittleshall, co. Norfolk, deeds.  
     *Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Tiverton [co. Devon] :  
     3rd R. ; 4th R.  
     (during the Civil War)—6th R. ;  
     7th R. ; *Portland, I.*  
 Tlemzen, Tremecen, &c., in Algiers.  
     *Cecil, XII.*  
 Toast Club.  
     *Var. Coll. II.*  
 Tobago, Island of :  
     5th R. ; 8th R. II ; 14th R. IX.  
     description of—8th R. III.  
     taking of (1781)—5th R. ; *Carlisle.*  
 Tobermory, Isle of Mull.  
     6th R.  
 Tockenham, Tokenham.  
     *Var. Coll. I, IV.*  
 Todrig, lands of.  
     12th R. VIII.  
 Toft Monks, co. Norfolk.  
     *Lothian.*  
 Togher, defence of.  
     8th R. I.  
 Toghmolin monastery.  
     *Var. Coll. III.*  
 Tokesford, grant of free chase in (13  
     Edw. I.).  
     11th R. VII.  
 Toledo :  
     9th R. II.  
     expedition against (1706)—*Bath,*  
     *I.*  
 Tolibardin, Tolybardine, barony and  
     manor of.  
     7th R. *See also Tullibardine.*  
 Toller, co. Dorset.  
     *Middleton.*  
 Tollerton, co. Notts.  
     *Middleton.*  
 Tolre, court rolls, &c.  
     *Var. Coll. I.*  
 Tolshunt Darcy, co. Essex.  
     10th R. IV.  
 Tonford, Henry VIII. at.  
     9th R. I.  
 Tongland or Tungland, abbey of :  
     1st R. ; 5th R.  
 Tongres, English troops at (1743).  
     10th R. I.  
 Tonningen.  
     *Portland, V.*  
 Toome, in the Clandeboyces, fort of.  
     *Cecil, IX.*  
 Topcliffe, co. York, parish of.  
     *Var. Coll. II.*  
 Toperoft, co. Norfolk.  
     *Var. Coll. II.*
- Topsham (Apsam), co. Devon.  
     *Cecil, III, VIII.*  
 Tor Bay :  
     7th R. ; 9th R. II ; *Cecil, VII,*  
     *IX ; Cowper, I ; 15th R. VII ;*  
     *Bath, I ; Egmont, II.*  
     William of Orange and the Dutch  
     fleet at (1688)—4th R. ; 7th R. ;  
     *Dartmouth, I ; 14th R. IX.*  
     reported landing of the French at  
     (1690)—11th R. VII.  
 Torblaran, lands and barony of.  
     4th R.  
 Toresay, lands of.  
     4th R.  
 Torgau, retreat from (1637).  
     *Hamilton.*  
 Torksey Bridge.  
     10th R. VI.  
 Tormoham, Tormohun [co. Devon],  
     defence of.  
     15th R. VII.  
 Torpedo, lands of.  
     *Var. Coll. V.*  
 Torpell, park of (Greenwich).  
     5th R.  
 Torphichen, lordship of, &c. :  
     12th R. VIII ; *Var. Coll. V.*  
 Torr, or Nether Torr.  
     10th R. IV.  
 Torre, abbey and abbots of.  
     5th R.  
 Torrington :  
     15th R. VII ; *Var. Coll. IV.*  
     fight at, description of (1646)—  
     6th R.  
     (Toriton), castle and manor, grant  
     of—9th R. I.  
 Torthorwald, Torthorwell, barony of,  
     &c. :  
     *Drumlanrig, I ; Johnstone ; Mar*  
     *& Kellie.*  
 Tortington Monastery, relics from.  
     8th R. II.  
 Tortola :  
     *Roy. Inst. III.*  
 Tortosa, capitulation of.  
     8th R. I, II.  
 Tortuga.  
     5th R.  
 Toseland Hundred, co. Hunts.  
     8th R. II.  
 Tothill Fields, training ground for  
     cavalry.  
     *Cowper, II.*  
 Toting-Graueney.  
     7th R.  
 Totnes, co. Devon, petitions from, &c. :  
     5th R. ; 6th R. ; 9th R. I ; *Cecil,*  
     *IX, XII ; 10th R. IV ; 11th*  
     *R. III ; 15th R. VII ; Var.*  
     *Coll. IV.*  
     corporation, MSS. of—3rd R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Toton, [co. Notts.], court rolls of, &c.  
*Middleton.*
- Tottenbale.  
*9th R. I.*
- Tottenham, manor, court roll, &c. :  
*9th R. I.*  
Sir John Coke's house at—*Cowper, I, II.*  
Park, in Great Bedwin [co. Wilts],  
royal visits to, &c.—*15th R. VII.*
- Tottenhoo, court rolls of.  
*4th R.*
- Tottington, co. Norfolk.  
*6th R.*
- Touch-Fraser, Teuchfresale, lands of.  
*12th R. VIII.*
- Toulon, ships at, &c. :  
(17th and 18th Century)—*5th R. ; 8th R. II ; 10th R. IV ; Fortescue, II, III, V, VI ; 14th R. IX ; Buccleuch, II ; Var. Coll. II, VI ; Stuart, I, II ; Bath, I, III ; Du Cane.*  
attack on, fails (1707)—*8th R. II ; Portland, II ; 14th R. IX.*  
battle off (c. 1744), trials relating to, and description of—*10th R. I ; Du Cane ; Lothian.*  
siege of (1793)—*8th R. III ; Fortescue, II ; 15th R. VII.*  
French expedition from, to Egypt—*Fortescue, IV, VI.*
- Toulouse :  
*8th R. III ; Cecil, IX ; Cowper, II ; Var. Coll. II ; Stuart, IV.*
- Touques, Touques, Henry V.'s crossing over to.  
*4th R.*
- Touraine (Tourain) :  
*6th R. ; Ancaster.*
- Tournai or Tournay [in Flanders] :  
*5th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; 9th R. II ; 14th R. IX ; Hodgkin ; Astley ; Middleton.*  
siege of (1709)—*5th R. [indexed under Turney] ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; Townshend ; 14th R. IX ; Astley.*  
—, (1745)—*3rd R.*
- Tours :  
*Var. Coll. II ; Ancaster.*
- Towcester.  
*Verulam.*
- Tower of London, the. See London places.
- Towie, kirk of :  
*Mar & Kellie.*
- Towton, battle of (1461) :  
*4th R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R. I.*
- Towy, the river.  
*Verulam.*
- Trafalgar, battle of.  
*Var. Coll. VI.*  
address on the victory at—*Fortescue, VIII.*
- Traghton Abbey, taking of (1569).  
*Cecil, I.*
- Tralee, Tralye :  
*6th R. ; Ormonde I, II ; Egmont, II.*
- Transylvania (temp. Hen. VIII.—1648) :  
*4th R. ; Cecil, I, IX, XI ; Pepys.*
- Tranthwaite, vill of.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Travancore.  
*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Travemünde, near Lübeck, surprised by the Russians.  
*Stuart, III.*
- Traventhal or Travendal (Travendhal, &c.), peace of :  
*8th R. II, III ; Portland, IV ; Bath, I.*
- Tredagh, siege of (1642).  
*Cowper, II ; Var. Coll. I.*
- Tredathe, Ireland, siege of (1641).  
*10th R. I.*
- Tredington, co. Worcester.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Tregony, petition from.  
*H. of L. N.S., II.*
- Tremhale, prior and convent of.  
*9th R. I.*
- Trent, the river, Act for improving navigation of, &c. :  
*8th R. I ; 14th R. VIII ; Middleton.*  
bridge, betraying of the, &c. (temp. Civil War)—*6th R. ; 10th R. VI.*
- Trent [Trient], in the Tyrol, council of :  
*Cecil, I, II, III ; 15th R. III ; Franciscan ; Pepys.*
- Trentham, co. Stafford, tithes of, &c.  
*5th R.*
- Trenton, capture of, alluded to.  
*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Trèves, siege of (1675) :  
*7th R. ; 10th R. I ; Le Fleming.*
- Trewin, barony and lands of.  
*7th R.*
- Treythin.  
*6th R.*
- Tricalore, India.  
*Sackville, I.*
- Trichinopoly (1780).  
*Sackville, I.*
- Triel.  
*5th R.*
- Trient. See Trent.
- Trieste.  
*Du Cane.*
- Trim, Trym [co. Meath] :  
*Ormonde, I, II ; 4th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. V ; Fortescue, I ; 15th R. III ; Egmont, I, II.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*

- Trim—*cont.*  
 (temp. Civil War) (1641–43)—  
*Ormonde, N.S., II; Egmont, I; Franciscan.*  
 sieges, surrender of (1647–9)—  
*6th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. IV; Ormonde, II; Popham.*  
 grand jurors, names of (1681)—  
*7th R.*  
 religious houses near—*4th R.; Var. Coll. III; Franciscan.*
- Trincomali, Trincomalee (Trinquemalé), Ceylon (1787–1796):  
*Fortescue, I, II, III.*  
 taking and retaking of (1782–3)—  
*5th R.; 8th R. II; Sackville, I.*
- Trinidad (1792, &c.):  
*Fortescue, II, III, IV, VIII.*  
 account of (1782)—*5th R.*
- Triningham.  
*Lothian.*
- Trinity House. *See* London places.
- Trionville.  
*Cowper, III.*
- Tripoli:  
 (17th Century)—*4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; Buccleuch, II.*  
 (18th Century)—*Du Cane.*  
 letters to the English agent at  
 (1674 *et seq.*)—*3rd R.*  
 the peace with (c. 1662)—*3rd R.; Heathcote.*  
 —, (1676)—*4th R.; Le Fleming.*
- Trois Rivières, ordinance for ratifying  
 the decrees of (1764).  
*5th R.*
- Troutbeck, report on manuscripts at,  
 &c.:  
*10th R. IV; Le Fleming.*
- Trowbridge.  
*Var. Coll. I, IV; Middleton.*
- Trowell [co. Notts].  
*Middleton.*
- Trowse (near Norwich), riots at (1766).  
*Lothian.*
- Troy, siege of, MS. copy of Lydgate's  
 poem.  
*8th R. III.*
- Troyes:  
 murder of the provost marshal  
 (1589)—*Cecil, III.*  
 treaties at—*Cecil, XII; Pepys.*  
 buildings near—*8th R. III.*
- Trunch, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Truro, articles of, &c.:  
*6th R.; Portland, I, V; Egmont, II.*
- Tuam, see and archbishops of:  
*4th R.; 8th R. I; 10th R. V; Franciscan.*  
 quarters at—*Ormonde, I, II.*
- Tubney deeds:  
*4th R.; 8th R. I.*
- Tuddington, co. Gloucester.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Tugby, co. Leicester, lordship of, &c.  
*5th R.*
- Tulialt, lands of.  
*Mar & Kellie.*
- Tulicere, lands of.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Tullagh, co. Cork.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Tullaghanoge, co. Meath.  
*Ormonde, II.*
- Tullibardine (Tullibardin, Tullybardin,  
 &c.), barony, lands, &c.:  
*6th R.; 7th R.; 12th R. VIII; 14th R. III; Var. Coll. V; Stuart, I.*
- Tullibody, barony and lands of.  
*12th R. VIII.*
- Tulligaron.  
*6th R.*
- Tullydonnell, co. Louth.  
*8th R. I.*
- Tully, Nether.  
*Mar & Kellie.*
- Tulsk Castle, co. Roscommon.  
*Egmont, II.*
- Tunbridge or Tunbridge Wells (Tonbridge), visitors at, &c.:  
*4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; Gaudy; 10th R. IV; Ormonde, N.S., III, IV; Carlisle; Sackville, I; Bath, I.*  
 during the Civil War—*5th R.; 10th R. IV.*
- Lowy of, perambulation of the  
 (1280–1298)—*3rd R.; 5th R.*  
 school—*Sackville, I.*
- Tunes, lands and barony of.  
*4th R.*
- Tungland, abbey of. *See* Tongland.
- Tunis:  
 (17th Century)—*4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; Heathcote; Var. Coll. II.*  
 (18th Century)—*Bath, I; Du Cane.*  
 captives in—*6th R.; 9th R. I; Heathcote.*  
 pirates of—*5th R.; 6th R.; 9th R. I; 11th R. III.*
- Tunstall, church and manor of.  
*5th R.*
- Tunstead, hundred of, manor roll of.  
*Lothian.*
- Tunworth, co. Hants, court rolls of.  
*Middleton.*
- Tupholm, abbey or monastery of,  
 charters of the:  
*1st R.; 14th R. VIII.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Turin :

(16th and 17th Century)—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. II ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, VI, XII ; 11th R. I ; Buccleuch, II ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. II ; Bath, III.

(18th Century)—4th R. ; 8th R. I, II ; 11th R. VII ; Portland, IV, V ; Fortescue, V, VI ; Carlisle ; Buccleuch, II ; Sackville, I ; Stuart, II, III ; Mar & Kellie ; Du Cane.

siege of (1640)—Denbigh.

—, (1706), account of—8th R. III.

—, other references—5th R. ; 8th R. I ; Portland, V ; 14th R. IX ; Popham ; Bath, I.

treaty of (1696)—Bath, III.

—, (1703)—Var. Coll. II.

## Turkelyn, account roll of.

11th R. VII.

**Turkey and the Turks :**

(15th Century) expeditions against —1st R. ; 4th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; Var. Coll. II.

(16th Century)—2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, I, II, IV-X ; 10th R. IV ; Rutland, I ; 13th R. VI ; Ancaster ; Pepys.

(17th Century)—1st R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I, II ; Cecil, XI, XII ; 10th R. I ; H. of L. N.S., I ; Dartmouth, I ; 11th R. VII ; Cowper, I, II ; Rutland, I, II ; Le Fleming ; Portland, II, III ; 14th R. III ; 15th R. VII ; Drumlanrig, II ; Buccleuch, I, II ; Johnstone ; Heathcote ; Astley ; Montagu ; Var. Coll. II, V ; Bath, III ; Denbigh.

(18th Century)—3rd R. ; 5th R. ; 8th R. I, II ; 10th R. I ; Portland, II, IV, V, VII ; Fortescue, I-VI ; 14th R. IX ; Carlisle ; Buccleuch, II ; Astley ; Var. Coll. II, VI ; Stuart, II, III, IV ; Du Cane ; Lothian ; Polwarth, I ; Denbigh.

Company and merchants trading to—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, V, VI, X, XI ; 11th R. I ; 12th R. VI, H.L. ; 13th R. V, H.L. ; H. of L. N.S., I, II, V ; Cowper, I ; Le Fleming ; Portland, II, III, IV, V, VII ; Fortescue, IV ; 13th R. VI ; 14th R. IX ; Hodgkin ; Buccleuch, I ; Heathcote ; Bath, III.

## Turkey—cont.

pirates—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I, II ; 10th R. IV ; Cowper, I, II ; Buccleuch, I ; Var. Coll. I ; Egmont, I ; Franciscan ; Ancaster.

the Sublime Porte (where indexed separately under Porte)—Cecil, X ; Portland, II ; Fortescue, IV, V, VI ; 14th R. IX.

ancient history of—Popham.

King John's offer to the Emperor of—9th R. II.

the burning of Reggio by (1552)—Cecil, I.

attack on Malta—7th R. ; Pepys. war with the Empire (1602)—Cecil, XII.

siege of Vienna (1683)—Portland, II ; Drumlanrig, II ; Montagu. and Hungary—Cecil, VII, VIII ; Cowper, II ; Portland, II ; Drumlanrig, I ; Buccleuch, II. and Russia—8th R. II ; Dartmouth, II, III ; Fortescue, I, II, IV ; Var. Coll. VI.

and Venice—1st R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. I ; Buccleuch, II ; Var. Coll. II ; Stuart, II, IV ; Polwarth, I.

## Turks Islands.

5th R. ; 8th R. II.

Turney. See Tournai.

Turnhout (Turneholle, Turnehalt), [in Brabant], defeat of the Spaniards at, &c. (c. 1596) :

5th R. ; Cecil, VII ; 10th R. IV ; 13th R. VI ; Ancaster.

MS. account of, by Sir F. Vere [1672]—6th R.

## Turnlippet Moor.

Cecil, VII.

Turtle Bay, expected attack on magazines in.

Roy. Inst. III.

Tuscany, duchy of. dukes of, &c. :

1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 9th R. II ; Cecil, VII, XI, XII ; 10th R. I ; 11th R. I ; Fortescue, I-V ; 14th R. IX ; Var. Coll. II. description of (1669)—4th R.

and Parma, succession to (1729)—Portland, VII.

## Tutbury [co. Stafford] :

8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; Cowper, I ; Var. Coll. II, IV.

Mary, Queen of Scots at—Cecil, I.

—, letters of, dated at—5th R. siege of (1646)—6th R. ; 9th R. II ; Portland, I.

## Tuttington.

Lothian.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Tweed, the river, fishery in, &c. :  
 3rd R. ; 12th R. VIII ; 14th R. III ; Var. Coll. I ; Home.  
 parliamentary forces about—10th R. VI.

Tweedmouth :  
 Var. Coll. I.  
 and Spittal—3rd R.

Twerton.  
 Wells, I.

Twickenham, petitions from, &c. :  
 5th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. IV, VI ;  
 Lothian.  
 abbey of—Wells, I.

Twyford :  
 9th R. I ; 10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. I.

Tyburn, executions at, &c. :  
 5th R. ; 7th R.

Tybynton, deeds.  
 10th R. VI.

Tyd, Tydd, manor of.  
 6th R.

Tydeswell. See Tideswell.

Tyldesye, co. Wilts.  
 Var. Coll. IV.

Tylford, the river, fishery of.  
 7th R.

Tymberdene.  
 5th R.

Tyne, the river.  
 Var. Coll. II.

Tynedale (1597–1639).  
 Cecil, VII ; 10th R. IV ; Cowper, II.

Tynemouth, town and castle of, siege of, &c. :  
 3rd R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 11th R. VII ; Le Fleming ; Var. Coll. I, II ; Mar & Kellie.  
 Priory, collections for—6th R.

Tynter, manor of.  
 Cecil, XII.

Tynterne. See Tintern.

Tyrawly, co. Mayo.  
 Egmont, I.

Tyrone, county of ;  
 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; Cecil, X, XI ;  
 Charlemont, I, II ; Fortescue, VIII ; Ormonde, II.

Tyrwyn, siege of (1513).  
 Cecil, I.

Tythby, co. Notts, court rolls of.  
 Middleton.

Tytnesore, charters.  
 4th R.

Tyttesey.  
 7th R.

Tywardreath, monastery of.  
 2nd R. ; Var. Coll. IV.

## U.

Udine [Campo Formio], negotiations at (1797).  
 Fortescue, III, IV.

Uffcott, enclosure award.  
 Var. Coll. I.

Uffington.  
 6th R. ; Cecil, XII.

Ufford, co. Suffolk.  
 Var. Coll. IV.

Ufton Underwood, co. Derby.  
 Middleton.

Ugborough, co. Devon.  
 10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. IV.

Uist, Isl. of :  
 4th R. ; Stuart, II.

Ukraine, the, campaign in (1736).  
 9th R. II.

Uley, deeds.  
 12th R. IX.

Ulm (Ulms), forces at (1622–1800) :  
 Ancaster ; Portland, IV ; Fortescue, VI.  
 capitulation of (1805)—Fortescue, VIII.

Ulster, province of :  
 (16th Century)—Cecil, III, IV, VI, IX ; 15th R. III.  
 (17th Century)—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Portland, I ; Ormonde, I, II ; Egmont, I ; Franciscan.  
 [a few only]—10th R. IV, V ; Cowper, II ; Ormonde, N.S., II, III, IV, V ; Montagu.  
 (18th Century)—Charlemont, I, II ; Var. Coll. VI.  
 and Connaught, war between—8th R. III.

Essex's expedition to (temp. Eliz.)—3rd R.

events in (temp. Civil War)—5th R. ; 6th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Popham ; Franciscan.

supporters of James II. in (1689–90)—Ormonde, II ; 10th R. V.

annals of—8th R. III.

description of (1586–7)—2nd R.

Earldom of—4th R.

fisheries—2nd R. ; Cowper, II.

plantation of—4th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. IV ; Cowper, I, II ; Ormonde, I ; Ormonde, N.S., III, IV.

Ulswick, vicarage of.  
 Var. Coll. I.

Ulverston.  
 10th R. IV ; Le Fleming.



I.—Topographical—*continued*.**United Provinces, and States General of** (indexed under both heads):

(16th and 17th Centuries)—1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; *Cecil*, II–XII; 10th R. VI; 11th R. VII; *Le Fleming*; 12th R. VIII; *Portland*, I–III; 13th R. IV, VI; 15th R. VII; *Buccleuch*, I; *Bath*, III; *Mar & Kellie*; *Denbigh*.

deputies sent by, to England and France, letters to and from—*Cecil*, VIII.

treaties with—1st R.; 10th R. VI; 11th R. VII.

letters to and from the States General—6th R.; 13th R. VI; *Buccleuch*, I.

contribution by, for relief of Protestants in Ireland, 1648—7th R.

tract on the “politie” of—travels, 1688—1st R.

(18th Century)—1st R.; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I; *H. of L.*, N.S., IV, V; *Portland*, IV, V, VIII; 14th R. IX; 15th R. VII; *Mar & Kellie*; *Denbigh*.

*See also* Holland and Netherlands.

United States of America (1778–87): 3rd R.; 5th R.; *Roy. Inst.* I, II, III, IV.

*See also* America.

Uphavon.

*Var. Coll.* I, IV.

Upminster, co. Essex.

7th R.

Upnor Castle:

*Portland*, I; *Var. Coll.* II.

Up Ottery, co. Devon.

*Var. Coll.* IV.

Uppermore, reported Jacobite victory at (1689).

11th R. VII.

Uppingham:

8th R.; *Cecil*, IV.

Uppington, co. Lincoln, manor of.

*Verulam*.

Upsala (Upsal), in Sweden, University of, &c.:

4th R.; *Verulam*.

Upsettlington, Upsatlington:

12th R. VIII; *Home*.

treaty at—*Cecil*, XII.

Upton:

3rd R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 10th R. IV; *Var. Coll.* II; *Pepys*.

tything, enclosure award.

*Var. Coll.* I.

Upton Cray (Gray), co. Hants.

*Var. Coll.* I; *Middleton*

Upton Level.

*Var. Coll.* I.

Upton on Severn.

*Var. Coll.* I.

Upton Warren, co. Worcester.

*Var. Coll.* II.

Urbino, in Italy:

*Cecil*, V.

James III. at—*Stuart*, IV.

Urchfont, co. Wilts, enclosure award, &c.

*Var. Coll.* I, IV.

Uregare, co. Limerick.

*Egmont*, I.

Uri, canton of,

*Stuart*, III.

Urquhart, lands and lordship of.

4th R.

Urwel, lands of

12th R. VIII.

Ury, Kincardineshire, barony of.

5th R.

Ushant, pirates gathered round (1597):

*Cecil*, VII.

order of battle issued off (1804)—

*Var. Coll.* VI.

Ushaw College, MSS. at, report on.

1st R.

Usk, co. Monmouth.

*Egmont*, I; *Verulam*.

Utesford hundred, co. Essex.

8th R. III.

**Utrecht**, city or province of:

(16th, 17th, and 18th Centuries)—

*Ancaster*; 4th R.; 8th R. I;

*Cecil*, V, VIII; 10th R. I, VI;

*Portland*, V; *Fortescue*, I, II,

III, V; 13th R. VI; 14th R.

IX; *Var. Coll.* II; *Denbigh*.

college of—6th R.

diet at (1473), journal of—2nd R.

treaty of (1547)—*Cecil*, I.

declaration of (1651)—*Portland*, I.

Peace of (1713), negotiations for,

and the ratification and terms

of—3rd R.; 5th R.; 6th R.;

10th R. I, V; *Dartmouth*, III;

*Portland*, V; *Stuart*, I; *Bath*, I.

—, order for proclaiming (1713)

—*Cowper*, III.

—, alluded to—2nd R.; 8th R.

I; *Townshend*; 11th R. VII;

12th R. IX; *Portland*, VII;

*Fortescue*, I, II, III, V; 13th

R. IV; 14th R. IX; *Hodgkin*;

*Sackville*, I; *Stuart*, II, III.

seizure of (1787)—8th R. II.

Union of—*Fortescue*, V.

Uttoxeter [co. Stafford]:

5th R.; *Hamilton*.

manor of, court rolls of—*Var.*

*Coll.* II.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Uxbridge, treaty at, &c. (1645 &c.) :  
 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
*Portland, I* ; 14th R. IX.  
 the army at (1688)—8th R. I.

## V.

Vache, the.  
 14th R. IX.

Vado :  
*Townshend* ; *Du Cane*.

Vaert, the.  
*Ancaster*.

Vale Crucis, abbey of. *See* Valle Crucis.

Vale Royal [in Cheshire], manor and abbey of :  
 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 5th R.

Valença, storm of, by English troops (1664).  
*Heathcote*.

Valence.  
*Stuart, I, III* ; *Pepys*.

Valencia, town and kingdom of [in Spain] :  
*Cecil, IX, XII* ; *Asitley* ; *Var. Coll. II* ; *Bath, I* ; *Egmont, II*.

Valencia (Valentia) de Alcantara (1705-6), siege of :  
 9th R. II ; *Asitley*.  
 skirmish at (1762)—10th R. I.

Valenciennes :  
 4th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. II ;  
*Fortescue, II, III, V* ; *Hodgkin*.  
 siege of (1712)—*Dartmouth, III*.  
 surrender of (1793)—*Le Fleming* ; *Fortescue, II*.

Valentia, island of [co. Kerry], fortifications of :  
 4th R. ; *Ormonde, I, II*.

Valetta (La Valetta), [Malta].  
*Fortescue, VI*.

Valladolid, colleges at :  
 1st R. ; 5th R. ; *Cecil, IV, VI, X, XI, XII* ; 10th R. I ; 11th R. VII.

Lord Cottington at—10th R. IV.

Valle Crucis, abbot and monks of :  
 2nd R. ; 8th R. II.

Valtellina, the Valtelline, Valtaline, &c. [in Switzerland] :  
 11th R. I ; *Montagu* ; *Ancaster*.

Var, passage of the.  
*Du Cane*.

Varel, Count Bentinck-Rhoon's house at.

*Fortescue, V, VI*.

Varenne.  
*Fortescue, II, III*.

Varpland, attempt to seize (1779).  
 5th R.

Vartry (Feartry), co. Wicklow, land granted to secretary Coke.  
*Cowper, II*.

Vatican. *See* Rome.

Vaudey, abbey of, grant to :  
 13th R. VI ; *Ancaster*.

Vauxhall, manor of, deeds, &c.  
 5th R.

Velletri.  
 10th R. VI.

Vélez-Málaga.  
*Portland, I*.

Veluwe (Valewe, Velluwe, &c.), the :  
*Cecil, VIII* ; *Ancaster*.

Venasque, taken (1711).  
 14th R. IX.

Vendée, La (1793), &c.  
 12th R. IX ; *Fortescue, II, III, V, VI*.

Vendôme, sold by its governor (1589).  
*Cecil, III*.

Venezuela, in S. America.  
 5th R.

**Venice**, city and republic of (mainly 16th, 17th and 18th Centuries) :

*Var. Coll. II* ; *Denbigh* ; 1st R. ;  
 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I, II, III ;  
 9th R. II ; *Cecil, III-XII* ;  
 10th R. I, IV, VI ; 11th R. I ;  
*Townshend* ; 11th R. VII ;  
*Cowper, I, II* ; *Le Fleming* ;  
*Portland, I, II, IV, V* ; *Fortescue, II, III, V, VI* ; 13th R. IV ; 14th R. IX ; *Hodgkin* ;  
*Buccleuch, I, II* ; *Stuart, I, II, III, IV* ; *Bath, II, III* ;  
*Lothian* ; *Ancaster* ; *Pepys*.

carnival at—8th R. II ; *Cowper, III* ; *Buccleuch, II*.

college of—5th R. ; 8th R. II ;  
*Buccleuch, II* ; *Var. Coll. II* ;  
*Denbigh*.

description of—4th R. ; 10th R. I ; *Var. Coll. II*.

gold—*Cecil, IV, V, VIII, X* ;  
*Buccleuch, I* ; *Var. Coll. II*.

pictures at—4th R. ; 8th R. III.

the Stuarts at—10th R. I ;  
*Stuart, III* ; *Denbigh*.

cession of, to Austria—*Fortescue, III, IV*.

treaty with England (1707)—8th R. II.

in connexion with France—11th R. I ; *Portland, II* ; *Fortescue, IV* ; *Buccleuch, II*.

—, Germany—*Buccleuch, II*.

—, Holland—*Buccleuch, II*.

—, the Pope—*Cecil, IX* ; 10th R. I ; *Buccleuch, II*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Venice—*cont.*  
 in connexion with Savoy—*Buccleuch, II.*  
 —, Spain—*Cecil, VII*; 10th R. I.  
 —, Turkey—5th R.; 7th R.; *Cecil, IV*; 10th R. I; *Le Fleming*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Stuart, II, IV.*  
 —, — treaties with—4th R.; *Var. Coll. II.*
- Venlo (Venloo), in Holland (1586–1747):  
 6th R.; *Cecil, VII, XII*; *Cowper, I*; *Fortescue, III*; *Astley*; *Ancaster.*  
 taking of (1702)—1st R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; *Cowper, III*; *Astley*; *Mar & Kellie.*
- Vera Cruz, French expedition to, &c. (18th Century):  
 1st R.; *Du Cane*  
 taken by West Indian pirates—*Drumlanrig, II.*
- Vercelli (Verceil):  
 siege of (1617)—10th R. I.  
 —, (1638)—6th R.; 10th R. IV.
- Verden, Duchy of.  
*Stuart, III.*
- Verdun.  
*Pepys.*
- Vermont:  
 5th R.; *Carlisle*; *Roy. Inst. II.*
- Vern, the, in Bodenham, co. Hereford, court rolls of.  
*Middleton.*
- Verneuil, battle of:  
 12th R. VIII; *Home.*
- Vernon, surrendered (1590).  
*Cecil, IV.*
- Verrua or Verrue, siege of (1704 &c.):  
 5th R.; 8th R. I; *Portland, IV.*
- Versailles, the Court at, letters dated at, &c:  
 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; *Cowper, II*; *Fortescue, I, II, III*; 14th R. IX; *Hodgkin*; *Sackville, I*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Stuart, I*; *Bath, III*; *Du Cane*; *Denbigh.*  
 description of, in 1802—10th R. IV.  
 cessation of arms proclaimed at (1735)—*Carlisle.*  
 treaty of, copy (1756)—3rd R.
- Verulam House.  
*Verulam.*
- Verviers, letters from the Spanish commissioners at (1597).  
 5th R.
- Vervins, near St. Quentin.  
*Cecil, VIII.*
- Verwood, Fayrewood, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*
- Vesey, barony of.  
 4th R.
- Vestmanna Eyjar, in Iceland.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Vesuvius, eruptions of, described (1760–1794):  
 2nd R.; *Bath, I.*
- Vevey, letters dated at.  
*Sackville, I.*
- Vienna**, city and court of (a few general references):  
 1st R.; 2nd R.; 5th R.; 8th R. I; *Cecil, V, VI, XII*; 10th R. IV, VI; *Dartmouth, I*; *Cowper, I, II*; *Le Fleming*; *Hodgkin*; *Stuart, I*; *Bath, I*; *Lothian*; *Ancaster*; *Pepys.*  
 (17th Century)—3rd R.; 4th R.; 7th R.; *Buccleuch, II*; *Montagu*; *Bath, III*; *Denbigh.*  
 (18th Century)—3rd R.; 8th R. II; 10th R. I; *Townshend*; *Dartmouth, III*; 11th R. VII; *Portland, IV, VII*; *Fortescue, II–VI*; 14th R. IX; *Carlisle*; *Sackville, I*; *Astley*; *Stuart, II, III, IV*; *Du Cane.*  
 (1801–1806)—2nd R.; *Fortescue, VII, VIII.*  
 Turks threaten (1594–5)—*Cecil, IV, V.*  
 the Diet at (1641)—*Cowper, II.*  
 Prince Rupert at—*Dartmouth, I*; *Denbigh.*  
 siege of, by the Turks (1683)—7th R.; *Portland, II*; *Drumlanrig, II*; *Montagu*; *Denbigh.*  
 treaty of (1689)—*Townshend.*  
 —, (1725)—*Portland, VII*; *Townshend.*  
 —, (1730–38)—10th R. I; 14th R. IX; *Carlisle.*  
 —, (1795)—*Fortescue, III.*  
 —, (1805)—*Fortescue, VIII.*  
 council of—5th R.; 8th R. I; *Portland, IV*; *Popham.*  
 imperial library at, extracts from MSS., &c.—5th R.; 8th R. III.
- Vigevenasco [Vigevano], province of Milan.  
 8th R. II.
- Vigo, taking of (1702–3).  
 5th R.
- Vihiers, Royalist victory at (1794)—*Fortescue, II.*
- Villa Nova, abbot of, letter from.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Villaviciosa, Villa Viciosa, battle of  
*Portland, V.*
- Villa Viçosa, in Portugal.  
*Heathcote.*
- Ville Franche or Villafranca, port of:  
*Var. Coll. II*; *Du Cane*; *Denbigh.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Villequier.

*Cecil, IV.*

Villers-Cotterets, Villars Costeret.

*Var. Coll. II.*

Vimieiro, Vimiera, battle of.

*11th R. VII.*

Vincennes or St. Vincennes, Fort or Post:

*Sackville, II; Roy. Inst. I.*

Vincennes, château de.

*7th R.*

**Virginia**, the State of, colonization of, and subsequent events in:

(17th Century)—*3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II; 9th R. I; 10th R. I, IV; H. of L. N.S., II; Dartmouth, I, II; 11th R. VII; Cowper, I, II; Le Fleming; Portland, I, II, III; Ormonde, N.S., IV; Buccleuch, I; Var. Coll. I; Bath, III; Ancaster; Pepys.*

(18th Century)—*5th R.; 8th R. I; H. of L. N.S., IV, V; Dartmouth, I, II; Portland, IV, V; 14th R. IX; Carlisle; Buccleuch, II; Sackville, I, II; Var. Coll. VI; Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV; Lothian.*

insurrections in—*9th R. II; Dartmouth, II; Cowper, II; Portland, II.*

in connexion with the War of Independence—*Dartmouth, I, II; Sackville, II; Roy. Inst. I.* customs of—*2nd R.*

lotteries in connexion with—*5th R.; 8th R. I; 11th R. VII; Buccleuch, I.*

map of—*5th R.*

patents and charters for—*1st R.; 5th R.; Dartmouth, II.*

petitions from—*4th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; H. of L. N.S., III; 11th R. VII; Portland, IV.*

tobacco of—*4th R.; 7th R.; H. of L. N.S., IV, V; Dartmouth, II.*

Viterbo.

*14th R. VIII.*

Vitoria, battle of (1813).

*12th R. IX.*

Vlissingen, Villissingues. *See* Flushing.

Voorne, the isle of.

*Fortescue, V.*

Voto or Tyntern Abbey, Ireland. *See* Tintern.

Vrhartmoir, lands of.

*7th R.*

## W

Waal, the river.

*Cecil, XII.*

Wabourne. *See* Weybourne.

Wachtendonck (Wackendowne), loss of, &c.

*Ancaster.*

Wacsaw, engagement at, mentioned.

*Roy. Inst. II.*

Waddington.

*14th R. VIII.*

Wadsworth, manor of, court rolls of, &c.

*11th R. VII.*

Wageningen, on the Rhine.

*Ancaster.*

Wainfleet, co. Lincoln, deeds.

*4th R.*

Wakefield [co. York]:

*4th R.; 5th R.; 9th R. I; 11th R. VII; Portland, VI; Var. Coll. II; Verulam.*

battle of (1460)—*10th R. IV.*

Fairfax's victory at (1643)—*5th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV; Portland, I.*

manor of—*4th R.*

West Riding MSS. at, report on—*9th R. I.*

Wakering, co. Essex.

*10th R. IV.*

Walberswick, co. Suffolk.

*10th R. IV; Var. Coll. IV.*

Walcheren, island of, proposal for the seizure of (1572):

*4th R.*

the disaster of (1586)—*13th R. VI; Ancaster.*

(1747–1800)—*Astley; Fortescue, V, VI.*

Walcot Park, MSS. at.

*10th R. IV.*

Waldeck, the treaty of (1799):

*Fortescue, V.*

regiment or troops—*Roy. Inst. I, II, III, IV.*

Walden, abbot and convent of, &c.:

*8th R. I; 9th R. I; Wells, I; Egmont, II.*

Waldingfield, Magna cum Chylton, [and] Parva.

*Ancaster.*

**Wales** and the Welsh, Principality and Marches of:

(mainly 16th–18th Centuries)—*1st R.\*; 2nd R.\*; 3rd R.\*; 4th R.\*; 5th R.\*; 6th R.\*; 7th R.; 8th R. I; Cecil, II, IV–XII; Wells, I; 10th R. IV, VI; 11th*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Wales—cont.

- R. VII*; *Cowper, I, II, III*; *Le Fleming*; \**Portland, I, III, IV, V, VIII*; \**13th R. IV*; *Ormonde, N.S., IV*; *15th R. X*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. I, II*; *Bath, I*; *Egmont, I, II*; *Franciscan*; *Ancaster*.  
 [Reports marked with an asterisk contain references under both Wales and Welsh.]  
 report on MSS. of—*4th R.* [See also Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Welsh Language Vol. I. parts 1 to 3, and Vol. II. parts 1 to 4].  
 histories of—*1st R.*; *2nd R.*; *3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *6th R.*  
 genealogies of princes of—*1st R.*  
 pedigrees—*2nd R.*; *3rd R.*; *4th R.*  
 a calendar of saints—*3rd R.*  
 story of union with England—*Var. Coll. II.*  
 events in, during the Civil War—*2nd R.*; *3rd R.*; *4th R.*; *5th R.*; *Hamilton*; *Portland, I*; *Franciscan*.  
 risings in, and expeditions against—*Wells, I*; *15th R. X*; *Var. Coll. I*; *Ancaster*.  
 Council of the Marches of—*15th R. X*; *Var. Coll. I, II.*  
 Court of the Marches of (1578–1633)—*Cowper, I, II, III*; *Var. Coll. I.*  
 value of excise in (1665)—*10th R. VI.*  
 ecclesiastical affairs of—*5th R.*; *8th R. I*; *Cecil XI, XII*; *Montagu*.  
 Nonconformity in (1715–73)—*3rd R.*  
 tour in (1769)—*Verulam*.  
 Walfleet, or Wallfleet, co. Essex. *5th R.*  
 Walhampton, co. Hants, manor of. *Middleton*.  
 Walkingstead, co. Surrey, deeds. *Middleton*.  
 Wallachia. *Cecil, IX.*  
 Wallasey, Walasey. *10th R. IV.*  
 Wallerscote, manor of, co. Chester. *Var. Coll. II.*  
 Wallingford [co. Berks]:  
*6th R.*; *7th R.*; *11th R. VII*; *Portland, I.*  
 report on MSS. of—*6th R.*  
 elections at—*8th R. I*; *Portland, VII.*  
 siege and surrender of (temp. Civil War)—*6th R.*; *7th R.*; *Portland, I*; *Var. Coll. I.*

## Wallingford—cont.

- House, events at (1624–1626)—*Cowper, I.*  
 Wallington [co. Norfolk], deeds, &c.: *8th R. I*; *Gawdy*.  
 Wallingwells, co. Notts. *Middleton*.  
 Walmer or Walmer Castle:  
*Fortescue, V, VII.*  
 capture of, &c. (1642–8)—*5th R.*; *Portland, I*; *Pepys*.  
 Walpole, barony of:  
*11th R. VII.*  
 charity—*10th R. IV.*  
 church and manor of—*6th R.*  
 Walrend Trenchard, Isle of Wight, manor of. *Middleton*.  
 Walsall, messuage and land in, &c.: *5th R.*; *6th R.*; *Middleton*.  
 Walsham, North, South. *Lothian*.  
 Walshestowne, co. Cork. *Egmont, I, II.*  
 Walsingham.  
*11th R. III*; *Middleton*.  
 landowners in—*Lothian*.  
 Walsingham Priory.  
*13th R. IV*; *Var. Coll. II.*  
 Walsoken, chapel &c., of Holy Trinity at, co. Norfolk. *Middleton*.  
 Waltham, manor of, &c.:  
*5th R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *9th R. I, II*; *Cecil, VI*; *10th R. IV.*  
 abbey and convent of—*1st R.*; *2nd R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *9th R. I, II*; *Var. Coll. I.*  
 Forest of—*1st R.*; *3rd R.*; *5th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. I*; *10th R. IV.*  
 Walthamstow, rectuants at, &c. *10th R. IV*; *Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Walton:  
*5th R.*; *6th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. I*; *9th R. I, II*; *Le Fleming*; *Middleton*.  
 Walton, co. Hertford, sequestration of the living of. *5th R.*  
 Walton, co. Lancs.  
*3rd R.*; *5th R.*; *10th R. IV.*  
 Walton, co. Surrey, manor of, &c. *5th R.*; *7th R.*  
 Walton Hall, near Wakefield, MSS. at. *8th R. I.*  
 Waltones, manor of. *Middleton*.  
 Waltringham, co. Notts. *Var. Coll. IV.*  
 Wambrook [co. Dorset], court rolls of. *Middleton*.  
 Wamphray, co. Dumfries. *Drumlanrig, I.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Wanborne, manor of.  
10th R. IV.
- Wanborough, enclosure award.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Wanborough, co. Wilts, chapel at, charters of.  
4th R.
- Wanstead.  
10th R. IV.
- Wandsworth, co. Surrey :  
7th R. ; Var. Coll. II.  
petition from (1647)—6th R.
- Wanstrow.  
Wells, I.
- Wantage, co. Berks.  
Var. Coll. IV.
- Wapping :  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; Var. Coll. IV ;  
Egmont, I.
- Warblington, co. Hants.  
Ancaster.
- Warburg.  
Home.
- Wardour or Warder Castle, siege of, &c. :  
2nd R. ; 10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. I.  
report on MSS. at—2nd R.
- Ware :  
4th R. ; 6th R. ; Cecil, II ;  
Montagu ; Middleton.  
manor, &c. surveys—9th R. I.  
Spanish prisoners at, ransom of (1597)—Cecil, VII.  
riots at (1788)—Verulam.
- Wareham (Warham), [co. Dorset], surrender of, &c. (1646) :  
6th R. ; Portland, I ; Egmont, I.  
hospital at, petition concerning—  
9th R. II.  
deeds—Middleton.
- Warham, co. Norfolk, parish map :  
Var. Coll. IV.  
landowners in—Lothian.
- Warrington. See Warrington.
- Wark, siege of.  
Home.
- Warkworth Hermitage, grant of, by the Earl of Northumberland (1531).  
3rd R.
- Warleigh, co. Devon.  
Var. Coll. IV.
- Warley, military camp at.  
Lothian.
- Warlingham.  
7th R.
- Warminster (Warminstre), [co. Wilts] :  
Var. Coll. I ; 7th R. ; Wells, I ;  
Le Fleming ; Sackville, I.  
prebendaries of—3rd R. ; Wells, I.
- Warndon, co. Worcester.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Warneton, loss of garrison of (1709).  
14th R. IX.
- Warre Bridge, Cromwell sent to secure.  
6th R.
- Warrington (Warington) :  
Egmont, II.  
events at (temp. Civil War), &c.—  
4th R. ; 5th R. ; 10th R. IV, VI ; Portland, I ; Egmont, I.  
resolutions of council of war at (1651)—Portland, I.
- Warsaw, newsletters from (1699) :  
1st R.  
letters from (1763–72)—3rd R. ;  
Lothian.  
capture of (1794)—9th R. II.
- Warsop, Warsopp :  
6th R. ; Cowper, I ; Middleton.  
cavalry engagements at (1645)—  
Portland, I.
- Warton [? co. Lancs].  
10th R. IV.
- Warton, co. Warwick, manor of.  
Middleton.
- Wartre Priory, co. Yorks.  
Verulam.
- Warwick, town and castle of (mainly 17th Century) :  
4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
8th R. I ; 9th R. I, II ; Cecil, VIII ; 10th R. VI ; Townshend ;  
Cowper, I, II ; Portland, I, III ; 14th R. VIII ; Var. Coll. I ; Denbigh ; Middleton.  
description of — Portland, II ;  
Verulam.  
the fire at (1647)—Portland, III.
- Warwickshire :  
1st R. ; 2nd R. ; 3rd R. ; 4th R. ;  
5th R. ; 8th R. I ; Cecil, V, VI, VIII ; 10th R. IV, VI ;  
11th R. VII ; Cowper, II ;  
Portland, III ; 15th R. X ;  
Montagu ; Var. Coll. I, II ;  
Denbigh ; Middleton.  
deeds relating to lands in—1st R. ;  
2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 8th R. I.  
Dugdale's work on—10th R. IV.  
elections in — Durtmouth, III ;  
Denbigh.  
pedigrees of families of—2nd R. ;  
8th R. III ; 10th R. VI.  
petitions from—4th R. ; 5th R. ;  
6th R.
- Washbourne, co. Gloucester.  
Middleton.
- Wastdalehead, co. Cumberland.  
10th R. IV.
- Watchet.  
Wells, I ; 10th R. VI.
- Waterden, co. Norfolk, parish map of.  
Var. Coll. IV.
- Waterford, town and port of :  
10th R. V ; Ormonde, I, II ; 2nd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. II ; Cecil,



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Waterford—cont.

- I-XII*; *Cowper*, *I*, *II*; *Portland*, *I*; *Ormonde*, *N.S.*, *I-VI*; *15th R. III*; *Montagu*; *Egmont*, *I*; *Franciscan*; *Pepys*.  
 visit of Richard II. to—*10th R. V*.  
 siege of (1649-51)—*4th R.*; *8th R. I*; *10th R. V*; *Ormonde*, *II*.  
 capitulation of (1689)—*10th R. V*; *Popham*.  
 books of Acts and Statutes—*10th R. V*.  
 corporation of, reports on MSS. of—*1st R.*; *10th R. V*.  
 description of—*15th R. VII*.  
 streets and buildings in—*10th R. V*; *Ormonde*, *I*.
- Waterford county:  
*5th R.*; *7th R.*; *8th R. I*; *10th R. V*; *Ormonde*, *I*, *II*; *Ormonde*, *N.S.*, *I*, *IV*; *15th R. III*; *Egmont*, *I*.  
 election (1806)—*Fortescue*, *VIII*.  
 memorial by the chief persons of, to Henry VIII.—*3rd R*.
- Waterloo, battle of (1815).  
*Carlisle*.
- Watermouth [co. Devon], defence of.  
*15th R. VII*.
- Waterperry.  
*10th R. IV*.
- Waterstock.  
*10th R. IV*.
- Watford:  
*6th R*.  
 manor of, court rolls of—*11th R. VII*.
- Watford, co. Herts.  
*5th R.*; *Verulam*.
- Watling street.  
*Var. Coll. II*.
- Watton.  
*6th R.*; *Gawdy*.  
 convent of, charters, &c.—*1st R.*; *Middleton*.
- Wauchopedale, the bounds of.  
*Johnstone*.
- Waughton, teinds of.  
*12th R. VIII*.
- Waudich, manor, &c.  
*6th R*.
- Waughton, besieging of.  
*Cecil*, *I*.
- Wauw, Wau, Wyoy, Vuanne.  
*Ancaster*.
- Waverbroun, manor of.  
*10th R. IV*.
- Waverley, abbot and convent of, &c.:  
*3rd R.*; *7th R*.
- Wavertree:  
*9th R. II*; *10th R. IV*.
- Waynsted, Lord Leicester's house at.  
*7th R*.

## Waxholm Castle.

- Verulam*.
- Wayberthwaite.  
*10th R. IV*.
- Weare, Were [co. Somerset]:  
*3rd R.*; *Wells*, *I*.  
 Redclyffmede near, fishery at—*3rd R*.
- Weasenham, co. Norfolk, deeds, &c.:  
*Var. Coll. IV*; *Middleton*.
- Weaver (Wyer), the river.  
*3rd R.*; *6th R*.
- Weboro, projected siege of (1599).  
*Cecil*, *IX*.
- Wedderburn, lordship of, &c.  
*Home*.
- Wedgnoek, Sir F. Greville's estate at.  
*Couper*, *I*.
- Wedhampton, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. IV*.
- Wedmore.  
*Wells*, *I*.
- Weedon, co. Northampton, miracle performed at.  
*Ancaster*.
- Weekes, co. Essex.  
*10th R. IV*.
- Weeley, church and manor, surveys.  
*9th R. I*.
- Weem, Weme, barony and lands of, &c.:  
*4th R.*; *6th R.*; *Stuart*, *I*, *III*.
- Weere Burgus, court roll of.  
*5th R*.
- Weert, Weerd  
*Cecil*, *XI*.
- Weighley, co. Essex.  
*10th R. IV*.
- Weinendahl, action in (1708).  
*14th R. IX*.
- Weissenberg, seized by Tilly.  
*Ancaster*.
- Welbeck:  
*7th R.*; *9th R. II*; *Portland*, *VI*.  
 taking of—*7th R*.  
 Charles I. at—*6th R*.  
 Duke of York at—*6th R.*; *14th R. IX*.  
 Abbey, description of, &c.—*Portland*, *VI*; *Verulam*; *Middleton*.
- Welborne, co. Lincoln, manor of.  
*Var. Coll. II*.
- Weldon, co. Northampton.  
*Var. Coll. III*.
- Welwe, court rolls.  
*Var. Coll. I*.
- Welhow, abbey of. See *Wellow*.
- Wellesbourne Hastings, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton*.
- Wellesleigh (co. Somerset), lands and lordship of.  
*3rd R*.
- Welley Hay, in Sherwood, co. Notts.  
*Middleton*.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Wellingborough, Henrietta Maria at.  
11th R. I.
- Wellingham, co. Norfolk, deeds.  
Middleton.
- Wellingore, co. Lincoln.  
Middleton.
- Wellington, co. Lincoln.  
Middleton.
- Wellington:  
Wells, I.  
Charles I. at—10th R. VI.
- Wellow (Welhow), abbey and abbots of:  
14th R. VIII.  
fight at—*Var. Coll. I.*
- Wells [co. Somerset], city and Cathedral of:  
Wells, I; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. I; 11th R. VII; 14th R. VIII; 15th R. X; *Sackville, I; Var. Coll. I, IV; Lothian; Egmont, I, II.*  
report on the Cathedral records—*Wells, I.*  
reports on the records of the Corporation, the Dean and chapter, and the Vicars Choral—1st R.; 3rd R.
- MSS. preserved at, account of—7th R.
- Bishop Bubwith's almshouses at, report on MSS. of—8th R. I.
- the Bishop's registry at—15th R. X.
- , report on records of—1st R. charters—*Wells, I.*  
manor of—6th R.
- streets and buildings in—*Wells, I.*
- Wells, co. Norfolk:  
6th R.; 7th R.; *Var. Coll. IV; Lothian.*
- Welsh-Bicknor.  
10th R. IV.
- Welshpool:  
10th R. IV.  
description of—*Verulam.*
- Welwyn, co. Hertford.  
Bath, I.
- Wem, events at (temp. Civil War):  
4th R.; 10th R. IV; *Portland, I.*  
history of, by Samuel Garbett, MSS. of (1750-60)—15th R. X.
- Wembury.  
10th R. IV.
- Wenden, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV.
- Wendling Abbey, co. Norfolk.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Wendover, accounts, &c.  
9th R. I.
- Wenekefeld, diocese of Winchester,  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Wenham.  
10th R. IV.
- Wenhaston.  
10th R. IV.
- Wenlock, co. Salop:  
5th R.; 10th R. IV; *Middleton.*  
report on the manuscripts of—10th R. IV.
- Wensarden, manor of.  
10th R. IV.
- Wentworth, House or Castle, Yorkshire:  
*Fortescue, VIII.*  
description of—*Carlisle; Verulam*
- Wentworth Woodhouse, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Wenvoe.  
*Verulam.*
- Weobley, co. Hereford, elections for, &c.:  
*Portland, III, IV; Townshend.*
- Werben, taking of (1636).  
4th R.
- Were. See Weare.
- Were Nether, deed touching a hall at.  
3rd R.
- Wereham, manor of, royal grant of the.  
3rd R.
- Werore, Isle of Wight.  
6th R.
- Wesel (Wesell), in Germany (1566-1620):  
*Cecil, V, VIII, XI; Montagu; Ancaster; Pepys.*  
(1799)—*Fortescue, V.*  
taking of (1629)—7th R.; *Cowper, I; Ancaster.*  
siege of (c. 1762)—14th R. III.
- Weser, the river.  
*Sackville, I.*
- Westacre, co. Norfolk, monastery of, survey of:  
8th R. II.
- in-Grimstone, co. Norfolk, manor of—8th R. II.
- Westbrook, co. Berks.  
7th R.
- Westbury, deeds, &c.:  
4th R.; *Wells, I.*  
manor of—*Cecil, XII.*  
co. Wilts.—*Var. Coll. I, IV.*
- West Calder, Wester Calder. See Calder.
- West Chester or West Chester County, in America.  
*Roy. Inst. IV.*
- West Chester in England. See Chester.
- Westcote, deeds, &c.  
4th R.; *Var. Coll. IV.*
- West Derby (under Derby), manor of.  
10th R. IV.
- Westdowne, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

Westebroke, co. Wilts.

*Var. Coll. IV.*

Westenhanger, Westhanger, Charles II. to have been murdered at.

*7th R.*

Wester Fandow, sheriffdom of Perth, lands.

*7th R.*

Westerham, church of.

*Var. Coll. II.*

rectory, Act for sale of—*9th R. II.*

Westerleigh, perambulation of parish of.

*3rd R.*

chapel at—*Wells, I.*

West Florida. *See* Florida.

Westford, near Norham, commissioners for settling the Borders at (1597).

*Cecil, VII.*

West Friesland, Province of :

*Ancaster.*

*See also* Friesland.

Westhall.

*10th R. IV.*

Westhall of Ratho, lands of.

*5th R.*

Westham, co. Essex.

*10th R. IV.*

West Harptree (Harpetre), co. Somerset, manor of, survey of.

*Verulam.*

Westhidwene, manor of, &c.

*11th R. VII.*

Westhorndon.

*10th R. IV.*

**West Indies**, [*Frequently indexed under India or the Indies.*]

(16th Century)—*3rd R.* ; *Cecil, III-X* ; *Bath, II* ; *Ancaster.*

Drake's voyages to (1585-95)—*3rd R.* ; *Cecil, VII* ; *11th R. VII* ; *Ancaster.*

(17th Century)—*3rd R.* ; *4th R.* ; *5th R.* ; *7th R.* ; *8th R. I, II* ; *9th R. II* ; *Cecil, XI, XII* ; *H. of L. N.S., II* ; *Cowper, I, II* ; *Le Fleming* ; *Portland, I, II, III* ; *Buccleuch, II* ; *Heathcote* ; *Bath, III* ; *Pepys.*

Rupert's expedition to (1651-3)—*9th R. II.*

Cromwell's fleet in—*Heathcote.*

demand by France—*Johnstone.*

(18th Century)—*2nd R.* ; *3rd R.* ; *5th R.* ; *8th R. I, II* ; *10th R. VI* ; *H. of L. N.S., IV, V* ; *Dartmouth, I, II, III* ; *12th R. IX* ; *Portland, IV, V, VIII* ; *Fortescue, I-IV, VI* ; *Ormonde, II* ; *14th R. IX* ; *Carlisle* ; *Buccleuch, II* ; *Sackville, I, II* ; *Var. Coll. VI* ; *Stuart, II, III* ; *Roy. Inst. I-IV* ; *Lothian* ; *Verulam.*

West Indies—*cont.*

Admiral Hosier's expedition to (1756)—*Townshend* ; *Portland, VII.*

Spanish depredations in, negotiations concerning (1737 *et seq.*)—*14th R. IX.*

(19th Century)—*8th R. III* ; *Fortescue, VII, VIII* ; *Lonsdale* ; *Home.*

West India Bill—*Lonsdale.*

the Company—*2nd R.* ; *3rd R.* ; *5th R.* ; *8th R. I.*

cutting of logwood in—*10th R. I.*

the West India Fleet—*7th R.* ; *Cecil, III-IX, XII* ; *Cowper, I, II* ; *Portland, I, II, VII* ; *Fortescue, I, II* ; *Var. Coll. VI* ; *Pepys.*

—, account of—*Portland, II.*

Westle.

*10th R. IV.*

Westlee, manor, court rolls, &c.

*9th R. I.*

Westleigh, co. Devon.

*Var. Coll. IV.*

Westleton.

*10th R. IV.*

Westley - Waterlees, co. Cambridge, manor of.

*Var. Coll. II.*

Westmeath, county of :

*2nd R.* ; *8th R. I* ; *9th R. II* ; *Fortescue, IV* ; *Ormonde, I, II* ; *15th R. III* ; *Egmont, I.*

election in (1806)—*Fortescue, VIII.*

plantation of—*8th R. I, II.*

survey of—*8th R. III.*

Westmerseye, co. Essex.

*10th R. IV.*

**Westminster** [*For principal references see also* London].

(Prior to the 16th Century)—*4th R.* ; *5th R.* ; *Wells, I* ; *11th R. VII* ; *14th R. VIII* ; *Var. Coll. I, II, IV.*

Henry V.'s entry, after Agincourt—*Var. Coll. IV.*

(16th Century)—*4th R.* ; *8th R. II* ; *Cecil, IV-X* ; *Rutland, I* ; *13th R. IV* ; *Bath, II* ; *Ancaster* ; *Middleton.*

(17th and 18th Centuries)—*1st R.* ; *2nd R.* ; *3rd R.* ; *4th R.* ; *5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *8th R. I* ; *Cecil, XI, XII* ; *10th R. IV* ; *13th R. V, H.L.* ; *14th R. VI, H.L.* ; *H. of L. N.S., I, IV, V* ; *11th R. VII* ; *Cowper, II* ; *Rutland, II* ; *Portland, I-V, VII* ; *Fortescue, I, II, III* ; *13th R. IV, VI* ; *Kenyon* ;



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## Westminster—cont.

## (17th and 18th Centuries)—cont.

*Ormonde, N.S., V. VI; Carlisle; Buccleuch, I, II; Popham; Astley; Montagu; Var. Coll. II; Bath, I, II; Egmont, I; Ancaster.*

assembly of divines at—3rd R.; 5th R.; 10th R. VI; *Cowper, II.*  
treaty signed at—*Stuart, II.*

Abbey, report on MSS. of—1st R.; —, other references—2nd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. III; 9th R. I; *Cecil, V; 10th R. IV; 11th R. I; Le Fleming; Townshend; 12th R. IX; Portland, III, IV, V; Fortescue, I, VIII; Kenyon; Ormonde, N.S., V; Drumlanrig, II; Buccleuch, II; Var. Coll. II. VI; Egmont I, II.*

—, dean and chapter of, account of their muniments—1st R.

—, deans and prebendaries of, lists of—4th R.

Bridge, state lottery for—*Carlisle.*  
buildings and streets in. *See London.*

courts at—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; *Cecil, VI; Wells, I; 13th R. V, H.L.; 14th R. VI, H.L.; H. of L., N.S., I; Le Fleming; Lonsdale; Var. Coll. I, II.*

—, reports of cases before the Justices of Common Pleas—3rd R.

elections at—2nd R.; 3rd R.; 5th R.; 10th R. IV, VI; *Rutland, III; Le Fleming; Portland, II, IV, VII; Fortescue, VIII; Lonsdale; 14th R. IX; Carlisle; Sackville, I; Astley; Lothian; Du Cane; Denbigh.*

Hall, trials in—6th R.; 8th R. II; 10th R. I; 11th R. II, *H.L.; H. of L., N.S., I; Cowper, II; Fortescue, I, VIII; Carlisle; Sackville, I; Var. Coll. II; Stuart, II; Ancaster.*

Palace—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 9th R. II; *Cecil, I; 13th R. V. H.L.; 14th R. VI, H.L.; Rutland, I, II; 12th R. IX; Portland, I; Ormonde, N.S., IV.*

School—2nd R.; 4th R.; 6th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; *Cecil, VII, XI, XII; 10th R. VI; 14th R. VI, H.L.; Portland, VII; Fortescue, I; Kenyon; Carlisle; Buccleuch, I; Sackville, I; Montagu; Var. Coll. II; Stuart, II, III; Bath, III; Egmont, II.*  
—, the play—*Egmont, II.*

## Westmoina, fighting at (1592).

*Cecil, IV.*

## Westmoreland, county of (mainly 17th and 18th Centuries):

*Le Fleming; 2nd R.; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV, VI; Hamilton; 11th R. VII; Portland, I, III, IV, V; Lonsdale; Carlisle; Johnstone; Montagu; Var. Coll. II; Stuart, III.*

barony of—4th R.; 8th R. III.

deeds—*Var. Coll. II.*

elections for—7th R.; 10th R. IV, VI; *Le Fleming; Lonsdale.*

heraldic collections for—3rd R.

MSS. collection for, and history of—2nd R.; 6th R.; *Le Fleming.*

pedigrees—6th R.

petitions from—7th R.; *Franciscan.*

## Weston, landowners in.

*Lothian.*

vicar of—*Var. Coll. I.*

## Weston. co. Bucks.

*Middleton.*

## Weston, co. Norfolk.

10th R. IV.

## Weston, co. Oxford, rectory of.

4th R.

## Weston, co. Somerset.

*Egmont, I, II.*

## Weston Moor.

*Sackville, I.*

## Weston-on-Trent.

*Middleton.*

## Weston Peverel, co. Devon.

*Var. Coll. IV.*

## Weston-super-Mare.

*Wells, I; 4th R.; Egmont, I.*

## Weston Turville, co. Bucks.

*Var. Coll. II.*

## Weston upon Trent, rectory of.

4th R.; 6th R.

## Weston Underwood, manor of, rent-rolls of the.

3rd R.

## Weston Zoyland, co. Somerset.

5th R.

## Westphalia (1757-1796):

2nd R.; *Townshend; Fortescue, III; 14th R. III.*

claims of Spain in (1565)—*Cecil, I.*

campaign in (1636)—4th R.; *Hamilton.*

peace of (1648)—*Pepys.*

treaty of (1696-7)—*Buccleuch, II; Bath, III.*

—, reference to—5th R.; *Portland, VII; Fortescue, III, V.*

—, portraits of princes, plenipotentiaries, &c. living at the time of—*Stuart, I.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Westport, Malmesbury.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Westquarter, co. Stirling, Livingstone family of, report on MSS. of.  
*7th R.*
- Westwell or Welles, church, &c.  
*9th R. I.*
- West Wycombe.  
*Verulam.*
- Wetheral, prior and church of.  
*9th R. I.*
- Wetherby, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Wetterau, the.  
*Montagu.*
- Wexcombe, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Wexford, county or town :  
(16th Century)—*Cecil, X* ; *15th R. III* ; *Var. Coll. II* ; *Egmont, I.*  
(17th Century)—*4th R.* ; *5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *7th R.* ; *8th R. I* ; *9th R. II* ; *10th R. IV, V* ; *Ormonde, I, II* ; *Ormonde, N.S., I, II, III* ; *Sackville, I* ; *Var. Coll. VI* ; *Egmont, I* ; *Franciscan* ; *Pepys.*  
(18th Century)—*2nd R.* ; *8th R. I.*  
attack on (1569)—*Cecil, I.*  
taking of, by Cromwell (1649)—*10th R. IV* ; *Popham.*  
election for (1806)—*Fortescue, VIII.*  
described—*15th R. VII.*
- Wey, the river, navigation of, Acts and Bills dealing with the :  
*7th R.* ; *9th R. II.*
- Weybourne, Wabourne [co. Norfolk].  
*Lothian.*
- Weyhill, living of.  
*Le Fleming.*
- Weyhill, near Andover.  
*Egmont, II.*
- Weymouth :  
(mainly 17th Century)—*5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *7th R.* ; *8th R. I* ; *Cecil, IV, VIII, XII* ; *Cowper, I, II.*  
(18th Century)—*Portland, VIII* ; *Fortescue, I, II, III, V* ; *Ancaster.*  
capture of, &c. (1644-6)—*5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *7th R.* ; *9th R. II* ; *10th R. VI* ; *Franciscan.*  
and Melcombe Regis, corporation MSS., report on—*5th R.*  
elections at—*8th R. II* ; *10th R. VI.*  
mayors of, letters from—*5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *Cowper, I.*  
petitions from—*11th R. III.*
- Whaddon, court rolls, &c.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Whalley (Whaley), co. Lancaster, abbey and convent of :  
*6th R.* ; *Var. Coll. II.*
- Whateley, in Kingsbury, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Wheathampstead.  
*Verulam.*
- Whepstead, co. Suffolk, living of.  
*5th R.*
- Wherwell, convent of.  
*Wells, I.*
- Whetham or Wetham [co. Wilts?].  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Whetmore, co. Salop.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Whetstone Park, riotous proceedings in.  
*4th R.*
- Whichnor, co. Stafford.  
*Middleton.*
- Whichwood Forest.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Whissingsel.  
*10th R. IV.*
- Whitacre, co. Warwick, deeds.  
*Middleton.*
- Whitaker, church of.  
*Cecil, XII.*
- Whitby, [co. York] :  
*11th R. VII* ; *Var. Coll. II.*  
Hollanders landing at (1635)—*6th R.*  
abbey or monks of—*3rd R.* ; *10th R. IV* ; *Var. Coll. I.*  
—, extract from the court rolls of—*Var. Coll. II.*
- Whitchurch, Whytechirch, court rolls, &c. :  
*5th R.* ; *9th R. I* ; *10th R. IV* ; *Wells, I* ; *Portland, I* ; *Var. Coll. I, II, IV* ; *Middleton.*
- Whiteadder, river of, fishings.  
*Var. Coll. V.*
- Whitecamp, teinds of.  
*Drumlanrig, I.*
- Whitehall :  
inventory of papers at (Ed. III.—Eliz.)—*1st R.*  
(16th and 17th Centuries)—*1st R.* ; *2nd R.* ; *4th R.* ; *5th R.* ; *6th R.* ; *Cecil, VII* ; *11th R. VII* ; *Cowper, I, II* ; *Le Fleming* ; *Portland, I* ; *13th R. IV* ; *14th R. III* ; *Kenyon* ; *Ormonde, I, II* ; *Ormonde, N.S., V* ; *14th R. VIII* ; *Buccleuch, II* ; *Heathcote* ; *Popham* ; *Astley* ; *Montagu* ; *Var. Coll. II, V* ; *Bath, II* ; *Mar & Kellie* ; *Franciscan* ; *Ancaster.*  
records stored in the Banqueting House at—*Cecil, VII.*  
fires at (1619-97)—*5th R.* ; *Cowper, I* ; *14th R. III* ; *Astley.*



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Whitehall—*cont.*  
 project of Charles I. to rebuild—*Cowper, II.*  
 (18th Century)—2nd R.; *Cowper, III*; 14th R. *III*; *Buccleuch, II*; *Astley*; *Stuart, I*; *Roy. Inst. I, IV*; *Mar & Kellie.*  
 return of officers in the palace of (1757)—3rd R.
- Whitehaven.  
*Lonsdale.*
- Whitefield.  
*Home.*
- White Lackington.  
*Wells, I.*
- White Ladies, co. Salop, manor of, survey of the.  
 3rd R.
- White Notley.  
 10th R. *IV.*
- White Staunton, Whitestanton.  
*Wells, I.*
- Whitestown, Ireland.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Whitfield, deeds.  
 4th R.
- Whithorn (Whithern) [co. Wigtown], priors of, &c.:  
 4th R.; 5th R.; 11th R. *VII*; *Drumlanrig, I.*
- Whitley.  
*Wells, I*; 15th R. *X.*
- Whitlingham, swans at.  
*Lothian.*
- Whitnash, co. Warwick, manor of.  
*Middleton.*
- Whitslaid, in the barony of Legger-wood, lands of.  
 5th R.
- Whitsome.  
*Home.*
- Whitstable.  
 9th R. *I.*
- Whittlesey:  
 5th R.; 6th R.; *Lothian.*
- Whitton, co. Salop.  
 10th R. *IV.*
- Whitwell, landowners in.  
*Lothian.*
- Whorwelsdown hundred.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Wick, co. Worcester.  
*Middleton.*
- Wickham, forces at (1643).  
 5th R.
- Wickham, co. Essex, accounts, manor, &c.  
 9th R. *I.*
- Wickham, co. Bucks.  
 9th R. *II.*
- Wickhambroke.  
 10th R. *IV.*
- Wicklow, county or town (mainly 17th Century):  
 4th R.; 8th R. *I*; 9th R. *II*;  
 10th R. *V*; *Cowper, I, II*;  
*Ormonde, I, II*; *Ormonde, N.S., I, II*; *Lothian*; *Egmont, I*;  
*Franciscan.*  
 barons of, memoranda on—4th R.  
 description of—15th R. *VII.*  
 elections for (1801-06)—*Fortescue, VI, VIII.*  
 militia commissions for—6th R.;  
 7th R.  
 rebels at (1642-6)—7th R.; *Ormonde, N.S., II.*
- Wickmere, landowners in.  
*Lothian.*
- Widcombe, co. Somerset, manor of, survey of.  
*Verulam.*
- Widdington, co. Essex.  
 10th R. *IV.*
- Widdrington men in 1715.  
*Johnstone.*
- Widcombe or Widdicombe, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Widmerpool, Widmorepoole, co. Notts, Parliamentary success at (1648).  
*Portland, I.*
- Wigan [co. Lancaster]:  
*Kenyon*; 5th R.; 10th R. *IV*;  
*Cowper, II*; *Le Fleming.*  
 battle of—*Hodgkin.*  
 rebels at (1715 and 1745)—10th  
 R. *IV*; 13th R. *VI.*
- Wiggenhall Howards, manor of.  
*Egmont, II.*
- Wiggington, in Tamworth, co. Stafford.  
*Middleton.*
- Wight, Isle of;  
 (16th Century)—4th R.; 5th R.;  
*Cecil, I, II, IV, V, VI, VII,*  
*VIII*; 11th R. *III*; *Dart-*  
*mouth, III*; 12th R. *IX*; *An-*  
*caster.*  
 (17th Century)—3rd R.; 4th R.;  
 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. *I*;  
 9th R. *II*; 10th R. *IV*; 11th R.  
*III*; *Dartmouth, III*; *Cowper, I,*  
*II*; *Le Fleming*; 12th R. *IX*;  
*Portland, I*; *Popham*; *Astley.*  
 (18th Century), [a few only]—  
 8th R. *I*; *Astley.*  
 Charles I. in—5th R.; 7th R.;  
 8th R. *I*; 9th R. *II*; *Popham.*  
 —, negotiations with—*An-*  
*caster*; *Pepys.*  
 —, his children in—10th R. *IV.*
- Wigtoft, co. Lincoln, deeds.  
*Middleton.*
- Wighton (Wyton):  
*Lothian.*  
 parish map of—*Var. Coll. IV.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Wightrings, West, vicarage of, charters.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Wigmore [co. Hereford]:  
*Portland, III, V.*  
the Cross at, destroyed—11th *R. VII.*
- Wigmore Abbey, charters to, &c.:  
8th *R. I*; 10th *R. IV.*
- Wigtown (Wigton), shire and town of, title deeds of lands in, &c.:  
4th *R.*; *Portland, I*; *Drumlanrig, I.*
- Wikford, churches in.  
14th *R. VIII.*
- Wilberfoss, co. York, priory, &c.  
*Middleton.*
- Wildmore Fen, co. Lincoln:  
7th *R.*; 13th *R. VI.*
- Wilford, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Wilkswood, in Langton Matravers, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*
- Willemstad.  
*Cecil, XII.*
- Willensden, survey, &c.  
9th *R. I.*
- Williamsburg, Virginia.  
5th *R.*
- Williton, vill of, &c.  
10th *R. VI.*
- Willoughby, barony of, case of:  
6th *R.*
- Willoughby, [co. Warwick], deeds.  
4th *R.*; 8th *R. I.*
- Willoughby-on-the-Wolds [co. Notts], court rolls of, &c.  
*Middleton.*
- Wilmington.  
*Roy. Inst. II, III*; *Lothian.*
- Wilna, tribunal of (1763).  
*Lothian.*
- Wilne or Church Wilne [in Derbyshire]:  
5th *R.*; *Cecil, V.*
- Wilnecote [co. Warwick], court rolls.  
*Middleton.*
- Wilsthorpe:  
co. Lincoln—*Var. Coll. IV.*  
co. Derby—*Middleton.*
- Wilton, manor of, &c.:  
3rd *R.*; 4th *R.*; 8th *R. I*; 9th *R. II*; *Wells, I*; 10th *R. VI*;  
*Var. Coll. I, IV*; *Egmont, II*;  
*Middleton.*  
barony of—12th *R. VIII.*  
abbey—9th *R. II*; *Var. Coll. I.*  
House—9th *R. II.*  
—, description of — *Portland, VI.*
- Wiltshire:  
(16th Century)—5th *R.*; *Cecil, V, VI, VIII*; 15th *R. X*; *Var. Coll. I, IV.*
- Wiltshire—*cont.*  
(17th Century)—*Var. Coll. I*; 1st *R.*; 3rd *R.*; 4th *R.*; 5th *R.*; 6th *R.*; 10th *R. IV*; 12th *R. IX*;  
*Portland, I, II*; *Popham*; *Montagu*; *Var. Coll. IV*; *Egmont, I*;  
*Ancaster.*  
(18th Century)—*Portland, IV, V*;  
*Fortescue, I*; *Stuart, II.*  
Quarter Sessions of, report on records of—*Var. Coll. I.*  
cloth trade in—*Verulam.*  
corn riots in (1766)—*Lothian.*  
deeds relating to lands in—2nd *R.*;  
4th *R.*; 11th *R. VII*; 15th *R. VII.*  
families of—8th *R. III.*  
journeys through—2nd *R.*; *Portland, VI.*  
manors and forest land in—14th *R. IX.*  
militia of—*Portland, I*; 15th *R. VIII*; *Drumlanrig, II.*  
petitions from—5th *R.*; 6th *R.*
- Wimbishe, co. Essex.  
10th *R. IV.*
- Wimbledon:  
5th *R.*; 8th *R. I*; *Cecil, IX*;  
*Fortescue, VI*; 14th *R. IX*;  
*Middleton.*  
sold to L. Bristol—5th *R.*; 8th *R. I.*
- Wimborne, court rolls, &c.:  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
Minster, co. Dorset, and hamlets therein—5th *R.*; *Middleton.*  
St. Giles, co. Dorset—6th *R.*;  
*Middleton.*
- Wimeswould, Wimsould, co. Leicester, court rolls of, &c.:  
*Middleton*; *Var. Coll. II, IV.*
- Wincanton:  
*Wells, I.*  
William's forces sent to—7th *R.*
- Winchcombe (Winchelcombe):  
*Portland, II*; *Var. Coll. II.*  
abbot of, rolls of accounts of the—4th *R.*  
assembly of prelates at (1251)—3rd *R.*  
monastery of—3rd *R.*; *Var. Coll. II*; *Middleton.*
- Winchelsea, Winchilsea:  
1st *R.*; 3rd *R.*; 5th *R.*; 13th *R. IV.*  
muster roll for—2nd *R.*
- Winchendon, Upper, co. Bucks, living of.  
5th *R.*
- Winchester**, city and cathedral of:  
report on MSS. of—6th *R.*  
other general references — 1st *R.*; 2nd *R.*; 4th *R.*; 5th *R.*



I.—Topographical—*continued*.Winchester—*cont.*

other general references—*cont.*

6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, III;  
9th R. I, II; Cecil, IV, V, VI,  
VII, VIII, XI; Wells, I; 10th  
R. VI; 11th R. III; Dart-  
mouth, I; 11th R. VII; Port-  
land, I, II, III, V, VI; Fortes-  
cue, I, II, III; Drumlanrig,  
II; Montagu; Var. Coll. I,  
IV.

events at (*temp.* Civil War)—5th  
R.; 8th R. II; 9th R. II;  
10th R. VI; Portland, I.

bishopric of, lands of the (*temp.*  
Edw. VI.—1594)—5th R.

Charles II. building a noble palace  
at—Drumlanrig, II.

College—1st R.; 4th R.; 5th R.;  
9th R. I; Cecil, VI; Portland,  
II; Var. Coll. I.

—, Archp. Laud's visitation of  
—3rd R.; 4th R.

deeds and charters—4th R.; 8th R.  
I, III.

description of—Portland, II.

hospital of St. Cross near—2nd  
R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; Cecil,  
VII.

Parliament at—9th R. I; 11th R.  
VII.

recusants of, letter from—3rd R.

Roll—2nd R.

trial of Sir W. Raleigh and others  
at—6th R.; 7th R.; 10th R.  
VI; 11th R. VII.

Winchester House, Southwark, used as  
a prison:

5th R.; 6th R.

Windelaws, teindsheaves of the lands  
of.

12th R. VIII.

Windermere.

10th R. IV; Le Fleming.

Windlebury.

10th R. IV.

Windlesham:

7th R.; Var. Coll. IV.

**Windsor** or Windsor Castle:

(mainly 17th and 18th Century)—

3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th  
R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, II, III;  
9th R. I, II; Cecil, IV, XI;  
10th R. I, IV, VI; Townshend;  
Dartmouth, III; 11th R. VII;  
Cowper, I, II, III; Le Flem-  
ing; 12th R. IX; Portland, I,  
II, III, IV, V, VII; Fortescue,  
I, II, III, VIII; 13th R. IV,  
VI; 14th R. III; Kenyon;  
Ormonde, I, II; Ormonde,  
N.S., IV, V, VI; 14th R. VIII,  
IX; Hodgkin; Carlisle; 15th

Windsor—*cont.*

(mainly 17th and 18th Century)—  
*cont.*

R. VII; Drumlanrig, II;  
Buccleuch, I, II; Heathcote;  
Astley; Montagu; Var. Coll. I,  
II, IV, V; Stuart, I; Bath, I;  
Mar & Kellie; Pepys.

Charles I. at—9th R. II; Cowper,  
I, II; Franciscan.

dean and chapter, or canons, of—  
3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 8th  
R. I; 9th R. II; Cecil, VI,  
XII; Cowper, I; 12th R. IX;  
15th R. VII; Var. Coll. I.

elections at—7th R.; 8th R. I;  
10th R. I; Fortescue, VIII;  
14th R. IX.

Forest—4th R.; 5th R.; 7th R.;  
8th R. I; 9th R. II; Cecil,  
IV; 10th R. IV; Cowper, II;  
Le Fleming; Portland, II, IV;  
14th R. IX; Carlisle; Mon-  
tagu; Var. Coll. I.

installations at—Cecil, XI; Dart-  
mouth, III; 11th R. VII; Le  
Fleming; Astley.

Park—3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.;  
6th R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I, III;  
9th R. II; 11th R. VII; Cow-  
per, I, III; Le Fleming; Port-  
land, IV; 15th R. VII; Var.  
Coll. I.

poor knights of—5th R.; 7th R.;  
15th R. VII; Buccleuch, I.

St. George's Chapel or College—  
6th R.; 8th R. I; Cecil, VI,  
XII; Portland, III; 13th R.  
IV; Ormonde, N.S., VI; Hodg-  
kin; 15th R. VII; Var. Coll.  
IV; Stuart, I.

Van Tromp at—Le Fleming.

Windsor, Nova Scotia.

Dartmouth, I.

Windward Isles.

Du Cane.

Winfarthing, co. Norfolk, woods at.

Var. Coll. II.

Wingerworth, tithes of.

8th R. II.

Wingfield, manor, &c.:

9th R. II; 10th R. IV.

Wingham [co. Kent], college of, &c.:

5th R.; 9th R. I; 10th R. IV;

Var. Coll. I.

Winkfield, court rolls, &c.

Var. Coll. I.

Winscombe.

Wells, I.

Winsford.

Wells, I.

Winsham.

Wells, I



I.—Topographical—*continued*.

- Winstanley.  
6th R.
- Winterborne or Winterbourne, various  
places named, court rolls of, &c. :  
5th R. ; *Var. Coll. I, IV ; Middleton.*
- Winteringham, co. Lincoln.  
*Middleton.*
- Winterslowe.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Winterton, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian.*
- Wintney Priory, co. Hants.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Winwick.  
10th R. IV.
- Wirksworth :  
9th R. II ; 11th R. VII ; *Middleton.*
- Wirral, in Cheshire.  
*Cecil, XII.*
- Wisbech, Wisbeach [in the Isle of  
Ely] :  
3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ;  
9th R. I ; *Cecil, VII, X ; Gawdy ;*  
11th R. VII.  
report on MSS. of the corporation  
—9th R. I.  
Castle, prisoners in—*Cecil, VII,*  
*VIII, X ; 11th R. I, VII ; Var.*  
*Coll. III.*
- Wishaw, co. Warwick.  
*Middleton.*
- Wishford, Great.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Wismar (1716, &c.) :  
*Polwarth, I.*  
the King of Sweden at—*Stuart, II.*
- Wisonar [Wismar?], taking of (1675).  
*Le Fleming.*
- Wiston, co. Suffolk.  
*Ancaster.*
- Witchampton, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton.*
- Witchingham, landowners in.  
*Lothian.*
- Witcombe, deeds.  
12th R. IX.
- Witham, Witham :  
5th R. ; 9th R. I ; 10th R. IV ;  
*Lothian ; Egmont, II ; Middleton.*
- Witham Friary.  
*Wells, I.*
- Witherby, manor of.  
*Cecil, XII.*
- Witheridge, co. Devon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Withinfield, manor of, granted to  
William, Baron Herbert (1461).  
*Cowper, I.*
- Withycombe, land at, &c.  
10th R. VI.
- Witley, co. Surrey, manor of, &c.  
7th R.
- Witney, co. Oxon.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Witstonis, in the sheriffdom of Kin-  
cardine, barony of.  
5th R.
- Wittenberg, Wittemberg, feeling in  
(1599) :  
11th R. VII.  
Melancthon's lectures at—*Hodg-  
kin.*
- Wittenham, rector of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Wittenham, West, co. Berks, deeds.  
8th R. I.
- Wittenweiher, battle of (1638).  
*Montagu.*
- Wittersham, co. Kent.  
5th R.
- Witton, Wyton.  
10th R. IV ; *Lothian.*  
East, co. York—9th R. I.
- Wivebridge and Threo, wapentake of,  
&c.  
*Ancaster.*
- Wiveliscombe.  
*Wells, I.*
- Wivenhoe, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV.
- Wiverton, co. Notts.  
*Middleton.*
- Woburn or Woburn Abbey, co. Beds. :  
6th R. ; *Sackville, I ; Lothian.*  
calendar of MSS. at—2nd R.  
described—*Verulam.*  
list of paintings at—2nd R.
- Wodeford, court rolls, &c. of.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Woking [co. Surrey] :  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; *Var. Coll. I.*
- Wokingham, Wokingham [co. Berks] :  
6th R. ; *Cecil, XII ; 11th R. VII ;*  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Woldingham, church goods, &c. of.  
7th R.
- Wolfelee, lands of, &c.  
*Home.*
- Wolfenbüttel, court of, Lord Holder-  
nesse's mission to (1755).  
*Var. Coll. VI.*
- Wollaston, manor of, &c.  
11th R. VII ; *Middleton.*
- Wollaton, Willaton, Wylloughton [co.  
Notts].  
*Middleton.*
- Wolmerstown, barony and lands of.  
5th R.
- Wolscote, deeds.  
10th R. VI.
- Wolston, Wolrichestone, lands at.  
10th R. VI.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Wolstruther, lands of.  
12th R. VIII.
- Wolterton, landowners in.  
*Lothian*.
- Wolverhampton :  
4th R. ; 5th R.  
charters of—13th R. IV.  
Charles I. at—9th R. II ; 10th R. IV.
- Wolverton, deeds.  
10th R. VI.
- Wolveton, manor of, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton*.
- Wolsey, Bishop of Winchester's house at.  
7th R.
- Wolviston, co. Durham.  
*Var. Coll. II*.
- Wonford Hundred [co. Devon].  
15th R. VII.
- Woodborough, co. Notts.  
*Middleton*.
- Woodbridge, priory, &c. :  
9th R. I ; *Var. Coll. IV* ; *Egmont*, II.
- Wood Dalling or Dawling.  
*Lothian*.
- Woodfield.  
10th R. IV.
- Woodham, co. Essex.  
10th R. IV.
- Woodhead, Wodheid, teinds of.  
14th R. III.
- Woodlands, Wodeland [co. Dorset], court rolls of, &c.  
*Middleton*.
- Woodmancote, deeds and court rolls.  
12th R. IX ; *Middleton*.
- Woodnewton co. Northants.  
10th R. IV.
- Wood Norton, co. Norfolk.  
*Lothian*.
- Wood Rising, co. Norfolk.  
*Egmont*, II.
- Woodsford, co. Dorset.  
*Middleton*.
- Woodspring, prior and convent of :  
3rd R. ; *Wells*, I.
- Woodstock [co. Oxford], manor of, &c. :  
3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 10th R. IV ; *Cowper*, I, II, III ; *Portland*, III, IV, V, VII ; *Var. Coll. II*.  
Queen Elizabeth at—*Cecil*, X ; 11th R. VII.  
Charles I. at—6th R. ; *Cowper*, I, II.  
elections — *Portland*, V, VII ; *Fortescue*, VIII.
- Woodstock, co. Cork.  
*Egmont*, II.
- Wookey.  
*Wells*, I.
- Woolacombe Sands, measures for defence of (1595).  
15th R. VII.
- Woolaston, co. Stafford.  
*Middleton*.
- Woolley, Wooley, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II*.
- Woolsthorpe, co. Linc.  
*Rutland*, IV.
- Woolterton.  
14th R. IX.
- Woolwich :  
7th R. ; *Portland*, II ; *Middleton*.  
yard, expenses of—*Hodgkin*.
- Wootton, various places named, deeds relating to, &c. :  
4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 10th R. IV ; *Wells*, I ; 12th R. IX.  
*See also* Wotton.
- Wootton Bassett.  
*Var. Coll. I*.
- Wootton-under-Edge, school at. *See* Wotton.
- Worcester**, city of :  
(mainly 17th Century)—3rd R. ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I ; 9th R. I ; 10th R. IV, VI ; *Hamilton* ; *Portland*, I, II, III, IV ; 13th R. IV ; 14th R. VIII, IX ; *Var. Coll. I* ; *Egmont*, I ; *Franciscan* ; *Middleton*.  
siege and surrender of (1645)—6th R. ; 7th R. ; 9th R. II ; 10th R. IV, VI ; *Portland*, III ; 14th R. VIII ; *Var. Coll. I*, IV.  
battle of, accounts of (1651)—10th R. VI ; *Portland*, I, III ; *Ancaster*.  
—, allusions to—5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ; 8th R. I, III ; 9th R. II ; *Hamilton* ; 11th R. VII ; *Portland*, VIII ; 14th R. IX ; *Hodgkin* ; *Drumlanrig*, II ; *Popham* ; *Stuart*, I, III ; *Var. Coll. V*.  
—, results of—*Ormonde*, N.S., I.  
—, song after—3rd R.  
archdeaconry of, roll of taxation of the temporalities of the—2nd R.  
bishopric of—*Cecil*, V, VI, VII, VIII ; *Var. Coll. II*.  
Castle, history from Edward I.—*Cowper*, I.  
cathedral and diocese of—14th R. VIII ; 4th R. ; 5th R. ; 7th R. ; *Cecil*, VI ; *Wells*, I ; *Portland*, II ; 13th R. IV ; *Middleton*.  
—, rental of lands of—9th R. I.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Worcester—*cont.*  
 convent or monastery of, priors of,  
 &c.—14th R. VIII; 5th R.;  
 8th R. I; 9th R. I; 10th R.  
 IV; *Var. Coll. I, II; Middleton.*  
 dean and chapter of—3rd R.;  
*Cecil, V; Portland, III.*  
 —, calendar of muniments of—  
 14th R. VIII.  
 early deeds and charters—1st R.;  
 2nd R.; 5th R.; 14th R. VIII;  
*Middleton.*  
 and Shrewsbury. lawsuit between  
 (1526)—15th R. X.
- Worcester House, Strand, commis-  
 sioners at, &c.:  
 5th R.; 6th R.; *Portland, I.*
- Worcestershire:  
*Var. Coll. I; 1st R.; 2nd R.;*  
*3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th*  
*R.; 7th R.; 8th R. I; Cecil,*  
*IV, VI, VII, XII; Portland,*  
*I, III, VIII; 13th R. IV;*  
*14th R. VIII; Montagu.*  
 report on records of.—*Var. Coll. I.*  
 account of (21 Eliz.)—10th R. IV.  
 history of—4th R.  
 riots in (1632-1715)—*Cowper, I;*  
*Le Fleming; Townshend.*  
 rivers of—9th R. II.  
 taxation roll for—(*temp. Edw. I.*)  
 —5th R.
- Workington:  
 10th R. IV; 11th R. VII; *Le*  
*Fleming.*
- Worldham, co. Hants.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Worksop.  
 6th R.; *Middleton.*
- Wormeley, church of St. Leonard.  
 10th R. IV.
- Wormicham.  
 10th R. IV.
- Wormieston, Wormistown, &c., lands  
 of.  
 5th R.
- Worms, assembly at (1578):  
*Cecil, II.*  
 churches at—*Pepys.*  
 treaty of (1744)—14th R. IX.
- Worplesdon, co. Surrey.  
 7th R.; 10th R. IV.
- Worsborough, co. York.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Worthington, co. Leicester.  
*Middleton.*
- Wotton, places named, deeds, &c.:  
 9th R. I; 10th R. VI; *Sackville,*  
*I; Var. Coll. I; Lothian.*  
*See also Wootton.*
- Wotton under Edge (Wootton), school  
 at.  
 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.
- Wragby, co. Lincoln, manor of.  
*Verulam.*
- Wrantage, lands in.  
 3rd R.
- Wraxall, Wraxale.  
*Var. Coll. I; 10th R. VI;*  
*Wells, I.*
- Wraxham Wood, co. Norfolk.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Wreton, co. York.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Wrenbury, co. Cheshire, deeds.  
 10th R. IV.
- Wressell, co. York, castle of.  
 3rd R.
- Wrexham, court rolls of, &c.:  
 10th R. IV; 11th R. VII; 15th  
 R. VII; *Egmont, I.*  
 occupied by Parliamentarians  
 (1643)—*Portland, I.*  
 description of—*Verulam.*
- Wrington, co. Somerset.  
*Egmont, I.*
- Writtle, near Chelmsford.  
 5th R.; 10th R. IV.
- Wrotham:  
 5th R.; 7th R.; 10th R. IV.
- Wroughton, enclosure award.  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Wroxeter.  
 10th R. IV.
- Wroxton.  
 10th R. IV, VI.
- Wryton, court rolls of.  
*Middleton.*
- Würzburg in Bavaria (1806).  
*Fortescue, VIII.*
- Wybaldestone, co. Bedford.  
*Var. Coll. II.*
- Wychurch Milborne, enclosure award  
*Var. Coll. I.*
- Wycombe [co. Bucks]:  
 5th R.; *Portland, I.*
- Wycombe, West.  
*Verulam.*
- Wye, college of.  
 9th R. I.
- Wye, the river.  
*Verulam.*
- Wyke, co. Wilts.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Wyke Regis, courts held at.  
 5th R.
- Wykeham, co. Lincoln.  
*Var. Coll. IV.*
- Wyken [co. Warwick], court rolls of,  
 &c.  
*Middleton.*
- Wykes, priors and convent of, &c.  
 9th R. I.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

- Wykford.  
14th R. VIII.
- Wylaston, manor of.  
10th R. IV.
- Wyly.  
Var. Coll. I.
- Wymondham :  
6th R. ; Gawdy ; Var. Coll. II ;  
Lothian.
- Wynendale, battle of (1708) :  
Mar & Kellie.
- Wynnick, co. Lanes.  
10th R. IV.
- Wynnstay collection, the.  
8th R. III.
- Wynston, church and vicarage of.  
6th R.
- Wyoming, fort at (1779).  
Carlisle.
- Wysall, co. Notts.  
Middleton.
- Wyssete, Norfolk. cartulary of.  
8th R. III.
- Wytham Abbey :  
3rd R.  
Charterhouse, co. Somerset, rent  
roll of—Var. Coll. IV.
- X.**
- Xaintonne. See Saintonge.
- Y.**
- Yalding.  
10th R. IV.
- Yale, Yaille, lordship of :  
6th R. ; 11th R. VII.
- Yanwith.  
Le Fleming.
- Yarborough, co. Lincoln.  
Middleton.
- Yare, river, chart of the shores at the  
mouth of the.  
9th R. I.
- Yarm, co. York, deeds, &c.  
10th R. IV ; Var. Coll. II.
- Yarmouth or Great Yarmouth [co.  
Norfolk] :  
report on MSS. at—9th R. I.  
other references—2nd R. ; 3rd R. ;  
4th R. ; 5th R. ; 6th R. ; 7th R. ;  
8th R. I ; 9th R. I, II ; Cecil,  
IV, V, VI, VII, IX, XI ;  
Gawdy ; 10th R. IV, VI ; Town-  
shend ; Couper, I, II ; 12th R.  
IX ; Portland I, II ; Fortescue,  
IV, V, VI ; 13th R. IV ; Var.  
Coll. II, IV ; Lothian ; Pepys.  
James II. at (1682)—7th R. ; 10th  
R. IV.  
William III. lands at—Ancaster.  
case between Lowestoft and—7th  
R.  
charters—12th R. IX.  
description of—Portland, II, VI ;  
Egmont, II.  
fair at—4th R. ; 5th R. ; 9th R. I ;  
13th R. IV.  
elections at—6th R. ; Townshend ;  
Fortescue, VIII.  
prior and convent of—1st R. ; 4th  
R.
- Yarmouth, Isle of Wight :  
6th R. ; 7th R. ; Cecil, V ; Couper, I.
- Yarnscombe, co. Devon.  
Var. Coll. IV.
- Yarrow.  
12th R. VIII.
- Yarwell, co. Northants.  
10th R. IV.
- Yatesbury, co. Wilts.  
Var. Coll. I, IV ; Middleton.
- Yatton.  
Wells, I.
- Yawlding, co. Kent, skirmishes at  
(1643).  
7th R.
- Yaxley, Yaxlee, report on manuscripts  
at, &c.  
10th R. IV.
- Yearsley, co. York, deeds.  
Var. Coll. II.
- Yeland, lands in.  
5th R.
- Yelden, co. Bedford, petition from.  
7th R.
- Yeovil.  
Wells, I.
- Yester, Yhester, barony and lands of.  
5th R.
- Yevern, Russian principality of.  
Fortescue, V.
- York**, city of :  
(a few general references)—8th  
R. I ; 9th R. I ; Wells, I ; 10th  
R. I, IV, VI ; Dartmouth,  
III ; Hamilton ; 13th R. IV,  
VI ; 14th R. III ; Ormonde,



## I.—Topographical—continued.

## York—cont.

- (a few general references)—*cont.*  
*N.S.*, V; 14th R. VIII;  
*Hodgkin*; *Foljambe*; 15th R. X;  
*Var. Coll. I.*  
 early documents relating to—  
*Beverley*.  
 (c. 1530–1603)—4th R.; 5th R.;  
*Cecil*, I, IV–XII; *Rutland*, I,  
 IV; *Var. Coll. II*; *Middleton*.  
 (mainly 17th Century)—*Var. Coll.*  
 II; 3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.;  
 6th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; 11th  
 R. VII; *Cowper*, I, II; *Rut-*  
*land*, I; *Le Fleming*; 12th R.  
 IX; *Portland*, I, II, III; 14th  
 R. IX; *Popham*; *Astley*; *Mon-*  
*tagu*; *Franciscan*.  
 (18th Century)—*Portland*, IV,  
 V, VI; *Carlisle*; *Sackville*, I;  
*Du Cane*.  
 Parliament at—6th R.; 8th R. I;  
 9th R. I; 11th R. III; *Var.*  
*Coll. I.*  
 Q. Elizabeth's progress to—8th  
 R. I.  
 Charles I. at—3rd R.; 4th R.;  
 7th R.; 9th R. II; *Gawdy*; 11th  
 R. VII; *Cowper*, II; 14th R.  
 VIII; *Var. Coll. II.*  
 —, his speech to the Lords at—  
 5th R.  
 —, the Recorder's speech to—  
 1st R.  
 Great Council at, letter from, &c.  
 (c. 1640)—1st R.; 3rd R.; 4th  
 R.; 8th R. II; 12th R. IX.  
 judgment against the nine lords  
 at—5th R.  
 siege of (1644)—4th R.; 6th R.;  
 7th R.; 8th R. II; 9th R. II;  
 15th R. VII.  
 and the Prince of Orange—7th R.;  
 9th R. II; *Dartmouth*, III;  
 14th R. IX.  
 trial of rebels at (1745)—8th R.  
 III.  
 abbey of St. Mary at, court rolls  
 of, &c.—*Var. Coll. II*; 4th R.;  
 6th R.; 9th R. I; *Rutland*, IV;  
*Le Fleming*; 14th R. VIII;  
*Lothian*.  
 —, books of—1st R.  
 —, fragment of a cartulary of  
 —14th R. IX.  
 cathedral church of—3rd R.; 4th  
 R.; 5th R.; *Cecil*, V; *Portland*,  
 V, VI; *Beverley*; *Var. Coll. II.*  
 —, antiquities of — *Portland*,  
 VI.  
 —, history of—1st R.  
 courts at, registers of—7th R.  
 description of — *Portland*, II;  
*Verulam*.

## York—cont.

- expenses of journeys to (temp.  
 Ed. I, II.)—2nd R.; 4th R.;  
*Beverley*.  
 mints at—8th R. I; *Cowper*, II;  
*Le Fleming*; *Beverley*.  
 reports on the several MSS. of  
 the Corporation, the dean and  
 chapter, and Company of  
 Merchant Adventurers, of—1st  
 R.  
 St. Leonard's Hospital, extracts  
 from registers, &c—1st R.;  
 8th R. III; 10th R. IV; 12th  
 R. IX.

## Yorkshire (Ebor):

- (a few general references)—8th  
 R. I; 9th R. II; 10th R. IV,  
 VI; *Dartmouth*, III; *Rutland*,  
 IV; 13th R. VI; *Lonsdale*;  
*Ormonde*, II; *Ormonde*, N.S.,  
 V; 14th R. IX; *Hodgkin*; 15th  
 R. VII; *Ancaster*.  
 (16th Century)—*Cecil*, I, IV–X;  
*Rutland*, I; *Var. Coll. II.*  
 (mainly 17th Century)—3rd R.;  
 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th  
 R.; *Cecil*, XI, XII; 11th R.  
 VII; *Cowper*, I, II; *Le*  
*Fleming*; *Portland*, I, II;  
*Heathcote*; *Popham*; *Astley*;  
*Montagu*; *Var. Coll. II*;  
*Franciscan*.  
 (18th Century)—*Portland*, IV, V,  
 VI, VIII; *Carlisle*; *Var. Coll.*  
 VI; *Du Cane*.  
 antiquities—6th R.  
 articles of the commissioners of  
 (1469–86)—2nd R.  
 collections for the history of—3rd  
 R.; 6th R.  
 deeds relating to places in—1st  
 R.; 3rd R.; 11th R. VII;  
*Var. Coll. II.*  
 elections in—5th R.; *Rutland*,  
 II; *Portland*, VIII; *Fortescue*,  
 VIII; *Lonsdale*; 14th R. IX;  
*Hodgkin*; *Sackville*, I.  
 — Petition (1734–5)—*Carlisle*.  
 families of, pedigrees of, &c.—  
 3rd R.; 4th R.; 6th R.; 8th R.  
 I, III; 10th R. VI.  
 manors in—*Verulam*.  
 Nomina Villarum—6th R.; 11th  
 R. VII.  
 North and West Riding, report  
 on MSS. of—9th R. I.  
 Philosophical Society, report on  
 MSS. of—1st R.  
 York or Chateaux Bay, on the coast  
 of Labrador, plan of (1766).  
 5th R.



## I.—Topographical—continued.

York (N. America, county of, the king's right to the woods in the (1735).

5th R.

Yorktown or York Town, in Virginia, capture of, &c. (1781-3):

5th R.; *Sackville*, II; *Roy. Inst.* II, III, IV; *Lothian*.

Youghal (Youghall), co. Cork, siege and relief of, &c.

3rd R.; 4th R.; 5th R.; 6th R.; 7th R.; 9th R. II; 10th R. IV; *Portland*, I; *Ormonde*, I, II; *Ormonde*, N.S., IV, V, VI; *Var. Coll.* I; *Popham*; *Egmont*, I, II; *Franciscan*; *Pepys*.  
college of—4th R.

Youlgrave.

10th R. IV.

Yoxall, co. Stafford.

*Var. Coll.* II.

Yoxford, co. Suffolk.

*Var. Coll.* IV.

Ypres or Ipres:

5th R.; 8th R. I; 9th R. II; 14th R. IX; *Hodgkin*; *Astley*.  
siege of (1744)—*Astley*.

Convent of Benedictine nuns at—*Stuart*, I.

—, history of the—5th R.

Yssell, the river, the campaign on (1598).

*Cecil*, VIII.

Yucatan, Provincia de, Memoria para la.

4th R.

## Z.

Zante, island or town:

9th R. II; *Cecil*, XII; 10th R. IV; 11th R. I; *Var. Coll.* II.

Zarlside, lands of.

7th R.

Zeeland or Zealand, States, province, [or island] of:

(temp. Eliz.)—4th R.; *Cecil*, III-XII; 12th R. IX; 13th R. VI; *Verulam*; *Ancaster*.

(17th Century)—4th R.; 5th R.; 10th R. VI; *Portland*, III; 13th R. IV; *Heathcote*; *Bath*, III.

(18th Century)—*Portland*, IV, V; *Fortescue*, II-VI; *Astley*; *Stuart*, III; *Denbigh*.

letters from, and to, the States of—2nd R.; 3rd R. [under *Zetland*]; 4th R.; *Cecil*, III; *Portland*, I; 13th R. VI; *Ancaster*.

and the Prince of Orange—14th R. IX; *Du Cane*.

Zell, ambassador from William III. to. 1st R.

Zierenberg.

*Home*.

Zierikzee (Zierik-ee, Zericksee, &c.):

*Cecil*, VI; *Ancaster*.

Zittau, stormed (1634).

*Hamilton*.

Zolkiew, the Sobieski's property of 10th R. VI.

Zouche (co. Salop), college of, drafts of deeds.

3rd R.

Zuider (Zuyder) Zee (1799).

*Fortescue*, V.

Zurich:

(1620-52)—*Portland*, I; *Ancaster*.

(1791-9)—10th R. IV; *Fortescue*, V, VI.

Zutphen, town and province:

*Cecil*, V; *Ancaster*.

battle of (1586)—4th R.; *Cecil*, III, VI.

Zuylisteyn.

7th R.

Zweibrücken, French troops near (1588).

*Ancaster*.

Zwolle (Swoll).

*Ancaster*.



